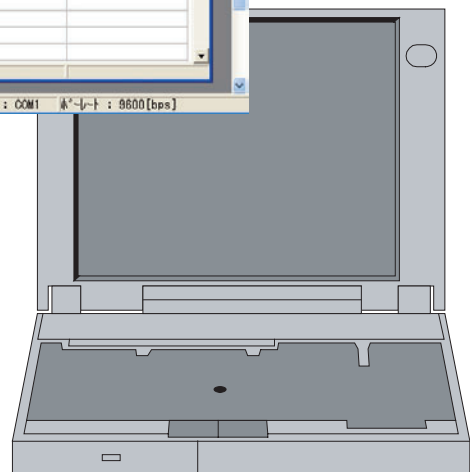
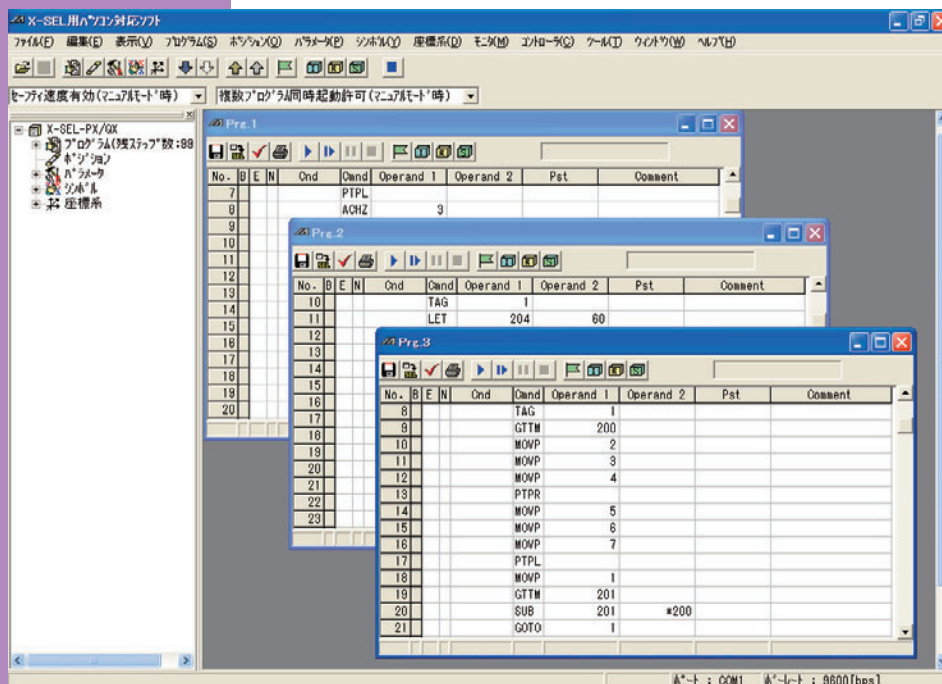


SEL Language Programming Manual

Sixth Edition





INTELLIGENT ACTUATOR

Please Read Before Use

Thank you for purchasing our product.

This Instruction Manual describes all necessary information items to operate this product safely such as the operation procedure, structure and maintenance procedure.

Before the operation, read this manual carefully and fully understand it to operate this product safely. The enclosed CD/DVD in this product package includes the Instruction Manual for this product.

For the operation of this product, print out the necessary sections in the Instruction Manual or display them using the personal computer.

After reading through this manual, keep this Instruction Manual at hand so that the operator of this product can read it whenever necessary.

[Important]

- This Instruction Manual is original.
- The product cannot be operated in any way unless expressly specified in this Instruction Manual. IAI shall assume no responsibility for the outcome of any operation not specified herein.
- Information contained in this Instruction Manual is subject to change without notice for the purpose of product improvement.
- If you have any question or comment regarding the content of this manual, please contact the IAI sales office near you.
- Using or copying all or part of this Instruction Manual without permission is prohibited.
- The company names, names of products and trademarks of each company shown in the sentences are registered trademarks.

Contents

Table of Contents of Commands in Alphabetical Order	1
Table of Contents of Commands by Function	12
RC Gateway Function Commands (Controllers with Gateway Function Only)	19
Electronic Cam Control System Related Commands	21
Safety Guide	25
1. Preparation in Advance	33
1.1 Related Manuals	33
1.2 Programming Tool	34
1.3 PC Operational Environment	35
1.4 Axes on Each Actuator and Precautions	36
1.4.1 Single-Direction Axis	36
1.4.2 Rectangular Axes, TT*	37
1.4.3 Rotational Axis	38
1.4.4 Gripper	39
1.4.5 SCARA Robot	40
2. Connection with Host System	72
2.1 I/O Signal	72
2.1.1 XSEL-J/K Type Controllers	73
2.1.2 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Controllers	79
2.1.3 XSEL-PX/QX Controllers	85
2.1.4 XSEL-R/S Controllers	89
2.1.5 XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD Controllers	95
2.1.6 SSEL, ASEL, PSEL Controllers	97
2.1.7 Tabletop Robot TT/TTA	100



3. Program	103
3.1 Position Table and Program Format	103
3.1.1 Position Table	103
3.2 Program	108
3.3 Program Format	109
3.4 Relationship of program and position table	112
3.5 Basic Stage (Program creation and position table creation)	113
3.5.1 Home Return and Home Return Completion Signal	113
3.5.2 Positioning Operation (Moving position)	114
3.5.3 Moving Back and Forth between Two Points	115
3.5.4 Repeated Operation	116
3.5.5 PATH Operation (Continuous operation among multiple positions)	117
3.5.6 External Signal Output during Path Movement	118
3.5.7 Circle/Arc Operation	119
3.5.8 Axis Movement by External Signals and Output of Completion Signal to External Device	120
3.5.9 Changing the Moving Speed	121
3.5.10 Speed Setting Change during PATH (Continuous) Operation	122
3.5.11 Variables and Flags [Global/Local]	123
3.5.12 How to Use Subroutines	124
3.5.13 Pausing the Operation	125
3.5.14 Canceling the Operation	126
3.5.15 Aborting from Other Program	127
3.5.16 Operation by Position Number Specification via External Signals and Output of Completion Signal to External Device	128
3.5.17 Operation by Coordinate Value Input via External Signals and Output of Completion Signal to External Device	129
3.5.18 Output of Current Position Coordinate Value to External Device	130
3.5.19 Conditional Jump	131
3.5.20 How to Pause and Then Resume Program after Output Signal Input	132
3.5.21 How to Use Offset	133
3.5.22 How to Repeat Specified Operation Multiple Times	134
3.5.23 Constant Feed Operation [Pitch Feed]	135
3.5.24 How to JOG via External Signal Input	136
3.5.25 Switching Programs	137
3.5.26 Aborting a Program	138
3.5.27 Way to Prevent Duplicated Startup by Program	139
3.5.28 How to Cause Rotational Axis [Multi-rotation Specification] to Rotate Multiple Times	140
3.6 For Advanced Operations (program edit)	142
3.6.1 Handling of Axis Numbers and Patterns	142
3.6.2 Setting of Multi-tasking and Task Level	145
3.6.3 Pseudo-Ladder Task	148
3.6.4 How to Use Arch Motion	153
3.6.5 How to Use Palletizing Function	155
3.6.6 Handling of WAIT Timers	172
3.6.7 Handling of Shot Pulse Timers	172
3.6.8 Handling of Number of Symbol Definitions	173
3.6.9 RS232C Communication	174
3.7 Controller Data Structure and Saving of Data	179
3.7.1 XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET, JX/KX/KETX	179
3.7.2 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX	183
3.7.3 XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	189
3.7.4 ASEL, PSEL	192
3.7.5 SSEL	196
3.7.6 TT/TTA	200



4. Program Edit.....	203
4.1 Each Type of Data Available to Handle on the Program and its Range.....	203
4.2 Setting of Function and Values	205
4.2.1 Handling of I/O Port.....	205
4.2.2 Handling (Setting and Resetting) of Flags	206
4.2.3 How to Deal with Values and Variables.....	207
4.2.4 Specification Method for Local Strings and Global Strings	211
4.2.5 Handling of Tag Numbers.....	212
5. SEL Commands.....	213
5.1 How to Read Explanation of Command.....	213
[1] SEL language structure.....	213
[2] Applicable models.....	214
[3] Description of functions.....	214
5.2 SEL Language Code Table for each Function	215
5.3 Explanation of Commands	224
[1] Variable Assignment	224
[2] Arithmetic Operation	227
[3] Function Operation	232
[4] Logical Operation.....	237
[5] Comparison Operation.....	240
[6] Timer	241
[7] I/O, Flag Operation	244
[8] Program Control.....	257
[9] Task Management.....	262
[10] Position Operation	267
[11] Actuator Control Declaration.....	284
[12] Actuator Control Command	338
[13] IF structure.....	380
[14] Structural DO	384
[15] Multi-Branching	388
[16] System Information Acquisition.....	393
[17] Zone	397
[18] Communication	401
[19] String Operation	410
[20] Arch-Motion.....	419
[21] Palletizing Definition.....	425
[22] Palletizing Calculation.....	440
[23] Palletizing Movement.....	446
[24] Building of Pseudo-Ladder Task	450
[25] Extended Command	453
[26] RC gateway function commands	464
[27] Electronic Cam Control System	490
[28] Conveyor Tracking Related Commands	534
[29] Vision System I/F Related Command.....	538
[30] Anti-Vibration Control Related Command.....	542



6. Program Examples	543
6.1 Operation by Jog Command Doll-Picking Game Machine	543
6.2 Operation by Point Movement Command Riveting System	546
6.3 Palletizing Operation Palletizing System	549
6.4 Screw-Tightening Machine	552
7. Appendix	557
Change History	558

Table of Contents of Commands in Alphabetical Order

Some commands cannot be used depending on the actuator. For details, refer to individual commands.

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
A												
ABPG	Stop other program	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	264
ACC	Set acceleration	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	287
ACCS	Set acceleration ratio in PTP operation			○	○		○					288
ACHZ	Declare arch motion Z-axis	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	421
ACMX	Indicate ACMX acceleration		○			○	○					301
ADD	Add	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	227
AEXT	Set arch motion composition	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	423
AND	Logical AND	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	237
ARC	Move along arc	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	377
ARC2	Move along arc 2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	360
ARCC	Move along arc via specification of center position and center angle	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	370
ARCD	Move along arc via specification of end position and center angle	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	368
ARCH	Arch motion	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	419
ARCS	Move three-dimensionally along arc	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	364
ATN	Inverse tangent	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	235
ATRG	Set arch trigger	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	422
AXST	Get axis status	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	393
B												
BASE	Set reference axis	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	297
BGPA	Declare start of palletizing setting	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	425
BGSR	Start subroutine	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	260
BTPF	Output OFF pulse	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	246
BTPN	Output ON pulse	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	245
BT□□	Output, flag [ON, OF, NT]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	244
C												
CANC	Declare port to abort	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	300
CHPR	Change task level	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	450
CHVL	Change speed	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	366
CIR	Move along circle	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	375

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
CIR2	Move along circle 2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	358
CIRS	Move three-dimensionally along circle	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	362
CLOS	Close channel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	402
CLR	Clear variable	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	226
COS	Cosine	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	233
CP□□	Compare number of variable comparisons based on free comparison	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	240
D												
DCL	Set deceleration	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	289
DCLS	Set deceleration ratio for PTP operation			○	○		○					290
DEG	Set division angle	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	296
DFIF	Define coordinates of simple interference check zone			○	○		○					329
DFTL	Define tool coordinate system			○	○		○					313
DFWK	Define load coordinate system			○	○		○					318
DIS	Set spline division distance	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	305
DIV	Divide	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	230
DW□□	Loop [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	384
E												
ECMD1	Get motor current value		○		○	○	○	○	○	○		453
ECMD2	Get home sensor status		○			○	○					454
ECMD3	Get overrun sensor status		○			○	○					455
ECMD4	Get creep sensor status		○			○	○					456
ECMD5	Get axis operation status		○			○	○	○	○	○		457
ECMD20	Get parameter		○			○	○	○	○	○		458
ECMD250	Set torque limit/detection time for torque limit over error		○		○	○	○					461
EDDO	Declare end of DO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	387
EDIF	Declare end	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	383
EDPA	Declare end of palletizing setting	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	426
EDSL	Declare end of SLCT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	392
EDSR	End subroutine	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	261
ELSE	Declare execution destination when IF command condition is not satisfied	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	382

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
EOR	Logical exclusive OR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	239
EXIT	End program	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	262
EXPG	Start program	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	263
EXSR	Execute subroutine	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	259
F												
FMIO	Set IN (B)/OUT (B) command format	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	252
G												
GACC	Get acceleration data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	282
GARM	Get current arm system			○	○		○					396
GDCL	Get deceleration data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	283
GOTO	Jump	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	257
GRP	Set group axes	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	298
GTIF	Get definition coordinates of simple interference check zone			○	○		○					332
GTTL	Get tool coordinate system definition data			○	○		○					316
GTAM	Acquirement of target arm system data						○					280
GTTM	Get time	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	243
GTVD	Image capture command		○			○						540
GTWK	Get load coordinate system definition data			○	○		○					321
GVEL	Get speed data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	281
H												
HOLD	Declare port to pause	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	299
HOME	Return to home	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	339
I												
IF□□	Compare [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	380
INB	Input BCD (8 digits max.)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	249
IN	Input binary (32 bits max.)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	248
IS□□	Compare strings	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	381
ITER	Repeat DO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	386
J												
J□W□	Jog [FN, FF, BN, BF]	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	351
L												
LEAV	Pull out from DO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	385



Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
LEFT	Change current arm system to left arm			○	○		○					324
LET	Assign	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	224
M												
MOD	Calculate remainder	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	231
MOVD	Move by direct value specification							○	○	○		348
MOVL	Move to specified position via interpolation	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	342
MOVPI	Move to specified position	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	340
MULT	Multiply	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	229
MVDI	Move incrementally by direct value specification							○	○	○		349
MVLI	Move to relative position via interpolation	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	346
MVPI	Move to relative position	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	344
N												
NBND	Set close distance	○										337
NTCH	Anti-Vibration Control Parameter Set Select		○			○	○					542
O												
OFAZ	Set arch-motion Z-axis offset	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	424
OFPZ	Set palletizing Z-axis offset	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	439
OFST	Set offset	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	295
OPEN	Open channel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	341
OR	Logical OR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	238
OTHE	Declare branching destination when condition is not satisfied	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	391
OTPS	Output current position									○		256
OUT	Output binary (32 bits max.)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	250
OUTB	Output BCD (8 digits max.)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	251
OUTR	Output relay for ladder	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	149
OVRD	Set speed coefficient	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	286
P												
PACC	Assign position acceleration	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	276
PACH	Palletizing point arch motion	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	448
PAPG	Get palletizing calculation data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	445
PAPI	Set palletizing counts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	427
PAPN	Set palletizing pattern	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	428

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
PAPR	Set PUSH command distance, speed	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	307
PAPS	Set 3 palletizing points for 4-point teaching	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	432
PAPT	Set palletizing pitches	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	430
PARG	Get palletizing angle	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	444
PASE	Set palletizing axes	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	429
PAST	Set palletizing reference point	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	431
PATH	Move along path	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	350
PAXS	Read axis pattern	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	278
PBND	Set positioning band	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	372
PCHZ	Set palletizing Z-axis	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	436
PCLR	Clear position data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	269
PCPY	Copy position data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	270
PDCL	Assign position deceleration	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	277
PDEC	Decrement palletizing position number by 1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	442
PEND	Wait for end of operation of axis using current program	○										379
PEXT	Set palletizing composition	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	438
PGET	Assign position to variable 199	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	267
PGST	Get program status	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	394
PINC	Increment palletizing position number by 1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	441
PMVL	Move to palletizing points via interpolation	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	447
PMVP	Move to palletizing points via PTP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	446
POTP	Set PATH output type	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	306
PPUT	Assign value of variable 199	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	268
PRDQ	Read current axis position (1 axis direct)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	272
PRED	Read current axis position	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	271
PSET	Set palletizing position number directly	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	443
PSIZ	Confirm position size	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	279
PSLI	Set zigzag	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	435
PSPL	Move along spline	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	354
PTAM	Substitution of target arm system data						○					273

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
PTNG	Get palletizing position number	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	440
PTPD	Specify current arm as PTP target arm system			○	○		○					327
PTPE	Specify current arm as PTP target arm system			○	○		○					328
PTPL	Specify left arm as PTP target arm system			○	○		○					326
PTPR	Specify right arm as PTP target arm system			○	○		○					325
PTRG	Set palletizing arch triggers	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	437
PTRQ	Change push torque limit parameter		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	357
PTST	Confirm position data	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	274
PUSH	Move by push motion	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	355
PVEL	Assign position speed	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	275
Q												
QRTN	Set quick return mode	○	○			○		○	○	○	○	308
R												
RAXS	Set RC axis pattern		○		○	○	○					478
RCST	Get RC axis status		○		○	○	○					488
READ	Read from channel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	403
RGAD	Assign RC axis position acceleration/ deceleration to variable 199		○		○	○	○					475
RGIP	Assign RC axis position positioning width to variable 199		○		○	○	○					476
RGTQ	Assign RC axis position current-limiting value to variable 199		○		○	○	○					477
RGVL	Assign RC axis position speed to variable 199		○		○	○	○					474
RHOM	Return RC axis to its home		○		○	○	○					481
RIGH	Change right arm of current arm system			○	○		○					323
RMDI	Incremental move by RC axis direct specification		○		○	○	○					485
RMPI	Incremental move by RC axis position specification		○		○	○	○					483
RMVD	Move by RC axis direct specification		○		○	○	○					484
RMVP	Move by RC axis position specification		○		○	○	○					482
RPAD	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position acceleration/ deceleration		○		○	○	○					471

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
RPCP	Copy RC axis position data		○		○	○	○					467
RPCR	Clear RC axis position data		○		○	○	○					466
RPGT	Assign RC axis position to variable 199		○		○	○	○					464
RPIP	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position positioning band		○		○	○	○					472
RPPT	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position		○		○	○	○					465
RPRD	Read current RC axis position		○		○	○	○					468
RPRQ	Read current RC axis position (1 axis, direct)		○		○	○	○					469
RPTQ	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position current-limiting value		○		○	○	○					472
RPUS	Move by RC axis push-motion operation		○		○	○	○					486
RPVL	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position speed		○		○	○	○					470
RSOF	Turn RC axis servo OFF		○		○	○	○					480
RSON	Turn RC axis servo ON		○		○	○	○					479
RSPG	Resume program	○	○	○	○	○	○					266
RSTP	Decelerate RC axis to stop		○		○	○	○					487
S												
SCHA	Set end character	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	409
SCMP	Compare character strings	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	411
SCPY	Copy character string	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	410
SCRV	Set sigmoid motion ratio	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	291
SEIF	Specify error type for simple contact check area			○	○		○					331
SGET	Get character	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	412
SIN	Sine	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	232
SLCT	Declare start of multi-branching	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	388
SLEN	Set length	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	418
SLTL	Select tool coordinate system			○	○		○					315
SLVS	Declare use of Vision System		○			○						538
SLWK	Select load coordinate system			○	○		○					320
SOIF	Specify output for simple interference check zone			○	○		○					330
SPUT	Set character	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	413
SQR	Root	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	236

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
SSPG	Pause program	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	265
STOP	Decelerate and stop axis	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	353
STR	Convert character string; decimal	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	414
STRH	Convert character string; hexadecimal	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	415
SUB	Subtract	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	228
SV□□	Servo [ON, OF]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	338
SYST	Get system status	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	395
T												
TAG	Jump destination	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	258
TAN	Tangent	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	234
TIMC	Cancel waiting	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	242
TIMR	Timer relay for ladder	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	149
TIMW	Wait	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	241
TMLI	Move relatively between positions on tool coordinate system via interpolation			○	○		○					374
TMPI	Move relatively between positions on tool coordinate system			○	○		○					373
TMRD	Set read timeout value	○		○							○ (TT only)	405
TMRW	Set read timeout value		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○ (TTA only)	407
TPCD	Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	451
TRAC	Image capturing and tracking command		○		○	○	○					535
TRAN	Copy	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	225
TSLP	Task sleep	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	452
TRMD	Declare use of Conveyor Tracking		○		○	○	○					534
V												
VAL	Convert character string data; decimal	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	416
VALH	Convert character string data; hexadecimal	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	417
VEL	Set speed	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	284
VELS	Set speed ratio for PTP operation			○	○		○					285
VLMX	Specify VLMX speed	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	304
W												
WH□□	Branch value [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	389

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
WRIT	Output to channel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	408
WS□□	Branch character string [EQ, NE]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	390
WT□□	Wait for I/O, flag [ON, OF]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	247
WZFA	Wait for zone OFF, with AND	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	399
WZFO	Wait for zone OFF, with OR	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	400
WZNA	Wait for zone ON, with AND	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	397
WZNO	Wait for zone ON, with OR	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	398
WGHT	Set tip load mass/inertial moment				○		○					333
WGT2	Tip load condition setting 2						○					
X												
XAST	Acquire extension motion control board axis status		○			○						533
XAXS	Set extension motion control board axis patterns		○			○						506
XCAS	Start synchronizing extension motion control board axis electronic cam (indicating main axis)		○			○						522
XCRP	Clear input counter record for extension motion control board axis		○			○						490
XCTM	Move extension motion control board axis individual electronic cam (indicating time)		○			○						527
XGAC	Read extension motion control board axis acceleration data		○			○						503
XGDC	Read extension motion control board axis deceleration data		○			○						504
XGIP	Read extension motion control board axis poaitioning width data		○			○						505
XGTP	Acquire current record of extension motion control board axis input counter		○			○						491
XGVL	Read extension motion control board axis speed data		○			○						502
XHOM	Return extension motion control board axis to home position		○			○						510

Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
XJ□□	Perform extension motion control board axis jog operation		○			○						517
XMDI	Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated relative position		○			○						516
XMLI	Move extension motion control board axis for position relative interpolation		○			○						514
XMPI	Perform extension motion control board axis position relative movement		○			○						512
XMVD	Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated absolute position		○			○						515
XMVL	Move extension motion control board axis for position indicated interpolation		○			○						513
XMVP	Move extension motion control board axis to indicated position		○			○						511
XPAC	Write extension motion control board axis acceleration data		○			○						499
XPCP	Copy extension motion control board axis position data		○			○						495
XPCR	Erase extension motion control board axis position data		○			○						494
XPDC	Write extension motion control board axis deceleration data		○			○						500
XPED	Waiting for extension motion control board axis to finish positioning operation of axis used by self-program		○			○						518
XPGT	Read extension motion control board axis position data		○			○						492
XPIP	Write extension motion control board axis positioning complete width data		○			○						501
XPPT	Write extension motion control board axis position data		○			○						493
XPRD	Read extension motion control board axis current command position		○			○						496
XPRQ	Read extension motion control board axis current command position (single-axis direct)		○			○						497



Command	Function	XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
XPVL	Write extension motion control board axis speed data		○			○						498
XSFS	Start synchronizing of extension motion control board axis electronic shaft		○			○						529
XSOFF	Extension motion control board axis servo OFF		○			○						509
XSON	Extension motion control board axis servo ON		○			○						508
XSTP	Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis		○			○						519
XSYE	Synchronizing of extension motion control board axis completed		○			○						531
XWIP	Waiting for extension motion control board axis positioning complete signal to be turned ON		○			○						520

Table of Contents of Commands by Function

Some commands cannot be used depending on the actuator. For details, refer to individual commands.

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Variable assignment	Clear variable	CLR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	226
	Assign	LET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	224
	Copy	TRAN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	225
Arithmetic operation	Add	ADD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	227
	Divide	DIV	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	230
	Calculate remainder	MOD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	231
	Multiply	MULT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	229
	Subtract	SUB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	228
Function operation	Inverse tangent	ATN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	235
	Cosine	COS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	233
	Sine	SIN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	232
	Root	SQR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	236
	Tangent	TAN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	234
Logical operation	Logical AND	AND	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	237
	Logical exclusive OR	EOR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	239
	Logical OR	OR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	238
Comparison	Compare	CP□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	240
Timer	Get time	GTTM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	243
	Cancel waiting	TIMC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	242
	Wait	TIMW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	241
I/O, flag operation	Output OFF pulse	BTPF	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	246
	Output ON pulse	BTPN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	245
	Output, flag [ON, OF, NT]	BT□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	244
	Set IN (B)/OUT (B) command format	FMIO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	252
	Input binary (32 bits max.)	IN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	248
	Input BCD (8 digits max.)	INB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	249
	Output current position	OTPS									○		256
	Output binary (32 bits max.)	OUT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	250
	Output BCD (8 digits max.)	OUTB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	251
	Wait for I/O, flag [ON, OF]	WT□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	247
Program control	Start subroutine	BGSR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	260
	End subroutine	EDSR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	261
	Execute subroutine	EXSR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	259
	Jump	GOTO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	257
	Declare jump destination	TAG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	258

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Task management	Stop other program	ABPG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	264
	End program	EXIT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	262
	Start program	EXPG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	263
	Resume program	RSPG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	266
	Pause program	SSPG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	265
Position operation	Get acceleration data	GACC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	282
	Get deceleration data	GDCL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	283
	Acquirement of target arm system data	GTAM						○					280
	Get speed data	GVEL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	281
	Assign position acceleration	PACC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	276
	Read axis pattern	PAXS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	278
	Clear position data	PCLR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	269
	Copy position data	PCPY	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	270
	Assign position deceleration	PDCL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	277
	Assign position to variable 199	PGET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	267
	Assign value of variable 199	PPUT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	268
	Read current axis position (1 axis direct)	PRDQ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	272
	Read current axis position	PRED	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	271
	Confirm position size	PSIZ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	279
	Substitution of target arm system data	PTAM						○					273
	Confirm position data	PTST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	274
	Assign position speed	PVEL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	275
Actuator control declaration	Set acceleration	ACC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	287
	Set acceleration ratio for PTP operation	ACCS			○	○		○					288
	Indicate ACMX acceleration	ACMX		○			○	○					301
	Set reference axis	BASE	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	297
	Declare port to abort	CANC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	300
	Set deceleration	DCL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	289
	Set deceleration ratio for PTP operation	DCLS			○	○		○					290
	Set division angle	DEG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	296
	Define coordinate for simple contact check area	DFIF			○	○		○					329
	Define tool coordinate system	DFTL			○	○		○					313
	Define load coordinate system	DFWK			○	○		○					318
	Set spline division distance	DIS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	305

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Actuator control declaration	Set group axes	GRP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	298
	Get defined coordinate for simple contact check area	GTIF			○	○		○					332
	Get defined data of tool coordinate system	GTTL			○	○		○					316
	Get defined data of load coordinate system	GTWK			○	○		○					321
	Declare port to pause	HOLD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	299
	Change left arm of current arm system	LEFT			○	○		○					324
	Set close distance	NBND	○										337
	Set offset	OFST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	295
	Set speed coefficient	OVRD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	286
	Set PUSH command distance, speed	PAPR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	307
	Set output type	POTP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	306
	Specify current arm of PTP target arm system	PTPD			○	○		○					327
	Specify current arm of PTP target arm system	PTPE			○	○		○					328
	Specify left arm of PTP target arm system	PTPL			○	○		○					326
	Specify right arm of PTP target arm system	PTPR			○	○		○					325
	Set quick return mode	QRTN	○	○			○		○	○	○	○	308
	Change right arm of current arm system	RIGH			○	○		○					323
	Set sigmoid motion ratio	SCRV				○	○	○					291
	Specify error type for simple contact check area	SEIF			○	○		○					331
	Select tool coordinate system	SLTL			○	○		○					315
	Select load coordinate system	SLWK			○	○		○					320
	Specify output for simple interference check zone	SOIF			○	○		○					330
	Set speed	VEL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	284
	Set speed ratio for PTP operation	VELS			○	○		○					285
	Specify VLMX speed	VLMX	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	304
	Set tip load mass/inertial moment	WGHT				○		○					333
	Tip load condition setting 2	WGT2						○					335



Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Actuator control command	Move along arc (ARC2 is recommended)	ARC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	377
	Move along arc 2 (arc interpolation)	ARC2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	360
	Move along arc via specification of center position and center angle	ARCC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	370
	Move along arc via specification of end position and center angle	ARCD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	368
	Move three-dimensionally along arc	ARCS	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	364
	Change speed	CHVL	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	366
	Move along circle (CIR2 is recommended)	CIR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	375
	Move along circle 2 (arc interpolation)	CIR2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	358
	Move three-dimensionally along circle	CIRS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	362
	Return to home	HOME	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	339
	Jog [FN, FF, BN, BF]	J□W□	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	351
	Move by direct value specification	MOVD							○	○	○		348
	Move to specified position via interpolation	MOVL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	342
	Move to specified position	MOVPI	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	340
	Move incrementally by direct value specification	MVDI							○	○	○		349
	Move to relative position via interpolation	MVLI	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	346
	Move to relative position	MVPI	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	344
	Move along path	PATH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	350
	Set positioning width	PBND	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	370
	Wait for end of operation of axis using current program	PEND	○										379
	Move along spline	PSPL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	354
	Change push torque limit parameter	PTRQ		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	357
	Move by push motion	PUSH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	355
	Decelerate and stop axis	STOP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	353
	Servo [ON, OF]	SV□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	338
	Move relatively between positions on tool coordinate system via interpolation	TMLI			○	○		○					374
	Move relatively between positions on tool coordinate system	TMPI			○	○		○					373

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Structural IF	Declare end of IF	EDIF	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	383
	Declare execution destination when IF command condition is not satisfied	ELSE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	382
	Compare [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	IF□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	380
	Compare strings	IS□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	381
Structural DO	Loop [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	DW□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	384
	Declare end of DO	EDDO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	387
	Repeat DO	ITER	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	386
	Pull out from DO	LEAV	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	385
Multi-branching	Declare end	EDSL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	392
	Declare branching destination when condition is not satisfied	OTHE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	391
	Declare start of multi-branching	SLCT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	388
	Branch value [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	WH□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	389
	Branch character string [EQ, NE]	WS□□	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	390
System information acquisition	Get axis status	AXST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	393
	Get current arm system	GARM			○	○		○					396
	Get program status	PGST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	394
	Get system status	SYST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	395
Zone	Wait for zone OFF, with AND	WZFA	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	399
	Wait for zone OFF, with OR	WZFO	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	400
	Wait for zone ON, with AND	WZNA	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	397
	Wait for zone ON, with OR	WZNO	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	398
Communication	Close channel	CLOS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	402
	Open channel	OPEN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	401
	Read from channel	READ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	403
	Set end character	SCHA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	409
	Set read timeout value	TMRD	○		○							○ (TT only)	405
	Set timeout value	TMRW		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○ (TTA only)	407
	Output to channel	WRIT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	408

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
String operation	Compare character strings	SCMP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	411
	Copy character string	SCPY	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	410
	Get character	SGET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	412
	Set length	SLEN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	418
	Set character	SPUT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	413
	Convert character string; decimal	STR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	414
	Convert character string; hexadecimal	STRH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	415
	Convert character string data; decimal	VAL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	416
	Convert character string data; hexadecimal	VALH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	417
Arch motion	Set palletizing Z-axis offset	ACHZ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	421
	Set arch motion composition	AEXT	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	422
	Arch motion	ARCH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	419
	Set arch triggers	ATRG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	422
	Set arch motion Z-axis offset	OFAZ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	424
Palletizing definition	Declare start of palletizing setting	BGPA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	425
	Declare end of palletizing setting	EDPA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	426
	Set palletizing Z-axis offset	OFZP	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	439
	Set palletizing counts	PAPI	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	427
	Set palletizing pattern	PAPN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	428
Palletizing definition	Set 3 palletizing points for 4-point teaching	PAPS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	432
	Set palletizing pitches	PAPT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	430
	Set palletizing axes	PASE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	429
	Set palletizing reference point	PAST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	431
	Set palletizing Z-axis	PCHZ	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	436
	Set palletizing composition	PEXT	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	438
	Set zigzag	PSLI	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	435
	Set palletizing arch triggers	PTRG	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	437
Palletizing operation	Get palletizing calculation data	PAPG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	445
	Get palletizing angle	PARG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	444
	Decrement palletizing position number by 1	PDEC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	442
	Increment palletizing position number by 1	PINC	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	441
	Set palletizing position number directly	PSET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	443
	Get palletizing position number	PTNG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	440



Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Palletizing movement	Palletizing-point arch motion	PACH	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	484
	Move to palletizing points via interpolation	PMVL	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	447
	Move to palletizing points via PTP	PMVP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	446
Building of pseudo- ladder task	Change task level	CHPR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	450
	Output relay for ladder	OUTR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	149
	Timer relay for ladder	TIMR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	149
	Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified	TPCD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	451
	Task sleep	TSLP	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	452
Extended commands	Get motor current value	ECMD1		○		○	○	○	○	○	○		453
	Get home sensor status	ECMD2		○			○	○					454
	Get overrun sensor status	ECMD3		○			○	○					455
	Get creep sensor status	ECMD4		○			○	○					456
	Get axis operation status	ECMD5		○			○	○	○	○	○		457
	Get parameter	ECMD 20		○			○	○	○	○	○		458
	Set torque limit/detection time for torque limit over error	ECMD 250		○		○	○	○					461
Vision System I/F Related	Declare use of Vision System	SLVS		○			○						538
	Image Caputure command	GTVD		○			○						540
Conveyor Tracking Related	Declare use of Conveyor Tracking	TRMD		○		○	○	○					534
	Image capturing and tracking command	TRAC		○			○	○					535
Anti-Vibration Control Related	Anti-Vibration Control Parameter Set Select	NTCH		○			○	○					542

RC Gateway Function Commands (Controllers with Gateway Function Only)

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
RC axis position operation	Assign RC axis position to variable 199	RPGT		○		○	○	○					464
	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position	RPPT		○		○	○	○					465
	Clear RC axis position data	RPCR		○		○	○	○					466
	Copy RC axis position data	RPCP		○		○	○	○					467
	Read current RC axis position	RPRD		○		○	○	○					468
	Read current RC axis position (1 axis, direct)	RPRQ		○		○	○	○					469
	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position speed	RPVL		○		○	○	○					470
	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position acceleration/ deceleration	RPAD		○		○	○	○					471
	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position positioning width	RPIP		○		○	○	○					472
	Assign variable 199 to RC axis position current-limiting value	RPTQ		○		○	○	○					473
	Assign RC axis position speed to variable 199	RGVL		○		○	○	○					474
	Assign RC axis position acceleration/ deceleration to variable 199	RGAD		○		○	○	○					475
	Assign RC axis position positioning width to variable 199	RGIP		○		○	○	○					476
	Assign RC axis position current-limiting value to variable 199	RGTQ		○		○	○	○					477

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
RC actuator control command	Set RC axis pattern	RAXS		○		○	○	○					478
	Turn RC axis servo ON	RSOON		○		○	○	○					479
	Turn RC axis servo OFF	RSOF		○		○	○	○					480
	Return RC axis to its home	RHOM		○		○	○	○					481
	Move by RC axis position specification	RMVP		○		○	○	○					482
	Incremental move by RC axis position specification	RMPI		○		○	○	○					483
	Move by RC axis direct specification	RMVD		○		○	○	○					484
	Incremental move by RC axis direct specification	RMDI		○		○	○	○					485
	Move by RC axis push-motion operation	RPUS		○		○	○	○					486
	Decelerate RC axis to stop	RSTP		○		○	○	○					487
RC axis information acquisition	Get RC axis status	RCST		○		○	○	○					488

Electronic Cam Control System Related Commands

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Extension motion control board input operations	Clear input counter record for extension motion control board	XCRP		○			○						490
	Acquire current record of extension motion control board input counter	XGTP		○			○						491
Extension motion control board axis position operations	Read extension motion control board axis position data	XPGT		○			○						492
	Write extension motion control board axis position data	XPPT		○			○						493
	Erase extension motion control board axis position data	XPCR		○			○						494
	Copy extension motion control board axis position data	XPCP		○			○						495
	Read extension motion control board axis current command position	XPRD		○			○						496
	Read extension motion control board axis current command position (single-axis direct)	XPRQ		○			○						497
	Write extension motion control board axis speed data	XPVL		○			○						498
	Write extension motion control board axis acceleration data	XPAC		○			○						499
	Write extension motion control board axis deceleration data	XPDC		○			○						500
	Write extension motion control board axis positioning complete width data	XPIP		○			○						501
	Read extension motion control board axis speed data	XGVL		○			○						502
	Read extension motion control board axis acceleration data	XGAC		○			○						503
	Read extension motion control board axis deceleration data	XGDC		○			○						504
	Read extension motion control board axis positioning width data	XGIP		○			○						505

Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Extension motion control board axis actuator control declarations	Set extension motion control board axis patterns	XAXS		○			○						506
Extension motion control board axis actuator control commands	Extension motion control board axis servo ON	XSON		○			○						508
	Extension motion control board axis servo OFF	XSOF		○			○						509
	Return extension motion control board axis to home position	XHOM		○			○						510
	Move extension motion control board axis to indicated position	XMVP		○			○						511
	Perform extension motion control board axis position relative movement	XMPI		○			○						512
	Move extension motion control board axis for position indicated interpolation	XMVL		○			○						513
	Move extension motion control board axis for position relative interpolation	XMLI		○			○						514
	Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated absolute position	XMVD		○			○						515
	Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated relative position	XMDI		○			○						516
	Perform extension motion control board axis jog operation	XJ□□		○			○						517
	Waiting for extension motion control board axis to finish positioning operation of axis used by self-program	XPED		○			○						518
	Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis	XSTP		○			○						519
	Waiting for extension motion control board axis positioning complete signal to be turned ON	XWIP		○			○						520
	Start synchronizing extension motion control board axis electronic cam (indicating main axis)	XCAS		○			○						522



Category	Function	Command	XSEL -J/K/ KE/KT/KET	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -JX/KX/ KETX	XSEL -PX/QX	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -RX/SX/ RXD/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA	Page
Extension motion control board axis actuator control commands	Move extension motion control board axis individual electronic cam (indicating time)	XCTM		○			○						527
	Start synchronizing of extension motion control board axis electronic shaft	XSFS		○			○						529
	Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis	XSYE		○			○						531
Extension motion control board axis status acquirement	Acquire extension motion control board axis status (0 to 15 axis)	XAST		○			○						533

Safety Guide

“Safety Guide” has been written to use the machine safely and so prevent personal injury or property damage beforehand. Make sure to read it before the operation of this product.

Safety Precautions for Our Products

The common safety precautions for the use of any of our robots in each operation.

No.	Operation Description	Description
1	Model Selection	- This product has not been planned and designed for the application where high level of safety is required, so the guarantee of the protection of human life is impossible. Accordingly, do not use it in any of the following applications. - Medical equipment used to maintain, control or otherwise affect human life or physical health. - Mechanisms and machinery designed for the purpose of moving or transporting people (For vehicle, railway facility or air navigation facility) - Important safety parts of machinery (Safety device, etc.) - Do not use the product outside the specifications. Failure to do so may considerably shorten the life of the product. - Do not use it in any of the following environments. - Location where there is any inflammable gas, inflammable object or explosive - Place with potential exposure to radiation - Location with the ambient temperature or relative humidity exceeding the specification range - Location where radiant heat is added from direct sunlight or other large heat source - Location where condensation occurs due to abrupt temperature changes - Location where there is any corrosive gas (sulfuric acid or hydrochloric acid) - Location exposed to significant amount of dust, salt or iron powder - Location subject to direct vibration or impact - For an actuator used in vertical orientation, select a model which is equipped with a brake. If selecting a model with no brake, the moving part may drop when the power is turned OFF and may cause an accident such as an injury or damage on the work piece.



No.	Operation Description	Description
2	Transportation	• When carrying a heavy object, do the work with two or more persons or utilize equipment such as crane. • When the work is carried out with 2 or more persons, make it clear who is to be the leader and who to be the follower(s) and communicate well with each other to ensure the safety of the workers. • When in transportation, consider well about the positions to hold, weight and weight balance and pay special attention to the carried object so it would not get hit or dropped. • Transport it using an appropriate transportation measure. The actuators available for transportation with a crane have eyebolts attached or there are tapped holes to attach bolts. Follow the instructions in the instruction manual for each model. • Do not step or sit on the package. • Do not put any heavy thing that can deform the package, on it. • When using a crane capable of 1t or more of weight, have an operator who has qualifications for crane operation and sling work. • When using a crane or equivalent equipments, make sure not to hang a load that weighs more than the equipment's capability limit. • Use a hook that is suitable for the load. Consider the safety factor of the hook in such factors as shear strength. • Do not get on the load that is hung on a crane. • Do not leave a load hung up with a crane. • Do not stand under the load that is hung up with a crane.
3	Storage and Preservation	• The storage and preservation environment conforms to the installation environment. However, especially give consideration to the prevention of condensation. • Store the products with a consideration not to fall them over or drop due to an act of God such as earthquake.
4	Installation and Start	(1) Installation of Robot Main Body and Controller, etc. • Make sure to securely hold and fix the product (including the work part). A fall, drop or abnormal motion of the product may cause a damage or injury. Also, be equipped for a fall-over or drop due to an act of God such as earthquake. • Do not get on or put anything on the product. Failure to do so may cause an accidental fall, injury or damage to the product due to a drop of anything, malfunction of the product, performance degradation, or shortening of its life. • When using the product in any of the places specified below, provide a sufficient shield. 1) Location where electric noise is generated 2) Location where high electrical or magnetic field is present 3) Location with the mains or power lines passing nearby 4) Location where the product may come in contact with water, oil or chemical droplets

No.	Operation Description	Description
4	Installation and Start	(2) Cable Wiring • Use our company's genuine cables for connecting between the actuator and controller, and for the teaching tool. • Do not scratch on the cable. Do not bend it forcibly. Do not pull it. Do not coil it around. Do not insert it. Do not put any heavy thing on it. Failure to do so may cause a fire, electric shock or malfunction due to leakage or continuity error. • Perform the wiring for the product, after turning OFF the power to the unit, so that there is no wiring error. • When the direct current power (+24V) is connected, take the great care of the directions of positive and negative poles. If the connection direction is not correct, it might cause a fire, product breakdown or malfunction. • Connect the cable connector securely so that there is no disconnection or looseness. Failure to do so may cause a fire, electric shock or malfunction of the product. • Never cut and/or reconnect the cables supplied with the product for the purpose of extending or shortening the cable length. Failure to do so may cause the product to malfunction or cause fire. (3) Grounding • The grounding operation should be performed to prevent an electric shock or electrostatic charge, enhance the noise-resistance ability and control the unnecessary electromagnetic radiation. • For the ground terminal on the AC power cable of the controller and the grounding plate in the control panel, make sure to use a twisted pair cable with wire thickness 0.5mm² (AWG20 or equivalent) or more for grounding work. For security grounding, it is necessary to select an appropriate wire thickness suitable for the load. Perform wiring that satisfies the specifications (electrical equipment technical standards). • Perform Class D Grounding (former Class 3 Grounding with ground resistance 100Ω or below).



No.	Operation Description	Description
4	Installation and Start	(4) Safety Measures • When the work is carried out with 2 or more persons, make it clear who is to be the leader and who to be the follower(s) and communicate well with each other to ensure the safety of the workers. • When the product is under operation or in the ready mode, take the safety measures (such as the installation of safety and protection fence) so that nobody can enter the area within the robot's movable range. When the robot under operation is touched, it may result in death or serious injury. • Make sure to install the emergency stop circuit so that the unit can be stopped immediately in an emergency during the unit operation. • Take the safety measure not to start up the unit only with the power turning ON. Failure to do so may start up the machine suddenly and cause an injury or damage to the product. • Take the safety measure not to start up the machine only with the emergency stop cancellation or recovery after the power failure. Failure to do so may result in an electric shock or injury due to unexpected power input. • When the installation or adjustment operation is to be performed, give clear warnings such as "Under Operation; Do not turn ON the power!" etc. Sudden power input may cause an electric shock or injury. • Take the measure so that the work part is not dropped in power failure or emergency stop. • Wear protection gloves, goggle or safety shoes, as necessary, to secure safety. • Do not insert a finger or object in the openings in the product. Failure to do so may cause an injury, electric shock, damage to the product or fire. • When releasing the brake on a vertically oriented actuator, exercise precaution not to pinch your hand or damage the work parts with the actuator dropped by gravity.
5	Teaching	• When the work is carried out with 2 or more persons, make it clear who is to be the leader and who to be the follower(s) and communicate well with each other to ensure the safety of the workers. • Perform the teaching operation from outside the safety protection fence, if possible. In the case that the operation is to be performed unavoidably inside the safety protection fence, prepare the "Stipulations for the Operation" and make sure that all the workers acknowledge and understand them well. • When the operation is to be performed inside the safety protection fence, the worker should have an emergency stop switch at hand with him so that the unit can be stopped any time in an emergency. • When the operation is to be performed inside the safety protection fence, in addition to the workers, arrange a watchman so that the machine can be stopped any time in an emergency. Also, keep watch on the operation so that any third person can not operate the switches carelessly. • Place a sign "Under Operation" at the position easy to see. • When releasing the brake on a vertically oriented actuator, exercise precaution not to pinch your hand or damage the work parts with the actuator dropped by gravity. * Safety protection Fence : In the case that there is no safety protection fence, the movable range should be indicated.

No.	Operation Description	Description
6	Trial Operation	• When the work is carried out with 2 or more persons, make it clear who is to be the leader and who to be the follower(s) and communicate well with each other to ensure the safety of the workers. • After the teaching or programming operation, perform the check operation one step by one step and then shift to the automatic operation. • When the check operation is to be performed inside the safety protection fence, perform the check operation using the previously specified work procedure like the teaching operation. • Make sure to perform the programmed operation check at the safety speed. Failure to do so may result in an accident due to unexpected motion caused by a program error, etc. • Do not touch the terminal block or any of the various setting switches in the power ON mode. Failure to do so may result in an electric shock or malfunction.
7	Automatic Operation	• Check before starting the automatic operation or rebooting after operation stop that there is nobody in the safety protection fence. • Before starting automatic operation, make sure that all peripheral equipment is in an automatic-operation-ready state and there is no alarm indication. • Make sure to operate automatic operation start from outside of the safety protection fence. • In the case that there is any abnormal heating, smoke, offensive smell, or abnormal noise in the product, immediately stop the machine and turn OFF the power switch. Failure to do so may result in a fire or damage to the product. • When a power failure occurs, turn OFF the power switch. Failure to do so may cause an injury or damage to the product, due to a sudden motion of the product in the recovery operation from the power failure.



No.	Operation Description	Description
8	Maintenance and Inspection	• When the work is carried out with 2 or more persons, make it clear who is to be the leader and who to be the follower(s) and communicate well with each other to ensure the safety of the workers. • Perform the work out of the safety protection fence, if possible. In the case that the operation is to be performed unavoidably inside the safety protection fence, prepare the "Stipulations for the Operation" and make sure that all the workers acknowledge and understand them well. • When the work is to be performed inside the safety protection fence, basically turn OFF the power switch. • When the operation is to be performed inside the safety protection fence, the worker should have an emergency stop switch at hand with him so that the unit can be stopped any time in an emergency. • When the operation is to be performed inside the safety protection fence, in addition to the workers, arrange a watchman so that the machine can be stopped any time in an emergency. Also, keep watch on the operation so that any third person can not operate the switches carelessly. • Place a sign "Under Operation" at the position easy to see. • For the grease for the guide or ball screw, use appropriate grease according to the Instruction Manual for each model. • Do not perform the dielectric strength test. Failure to do so may result in a damage to the product. • When releasing the brake on a vertically oriented actuator, exercise precaution not to pinch your hand or damage the work parts with the actuator dropped by gravity. • The slider or rod may get misaligned OFF the stop position if the servo is turned OFF. Be careful not to get injured or damaged due to an unnecessary operation. • Pay attention not to lose the cover or untightened screws, and make sure to put the product back to the original condition after maintenance and inspection works. Use in incomplete condition may cause damage to the product or an injury. * Safety protection Fence : In the case that there is no safety protection fence, the movable range should be indicated.
9	Modification and Dismantle	• Do not modify, disassemble, assemble or use of maintenance parts not specified based at your own discretion.
10	Disposal	• When the product becomes no longer usable or necessary, dispose of it properly as an industrial waste. • When removing the actuator for disposal, pay attention to drop of components when detaching screws. • Do not put the product in a fire when disposing of it. The product may burst or generate toxic gases.
11	Other	• Do not come close to the product or the harnesses if you are a person who requires a support of medical devices such as a pacemaker. Doing so may affect the performance of your medical device. • See Overseas Specifications Compliance Manual to check whether complies if necessary. • For the handling of actuators and controllers, follow the dedicated instruction manual of each unit to ensure the safety.

Alert Indication

The safety precautions are divided into “Danger”, “Warning”, “Caution” and “Notice” according to the warning level, as follows, and described in the Instruction Manual for each model.

Level	Degree of Danger and Damage	Symbol
Danger	This indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if the product is not handled correctly, will result in death or serious injury.	 Danger
Warning	This indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if the product is not handled correctly, could result in death or serious injury.	 Warning
Caution	This indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if the product is not handled correctly, may result in minor injury or property damage.	 Caution
Notice	This indicates lower possibility for the injury, but should be kept to use this product properly.	 Notice

1. Preparation in Advance

SEL language is the simplest type of language in many existing robot languages.

Even though SEL language is an interpreter program, it enables to perform high level controls in simple expression ways.

In this manual, describes how to use SEL language, explanations of command language, examples of how to create programs for each actuator, etc.

In this section, explains what are needed to be prepared beforehand to start programing, or the things that you need to know for programing.

1.1 Related Manuals

Please make sure to refer also to the instruction manuals for the controller and accessories that you intend to use. Listed below are the related instruction manuals.

No.	Name	Manual No.
1	XSEL-J/K Controller Instruction Manual	ME0116
2	XSEL-KT Controller Instruction Manual	ME0134
3	XSEL-JX/KX Controller Instruction Manual	ME0119
4	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Controller Instruction Manual	ME0148
5	XSEL-PX/QX Controller Instruction Manual	ME0152
6	PSEL Controller Instruction Manual	ME0172
7	ASEL Controller Instruction Manual	ME0165
8	SSEL Controller Instruction Manual	ME0154
9	TT Controller	ME0149
10	PC Software IA-101-X-MW/IA-101-X-USBMW	ME0154
11	Teaching Pendant SEL-T/TD/TG	ME0183
12	Teaching Pendant IA-T-X/XD	ME0160
13	DeviceNet Instruction Manual	ME0124
14	CC-Link Instruction Manual	ME0123
15	PROFIBUS Instruction Manual	ME0153
16	XSEL Ethernet Instruction Manual	ME0140
17	XSEL Controller RC Gateway Function Instruction Manual	ME0188
18	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Controller Electronic Cam Function Instruction Manual	ME0246
19	OMRON Vision Sensor Tracking Instruction Manual	ME0237
20	Keyence Vision Sensor Tracking Instruction Manual	ME0238
21	Cognex Vision Sensor Tracking Instruction Manual	ME0239
22	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Controller Vision System I/F Function Instruction Manual	ME0264
23	XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD Controller Instruction Manual	ME0308
24	Tabletop Robot TTA Instruction Manual	ME0320

1.2 Programming Tool

To create a program with SEL language, it is necessary to prepare a dedicated teaching pendant or PC software provided by IAI.

Please confirm in the table below that the controller you intend to use complies with the programming tool that you have.

No.	Item	Controller Model	XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET	XSEL-P/PCT/R	XSEL-Q/QCT/S	XSEL-JX/KX/KETX	XSEL-PX/RX/IRXD	XSEL-QX/SX/SXD	ASEL	PSEL	SSEL	TT/TTA
		Model Code of Programming Tool										
1	PC software (with RS232C cable + emergency stop box)	IA-101-X-MW	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
2	PC software (with USB conversion adapter + RS232C cable + emergency stop box)	IA-101-X-USBMW	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
3	PC software (with RS232C cable + emergency stop box + connector conversion cable)	IA-101-X-MW-J							○	○	○	
4	PC software (with USB cable + dummy plug)	IA-101-X-USB							○	○	○	
5	PC software (with safety category 4 cable + emergency stop box)	IA-101-XA-MW			○			○				
6	Teaching pendant	SEL-T	○ (J is excluded)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
7	Teaching pendant (with deadman switch)	SEL-TD	○ (J is excluded)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
8	Teaching pendant (with TP adapter for Safety Categories)	SEL-TG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
9	Teaching pendant	IA-T-X	○ (Q is excluded)	○ (Q is excluded)	○	○	○	○ (QX is excluded)	○	○	○	○
10	Teaching pendant (with deadman switch)	IA-T-XD	○ (Q is excluded)	○ (Q is excluded)	○	○	○	○ (QX is excluded)	○	○	○	○

○: Applicable, Blank: Not applicable

1.3 PC Operational Environment

If you use the PC software, make sure your PC meets the following specifications before installing the software. [Refer to PC Software Instruction Manual for how to install it.] Also, confirm in the next section that it is applicable for the controller that you intend to use.

- 1) Operating System (OS)
Windows 2000 SP4 or later, Windows XP SP2 or later, Windows Vista, Windows 7
 - 2) Main Memory
It should possess memory capacity necessary to operate Windows®.
 - 3) Display Monitor
XGA or more.
 - 4) Hard Disk
Hard disk with free space of 20MB or more
(This software is to be used with being installed in the hard disk.)
 - 5) Serial Port
There should be 1 unit of RS232C port that is capable for the communication speed setting of 9600bps or more.
(Note) This is for the case the model code of PC software is IA-101-*-MW.
 - 6) USB Port
There should be 1 unit of USB port with its version 1.1 or more.
(Note) This is for the case the model code of PC software is IA-101-*-USBMW.
 - 7) Keyboard
It should comply with the PC main unit. (PC/AT compatible keyboard)
 - 8) Pointing Device
It should be operated in Windows® OS.
 - 9) Drive Device
The PC should possess a CD-ROM drive device that complies with the PC or a compatible drive device that can read CD-ROM.
- * SEL language is available on the following controllers.
- 1) XSEL (all types)
 - 2) ASEL
 - 3) PSEL
 - 4) SSEL
 - 5) TT/TTA



1.4 Axes on Each Actuator and Precautions

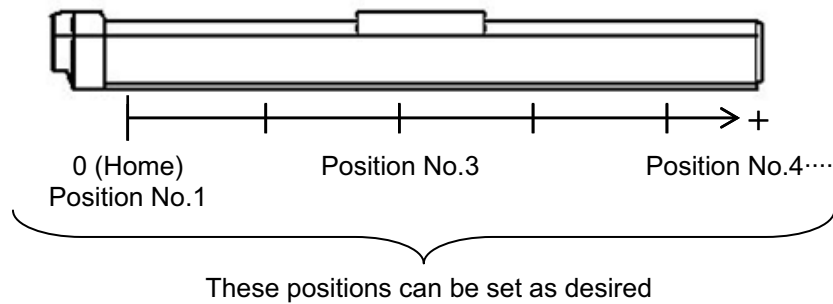
In this section, explains the construction of axis number of each actuator on the 3-dimensional coordinate system, X, Y and Z.

1.4.1 Single-Direction Axis

The coordinate value from the home corresponds to 0mm in position data.

Positions from the home represent position data.

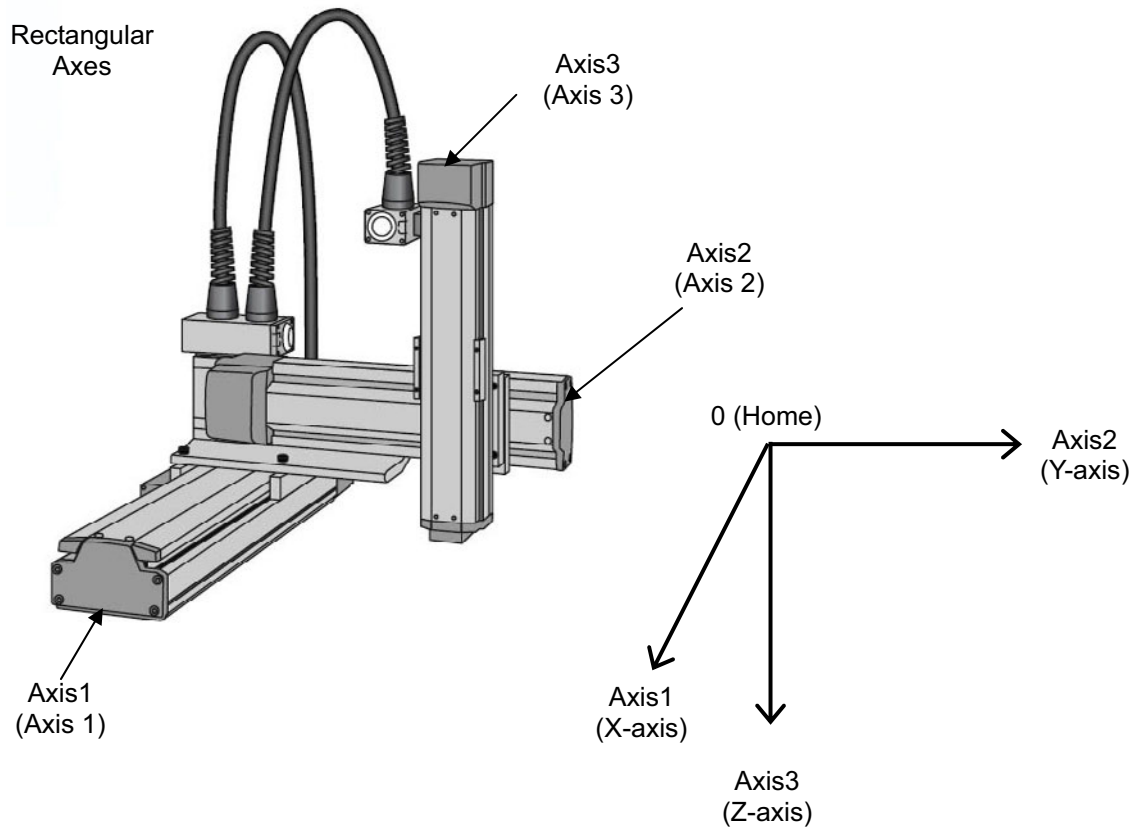
The direction is reversed if the actuator is of reversed-home specification.



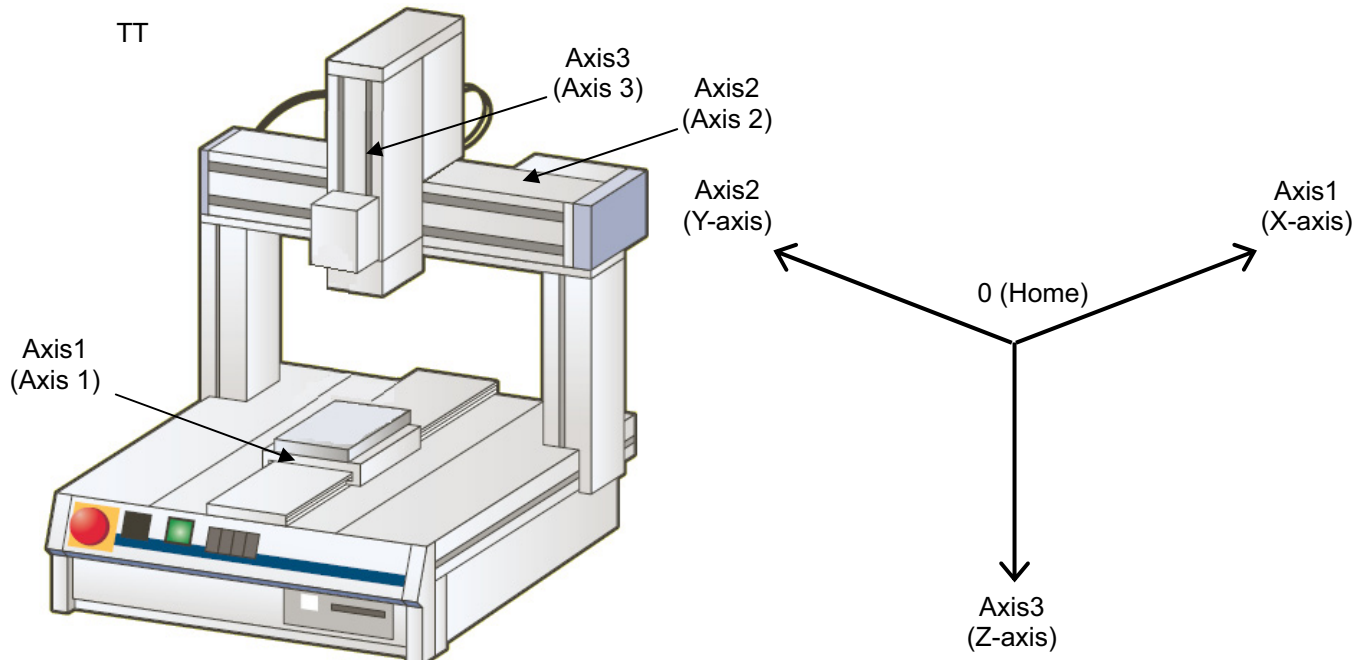
Axis Number of the position table will be that of the connector that is connected physically to the actuator motor and encoder cable. [Refer to the instruction manual of the controller for the details.]

1.4.2 Rectangular Axes, TT*

The coordinate value from the home of each axis corresponds to 0mm in position data.
With each axis, positions from the home represent position data.

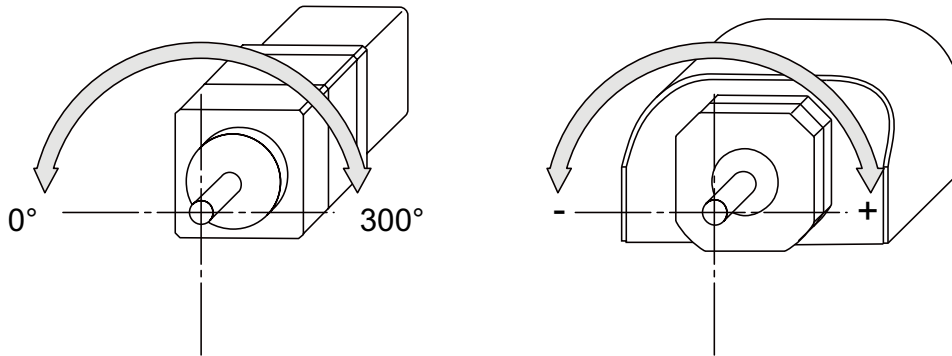


Axis Number is that the actuator motor and encoder cable is connected physically.
The coordinate system shown in the figure below is when each actuator motor and encoder cable is connected to the Axis Number in bracket.
Refer to the instruction manual of each controller for the details.



1.4.3 Rotational Axis

The coordinate value from the home corresponds to 0° in position data.
Rotational angles from the home represent position data.



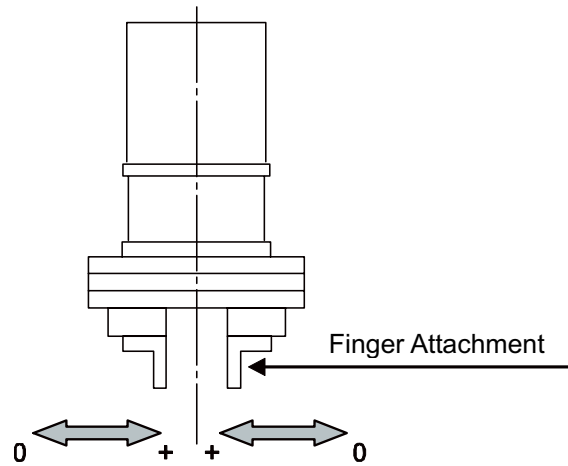
To the rotation axes, there is the finite stroke type that operates within the established angular range and the infinite stroke type that can rotate for a number of times in the indicated direction.
Refer to the instruction manual of each actuator for the details.



1.4.4 Gripper

The coordinate value (opening side) from the home corresponds to 0mm in position data.
1/2 stroke^{*1} from the home represent position data.

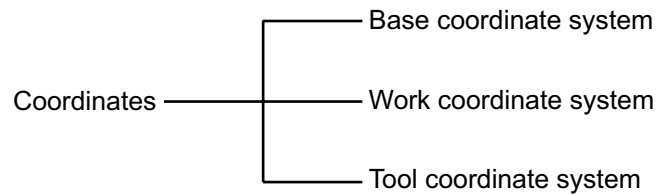
*1 Stroke : Distance between both grippers



1.4.5 SCARA Robot

[1] Coordinates

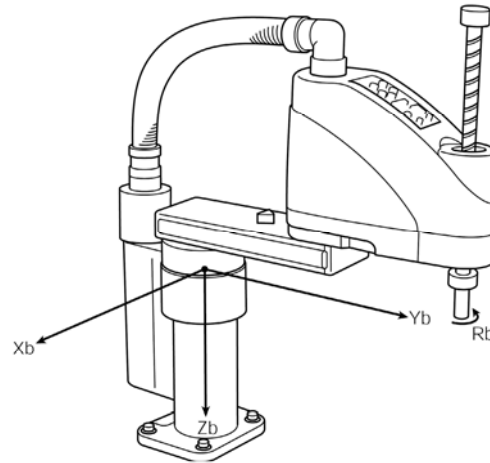
A horizontal articulated (SCARA) robot has three coordinate systems including the base coordinate system, work coordinate system and tool coordinate system.



(1) Base coordinate system (= Work Coordinate System No. 0)

This is a combination of three-dimensional rectangular coordinates and rotational axis coordinates defined in the robot prior to shipment.

Work Coordinate System No. 0 (= 0 work coordinate system offsets) = Base coordinate system.

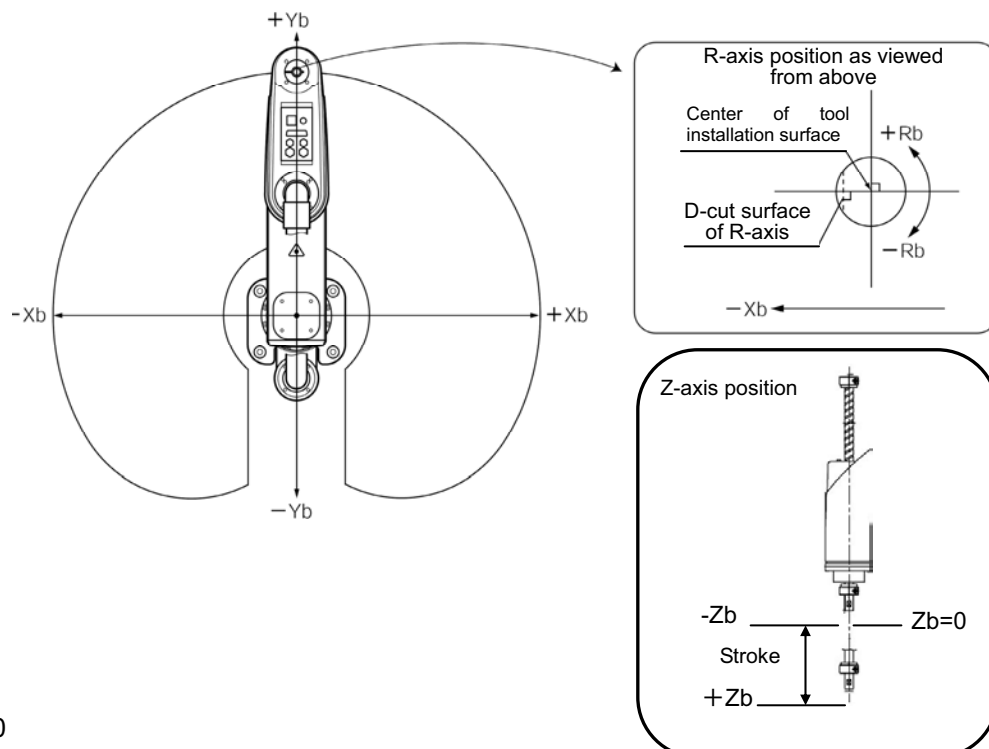


The XY-axis home is the center of the base (center of rotation of arm 1).

The Z-axis home is the top edge of the effective Z-axis stroke.

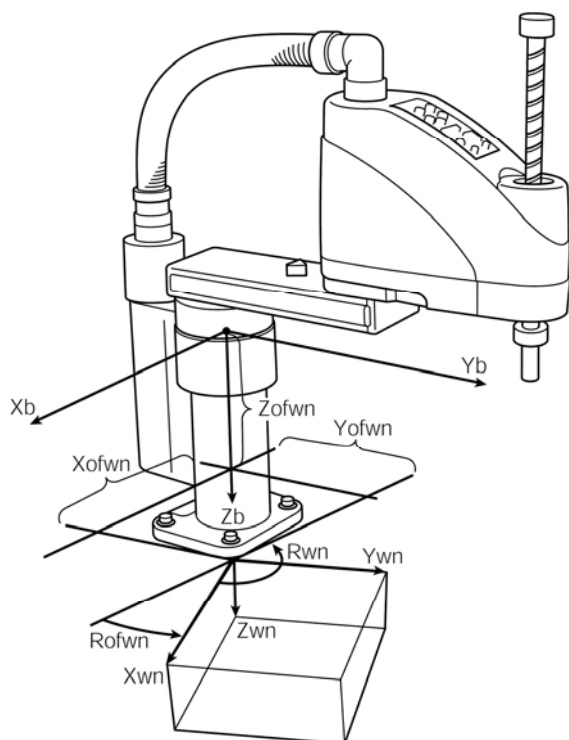
The R-axis home is where the D-cut surface faces the -Xb direction.

The X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis and R-axis on the base coordinate system are indicated as Xb, Yb, Zb and Rb, respectively.



(2) Work coordinate system

This is a combination of 32 types of three-dimensional rectangular coordinates and rotational axis coordinates defined by the offset of each axis relative to the base coordinate system. Note that Work Coordinate System No. 0 is reserved as the base coordinate (= 0 work coordinate system offset) by the system.



Xofwn: X work coordinate offset
Yofwn: Y work coordinate offset
Zofwn: Z work coordinate offset
Rofwn: R work coordinate offset

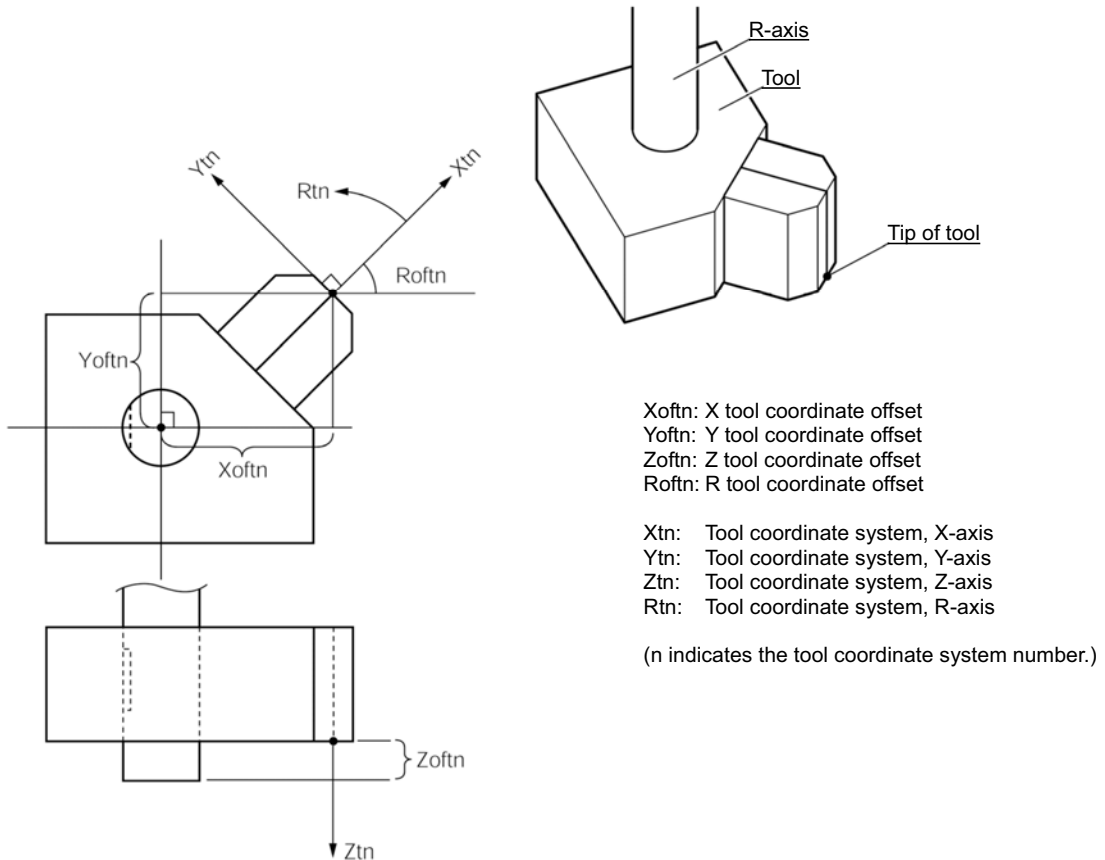
Xwn: Work coordinate system, X-axis
Ywn: Work coordinate system, Y-axis
Zwn: Work coordinate system, Z-axis
Rwn: Work coordinate system, R-axis

(n indicates the work coordinate system number.)

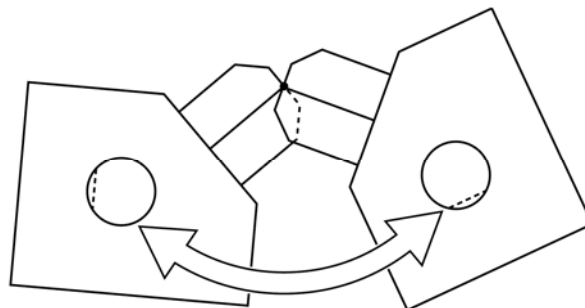
(3) Tool coordinate system

This is a combination of 128 types of three-dimensional rectangular coordinates and rotational axis coordinates defined by the dimension (offset) of the tool (hand, etc.) installed on the tool installation surface. Note that Tool Coordinate System No. 0 is reserved as one with 0 tool coordinate system offset by the system.

When a defined tool coordinate system number is selected, the robot uses the tip of the tool, not the center of the tool installation surface, as the point to reach by positioning.



When a defined tool coordinate system is elected and the R-axis is jogged, the axis operates as shown below.



[2] CP Operation and PTP Operation

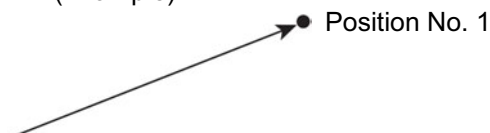
How CP operation and PTP operation differ as they pertain to SCARA robots is explained.

(1) CP operation

1) Path

The axes move to the target position while interpolating with one another. The path of the tip of movement can be specified by a command (linear, circle, arc, path movement, etc.).

(Example)



MOVL 1
Move from the current position to position No. 1 along a straight line.

The arm system does not change during CP operation.

CP operation commands: MOVL MVLI TMLI PATH PSPL PUSH CIR2 ARC2 ARCD
ARCC CIRS ARCS CIR ARC

For details on these commands, refer to "Explanation of Each Command"

2) Setting of speed and acceleration/deceleration for CP operation

In CP operation, the speed and acceleration/deceleration are set beforehand in the program using a control declaration command.

Speed setting command "VEL" unit [mm/sec]

Acceleration setting command "ACC" unit [G]

Deceleration setting command "DCL" unit [G]

(Example)

ACC	0.5	Set the acceleration for CP operation to 0.5G.
DCL	0.5	Set the deceleration for CP operation to 0.5G.
VEL	500	Set the speed for CP operation to 500mm/sec.

MOVL 2 Move to position No. 2 along a straight line.

The speed and acceleration/deceleration for CP operation can also be set in the VEL, ACC and DCL fields of the position data table.

To set these items as part of position data, do so for each position number. If the VEL, ACC and DCL fields of the position data table contain settings for a given position number, they are given priority over the "VEL", "ACC" and "DCL" commands in the program when moving to the applicable position number.

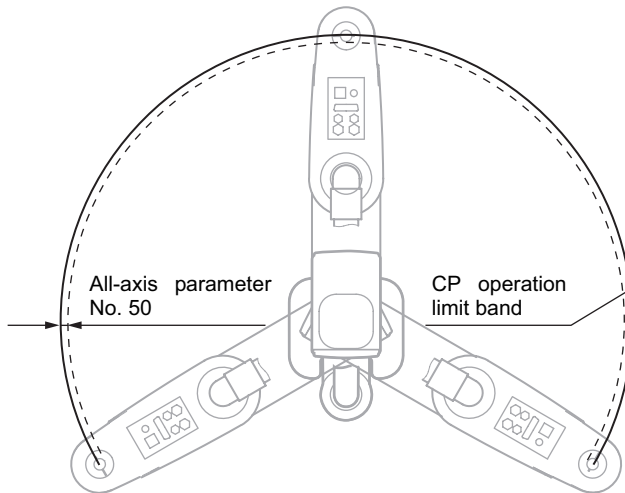
3) Notes on CP operation

The singular point is where both arms 1 and 2 extend straight.

If the actuator moves near the singular point via CP operation, poor path precision, vibration (abnormal noise) or error may occur. The following errors may generate:

“D09: Driver overspeed error”, “B91: Main overspeed error”, “C64: Abnormal servo acceleration/deceleration error”, “B74: CP operation limit band entry error”, “CB6: Deviation overflow error”, etc.

These errors may be avoided by lowering the speed and/or acceleration/deceleration.



With the area inside for the amount of either All Axes Parameter No. 50 or No. 227 from the singularity defined as the CP operation limit band, the CP operation is limited within this area. (In the figure on the left, the area between the solid line and dotted line is the CP operation limit band.)

The controller generates an error upon detecting an entry of the target path or actual movement path into the CP operation limit band as a result of path calculation. If the target movement path enters the CP operation band as a result of path calculation, “B7C: Target path in CP operation limit band error (PTP/jotting of axis permitted)” occurs.

If the actual movement path enters the CP operation limit band, on the other hand, “B74: CP operation limit band entry error (PTP/jogging of axis permitted)” or “C74: Actual position soft limit over error” occurs.

The width of the CP operation limit band (distance between the solid line and dotted line) varies depending on the arm length of the robot.

(If the arm length is 500 or 600, this width becomes approx. 0.5mm (All Axes Parameter No. 50 or No. 227, “Width of CP operation limit band around point directly above Arm 1/2”).)

Avoid writing programs that cause the actuator to pass the CP operation limit band via CP operation.

The actuator cannot pull out from the CP operation limit band by means of CP operation. In this case, move the actuator in PTP operation. Exercise caution in situations where the condition of each arm is not recognized, such as when the program is started, etc.

With CP operation, conduct test operation at low speed at first and confirm absence of problems, and then gradually raise the speed to an appropriate level.

(2) PTP operation

1) Movement path

Each axis moves to the target position at the specified speed. The path of the tip of movement cannot be specified by a command.

(Example)



MOV P 1
Move from the current position to position No. 1 via PTP operation.

The arm system may change during movement depending on the operation area and arm system control command.

PTP operation commands: MOV P MV P I TM P I PACH PMVP ARCH

For details on these commands, refer to "Explanation of Each Command"

2) Setting of speed and acceleration/deceleration for PTP operation

In PTP operation, the speed and acceleration/deceleration are set beforehand in the program using a control declaration command.

Speed setting command "VELS", unit [% (percentage relative to the maximum PTP speed (SCARA axis) set in axis-parameter No. 28)]

Acceleration setting command "ACCS", unit [% (percentage relative to the maximum PTP acceleration for SCARA axis set in axis-parameter No. 134)]

Deceleration setting command "DCLS", unit [% (percentage relative to the maximum PTP deceleration for SCARA axis set in axis-parameter No. 135)]

(Example)

ACCS	50	Set the acceleration for PTP operation to 50% of the maximum PTP acceleration.
DCLS	50	Set the deceleration for PTP operation to 50% of the maximum PTP deceleration.
VELS	50	Set the speed for PTP operation to 50% of the maximum PTP speed.
MOV P	2	Move to position 2 via PTP operation.

3) Note on PTP operation

The arm system may change during an operation depending on the operation area, arm system control command or position data arm system.

Refer to "1.4.5 [4] Arm System".

[3] Settings of Each Axis

(1) Base coordinate system

1) Positioning on Base Coordinate System

To select a work coordinate system number in the SEL program, use a SLWK command.
The work coordinate system selection number that has been set will remain effective even after the program ends or after the system-memory backup battery has been set and power has been reconnected. (For XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, battery is not necessary.)
The figure below shows a part of the position edit screen in the PC software for horizontal articulated robot.

In this example, the following teaching settings are assumed:

Position data for Position No. 1: X = 300, Y = 200, Z = 0, R = 0

Position data for Position No. 2: X = -350, Y = 300, Z = 50, R = 30

Position data for Position No. 3: X = -320, Y = -250, Z = 100, R = -30

The selected work coordinate system number is displayed.
Work Coordinate System No. 0 = Base coordinate system

現在腕系

右腕系

変更

ワーク座標系選択No. (0=ベース座標系)

0

変更

ジョイント移動座標系

XY(ワーク)座標系

ツール座標系選択No. (0=ツールオフセット無し)

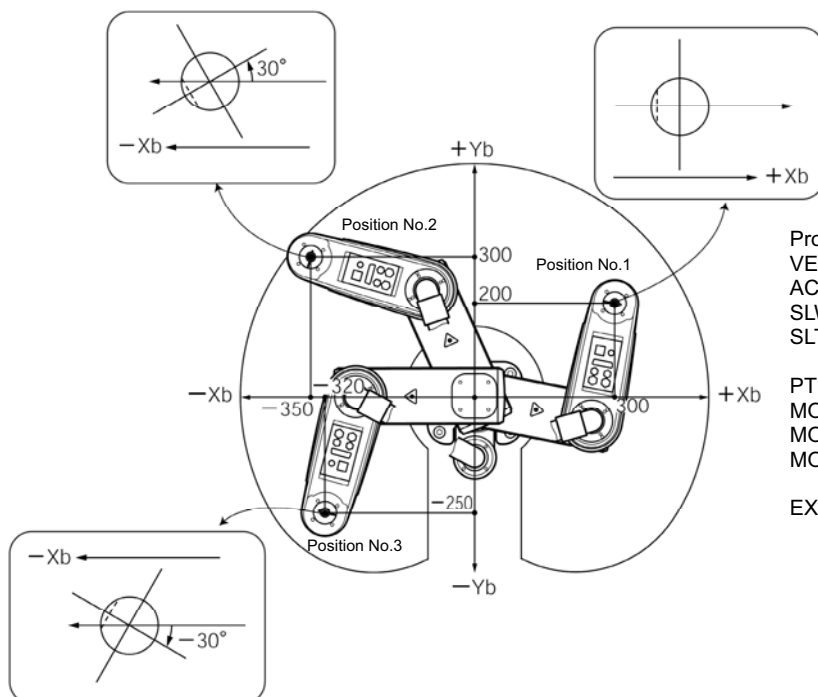
0

変更

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1 ()	300.000	200.000	0.000	0.000			
2 ()	-350.000	300.000	50.000	30.000			
3 ()	-320.000	-250.000	100.000	-30.000			
4 ()							
5 ()							

The selected tool coordinate system number is displayed. In the case of Tool Coordinate System No. 0, the center of the tool installation surface is positioned.

2) Position to the position data shown above via PTP operation.



Program example

```

VELS  50
ACCS  50
SLWK  0    Select Work Coordinate System No. 0
SLTL  0    Select Tool Coordinate System No. 0

PTPR           Specify right arm of PTP target arm system
MOV  1
MOV  2
MOV  3
EXIT
  
```

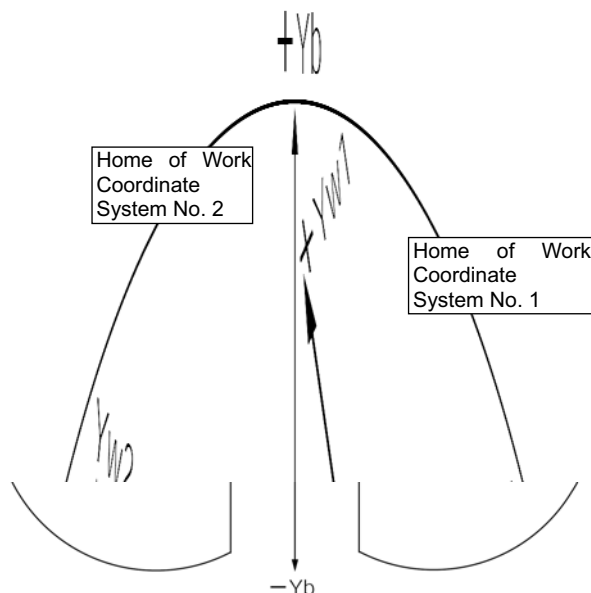
(2) Work coordinate system

1) Setting of Work Coordinate System

Set the offset relative to the base coordinate system.

(Example) Setting example of work coordinate system

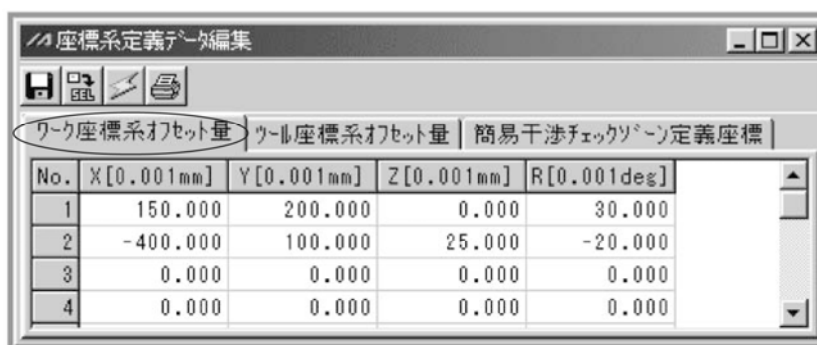
Define Work Coordinate System No. 1 and No. 2 as shown below.



For the offset of Work Coordinate System No. 1, set Xofw1 = 150, Yofw1 = 200, Zofw1 = 0 and Rofw1 = 30.

For the offset of Work Coordinate System No. 2, set Xofw2 = -400, Yofw2 = 100, Zofw2 = 25 and Rofw2 = -20.

Shown below is the edit screen for work coordinate system definition data in the PC software for horizontal articulated robot, where Work Coordinate System No. 1 and No. 2 have been set.



No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]
1	150.000	200.000	0.000	30.000
2	-400.000	100.000	25.000	-20.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

* To set a work coordinate system offset in the SEL program, use a DFWK command.

2) Positioning on Work Coordinate System

Perform positioning after selecting the work coordinate system you want to use.

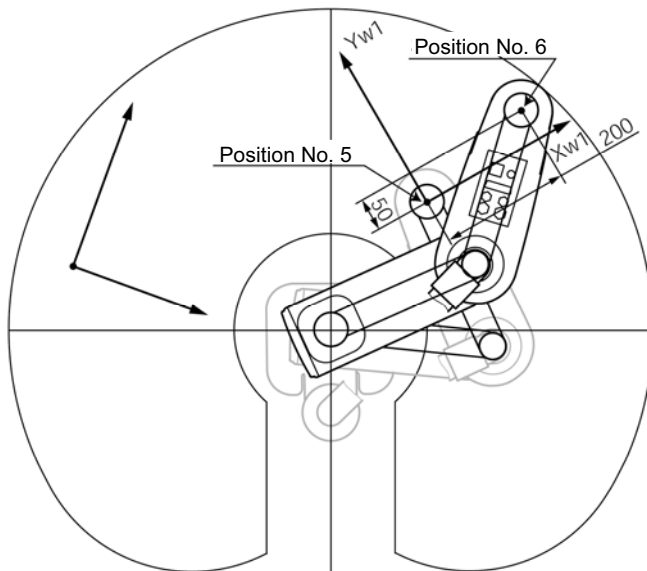
To select a work coordinate system number in the SEL program, use a SLWK command.

The work coordinate system selection number that has been selected will remain effective even after the program ends or after the system-memory backup battery has been set and power has been reconnected.

(Example 1) Position to Position No. 5 and No. 6 via PTP operation on Work Coordinate System No. 1.

現在腕系	右腕系 変更	ワーク座標系選択No. (0=ベース座標系)	1 変更
ジョグ移動座標系	XY(ワーク)座標系	ツール座標系選択No. (0=ツールオフセット無し)	0 変更

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
4 ()							
5 ()	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			
6 ()	200.000	50.000	20.000	40.000			
7 ()							

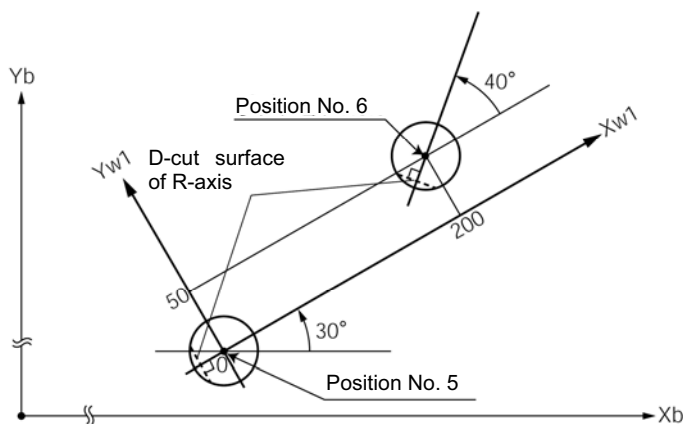


Program example

```

:
:
:
SLWK 1 Select Work Coordinate System No. 1
SLTL 0 Select Tool Coordinate System No. 0
PTPR Specify right arm of PTP target arm system
MOVP 5 Move to Position No. 5.
MOVP 6 Move to Position No. 6.
:
:
:

```



The R-axis position is shown to the left (viewed from above).

The Z-axis position is as follows:

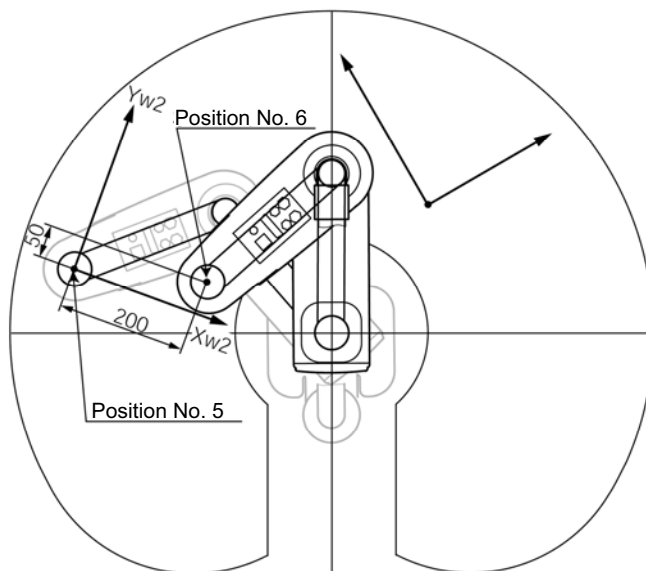
Position No. 5 Zb = 0

Position No. 6 Zb = 20

(Example 2) Position to Position No. 5 and No. 6 via PTP operation on Work Coordinate System No. 2.

現在腕系	右腕系	変更	ワーク座標系選択No. (0=ベース座標系)	2	変更
ジョグ移動座標系	XY(ワーク)座標系		ツール座標系選択No. (0=ツールオフセット無し)	0	変更

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
4 ()							
5 ()	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			
6 ()	200.000	50.000	20.000	40.000			
7 ()							

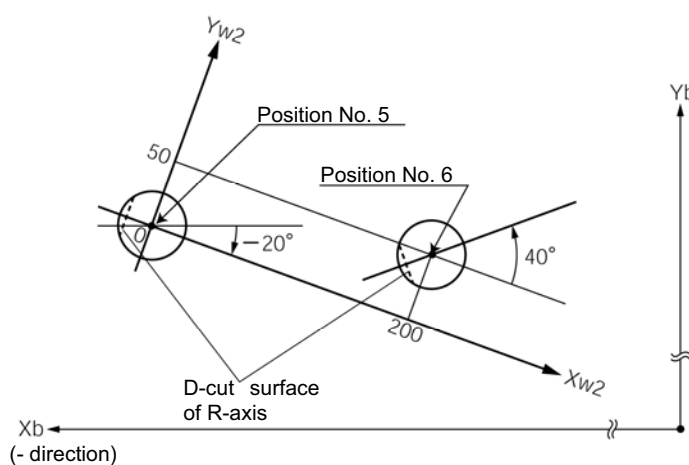


Program example

```

:
:
:
SLWK 1 Select Work Coordinate System No. 2
SLTL 0 Select Tool Coordinate System No. 0
PTPR Specify right arm of PTP target arm system
MOVP 5 Move to Position No. 5.
MOVP 6 Move to Position No. 6.
:
:

```



The R-axis position is shown to the left (viewed from above).
The Z-axis position is as follows:
Position No. 5 Zb = 25
Position No. 6 Zb = 45

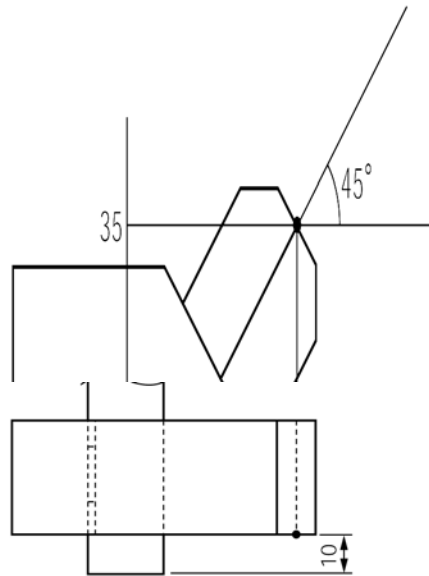
(3) Tool coordinate system

1) Setting of Tool Coordinate System

Set the offset from the center of the tool installation surface to tip of the tool.

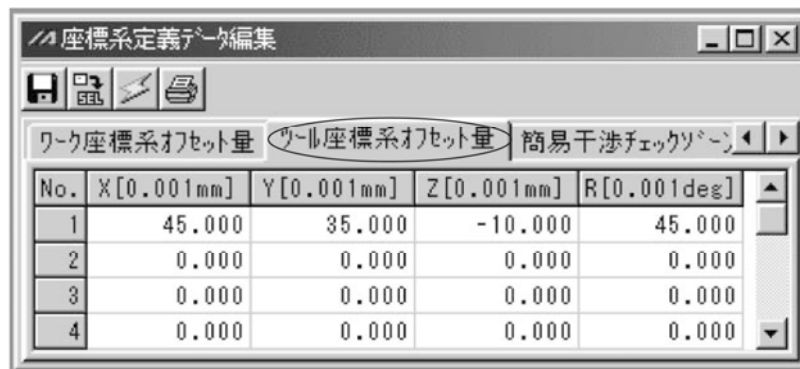
(Example) Setting example of tool coordinate system

Define Tool Coordinate System No. 1 as shown below.



Offsets under Tool Coordinate System No. 1: Xoft1 = 45, Yoft1 = 35, Zoft1 = -10, Roft1 = 45

Shown below is the edit screen for tool coordinate system definition data in the PC software for horizontal articulated robot, where Tool Coordinate System No. 1 has been set.



No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

* To set a tool coordinate system offset in the SEL program, use a DFTL command.

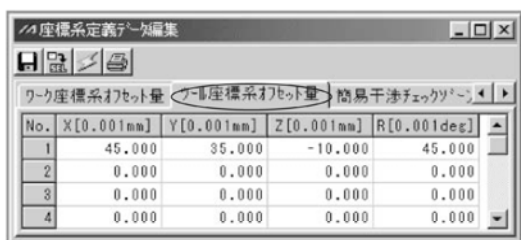
2) Positioning Using Tool Coordinate System Offset

Perform positioning after selecting the tool coordinate system you want to use.

To use a tool coordinate system number in the SEL program, use a SLTL command.

The tool coordinate system selection number that has been selected will remain effective even after the program ends or after the system-memory backup battery has been set and power has been reconnected. (For XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, battery is not necessary.)

(Example 1) Position the tip of the tool on Tool Coordinate System No. 1 to Position No. 5 and No. 6 on Work Coordinate System No. 1 via PTP operation.



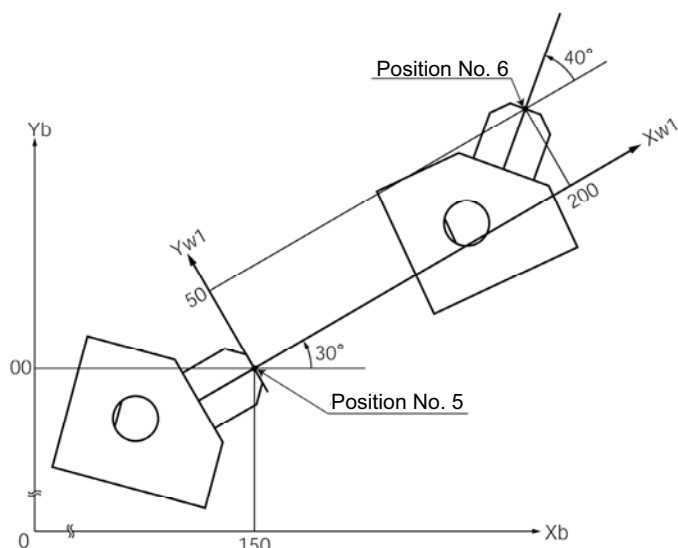
No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]
1	150.000	200.000	0.000	30.000
2	-400.000	100.000	25.000	-20.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dec
4 ()	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			
5 ()	200.000	50.000	20.000	40.000			
6 ()							
7 ()							



Program example

```

:
:
:
SLWK 1 Select Work Coordinate System No. 1
SLTL 1 Select Tool Coordinate System No. 1
PTPR Specify right arm of PTP target arm system
MOVP 5 Move to Position No. 5.
MOVP 6 Move to Position No. 6.
:
:
:

```

The Z-axis position at the tip of the tool is as follows:

Position No. 5 Zb = 0

Position No. 6 Zb = 20

The figure on the left is viewed from above.

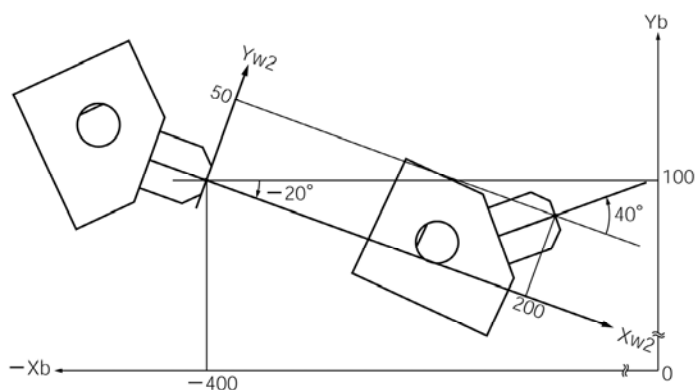
(Example 2) Position the tip of the tool on Tool Coordinate System No. 1 to Position No. 5 and No. 6 on Work Coordinate System No. 2 via PTP operation.

No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]
1	150.000	200.000	0.000	30.000
2	-400.000	100.000	25.000	-20.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

現在腕系	右腕系	変更	ワーク座標系選択No.(0=無-ス座標系)	2	変更
ショウ移動座標系	XY(ワーク)座標系		ツール座標系選択No.(0=ツールセット無し)	1	変更

No.(Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
4()							
5()	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			
6()	200.000	50.000	20.000	40.000			
7()							



Program example

```

:
:
SLWK 2 Select Work Coordinate System No. 2
SLTL 1 Select Tool Coordinate System No. 1
PTPR Specify right arm of PTP target arm system
MOV 5 Move to Position No. 5.
MOV 6 Move to Position No. 6.
:
:

```

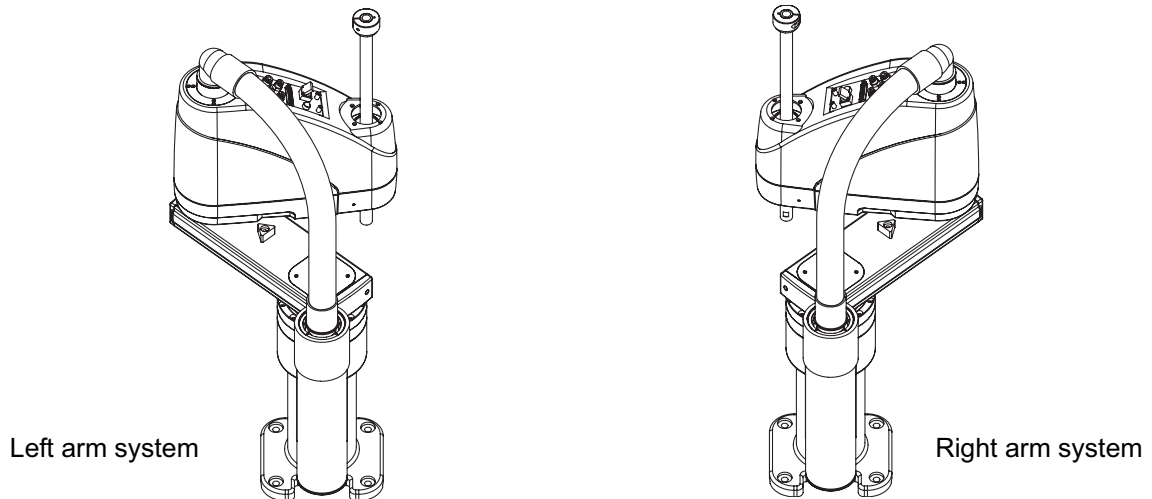
The Z-axis position at the tip of the tool is as follows:

Position No. 5 Zb = 25
Position No. 6 Zb = 45

[4] Arm System

(1) Right arm system/left arm system

Robot postures are classified into two types: right arm system and left arm system.

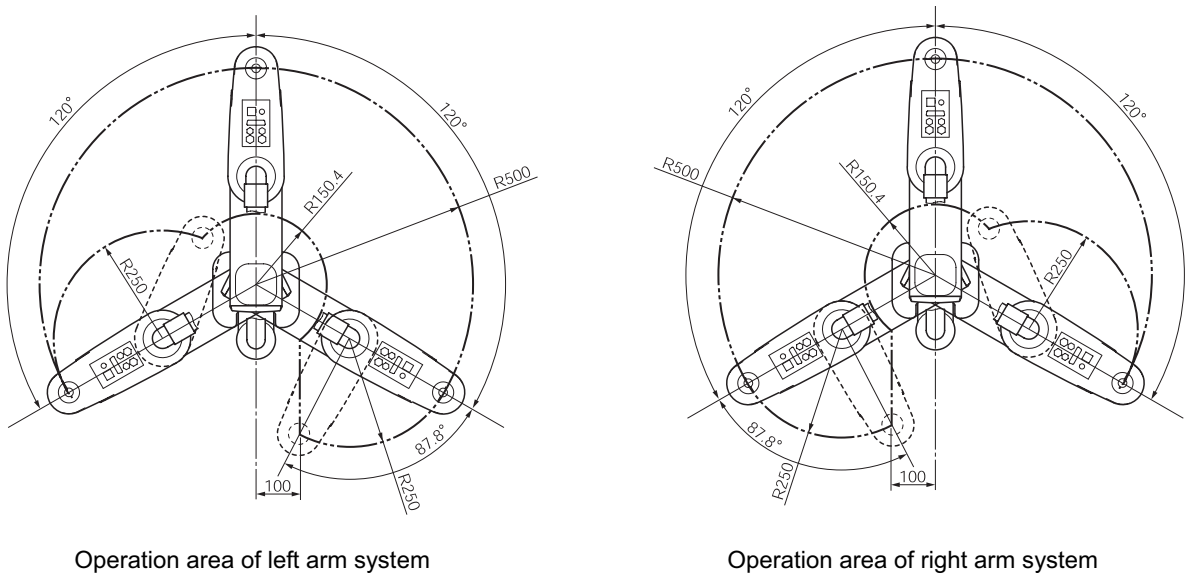


Right arm system : Condition where arms 1 and 2 extend straight and arm 2 is positioned in the CCW direction.

Left arm system : Condition where arms 1 and 2 extend straight and arm 2 is positioned in the CW direction.

The conditions of robot arms are expressed by assuming them as human arms.

The operation area is different between the right arm system and left arm system. The figure below shows the operation area of each arm system of a robot whose arm length is 500mm.



(2) Arm control commands (dedicated SCARA commands)

The left arm system is defined as “opposite arm system” of the right arm system, and vice versa.

The actual arm system currently used is defined as “current arm system”.

The arm system scheduled to be used for positioning to the target under a movement command is defined as “target arm system”.

Commands that are used to control the robot arm system include PTPD, PTPE, PTPR, PTPL, RIGH and LEFT.

PTPD, PTPE, PTPR and PTPL are control declarations for the target arm system of PTP operation, so they remain valid throughout the program once declared. In the case of CP operation where the arm system does not change, operation is performed based on the current arm system without being affected by the above commands.

Only one of PTPD, PTPE, PTPR and PTPL, whichever is executed last, remains valid.

RIGH and LEFT are control commands for the current arm system.

(3) Arm system control commands and arm system changes

Arm system commands and how the arm system changes during PTP operation as a result of their declaration are explained.

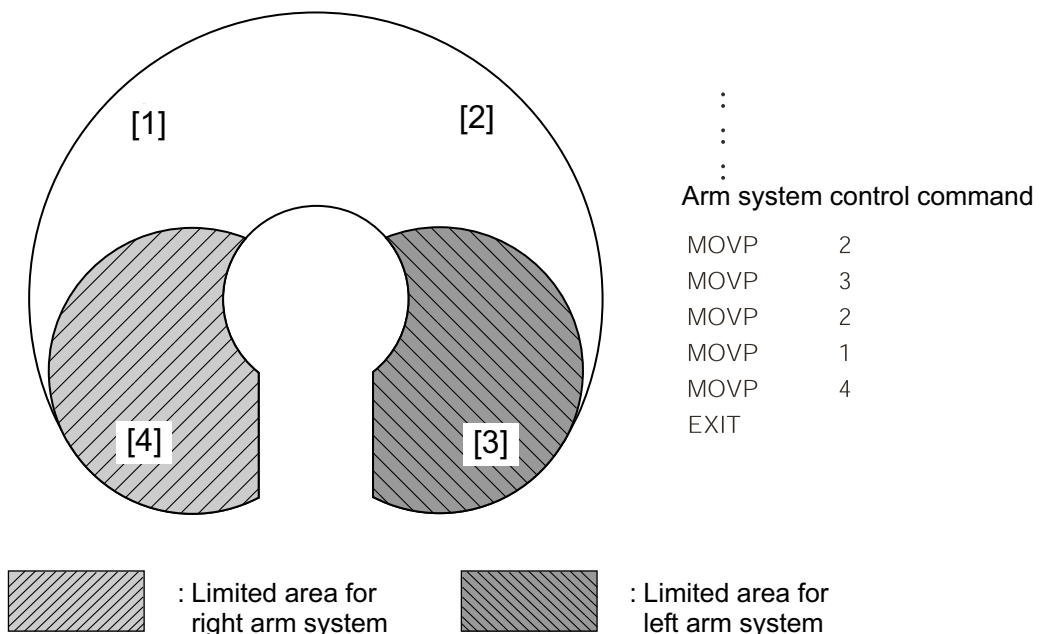
Set position No. 1 to 4 as shown below ([1] to [4]).

Try moving the actuator using a MOVP command (PTP operation) in the order of 1 → 2 → 3 → 2 → 1 → 4.

Move the robot while it is positioned at position No. 1.

Position No. 3 is inside the limited area for left arm system (positioning to this position is not possible if the right arm system is used).

Position No. 4 is inside the limited area for right arm system (positioning to this position is not possible if the left arm system is used).



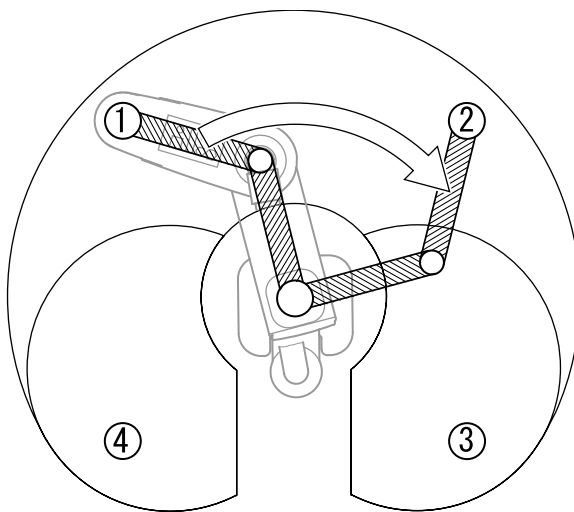
How the arm system changes with an arm system control command is explained for each command.

In the figure, the black arrows indicate movements where the arm system changes. White arrows indicate movements where the arm system does not change. The shaded arm represents the right arm system. The unshaded arm represents the left arm system.

[PTPD]

Following the execution of a PTPD command, the robot performs positioning by moving according to the current arm system. The PTPD command prohibits situations where the current arm system is opposite the target arm system. An attempt to move to an area to which positioning is impossible without changing to the opposite arm system generates an error "C73: Target path soft limit over error". Even when a PTPD command is not executed, this command is already effective on the robot when the program is started.

1) Starting from right arm system

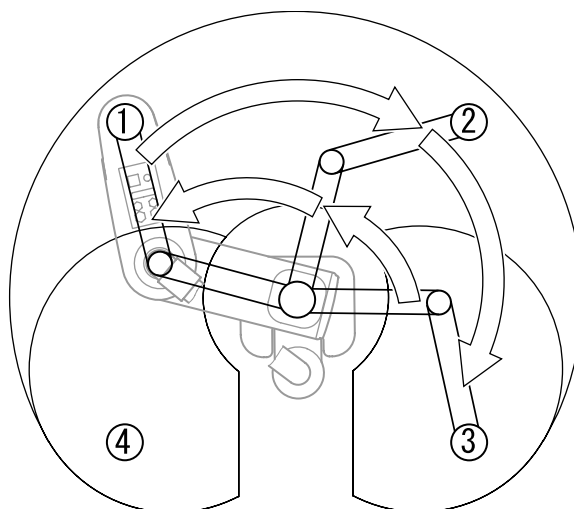


```

:
:
:
PTPD
MOVP 2
MOVP 3 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

2) Starting from left arm system



```

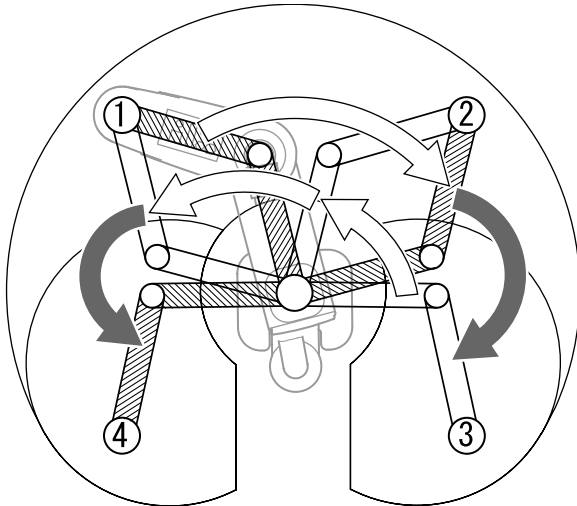
:
:
:
PTPD
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

[PTPE]

Following the execution of a PTPE command, the robot gives priority to the current arm system for movement and positioning. The PTPE command permits situations where the current arm system is opposite the target arm system. Therefore, it is permitted to move to an area to which positioning is impossible without changing to the opposite arm system. To prohibit moving to the area for opposite arm system after permitting such movement, execute a PTPD command.

1) Starting from right arm system

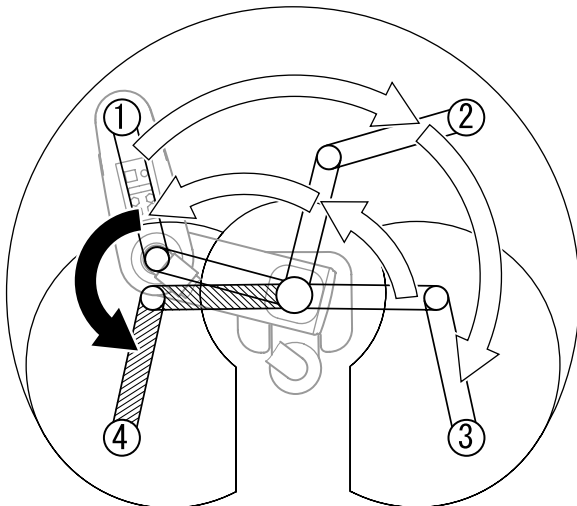


```

:
:
:
PTPE
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4
EXIT

```

2) Starting from left arm system



```

:
:
:
PTPE
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4
EXIT

```

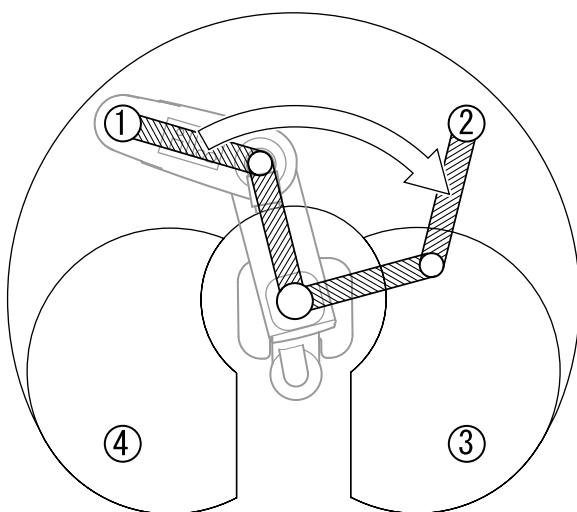
[PTPR]

Following the execution of a PTPR command, the robot performs positioning according to the right arm system. The PTPR command limits the target arm system to the right arm system. Therefore, an attempt to move to an area to which positioning is impossible without changing to the left arm system generates a “C73: Target path soft limit over error”.

Executing a PTPR command alone does not initiate any arm movement.

When a PTP movement command is executed following the execution of a PTPR command and while the current arm system is the left arm system, the robot moves as it changes from the left arm system to right arm system and performs positioning according to the right arm system.

1) Starting from right arm system

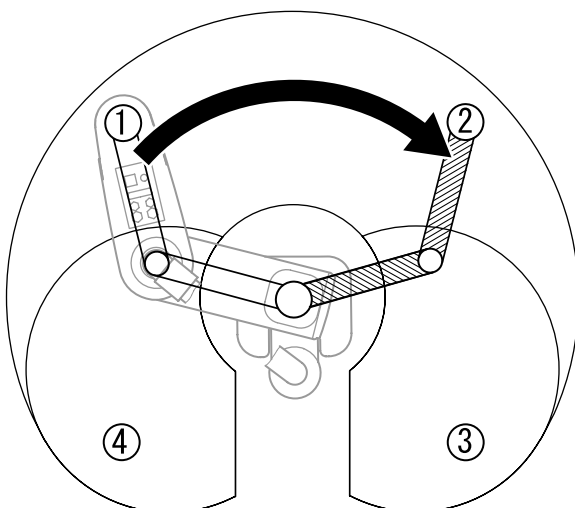


```

:
:
:
PTPR
MOVP 2
MOVP 3 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

2) Starting from left arm system



```

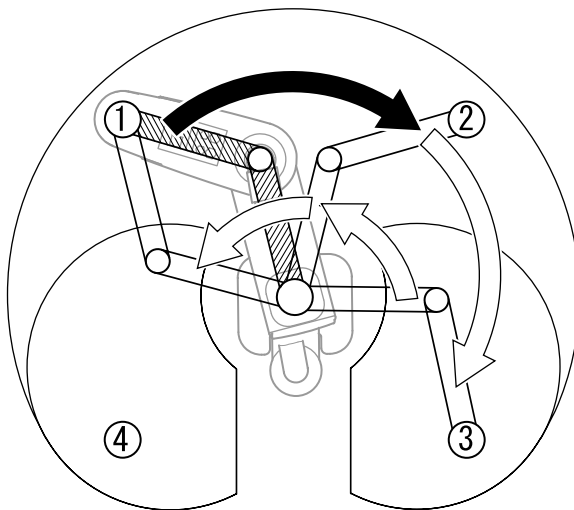
:
:
:
PTPR
MOVP 2
MOVP 3 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

[PTPL]

Following the execution of a PTPL command, the robot performs positioning according to the left arm system. The PTPL command limits the target arm system to the left arm system. Therefore, an attempt to move to an area to which positioning is impossible without changing to the right arm system generates a “C73: Target path soft limit over error”. Executing a PTPL command alone does not initiate any arm movement. When a PTP movement command is executed following the execution of a PTPL command and while the current arm system is the right arm system, the robot moves as it changes from the right arm system to left arm system and performs positioning according to the left arm system.

1) Starting from right arm system

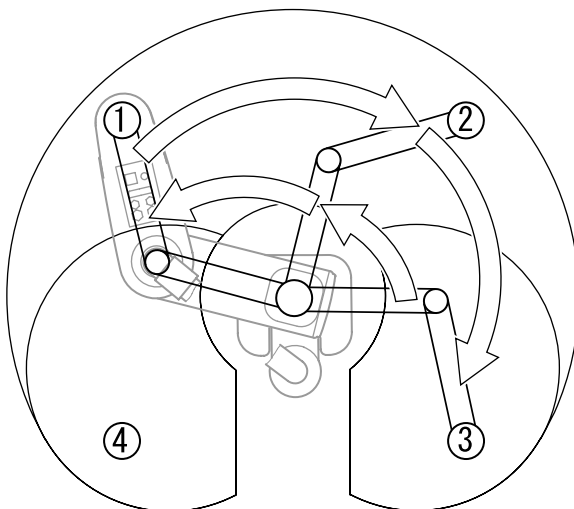


```

:
:
:
PTPL
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

2) Starting from left arm system



```

:
:
:
PTPL
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

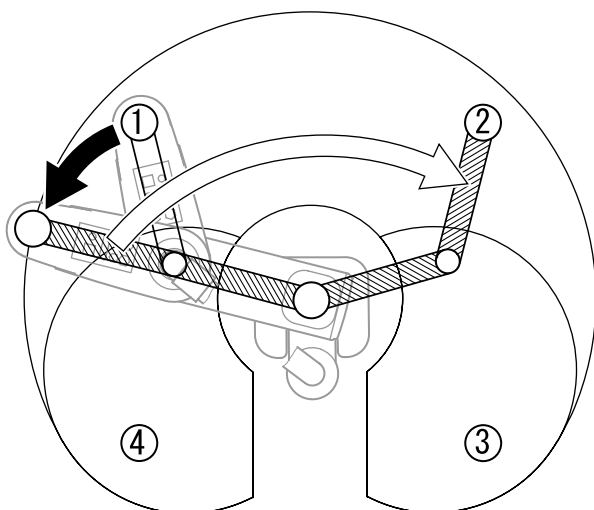
[RIGH]

The RIGH command changes the current arm system to the right arm system.

When a RIGH command is executed while the current arm system is the left arm system, arm 2 operates in such a way that both arms 1 and 2 form a straight line.

Executing a RIGH command while the current arm system is the right arm system does not initiate any arm movement.

1) Starting from left arm system



```

:
:
:
RIGH
MOVP 2
MOVP 3 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

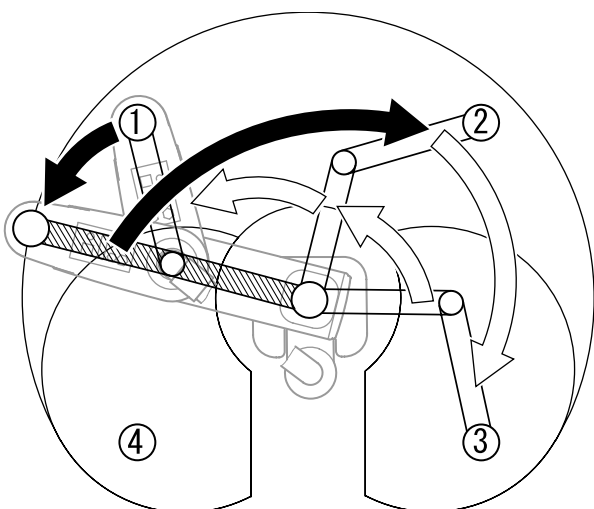
```

In the above example, the PTPD command is effective because no arm system control command other than RIGH is set.

The RIGH command only controls the current arm system. It does not limit positioning via PTP operation to the right arm system. The arm system used for positioning varies depending on the control declaration of target arm system (PTPD, PTPE, PTPR, PTPL).

Accordingly, the specific operation that takes place after the execution of a RIGH command varies depending on the control declaration of target arm system which is currently effective.

2) RIGH command at PTPL command execution



```

:
:
:
PTPL
:
:
:
RIGH
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```

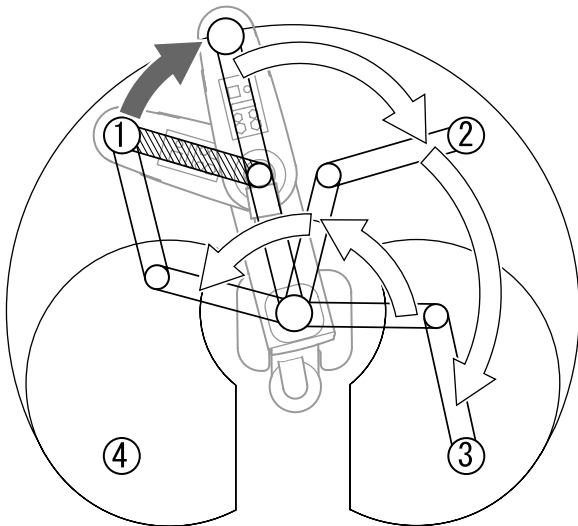
[LEFT]

The LEFT command changes the current arm system to the left arm system.

When a LEFT command is executed while the current arm system is the right arm system, arm 2 operates in such a way that both arms 1 and 2 form a straight line.

Executing a LEFT command while the current arm system is the left arm system does not initiate any arm movement.

1) Starting from right arm system



```

:
:
:
LEFT
MOVP 2
MOVP 3
MOVP 2
MOVP 1
MOVP 4 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

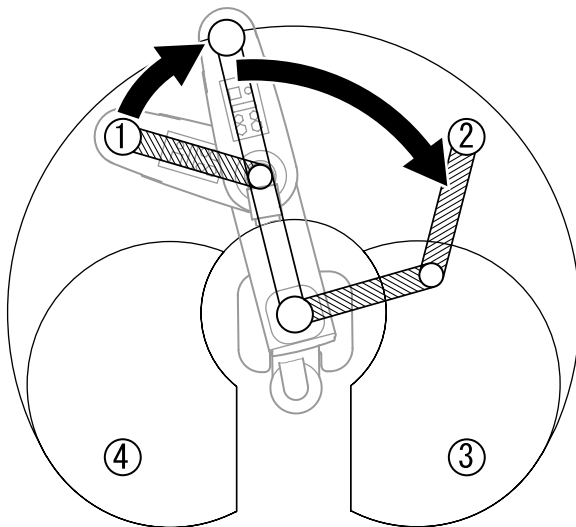
```

In the above example, the PTPD command is effective because no arm system control command other than LEFT is set.

The LEFT command only controls the current arm system. It does not limit positioning via PTP operation to the left arm system. The arm system used for positioning varies depending on the control declaration of target arm system (PTPD, PTPE, PTPR, PTPL).

Accordingly, the specific operation that takes place after the execution of a LEFT command varies depending on the control declaration of target arm system which is currently effective.

2) LEFT command at PTPR command execution



```

:
:
:
PTPR
:
:
:
LEFT
MOVP 2
MOVP 3 ⇒ C73 error occurs.

```


[4] PTP Acceleration/Deceleration Optimization Function

High-Speed SCARA Robot (IX-***H) operates in the optimum acceleration/deceleration speed during the PTP operation.

(Note) Those such as IX-NNN5020 do not operate in the optimum acceleration/deceleration speed during the PTP operation. For those models, the maximum acceleration/deceleration speed during the PTP operation relies on the values set in Axis Parameters No. 134 "Maximum PTP acceleration for SCARA axis" and No. 135 "Maximum PTP deceleration for SCARA axis".
The acceleration for PTP operation corresponds to the ratio (%) set according to the ACCS command and DCLC command.

(1) Function overview

PTP optimum acceleration/deceleration is the automatic adjustment function to obtain the optimized acceleration and deceleration responding to the conditions of such facts as the tip load. In PTP optimum acceleration/deceleration, it is necessary to set the tip load mass with the WGHT Command as well as the acceleration and deceleration ratios with ACCS and DCLS Commands set for the existing models. Set an appropriate load mass according to the load to be transported, etc.

The calculation formats of PTP acceleration and deceleration in PTP optimum acceleration/deceleration are as shown below:

- PTP acceleration = Maximum acceleration determined by the load mass, etc. × ACCS command [%]
- PTP deceleration = Maximum deceleration determined by the load mass, etc. × DCLS command [%]

* The WGHT command is supported by controllers of main application Ver.0.45 or later. This command can be input in PC software of Ver.7.5.0.0 or later or on teaching pendants of Ver.1.11 or later.



Notes

- PTP optimum acceleration/deceleration would not work with the ideal acceleration or deceleration unless the setting of the WGHT Command according the actual robot tip load is conducted. Make sure to setup the tip load mass setting in the WGHT Command.
- PTP optimum acceleration/deceleration function is effective only for the PTP operation. It cannot be operated with the optimized acceleration or deceleration for CP operation or direct-movement axis.
- If an overload error occurs, lower the acceleration setting and/or deceleration setting as deemed appropriate or make other adjustment such as providing a stopping time after acceleration/deceleration to prevent an overload error from occurring.

[5] Horizontal Movement Optimizing Function responding to Z-axis position

High Speed SCARA Robot (IX-NNN5020H) can utilize the horizontal movement optimizing function.

(Note) Note that the horizontal movement Z-position optimization function is not available for those such as IX-NNN5020. (Using this function would generate a “D8A: Internal parameter error for acceleration/deceleration optimization or horizontal movement Z-position optimization function”.)

(1) Function overview

Horizontal movement optimizing function by Z-axis is the function to optimize the horizontal movement condition based on Z-axis position and the tip load mass.

This function can be set effective/ineffective in the all axes parameter No. 51. When a parameter setting change is made, make sure to reset the software or reboot the system after the flash ROM writing is complete.

The tip load mass setting by the WGHT Command is required while the SCARA Z position and horizontal movement optimizing function are effective. Set the load mass setting accordingly following the transporting work figure.

● All-axis common parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (reference)	Input range	Unit	Access privilege	Remarks
51	SCARA-axis control 1	0H	0H to FFFFF FFFH		F	Bits 8 to 11: Z Position -> horizontal movement optimized (PTP) (0: Disable, 1: Enable) (Available only on high-speed SCARA robots with main application Ver.0.45 or later) Bits 12 to 15: Z Position -> horizontal movement optimized (CP) (0: Disable, 1: Enable) * Disabling this function is recommended if the CP operation requires constant speed, path precision and attainment of specified speed. (Available only on high-speed SCARA robots with main application Ver.0.45 or later)

* The WGHT command is supported by controllers of main application Ver.0.45 or later. This command can be input in PC software of Ver.7.5.0.0 or later or on teaching pendants of Ver.1.11 or later.



Notes

- It is necessary to set the tip load mass with the WGHT Command while the horizontal movement optimizing function by Z position is activated. An appropriate result could not be gained unless the mass setting according the actual robot tip load is conducted.
- When the horizontal movement optimizing function by Z position is activated, the speed may not reach the set speed due to the robot load mass or movement position. Make the horizontal movement optimization function invalid if it is required to reach the set speed.
 - * When also it is indicated the Operation 1 = 0 (prioritized to reach set speed automatic division) for DIS (divide distance setting for spline movement) and DIG (arc angle setting), the horizontal movement optimization function should be prioritized and may not reach the set speed.
- When operating individually with the PATH, CIR, ARC, CIRS, ARCS or PSPL Command while the horizontal movement optimization (CP) by Z position is activated, the movement speed during the command may vary due to the robot load mass or the movement position. In a continuous operation with the continuous operation related commands (PATH, PSPL, CIR2, ARC2, CIRS, ARCS, CIRS, ARCD, ARCC, CIR, ARC Commands, etc.), the movement speed between the commands may vary due to the operational condition. Make the horizontal movement optimization (CP) invalid if an evenly paced speed is required.
- When the horizontal movement optimization (CP) by Z axis is activated, the track of CP operation may slightly vary due to the robot load mass and movement position. If accuracy in the track is required, make the horizontal movement optimization (CP) invalid.

[6] Soft Limit

The soft limit is set in axis-specific parameter No. 7 and 8. Below is an example of a screen showing the soft limits for IX5020 (arm length 500mm, Z-axis 200mm).

パラメータ編集					
I/O 全軸共通 軸別 トライハート [®] エンコーダ [®] I/Oスロットカード [®] その他					
No	パラメータ名	1軸目	2軸目	3軸目	4軸目
5	(拡張用)	0h	0h	0h	0h
6	システム予約(変更禁止)	1	1	0	0
7	ソフトリミット+[0.001mm, 0.001deg]	212000	147000	200000	720000
8	ソフトリミット-[0.001mm, 0.001deg]	-32000	-147000	0	-720000
9	ソフトリミット実位置マージン[0.001mm, 0.001deg]	1000	1000	1000	1000

The soft limit parameters are set by coordinate values according to each axis system.
 Axis 1 corresponds to arm 1, axis 2 corresponds to arm 2, axis 3 corresponds to Z-axis, and axis 4 corresponds to R-axis.
 The setting units is [0.001deg] for arm 1, arm 2 and R-axis (rotational axis). The setting unit for Z-axis is [0.001mm].
 The soft limits are used to limit the range of operation of arm 1, arm 2, Z-axis or R-axis from the coordinate home of each axis system. It is not affected by the work coordinates system or tool coordinate systems.

(Note) These parameters have been set to the maximum limits of range of operation at the factory. Do not set values that would enlarge the range of operation.

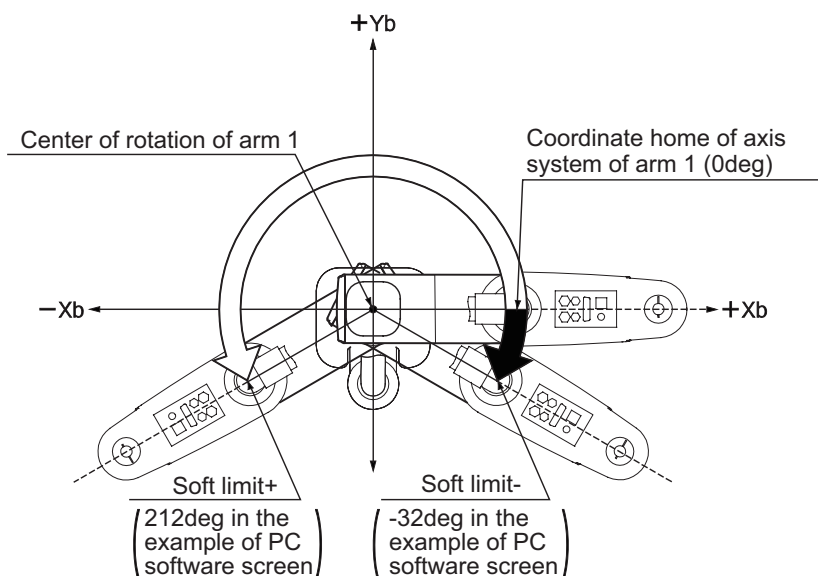
(1) Coordinates on each axis system and soft limits

[Soft limits for arm 1]

The arm 1 position at which the arm faces the +X_b direction defines the coordinate home of the axis system of arm 1 (0deg).

This position is not affected by the arm 2 position.

Operating angles in the counterclockwise direction (positive direction) from this coordinate home of axis system are limited by the soft limit+ (axis 1 of axis-specific parameter No. 7).
 Operating angles in the clockwise direction (negative direction) are limited by the soft limit- (axis 1 of axis-specific parameter No. 8).



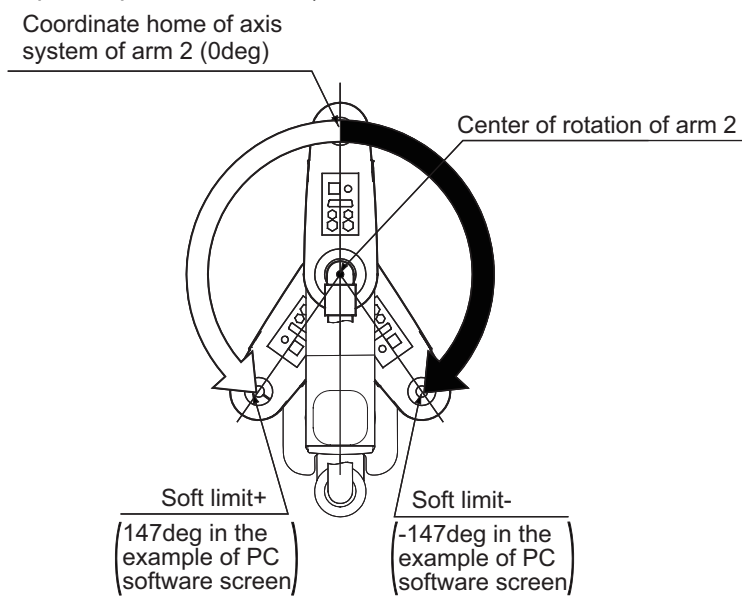
[Soft limits for arm 2]

The arm 2 position at which the arm forms a straight line with arm 1 defines the coordinate home of the axis system of arm 2 (0deg).

This position is not affected by the arm 1 position.

Operating angles in the counterclockwise direction (positive direction) from this coordinate home of axis system are limited by the soft limit+ (axis 2 of axis-specific parameter No. 7).

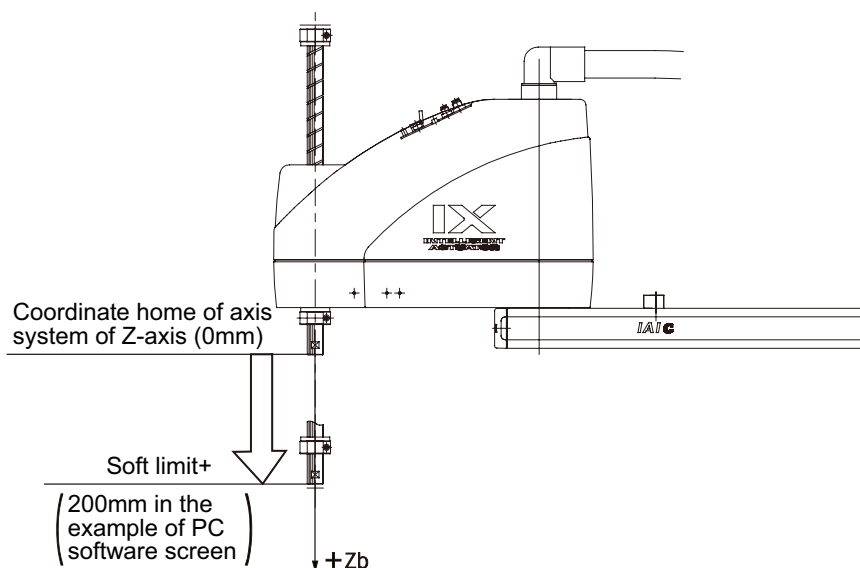
Operating angles in the clockwise direction (negative direction) are limited by the soft limit- (axis 2 of axis-specific parameter No. 8).



[Soft limits for Z-axis]

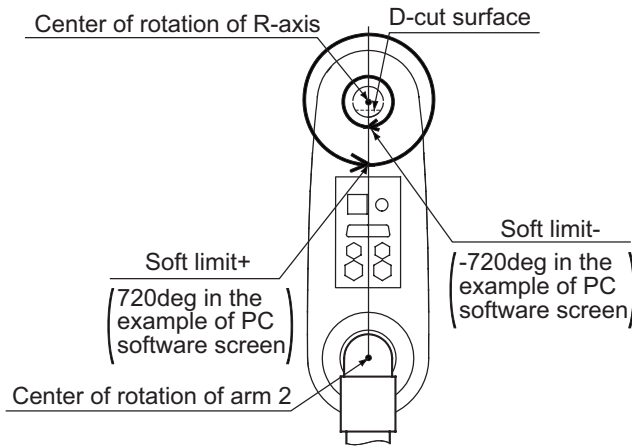
The Z-axis position at which the mechanical stopper attached to the Z-axis is approx. 5mm below the mechanical end at the bottom of arm 2 defines the coordinate home of the axis system of Z-axis (0mm). This position is the same as the Axis 3 = 0mm position on the base coordinate system. (On actuators of clean-room specification and dust-proof/splash-proof specification, this mechanical stopper is not visible because it is located inside bellows.)

Movements in the downward direction (positive direction) from this coordinate home of axis system are limited by the soft limit+ (axis 3 of axis-specific parameter No. 7). Movements in the upward direction (negative direction) from this coordinate home of axis system are limited by the soft limit- (axis 3 of axis-specific parameter No. 8). (The relationship is reversed on actuators of inverse specification.)



[Soft limits for R-axis]

The R-axis position at which the D-cut surface at the tip of the axis faces the center of rotation of arm 2 defines the coordinate home of the axis system of R-axis (0deg). This position is not affected by the arm 1 or arm 2 position.



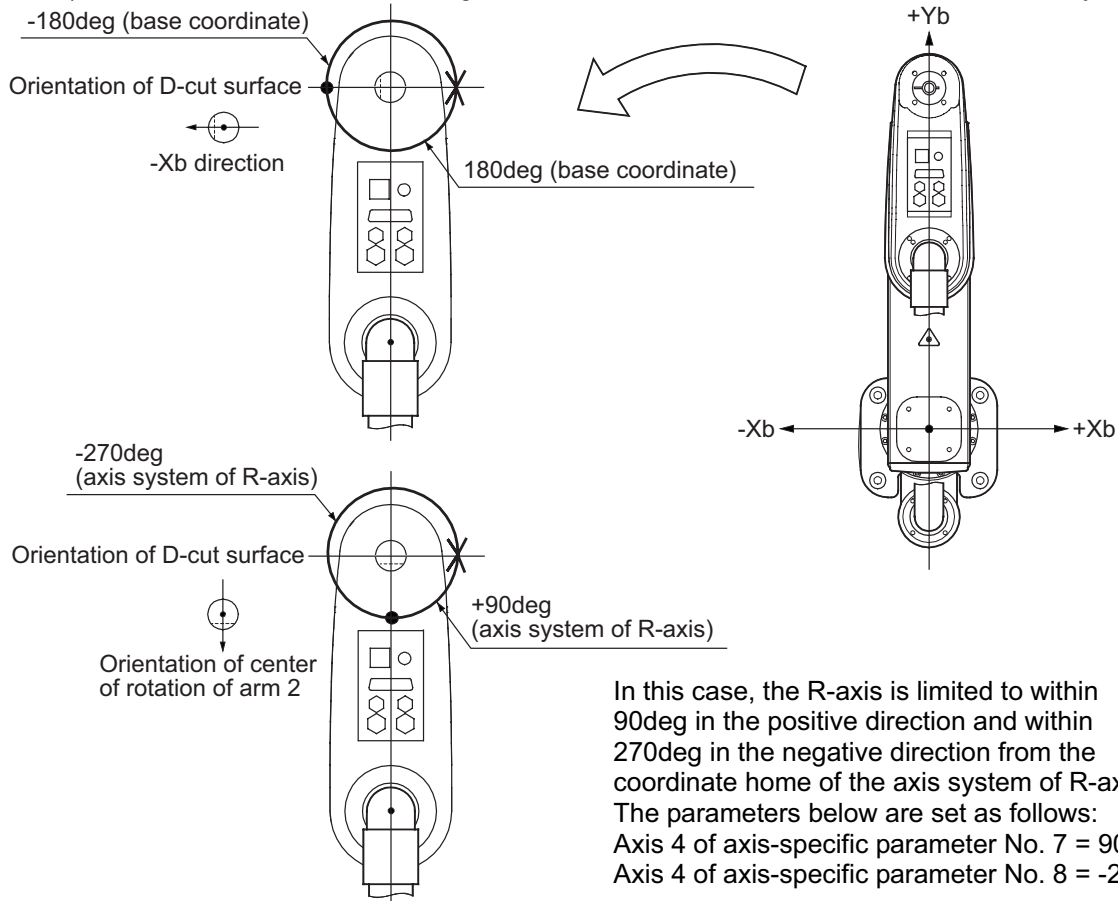
Operating angles in the counterclockwise direction (positive direction) from this coordinate home of axis system are limited by the soft limit+ (axis 4 of axis-specific parameter No. 7). Operating angles in the clockwise direction (negative direction) are limited by the soft limit- (axis 4 of axis-specific parameter No. 8).

When limiting the operating range of the R-axis, you must pay attention to the difference between the base coordinate system and this axis system.

(Example)

Limit the range of operation of the R-axis to ± 180 from the position shown below.

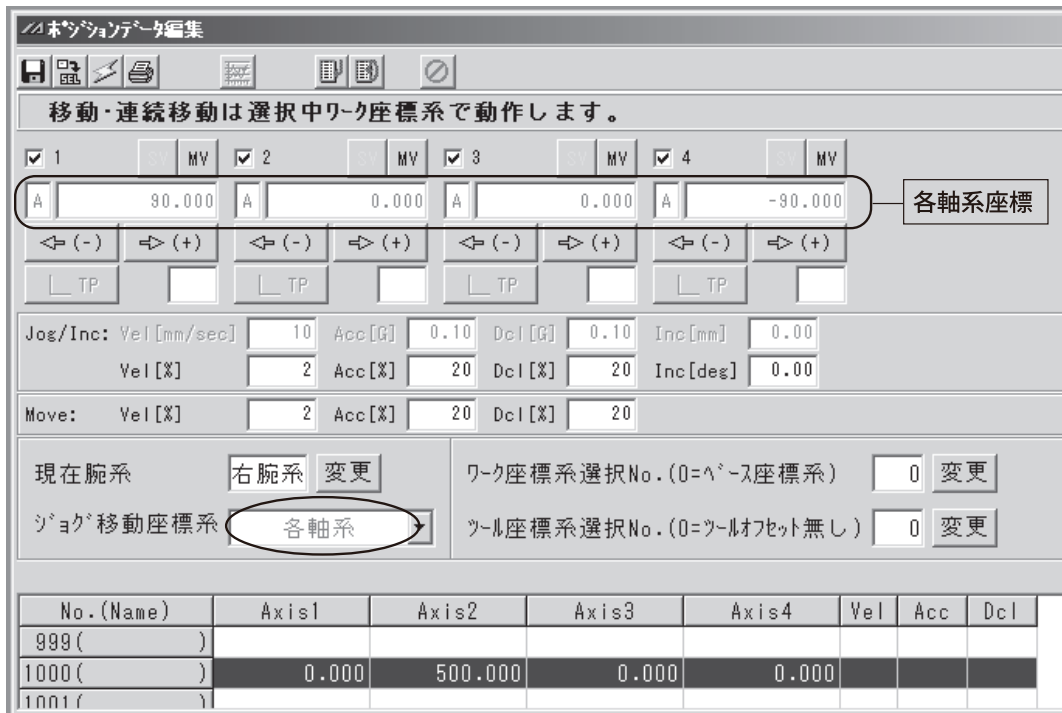
(Limit the R-axis to within ± 180 deg in the Axis 4 = 0 condition on the base coordinate system.)



In this case, the R-axis is limited to within 90deg in the positive direction and within 270deg in the negative direction from the coordinate home of the axis system of R-axis. The parameters below are set as follows:
Axis 4 of axis-specific parameter No. 7 = 90000
Axis 4 of axis-specific parameter No. 8 = -270000

(2) Monitoring of axis system coordinates

You can use the PC software or teaching pendant to monitor axis system coordinates. Shown below is an example of a PC software screen. When the jog movement coordinate system is selected for each axis system in the position data edit window, the currently displayed position switch to a coordinate based on the selected axis system.



No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
999 ()							
1000 ()	0.000	500.000	0.000	0.000			
1001 ()							

(An IX5020 (arm length 500mm, Z-axis 200mm) is located at the position of Axis 1 = 0, Axis 2 = 500, Axis 3 = 0, Axis 4 = 0 on the base coordinate system.)

(Note) Position data cannot be loaded in each axis system.

[For details on the specific operating procedure, refer to the Instruction Manual for your PC software or teaching pendant.]

[7] Simple Contact Check Zone

The simple contact check zone is an area you must set when checking for contact between the robot and nearby equipment.

When tool coordinate system No. 0 (= tool coordinate system offset 0) is selected, you can detect an entry into the simple contact check zone by the center position of the tool mounting surface. When any one of tool coordinate system No. 1 to 127 (= tool coordinate system offset enabled) is selected, you can detect a similar entry by the tool tip position.

[Notes on use of simple contact check zone]

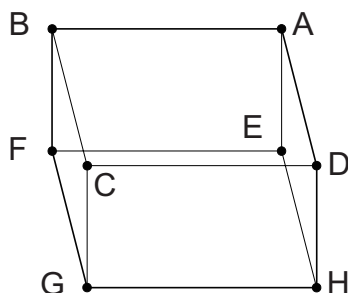
- An entry into the simple contact check zone by the center position of the tool mounting surface (when tool coordinate system No. 0 is selected) or tool tip position (when any one of tool coordinate system No. 1 to 127 is selected) is detected. An entry by the outer periphery of the R-axis or any part of the tool other than its tip is not detected.
- This function does not prevent an entry into the simple contact check zone. It only detects an entry after it has occurred.
- An entry cannot be detected reliably unless the applicable position remains inside the simple contact check zone for 5msec or more. This function is intended to provide a means for simple check by low-speed operation.
- The path changes between high-speed operation (actual operation) and low-speed operation. Ensure a sufficient margin to avoid contact. (The robot tends to pass on the inner side of the path during high-speed operation compared to low-speed operation.)
- The coordinates defining the simple contact check zone are always recognized as data of the base coordinate system (work coordinate system selection No. 0). Take note that changing the work coordinate system does not change the position of the simple contact check zone.

If the coordinates defining the simple contact check zone are changed, it will take 5msec before the check result according to the new coordinates is reflected.

- In PTP operation, the robot does not move along a fixed path. Conduct test operation at low speed to confirm absence of contact near an obstacle (including a part of the robot), and then gradually raise the speed to an appropriate level.
- If physical output port numbers or global flag numbers are duplicated, chattering occurs and operation results become unstable. Do not specify duplicate numbers.
- Use of the simple contact check zone consumes significant CPU power. When this function is not used, disable the function by setting 0 for the applicable "physical output port number/global flag number" and "error type".

[Setting of simple contact check zone]

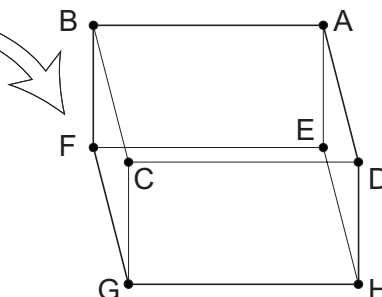
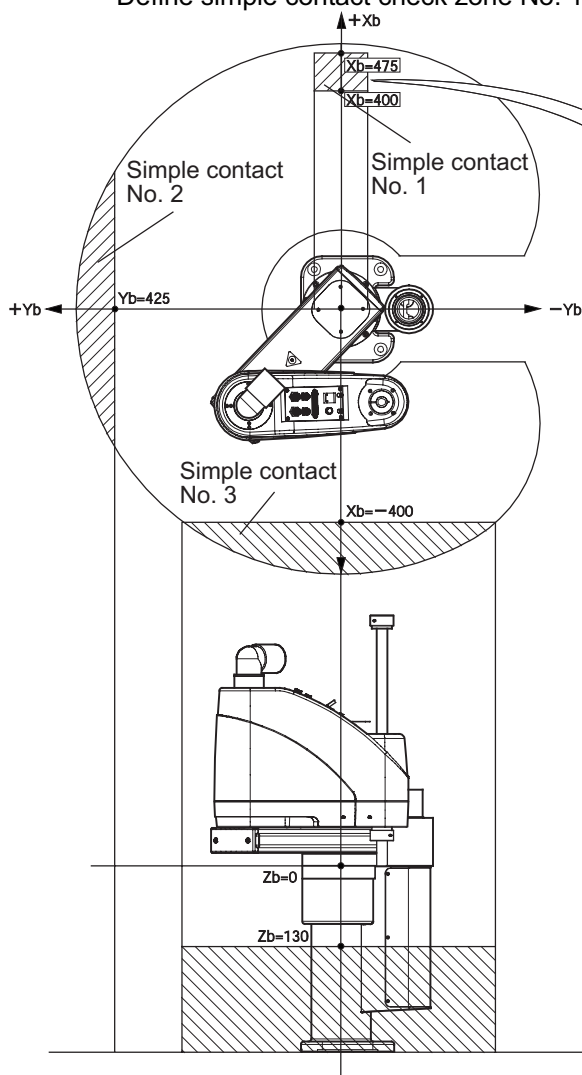
Set the simple contact check zone using position data of the base coordinate system. Enter the maximum and minimum coordinate values of the simple contact check zone. Set the boundary surfaces of the simple contact check zone in parallel with the base coordinate axes.



To set a rectangular solid like the one shown to the left as the simple contact check zone, enter the coordinate values of two points according to a combination of A-G, B-H, C-E or D-F.

(Example) Setting example of simple contact check zones

Define simple contact check zone No. 1, 2 and 3 as shown below.



- [1] For simple contact check zone No. 1, set a rectangular solid as the simple contact check zone.
 $A: Xb = 475, Yb = -50, Zb = 150, Rb = 0$
 $G: Xb = 400, Yb = 50, Zb = 200, Rb = 180$
 An entry into this rectangular solid is not detected if Rb is outside the range of 0 to 180° .
- [2] For simple contact check zone No. 2, set an area where Yb is 425mm or more as the simple contact check zone.
- [3] For simple contact check zone No. 3, set an area where Xb is -400mm or less and Zb is 130mm or more as the simple contact check zone.

Shown below is the screenshot of the edit window for the simple contact check zone definition data in PC software dedicated for SCARA Robot assuming the simple contact check zones No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3 are set.

座標系定義データ編集

ワーク座標系セット量 | ツール座標系セット量 | **簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標**

要注意：簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標は必ずワーク座標系選択No.0 (=ベース座標系) 時の座標値で入力して下さい。

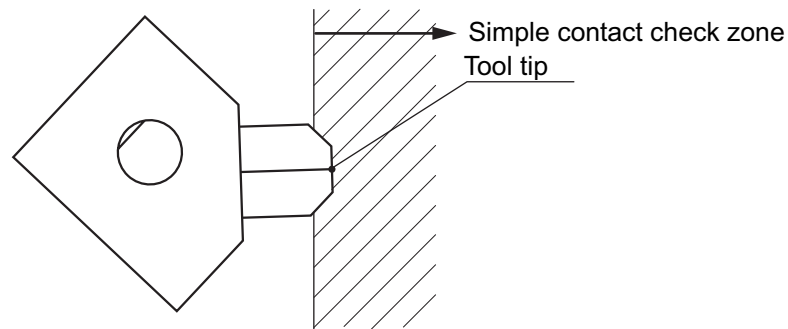
簡易干渉チェックゾーン侵入時エラー種別：
 0=エラー処理しない, 1=メッセージレベルエラー, 2=動作解除レベルエラー

ゾーンNo.	座標No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]	物理出力ポートNo./ クローバルフラグNo.	エラー種別
ゾーン 1	座標1	475.000	-50.000	150.000	0.000	311	1
	座標2	400.000	50.000	200.000	180.000		
ゾーン 2	座標1		425.000			312	1
	座標2		1000.000				
ゾーン 3	座標1	-400.000		130.000		313	2
	座標2	-1000.000		1000.000			

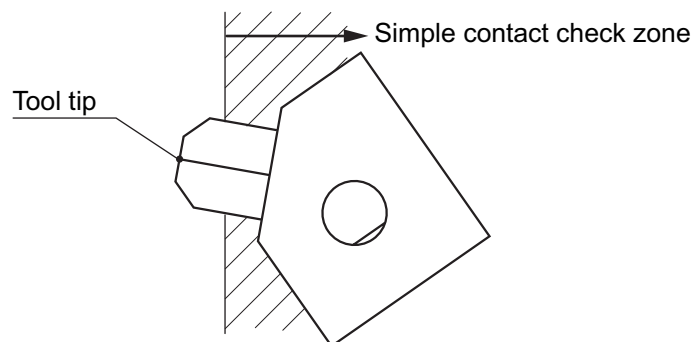
- As for simple contact check zone No. 1, an entry into this rectangular solid is not detected if the Rb is outside the range of 0 to 180°. To detect an entry into this zone regardless of the R-axis coordinate value, leave the coordinate 1 and 2 fields for zone 1 and R blank.
 - If either the maximum value or minimum value is not limited, as is the case with simple contact check zone No. 2 and 3, enter a value outside the range of operation (such as 1000 for zone 2, and 1000 or -1000 for zone 3).
 - The maximum value and minimum value can be set under either coordinate 1 or 2.
 - According to the above settings, output port No. 311 turns ON upon entry into simple contact check zone No. 1, output port No. 312 turns ON upon entry into simple contact check zone No. 2, and output port No. 313 turns ON upon entry into simple contact check zone No. 3.
- * Use a DFIF command if you want to set a simple contact check zone within the SEL program.

[Note on detection while tool coordinate system is selected]

While the tool coordinate system is selected, this function detects an entry of the tool tip, not the center of the mounting surface, into the simple contact check zone.



Depending on the movement path, a part of the tool other than its tip may enter the simple contact check zone, as shown below. Exercise due caution because in this case, the entry will not be detected until the tool tip enters the simple contact check zone.



● Caution

In X-SEL-RXD/SXD, the definitions of SCARA axes (Axes 1 to 4) are to be set to Axes 1 to 4 and SCARA axes (Axes 5 to 8) to Axes 5 to 8. SCARA axes (Axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (Axes 5 to 8) cannot be set in one zone number at the same time. (10 zone definitions are required in total for 2 units of SCARA.)



ゾーンNo.	座標No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8	物理・拡張出力ポートNo./ グループフラグNo.	I/O種別
ゾーン1	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン2	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン3	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン4	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン5	座標1									U	U
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン6	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン7	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン8	座標1									0	0
	座標2									0	0
ゾーン9	座標1									U	U
	座標2									0	0

入力範囲: -99999.999 ~ 99999.999

Each coordinate axis number expresses the meaning listed below.

- Axis 1: Interference domain data of X-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 1 to 4)
- Axis 2: Interference domain data of Y-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 1 to 4)
- Axis 3: Interference domain data of A-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 1 to 4)
- Axis 4: Interference domain data of R-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 1 to 4)
- Axis 5: Interference domain data of X-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 5 to 8)
- Axis 6: Interference domain data of Y-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 5 to 8)
- Axis 7: Interference domain data of Z-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 5 to 8)
- Axis 8: Interference domain data of R-axis for SCARA axes(Axes 5 to 8)

2. Connection with Host System

When transferring the data between the host system (PLC, etc.), it can be selected from the following methods^(Note 1):

- 1) Use 24V DC I/O.
- 2) (For XSEL only) Use the serial communication (RS232C).
- 3) Use the Fieldbus communication^(Note 2) (option). ... This is able to control like I/O.

(Note 1) It includes the optional functions.

(Note 2) A dedicated PCB is required separately.

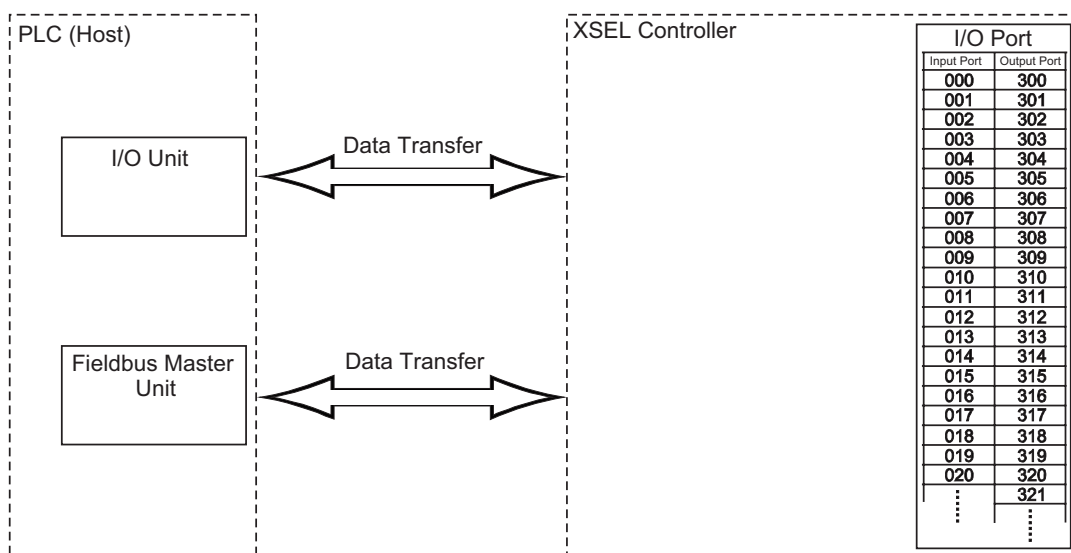
The types of applicable Fieldbus are CC-Link, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, Ethernet (for XSEL only), EtherNet/IP (for XSEL-R*/S* only) and EtherCAT (for XSEL-R*/S* only).

[For details, refer to the Fieldbus Instruction Manual provided separately and the Instruction Manual for the host system.]

2.1 I/O Signal

There are 2 types of input and output signals as shown below.

- 1) Input and Output I/O Port
- 2) Virtual I/O Port



	Port No.	Function		Port No.	Function
Input	000	Program Start	Output	300	Alarm Output
	001	General-purpose Input		301	Ready Output
	002	General-purpose Input		302	Emergency Stop Output
	003	General-purpose Input		303	General-purpose Output
	004	General-purpose Input		304	General-purpose Output
	005	General-purpose Input		305	General-purpose Output
	006	General-purpose Input		306	General-purpose Output
	007	Program Specification (PRG No.1)		307	General-purpose Output
	008	Program Specification (PRG No.2)		308	General-purpose Output
	009	Program Specification (PRG No.4)		309	General-purpose Output
	010	Program Specification (PRG No.8)		310	General-purpose Output
	011	Program Specification (PRG No.10)		311	General-purpose Output
	012	Program Specification (PRG No.20)		312	General-purpose Output
	013	Program Specification (PRG No.40)		313	General-purpose Output
	014	General-purpose Input		314	General-purpose Output
	015	General-purpose Input		315	General-purpose Output
	⋮	⋮		⋮	⋮

(Note) The numbers of I/O ports are:

Input: 000 to 299 (300 points max.)
Output: 300 to 599 (300 points max.)

2.1.1 XSEL-J/K Type Controllers

XSEL-J/K type controllers

- XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET
- XSEL-JX/KX/KETX

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With XSEL-J/K type controllers, the assignments of input and output functions to I/O ports are fixed and cannot be changed.

I/O Signal Table

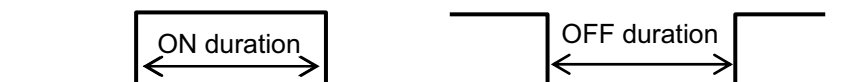
Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory) setting Can be changed by I/O parameter	I/O parameter	
1	Brown-1	000	K, KX types : Cannot be connected. J, JX types : +24V input		
2	Red-1		Program start	No. 30	0: General-purpose input 1: Program start (BCD specification) 2: Program start (binary specification)
3	Orange-1	001	General-purpose input	No. 31	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
4	Yellow-1	002	General-purpose input	No. 32	0: General-purpose input 1: Servo ON signal
5	Green-1	003	General-purpose input	No. 33	0: General-purpose input 1: Auto program start upon power-ON reset or software reset in AUTO mode 2: Auto program start signal
6	Blue-1	004	General-purpose input	No. 34	0: General-purpose input 1: Software interlock of all servo axes (OFF level)
7	Purple-1	005	General-purpose input	No. 35	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
8	Gray-1	006	General-purpose input	No. 36	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
9	White-1	007	Program number specification (MSB)	No. 37	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (MSB)
10	Black-1	008	Program number specification (bit 2)	No. 38	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 2)
11	Brown-2	009	Program number specification (bit 3)	No. 39	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 3)
12	Red-2	010	Program number specification (bit 4)	No. 40	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 4)
13	Orange-2	011	Program number specification (bit 5)	No. 41	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 5)
14	Yellow-2	012	Program number specification (bit 6)	No. 42	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 6)
15	Green-2	013	Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)	No. 43	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)
16	Blue-2	014	General-purpose input	No. 44	0: General-purpose input 1: Drive-source cutoff cancellation (ON edge)
17	Purple-2	015	General-purpose input	No. 45	0: General-purpose input The following settings are effective only with XSEL-J/K: 1: Home return of all effective axes (ON edge) 2: Home return of all effective incremental axes (ON edge)
18	Gray-2	016	General-purpose input		
19	White-2	017	General-purpose input		
20	Black-2	018	General-purpose input		
21	Brown-3	019	General-purpose input		
22	Red-3	020	General-purpose input		
23	Orange-3	021	General-purpose input		
24	Yellow-3	022	General-purpose input		
25	Green-3	023	General-purpose input		
26	Blue-3	024	General-purpose input		
27	Purple-3	025	General-purpose input		
28	Gray-3	026	General-purpose input		
29	White-3	027	General-purpose input		
30	Black-3	028	General-purpose input		
31	Brown-4	029	General-purpose input		
32	Red-4	030	General-purpose input		
33	Orange-4	031	General-purpose input		

Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory) setting Can be changed by I/O parameter	I/O parameter	
34	Yellow-4	300	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF)	No. 46	0: General-purpose output 1: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (ON) 2: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF) 3: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (ON) 4: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (OFF)
35	Green-4	301	READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error) (Main application version 0.20 or later)	No. 47	0: General-purpose output 1: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled) 2: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no operation-cancellation level or higher error) (Main application Ver.0.20 or later) 3: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled and no cold-start level or higher error) (Main application Ver.0.20 or later)
36	Blue-4	302	Emergency stop output (OFF)	No. 48	0: General-purpose output 2: Emergency stop output (ON) 3: Emergency stop output (OFF)
37	Purple-4	303	General-purpose output	No. 49	0: General-purpose output 1: AUTO mode output 2: Auto operation output (When other parameter No. 12 is set to '1')
38	Gray-4	304	General-purpose output	No. 50	0: General-purpose output The following settings are effective only with XSEL-J/K: 1: Output when all effective axes are home (= 0) 2: Output when all effective axes have completed home return 3: Output when all effective axes are at home preset coordinate (Main application Ver.0.21 or later) * To move an actuator of absolute encoder specification to coordinate 0 or the home preset coordinate, use a MOV P command instead of HOME command.
39	White-4	305	General-purpose output	No. 51	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 1 servo ON output (Main application Ver.0.44 or later)
40	Black-4	306	General-purpose output	No. 52	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 2 servo ON output (Main application Ver.0.44 or later)
41	Brown-5	307	General-purpose output	No. 53	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 3 servo ON output (Main application Ver.0.44 or later)
42	Red-5	308	General-purpose output	No. 54	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 4 servo ON output (Main application Ver.0.44 or later)
43	Orange-5	309	General-purpose output	No. 55	
44	Yellow-5	310	General-purpose output	No. 56	
45	Green-5	311	General-purpose output	No. 57	
46	Blue-5	312	General-purpose output	No. 58	
47	Purple-5	313	General-purpose output	No. 59	0: General-purpose output 1: System-memory backup battery voltage low alarm level or lower
48	Gray-5	314	General-purpose output	No. 60	0: General-purpose output 1: Absolute-battery backup battery voltage low alarm level or lower (OR check of all axes. If an error level is detected, this output is retained until power-ON reset or software reset.) (Main application Ver.0.28 or later)
49	White-5	315	General-purpose output	No. 61	
50	Black-5		K, KX types : Need not be connected. J, JX types : 0V input		

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Ports

Virtual I/O ports are provided so that the controller can notify internal information. They are used to warn a low power-supply voltage, notify errors, etc. Use these ports as necessary.

XSEL-J/K Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	Voltage low warning for system-memory backup battery
7003	Abnormal voltage of system-memory backup battery
7004	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7005	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7006	Top-level system error = Message level error is present
7007	Top-level system error = Operation-cancellation level error is present
7008	Top-level system error = Cold-start level error is present
7009	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7010	Drive-source cutoff factor is present (including when waiting for cutoff reset input)
7011	Latch signal indicating that all-operation-cancellation factor is present (latch signal for recognizing 1-shot cancellation factor; latch is cancelled by 7300-ON)
7012	All-operation-pause factor is present (including when waiting for restart switch signal) (Valid only during automatic operation recognition)
7013	All-servo-axis-interlock factor is present (all-operation-pause factor + interlock input-port factor)
7014	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7015	Voltage low warning for axis-1 absolute-data backup battery (main application version 0.28 or later)
7016	Abnormal voltage of axis-1 absolute-data backup battery (latched until power-on reset or software reset) (main application version 0.28 or later)
7017	Voltage low warning for axis-2 absolute-data backup battery (main application version 0.28 or later)
7018	Abnormal voltage of axis-2 absolute-data backup battery (latched until power-on reset or software reset) (main application version 0.28 or later)
7019	Voltage low warning for axis-3 absolute-data backup battery (main application version 0.28 or later)
7020	Abnormal voltage of axis-3 absolute-data backup battery (latched until power-on reset or software reset) (main application version 0.28 or later)
7021	Voltage low warning for axis-4 absolute-data backup battery (main application version 0.28 or later)
7022	Abnormal voltage of axis-4 absolute-data backup battery (latched until power-on reset or software reset) (main application version 0.28 or later)
7023 to 7030	For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited
7031	Reading SIO CH1 (standard SIO) (reception ready) (*OFF if used for PC/TP connection) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7032	Reading SIO CH2 (expanded SIO) (reception ready) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7033	Reading SIO CH3 (expanded SIO) (reception ready) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7034	Reading SIO CH4 (expanded SIO) (reception ready) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7035	Reading SIO CH5 (expanded SIO) (reception ready) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7036	Reading SIO CH6 (expanded SIO) (reception ready) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7037	Reading SIO CH7 (expanded SIO) (reception ready) (main application versions 0.41 or later)
7038 to 7040	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7041 to 7070	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7071	In AUTO mode (main application version 0.87 or later)
7072	During automatic operation (main application version 0.87 or later)
7073 to 7100	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7101	Running program No. 01 (including during pause)
~	~
7164	Running program No. 64 (including during pause)
7165 to 7299	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)



XSEL-J/K Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7300	Latch cancellation output for a latch signal indicating that all-operation-cancellation factor is present (7011) (latch is cancelled only when operation-cancellation factor is no longer present) (7300 will be turned OFF following an attempt to cancel latch.)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)

XSEL-JX/KX Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	System-memory backup battery voltage low warning
7003	System-memory backup battery voltage error
7004	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7005	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7006	Critical system error = A message level error is present.
7007	Critical system error = An operation-cancellation level error is present.
7008	Critical system error = A cold-start level error is present.
7009	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7010	A cause of drive-source cutoff is present (including a condition waiting for a cutoff cancellation input).
7011	A latch signal indicating that a cause of all-operation cancellation is present. (This latch signal is used to recognize a cause of 1-shot reset. Latch cancellation: 7300-ON)
7012	A cause of all-operation pause is present (including a condition waiting for the restart switch to be pressed). (Effective only in the auto operation recognition mode)
7013	A cause of all-servo-axis interlock is present (cause of all-operation pause + cause of interlock input port)
7014	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7015	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7016	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7017	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7018	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7019	Axis 3 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7020	Axis 3 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7021	Axis 4 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7022	Axis 4 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7023 to 7030	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7031	Reading SIO CH1 (standard SIO) (Receive ready) (*OFF if a PC/TP is connected)
7032	Reading SIO CH2 (standard SIO) (Receive ready)
7033	Reading SIO CH3 (standard SIO) (Receive ready)
7034	Reading SIO CH4 (standard SIO) (Receive ready)
7035	Reading SIO CH5 (standard SIO) (Receive ready)
7036	Reading SIO CH6 (standard SIO) (Receive ready)
7037	Reading SIO CH7 (standard SIO) (Receive ready)
7038 to 7070	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7071	In the AUTO mode (Main application Ver.0.34 or later)
7072	During auto operation (Main application Ver.0.34 or later)
7073 to 7100	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7101	Program No. 01 is being executed (or paused).
~	~
7164	Program No. 64 is being executed (or paused).
7165 to 7299	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)



XSEL-JX/KX Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7300	A latch cancellation signal is output to cancel the latch signal indicating a cause of all-operation cancellation (7011). (Unlatched only when the cause of operation cancellation is no longer present.) (7300 is turned OFF after latch cancellation is attempted.)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)

2.1.2 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Controllers

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT controllers, input and output functions can be assigned to input and output ports as desired.

For input ports, set input functions using I/O parameters 30 to 45 (input function selections 000 to 015) and then use I/O parameters 283 to 298 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

For output ports, set output functions using I/O parameters 46 to 61 (output function selections 300 to 315) and then use I/O parameters 299 to 314 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

You can also use I/O parameters 331 to 346 (output function selections 300 (area 2) to 315 (area 2)) to set output functions and then use I/O parameters 315 to 330 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	Remarks		
1	Brown-1		+24V input	Inputs are set as shown in the table prior to the shipment, but you can change these input functions by setting applicable I/O parameters.		
2	Red-1	000	Program start	Parameter No.	Parameter name	Function
3	Orange-1	001	General-purpose input	No. 30	Input function selection 000	0: General-purpose input 1: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, BCD specification) 2: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, binary specification) 3: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, BCD specification) 4: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, binary specification)
4	Yellow-1	002	General-purpose input	No. 31	Input function selection 001	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
5	Green-1	003	General-purpose input	No. 32	Input function selection 002	0: General-purpose input 1: Servo ON signal
6	Blue-1	004	General-purpose input	No. 33	Input function selection 003	0: General-purpose input 1: Auto program start upon power-ON reset or software reset in AUTO mode 2: Auto program start signal
7	Purple-1	005	General-purpose input	No. 34	Input function selection 004	0: General-purpose input 1: Software interlock of all servo axes (OFF level)
8	Gray-1	006	General-purpose input	No. 35	Input function selection 005	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
9	White-1	007	Program number specification (MSB)	No. 36	Input function selection 006	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
10	Black-1	008	Program number specification (bit 2)	No. 37	Input function selection 007	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (MSB)
11	Brown-2	009	Program number specification (bit 3)	No. 38	Input function selection 008	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 2)
12	Red-2	010	Program number specification (bit 4)	No. 39	Input function selection 009	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 3)
13	Orange-2	011	Program number specification (bit 5)	No. 40	Input function selection 010	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 4)
14	Yellow-2	012	Program number specification (bit 6)	No. 41	Input function selection 011	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 5)
15	Green-2	013	Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)	No. 42	Input function selection 012	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 6)
16	Blue-2	014	General-purpose input	No. 43	Input function selection 013	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)
17	Purple-2	015	General-purpose input	No. 44	Input function selection 014	0: General-purpose input 1: Drive-source cutoff cancellation (ON edge)
18	Gray-2	016	General-purpose input	No. 45	Input function selection 015	0: General-purpose input 1: Home return of all effective axes (ON edge) 2: Home return of all effective incremental axes (ON edge)
19	White-2	017	General-purpose input			
20	Black-2	018	General-purpose input			
21	Brown-3	019	General-purpose input			
22	Red-3	020	General-purpose input			
23	Orange-3	021	General-purpose input			
24	Yellow-3	022	General-purpose input			
25	Green-3	023	General-purpose input			
26	Blue-3	024	General-purpose input			
27	Purple-3	025	General-purpose input			
28	Gray-3	026	General-purpose input			
29	White-3	027	General-purpose input			
30	Black-3	028	General-purpose input			
31	Brown-4	029	General-purpose input			
32	Red-4	030	General-purpose input			
33	Orange-4	031	General-purpose input			



Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard Setting (in the delivery) Function	Remarks		
				Parameter No.	Parameter Name	Function
34	YW-4	300	Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more (OFF)	No.46 No.331	Output Function Selection 300 Output Function Selection 300 (Area 2)	0: Universal Output 1: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more (ON) 2: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more (OFF) 3: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more + Emergency-stop output (ON) 4: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more + Emergency-stop output (OFF)
35	GN-4	301	READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available and without occurrence of any error at the cold start level or more) (Main Application Ver. 0.20 or later)	No.47 No.332	Output Function Selection 301 Output Function Selection 301 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available) 2: READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available)and without occurrence of any error at the operation cancellation level or more 3: READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available)and READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available, and without occurrence of any error at the cold start level or more or more level or more
36	BL-4	302	Emergency-stop output (OFF)	No.48 No.333	Output Function Selection 302 Output Function Selection 302 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 2: Emergency-stop output (ON) 3: Emergency-stop output (OFF)
37	PL-4	303	Universal Input	No.49 No.334	Output Function Selection 303 Output Function Selection 303 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: AUTO Mode Output 2: Output during the Automatic Operation (In addition, when the parameter No. 12 is set to "1")
38	GY-4	304	Universal Input	No.50 No.335	Output Function Selection 304 Output Function Selection 304 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Output at the time of "All Effective Axes Homing (=0)" 2: Output when all the effective axes homing is completed 3: Output when all the effective axes home preset coordinates are set * When the actuator applicable to the absolute encoder is moved to the coordinates "0" or home preset coordinates, use "MOVE" order, not "HOME" order.
39	WT-4	305	Universal Input	No.51 No.336	Output Function Selection 305 Output Function Selection 305 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 1 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 1 servo ON
40	BK-4	306	Universal Input	No.52 No.337	Output Function Selection 306 Output Function Selection 306 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 2 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 2 servo ON
41	BR-5	307	Universal Input	No.53 No.338	Output Function Selection 307 Output Function Selection 307 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 3 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 3 servo ON
42	RD-5	308	Universal Input	No.54 No.339	Output Function Selection 308 Output Function Selection 308 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 4 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 4 servo ON
43	OR-5	309	Universal Input	No.55 No.340	Output Function Selection 309 Output Function Selection 309 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 5 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 5 servo ON
44	YW-5	310	Universal Input	No.56 No.341	Output Function Selection 310 Output Function Selection 310 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 6 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 6 servo ON
45	GN-5	311	Universal Input	No.57 No.342	Output Function Selection 311 Output Function Selection 311 (Area 2)	
46	BL-5	312	Universal Input	No.58 No.343	Output Function Selection 312 Output Function Selection 312 (Area 2)	

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard Setting (in the delivery) Function	Remarks		
				Parameter No. ¹	Parameter Name	Function
47	PL-5	313	Universal Input	No.59 No.344	Output Function Selection 313 Output Function Selection 313 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: System Memory Backup Battery Low Voltage Alarm Level or less
48	GY-5	314	Universal Input	No.60 No.345	Output Function Selection 314 Output Function Selection 314 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Absolute Battery Backup Battery Low Voltage Alarm Level or less (All axes OR check: Error level detection is maintained until power ON reset and software reset)
49	WT-5	315	Universal Input	No.61 No.346	Output Function Selection 315 Output Function Selection 315 (Area 2)	
50	BK-5		0V Input			

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Port

Virtual I/O ports are provided so that the controller can notify internal information. They are used to warn a low power-supply voltage, notify errors, etc. Use these ports as necessary.

XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	System-memory backup battery voltage low warning
7003	System-memory backup battery voltage error
7004	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7005	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7006	Critical system error = A message level error is present.
7007	Critical system error = An operation-cancellation level error is present.
7008	Critical system error = A cold-start level error is present.
7009	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7010	A cause of drive-source cutoff is present (including a condition waiting for a cutoff cancellation input).
7011	A latch signal indicating that a cause of all-operation cancellation is present. (This latch signal is used to recognize a cause of 1-shot reset. Latch cancellation: 7300-ON)
7012	A cause of all-operation pause is present (including a condition waiting for the restart switch to be pressed). (Effective only in the auto operation recognition mode)
7013	A cause of all-servo-axis interlock is present (cause of all-operation pause + cause of interlock input port)
7014	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7015	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7016	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7017	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning (Main application version 0.28 or later)
7018	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7019	Axis 3 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7020	Axis 3 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7021	Axis 4 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7022	Axis 4 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7023	Axis 5 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning (Effective only with 6-axis types)
7024	Axis 5 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset) (Effective only with 6-axis types)
7025	Axis 6 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning (Effective only with 6-axis types)
7026	Axis 6 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset) (Effective only with 6-axis types)
7027 to 7040	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7041, 7042	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7043	Axis 1 home return completion
7044	Axis 2 home return completion
7045	Axis 3 home return completion
7046	Axis 4 home return completion
7047	Axis 5 home return completion
7048	Axis 6 home return completion
7049 to 7070	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7071	In the AUTO mode
7072	During auto operation
7073 to 7100	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7101	Program No. 01 is being executed (or paused).
~	~
7164	Program No. 64 is being executed (or paused).



XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7165	Program No. 65 is being executed (or paused). (Controller with increased memory capacity (with gateway function) only)
~	~
7228	Program No. 128 is being executed (or paused). (Controller with increased memory capacity (with gateway function) only)
7229 to 7299	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)



XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7300	A latch cancellation signal is output to cancel the latch signal indicating a cause of all-operation cancellation (7011). (Unlatched only when the cause of operation cancellation is no longer present.) (7300 is turned OFF after latch cancellation is attempted.)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)

2.1.3 XSEL-PX/QX Controllers

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With XSEL-PX/QX type controllers, the assignments of input and output functions to I/O ports are fixed and cannot be changed.

Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	I/O parameter	
				Inputs are set as shown in the table prior to the shipment, but you can change these input functions by setting applicable I/O parameters.	
1	Brown-1		+24V input		
2	Red-1	000	Program start	No. 30	0: General-purpose input 1: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, BCD specification) 2: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, binary specification) 3: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, BCD specification) 4: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, binary specification)
3	Orange-1	001	General-purpose input	No. 31	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
4	Yellow-1	002	General-purpose input	No. 32	0: General-purpose input 1: Servo ON signal
5	Green-1	003	General-purpose input	No. 33	0: General-purpose input 1: Auto program start upon power-ON reset or software reset in AUTO mode 2: Auto program start signal
6	Blue-1	004	General-purpose input	No. 34	0: General-purpose input 1: Software interlock of all servo axes (OFF level)
7	Purple-1	005	General-purpose input	No. 35	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
8	Gray-1	006	General-purpose input	No. 36	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
9	White-1	007	Program number specification (MSB)	No. 37	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (MSB)
10	Black-1	008	Program number specification (bit 2)	No. 38	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 2)
11	Brown-2	009	Program number specification (bit 3)	No. 39	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 3)
12	Red-2	010	Program number specification (bit 4)	No. 40	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 4)
13	Orange-2	011	Program number specification (bit 5)	No. 41	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 5)
14	Yellow-2	012	Program number specification (bit 6)	No. 42	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 6)
15	Green-2	013	Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)	No. 43	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)
16	Blue-2	014	General-purpose input	No. 44	0: General-purpose input 1: Drive-source cutoff cancellation (ON edge)
17	Purple-2	015	General-purpose input	No. 45	0: General-purpose input 1: Home return of all effective axes (ON edge) 2: Home return of all effective incremental axes (ON edge)
18	Gray-2	016	General-purpose input		
19	White-2	017	General-purpose input		
20	Black-2	018	General-purpose input		
21	Brown-3	019	General-purpose input		
22	Red-3	020	General-purpose input		
23	Orange-3	021	General-purpose input		
24	Yellow-3	022	General-purpose input		
25	Green-3	023	General-purpose input		
26	Blue-3	024	General-purpose input		
27	Purple-3	025	General-purpose input		
28	Gray-3	026	General-purpose input		
29	White-3	027	General-purpose input		
30	Black-3	028	General-purpose input		
31	Brown-4	029	General-purpose input		
32	Red-4	030	General-purpose input		
33	Orange-4	031	General-purpose input		

Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function		
34	Yellow-4	300	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF)	No. 46	0: General-purpose output 1: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (ON) 2: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF) 3: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (ON) 4: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (OFF)
35	Green-4	301	READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error) (Main application Ver.0.20 or later)	No. 47	0: General-purpose output 1: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled) 2: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no operation-cancellation level or higher error) 3: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error)
36	Blue-4	302	Emergency stop output (OFF)	No. 48	0: General-purpose output 2: Emergency stop output (ON) 3: Emergency stop output (OFF)
37	Purple-4	303	General-purpose output	No. 49	0: General-purpose output 1: AUTO mode output 2: Auto operation output (When other parameter No. 12 is set to '1')
38	Gray-4	304	General-purpose output	No. 50	0: General-purpose output The following settings are effective only with XSEL-J/K: 1: Output when all effective axes are home (= 0) 2: Output when all effective axes have completed home return 3: Output when all effective axes are at home preset coordinate * To move an actuator of absolute encoder specification to coordinate 0 or the home preset coordinate, use a MOVP command instead of HOME command.
39	White-4	305	General-purpose output	No. 51	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 1 servo ON output
40	Black-4	306	General-purpose output	No. 52	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 2 servo ON output
41	Brown-5	307	General-purpose output	No. 53	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 3 servo ON output
42	Red-5	308	General-purpose output	No. 54	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 4 servo ON output
43	Orange-5	309	General-purpose output	No. 55	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 5 servo ON output
44	Yellow-5	310	General-purpose output	No. 56	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 6 servo ON output
45	Green-5	311	General-purpose output	No. 57	
46	Blue-5	312	General-purpose output	No. 58	
47	Purple-5	313	General-purpose output	No. 59	0: General-purpose output 1: System-memory backup battery voltage low alarm level or lower
48	Gray-5	314	General-purpose output	No. 60	0: General-purpose output 1: Absolute-battery backup battery voltage low alarm level or lower (OR check of all axes. If an error level is detected, this output is retained until power-ON reset or software reset.)
49	White-5	315	General-purpose output	No. 61	
50	Black-5	0V input			

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Port

Should be the same as XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT [Refer to 2.1.2 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT]

XSEL-PX/QX Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	Voltage low warning for system memory backup battery
7003	Abnormal voltage of system memory backup battery
7004	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7005	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7006	Top level system error = Message level error is present
7007	Top level system error = Operation cancellation level error is present
7008	Top level system error = Cold start level error is present
7009	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7010	Drive source cutoff factor is present (including when waiting for cutoff reset input)
7011	Latch signal indicating that all operation cancellation factor is present (latch signal for recognizing 1-shot cancellation factor; latch is cancelled by 7300 being ON)
7012	All operation pause factor is present (including when waiting for restart switch signal. Valid only during automatic operation recognition)
7013	All servo axis interlock factor is present (all operation pause factor + interlock input port factor)
7014	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7015	Voltage low warning for axis 1 absolute data backup battery
7016	Abnormal voltage of axis 1 absolute data backup battery (latched until power on reset or software reset)
7017	Voltage low warning for axis 2 absolute data backup battery (main application version 0.28 or later)
7018	Abnormal voltage of axis 2 absolute data backup battery (latched until power on reset or software reset)
7019	Voltage low warning for axis 3 absolute data backup battery
7020	Abnormal voltage of axis 3 absolute data backup battery (latched until power on reset or software reset)
7021	Voltage low warning for axis 4 absolute data backup battery
7022	Abnormal voltage of axis 4 absolute data backup battery (latched until power on reset or software reset)
7023	Voltage low warning for axis 5 absolute data backup battery (valid only when the controller supports up to 6 axes)
7024	Abnormal voltage of axis 5 absolute data backup battery (latched until power on reset or software reset. Valid only when the controller supports up to 6 axes)
7025	Voltage low warning for axis 6 absolute data backup battery (valid only when the controller supports up to 6 axes)
7026	Abnormal voltage of axis 6 absolute data backup battery (latched until power on reset or software reset. Valid only when the controller supports up to 6 axes)
7027 to 7040	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7041 to 7070	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7071	In AUTO mode
7072	During automatic operation
7073 to 7100	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7101	Running program No. 01 (including during pause)
~	~
7164	Running program No. 64 (including during pause)
7165	Running program No. 65 (including during pause) (Controller with increased memory size (with gateway function) only)
~	~
7228	Running program No. 128 (including during pause) (Controller with increased memory size (with gateway function) only)
7229 to 7299	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)



XSEL-PX/QX Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7300	Latch cancellation output for a latch signal indicating that all operation cancellation factor is present (port 7011. The latch is cancelled only when operation cancellation factor is no longer present. 7300 will be turned OFF following an attempt to cancel latch)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)

2.1.4 XSEL-R/S Controllers

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With XSEL-R/S controllers, input and output functions can be assigned to input and output ports as desired.

For input ports, set input functions using I/O parameters 30 to 45 (input function selections 000 to 015) and then use I/O parameters 283 to 298 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

For output ports, set output functions using I/O parameters 46 to 61 (output function selections 300 to 315) and then use I/O parameters 299 to 314 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

You can also use I/O parameters 331 to 346 (output function selections 300 (area 2) to 315 (area 2)) to set output functions and then use I/O parameters 315 to 330 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	Remarks		
1	Brown-1		+24V input	Inputs are set as shown in the table prior to the shipment, but you can change these input functions by setting applicable I/O parameters.		
2	Red-1	000	Program start	Parameter No.	Parameter name	Function
3	Orange-1	001	General-purpose input	No. 30	Input function selection 000	0: General-purpose input 1: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, BCD specification) 2: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, binary specification) 3: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, BCD specification) 4: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, binary specification)
4	Yellow-1	002	General-purpose input	No. 31	Input function selection 001	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
5	Green-1	003	General-purpose input	No. 32	Input function selection 002	0: General-purpose input 1: Servo ON signal
6	Blue-1	004	General-purpose input	No. 33	Input function selection 003	0: General-purpose input 1: Auto program start upon power-ON reset or software reset in AUTO mode 2: Auto program start signal
7	Purple-1	005	General-purpose input	No. 34	Input function selection 004	0: General-purpose input 1: Software interlock of all servo axes (OFF level)
8	Gray-1	006	General-purpose input	No. 35	Input function selection 005	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
9	White-1	007	Program number specification (MSB)	No. 36	Input function selection 006	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
10	Black-1	008	Program number specification (bit 2)	No. 37	Input function selection 007	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (MSB)
11	Brown-2	009	Program number specification (bit 3)	No. 38	Input function selection 008	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 2)
12	Red-2	010	Program number specification (bit 4)	No. 39	Input function selection 009	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 3)
13	Orange-2	011	Program number specification (bit 5)	No. 40	Input function selection 010	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 4)
14	Yellow-2	012	Program number specification (bit 6)	No. 41	Input function selection 011	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 5)
15	Green-2	013	Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)	No. 42	Input function selection 012	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 6)
16	Blue-2	014	General-purpose input	No. 43	Input function selection 013	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)
17	Purple-2	015	General-purpose input	No. 44	Input function selection 014	0: General-purpose input 1: Drive-source cutoff cancellation (ON edge)
18	Gray-2	016	General-purpose input	No. 45	Input function selection 015	0: General-purpose input 1: Home return of all effective axes (ON edge) 2: Home return of all effective incremental axes (ON edge)
19	White-2	017	General-purpose input			
20	Black-2	018	General-purpose input			
21	Brown-3	019	General-purpose input			
22	Red-3	020	General-purpose input			
23	Orange-3	021	General-purpose input			
24	Yellow-3	022	General-purpose input			
25	Green-3	023	General-purpose input			
26	Blue-3	024	General-purpose input			
27	Purple-3	025	General-purpose input			
28	Gray-3	026	General-purpose input			
29	White-3	027	General-purpose input			
30	Black-3	028	General-purpose input			
31	Brown-4	029	General-purpose input			
32	Red-4	030	General-purpose input			
33	Orange-4	031	General-purpose input			

Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard Setting (in the delivery) Function	Remarks		
				Parameter No.	Parameter Name	Function
34	YW-4	300	Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more (OFF)	No.46 No.331	Output Function Selection 300 Output Function Selection 300 (Area 2)	0: Universal Output 1: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more (ON) 2: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more (OFF) 3: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more + Emergency-stop output (ON) 4: Error Output at the Operation Cancellation Level or more + Emergency-stop output (OFF)
35	GN-4	301	READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available and without occurrence of any error at the cold start level or more) (Main Application Ver. 0.20 or later)	No.47 No.332	Output Function Selection 301 Output Function Selection 301 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available) 2: READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available)and without occurrence of any error at the operation cancellation level or more 3: READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available)and READY Output (PIO Trigger Program Operation Available, and without occurrence of any error at the cold start level or more or more level or more
36	BL-4	302	Emergency-stop output (OFF)	No.48 No.333	Output Function Selection 302 Output Function Selection 302 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 2: Emergency-stop output (ON) 3: Emergency-stop output (OFF)
37	PL-4	303	Universal Input	No.49 No.334	Output Function Selection 303 Output Function Selection 303 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: AUTO Mode Output 2: Output during the Automatic Operation (In addition, when the parameter No. 12 is set to "1")
38	GY-4	304	Universal Input	No.50 No.335	Output Function Selection 304 Output Function Selection 304 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Output at the time of "All Effective Axes Homing (=0)" 2: Output when all the effective axes homing is completed (Coordinates determined) 3: Output when all the effective axes home preset coordinates are set
39	WT-4	305	Universal Input	No.51 No.336	Output Function Selection 305 Output Function Selection 305 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 1 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 1 servo ON
40	BK-4	306	Universal Input	No.52 No.337	Output Function Selection 306 Output Function Selection 306 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 2 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 2 servo ON
41	BR-5	307	Universal Input	No.53 No.338	Output Function Selection 307 Output Function Selection 307 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 3 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 3 servo ON
42	RD-5	308	Universal Input	No.54 No.339	Output Function Selection 308 Output Function Selection 308 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 4 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 4 servo ON
43	OR-5	309	Universal Input	No.55 No.340	Output Function Selection 309 Output Function Selection 309 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 5 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 5 servo ON
44	YW-5	310	Universal Input	No.56 No.341	Output Function Selection 310 Output Function Selection 310 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 6 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 6 servo ON
45	GN-5	311	Universal Input	No.57 No.342	Output Function Selection 311 Output Function Selection 311 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 7 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 7 servo ON (system monitoring task output)
46	BL-5	312	Universal Input	No.58 No.343	Output Function Selection 312 Output Function Selection 312 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: Axis 8 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 8 servo ON (system monitoring task output)

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard Setting (in the delivery) Function	Remarks		
				Parameter No. ¹	Parameter Name	Function
47	PL-5	313	Universal Input	No.59 No.344	Output Function Selection 313 Output Function Selection 313 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input 1: System Memory Backup Battery Low Voltage Alarm Level or less
48	GY-5	314	Universal Input	No.60 No.345	Output Function Selection 314 Output Function Selection 314 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input
49	WT-5	315	Universal Input	No.61 No.346	Output Function Selection 315 Output Function Selection 315 (Area 2)	0: Universal Input
50	BK-5		0V Input			

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Port

Virtual I/O ports are provided so that the controller can notify internal information. They are used to warn a low power-supply voltage, notify errors, etc. Use these ports as necessary.

XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002 to 7005	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7006	Critical system error = A message level error is present.
7007	Critical system error = An operation-cancellation level error is present.
7008	Critical system error = A cold-start level error is present.
7009	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7010	A cause of drive-source cutoff is present (including a condition waiting for a cutoff cancellation input).
7011	A latch signal indicating that a cause of all-operation cancellation is present. (This latch signal is used to recognize a cause of 1-shot reset. Latch cancellation: 7300-ON)
7012	A cause of all-operation pause is present (including a condition waiting for the restart switch to be pressed). (Effective only in the auto operation recognition mode)
7013	A cause of all-servo-axis interlock is present (cause of all-operation pause + cause of interlock input port)
7014	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7015	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7016	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7017	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7018	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7019	Axis 3 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7020	Axis 3 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7021	Axis 4 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7022	Axis 4 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7023	Axis 5 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7024	Axis 5 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7025	Axis 6 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7025	Axis 6 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7027	Axis 7 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7028	Axis 7 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7029	Axis 8 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7030	Axis 8 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7031 to 7040	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7041 to 7042	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7043	Axis 1 home return completion
7044	Axis 2 home return completion
~	~
7048	Axis 6 home return completion
7049	Axis 7 home return completion
7050	Axis 8 home return completion
7051 to 7069	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7070	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7071	In the AUTO mode
7072	During auto operation
7073 to 7074	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7075	During Tracking Conveyor Speed Drop Detection



XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7076	Tracking Operation Complete Work Position Arrival Latch Signal (Latches until "TRAC 1 nnn" or "Tracking Operation Execution Program Finish")
7077	In Tracking Conveyor Tracking Complete Range
7078	Tracking Reversed Operation Detected Work Position Arrival Latch Signal (Latches until "TRAC 1 nnn" or "Tracking Operation Execution Program Finish")
7079	During Tracking Mode (Work detection valid) (for SCARA controller only)
7080	During Tracking Operation (including a pause in tracking operation)
7081 to 7100	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7101	Program No. 01 is being executed (or paused).
7102	Program No. 02 is being executed (or paused).
7103	Program No. 03 is being executed (or paused).
~	~
7227	Program No. 127 is being executed (or paused).
7228	Program No. 128 is being executed (or paused).
7229 to 7299	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)



XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7300	A latch cancellation signal is output to cancel the latch signal indicating a cause of all-operation cancellation (7011). (Unlatched only when the cause of operation cancellation is no longer present.) (7300 is turned OFF after latch cancellation is attempted.)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)

2.1.5 XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD Controllers

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD type controllers, the assignments of input and output functions to I/O ports are fixed and cannot be changed.

Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	I/O parameter	
				Inputs are set as shown in the table prior to the shipment, but you can change these input functions by setting applicable I/O parameters.	
1	Brown-1		+24V input		
2	Red-1	000	Program start	No. 30	0: General-purpose input 1: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, BCD specification) 2: Program start (input ports 007 to 013, binary specification) 3: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, BCD specification) 4: Program start (input ports 008 to 014, binary specification)
3	Orange-1	001	General-purpose input	No. 31	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
4	Yellow-1	002	General-purpose input	No. 32	0: General-purpose input 1: Servo ON signal
5	Green-1	003	General-purpose input	No. 33	0: General-purpose input 1: Auto program start upon power-ON reset or software reset in AUTO mode 2: Auto program start signal
6	Blue-1	004	General-purpose input	No. 34	0: General-purpose input 1: Software interlock of all servo axes (OFF level)
7	Purple-1	005	General-purpose input	No. 35	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
8	Gray-1	006	General-purpose input	No. 36	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
9	White-1	007	Program number specification (MSB)	No. 37	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (MSB)
10	Black-1	008	Program number specification (bit 2)	No. 38	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 2)
11	Brown-2	009	Program number specification (bit 3)	No. 39	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 3)
12	Red-2	010	Program number specification (bit 4)	No. 40	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 4)
13	Orange-2	011	Program number specification (bit 5)	No. 41	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 5)
14	Yellow-2	012	Program number specification (bit 6)	No. 42	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 6)
15	Green-2	013	Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)	No. 43	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)
16	Blue-2	014	General-purpose input	No. 44	0: General-purpose input 1: Drive-source cutoff cancellation (ON edge)
17	Purple-2	015	General-purpose input	No. 45	0: General-purpose input 1: Home return of all effective axes (ON edge) 2: Home return of all effective incremental axes (ON edge)
18	Gray-2	016	General-purpose input		
19	White-2	017	General-purpose input		
20	Black-2	018	General-purpose input		
21	Brown-3	019	General-purpose input		
22	Red-3	020	General-purpose input		
23	Orange-3	021	General-purpose input		
24	Yellow-3	022	General-purpose input		
25	Green-3	023	General-purpose input		
26	Blue-3	024	General-purpose input		
27	Purple-3	025	General-purpose input		
28	Gray-3	026	General-purpose input		
29	White-3	027	General-purpose input		
30	Black-3	028	General-purpose input		
31	Brown-4	029	General-purpose input		
32	Red-4	030	General-purpose input		
33	Orange-4	031	General-purpose input		

Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function		
34	Yellow-4	300	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF)	No. 46	0: General-purpose output 1: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (ON) 2: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF) 3: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (ON) 4: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (OFF) 5: Error output of cold start level or more (ON) 6: Error output of cold start level or more (OFF)
35	Green-4	301	READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error) (Main application Ver.0.20 or later)	No. 47	0: General-purpose output 1: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled) 2: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no operation-cancellation level or higher error) 3: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error)
36	Blue-4	302	Emergency stop output (OFF)	No. 48	0: General-purpose output 2: Emergency stop output (ON) 3: Emergency stop output (OFF)
37	Purple-4	303	General-purpose output	No. 49	0: General-purpose output 1: AUTO mode output 2: Auto operation output (When other parameter No. 12 is set to '1')
38	Gray-4	304	General-purpose output	No. 50	0: General-purpose output 1: Output at the time of "All Effective Axes Homing (=0)" 2: Output when all effective linear drive axis home-return operation is complete (coordinate is established) 3: Output when all the effective axes home preset coordinates are set * Use MOV P Command, not HOME Command, if moving the ABS encoder axes to the coordinate 0 or home preset coordinate.
39	White-4	305	General-purpose output	No. 51	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 1 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 1 servo ON
40	Black-4	306	General-purpose output	No. 52	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 2 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 2 servo ON
41	Brown-5	307	General-purpose output	No. 53	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 3 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 3 servo ON
42	Red-5	308	General-purpose output	No. 54	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 4 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 4 servo ON
43	Orange-5	309	General-purpose output	No. 55	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 5 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 5 servo ON
44	Yellow-5	310	General-purpose output	No. 56	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 6 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 6 servo ON
45	Green-5	311	General-purpose output	No. 57	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 7 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 7 servo ON (system monitoring task output)
46	Blue-5	312	General-purpose output	No. 58	0: General-purpose output 1: Axis 8 in-position output (turned OFF when pressing missed) 2: Output during the Axis 8 servo ON (system monitoring task output)
47	Purple-5	313	General-purpose output	No. 59	0: General-purpose output 1: System-memory backup battery voltage low alarm level or lower
48	Gray-5	314	General-purpose output	No. 60	0: General-purpose output 1: Absolute-battery backup battery voltage low alarm level or lower (OR check of all axes. If an error level is detected, this output is retained until power-ON reset or software reset.)
49	White-5	315	General-purpose output	No. 61	
50	Black-5		0V input		

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Port

Should be the same as XSEL-R/S. [Refer to 2.1.4 XSEL-R/S]

2.1.6 SSEL, ASEL, PSEL Controllers

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With SSEL, ASEL and PSEL controllers, input and output functions can be assigned to input and output ports as desired.

For input ports, set input function setting values (0 to 23) in input function selections 000 to 015 (I/O parameters 30 to 45) corresponding to port No. 000 to 015 or input function selections 016 to 023 (I/O parameters 251 to 258) corresponding to port No. 16 to 23, and the set functions will be assigned.

For output ports, set output function setting values (0 to 17, 24, 25) in output function selections 300 to 307 (I/O parameters 46 to 53) corresponding to port No. 300 to 307, and the set functions will be assigned.

Program mode

Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	Parameter No.	Parameter name	Input function setting value (factory setting)	Input function setting value	Function
1A	Brown 1	-	I/O power supply +24 V	-	-	-	0	General-purpose input
1B	Red 1	016	Program No. 1 selection (MSB)	251	Input function selection 016	9	1	Program start (BCD) (ON edge) signal
2A	Orange 1	017	Program No. 2 selection (bit 2)	252	Input function selection 017	10	2	Program start (BIN) (ON edge) signal
2B	Yellow 1	018	Program No. 4 selection (bit 3)	253	Input function selection 018	11	3	Soft reset signal (ON for 1sec)
3A	Green 1	019	Program No. 8 selection (bit 4)	254	Input function selection 019	12	4	Servo ON signal (ON edge)
3B	Blue 1	020	Program No. 10 selection (bit 5)	255	Input function selection 020	13	5	Auto program start signal (ON edge)
4A	Purple 1	021	Program No. 20 selection (bit 6)	256	Input function selection 021	14	6	All-servo-axis software interlock (OFF level)
4B	Gray 1	022	Program No. 40 selection (LSB: bit 7)	257	Input function selection 022	15	7	Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
5A	White 1	023	Software reset	258	Input function selection 023	3	8	Operation pause signal (OFF level)
5B	Black 1	000	Program start	30	Input function selection 000	1	9	Program number specification (MSB)
6A	Brown 2	001	General-purpose input	31	Input function selection 001	0	10	Program number specification (bit 2)
6B	Red 2	002	General-purpose input	32	Input function selection 002	0	11	Program number specification (bit 3)
7A	Orange 2	003	General-purpose input	33	Input function selection 003	0	12	Program number specification (bit 4)
7B	Yellow 2	004	General-purpose input	34	Input function selection 004	0	13	Program number specification (bit 5)
8A	Green 2	005	General-purpose input	35	Input function selection 005	0	14	Program number specification (bit 6)
8B	Blue 2	006	General-purpose input	36	Input function selection 006	0	15	Program number specification (LSB: bit 7)
9A	Purple 2	007	General-purpose input	37	Input function selection 007	0	16	Error reset (ON edge)
9B	Gray 2	008	General-purpose input	38	Input function selection 008	0	17	Drive-source cutoff cancellation input (ON edge)
10A	White 2	009	General-purpose input	39	Input function selection 009	0	18	All-effective-axis home return command signal (ON edge)
10B	Black 2	010	General-purpose input	40	Input function selection 010	0	19	All-effective-incremental-axis home return (ON edge)
11A	Brown 3	011	General-purpose input	41	Input function selection 011	0	20	PC/teaching pendant servo movement command acceptance input
11B	Red 3	012	General-purpose input	42	Input function selection 012	0	21	Remote mode control input
12A	Orange 3	013	General-purpose input	43	Input function selection 013	0	22	Axis 1 forced brake release input
12B	Yellow 3	014	General-purpose input	44	Input function selection 014	0	23	Axis 2 forced brake release input
13A	Green 3	015	General-purpose input	45	Input function selection 015	0	24 to 27	Reserved by the system
							24	Program number specification (bit 8)
							25	Program number specification (bit 9)

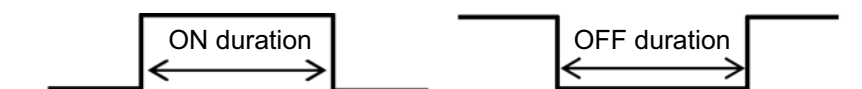
Program mode Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	Parameter No.	Parameter name	Input function setting value (factory setting)	Input function setting value	Function
13B	Blue 3	300	Alarm output	46	Output function selection 300	2	0	General-purpose input
14A	Purple 3	301	Ready output	47	Output function selection 301	7	1	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (ON)
14B	Gray 3	302	General-purpose output	48	Output function selection 302	0	2	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF)
15A	White 3	303	General-purpose output	49	Output function selection 303	0	3	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (ON)
15B	Black 3	304	General-purpose output	50	Output function selection 304	0	4	Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (OFF)
16A	Brown 4	305	General-purpose output	51	Output function selection 305	0	5	READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled)
16B	Red 4	306	General-purpose output	52	Output function selection 306	0	6	READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no operation-cancellation level or higher error)
17A	Orange 4	307	General-purpose output	53	Output function selection 307	0	7	READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error)
17B	Yellow 4	N	I/O power supply 0V	-	-	-	8	Emergency stop output (ON)
							9	Emergency stop output (OFF)
							10	AUTO mode output
							11	Auto operation output
							12	Output when all effective axes are home (= 0)
							13	Output when all effective axes have completed home return
							14	Output when all effective axes are at home preset coordinate
							15	System-memory backup battery (optional) voltage low warning output
							16	Absolute-data backup battery (optional) voltage low warning output
							17	Drive-source cutoff (SDN) notification output
							24	Axis 1 servo ON output
							25	Axis 2 servo ON output

*1 Output function setting values 1, 2, 3 and 4 cannot be assigned at the same time.

*2 Output function setting values 5, 6 and 7 cannot be assigned at the same time.

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Port

Virtual I/O ports are provided so that the controller can notify internal information. They are used to warn a low power-supply voltage, notify errors, etc. Use these ports as necessary.

ASEL/PSEL/SSEL Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	System-memory backup battery voltage low warning
7003	System-memory backup battery voltage error
7004	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7005	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7006	Critical system error = A message level error is present.
7007	Critical system error = An operation-cancellation level error is present.
7008	Critical system error = A cold-start level error is present.
7009	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7010	A cause of drive-source cutoff is present (including a condition waiting for a cutoff cancellation input).
7011	A latch signal indicating that a cause of all-operation cancellation is present. (This latch signal is used to recognize a cause of 1-shot reset. Latch cancellation: 7300-ON)
7012	A cause of all-operation pause is present (including a condition waiting for the restart switch to be pressed). (Effective only in the auto operation recognition mode)
7013	A cause of all-servo-axis interlock is present (cause of all-operation pause + cause of interlock input port)
7014	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7015	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7016	Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7017	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage low warning
7018	Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Latched until power-ON reset or software reset)
7019 to 7026	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7027 to 7040	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7041, 7042	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7043	Axis 1 home return completion
7044	Axis 2 home return completion
7045 to 7070	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7071	In the AUTO mode
7072	During auto operation
7073 to 7100	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7101	Program No. 01 is being executed (or paused).
~	~
7164	Program No. 64 is being executed (or paused).
7165	Program No. 65 is being executed (or paused). Dedicated only for SSEL with expanded memory capacity
~	~
7228	Program No. 128 is being executed (or paused). Dedicated only for SSEL with expanded memory capacity
7165 to 7299	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)

ASEL/PSEL/SSEL Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7300	A latch cancellation signal is output to cancel the latch signal indicating a cause of all-operation cancellation (7011). (Unlatched only when the cause of operation cancellation is no longer present.) (7300 is turned OFF after latch cancellation is attempted.)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)

2.1.7 Tabletop Robot TT/TTA

[1] Input and Output I/O Port

With the tabletop robot TT, input and output functions can be assigned to input and output ports as desired.

For input ports, set input functions using I/O parameters 30 to 45 (input function selections 000 to 015) and then use I/O parameters 283 to 298 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

For output ports, set output functions using I/O parameters 46 to 61 (output function selections 300 to 315) and then use I/O parameters 299 to 314 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

You can also use I/O parameters 331 to 346 (output function selections 300 (area 2) to 315 (area 2)) to set output functions and then use I/O parameters 315 to 330 to set the port numbers to assign the respective functions to.

Input

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	Remarks		
1	Brown 1	-	I/O power supply +24V	Inputs are set as general-purpose inputs, but you can change these input functions by setting applicable I/O parameters.		
2	Red 1	016	General-purpose input	Parameter No.	Parameter name	Function
3	Orange 1	017	General-purpose input	30	Input function selection 000 ^{*1}	1: Program start
4	Yellow 1	018	General-purpose input	31	Input function selection 001	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
5	Green 1	019	General-purpose input	32	Input function selection 002	0: General-purpose input 1: Soft reset signal
6	Blue 1	020	General-purpose input	33	Input function selection 003	0: General-purpose input 1: Auto program start upon power-ON reset or software reset in AUTO mode 2: Auto program start signal
7	Purple 1	021	General-purpose input	34	Input function selection 004	0: General-purpose input 1: Software interlock of all servo axes (OFF level)
8	Gray 1	022	General-purpose input	35	Input function selection 005	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause cancellation input (ON edge)
9	White 1	023	General-purpose input	36	Input function selection 006	0: General-purpose input 1: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
10	Black 1	024	General-purpose input	37	Input function selection 007 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (LSB)
11	Brown 2	025	General-purpose input	38	Input function selection 008 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 2)
12	Red 2	026	General-purpose input	39	Input function selection 009 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 3)
13	Orange 2	027	General-purpose input	40	Input function selection 010 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 4)
14	Yellow 2	028	General-purpose input	41	Input function selection 011 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 5)
15	Green 2	029	General-purpose input	42	Input function selection 012 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (bit 6)
16	Blue 2	030	General-purpose input	43	Input function selection 013 ^{*2}	0: General-purpose input 1: Program number specification (MSB: bit 7) 2: Error reset (ON edge)
17	Purple 2	031	General-purpose input	44	Input function selection 014	0: General-purpose input 1: Drive-source cutoff cancellation (ON edge)
				45	Input function selection 015	0: General-purpose input 1: Home return of all effective axes (ON edge) 2: Home return of all effective incremental axes (ON edge)

*1 If input function selection 000 (program start) is assigned to a port other than No. 000, the start switch on the front panel is disabled.

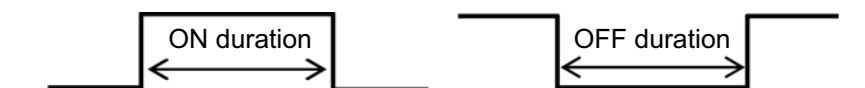
*2 If input function selections 007 to 013 (program selection switches) are assigned to ports other than No. 007 to 013, the program selection switches on the front panel are disabled.

Output

Pin No.	Wire color	Port No.	Standard (factory-set) function	Remarks		
18	Gray 2	316	General-purpose output	Outputs are set as general-purpose outputs, but you can change these output functions by setting applicable I/O parameters.		
19	White 2	317	General-purpose output	Parameter No.	Parameter name	Function
20	Black 2	318	General-purpose output	46 331	Output function selection 300 ^{*3} Output function selection 300 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 1: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (ON) 2: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error (OFF) 3: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (ON) 4: Output of operation-cancellation level or higher error + Emergency stop output (OFF)
21	Brown 3	319	General-purpose output	47 332	Output function selection 301 ^{*3} Output function selection 301 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 1: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled) 2: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no operation-cancellation level or higher error) 3: READY output (PIO-trigger program operation enabled AND no cold-start level or higher error)
22	Red 3	320	General-purpose output	48 333	Output function selection 302 ^{*3} Output function selection 302 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 1: Emergency stop output (ON) 2: Emergency stop output (OFF)
23	Orange 3	321	General-purpose output	49 334	Output function selection 303 ^{*3} Output function selection 303 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 1: AUTO mode output 2: Auto operation output (When other parameter No. 12 is set to '1')
24	Yellow 3	322	General-purpose output	50 335	Output function selection 304 ^{*3} Output function selection 304 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 1: Output when all effective axes are home (= 0) 2: Output when all effective axes have completed home return 3: Output when all effective axes are at home preset coordinate
25	Green 3	323	General-purpose output	51 336	Output function selection 305 Output function selection 305 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 1 servo ON output
26	Blue 3	324	General-purpose output	52 337	Output function selection 306 Output function selection 306 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output 2: Axis 2 servo ON output
27	Purple 3	325	General-purpose output	53 338	Output function selection 307 Output function selection 307 (area 2)	0: General-purpose input 2: Axis 3 servo ON output
28	Gray 3	326	General-purpose output	54 339	Output function selection 308 Output function selection 308 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
29	White 3	327	General-purpose output	55 340	Output function selection 309 Output function selection 309 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
30	Black 3	328	General-purpose output	56 341	Output function selection 310 Output function selection 310 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
31	Brown 4	329	General-purpose output	57 342	Output function selection 311 Output function selection 311 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
32	Red 4	330	General-purpose output	58 343	Output function selection 312 Output function selection 312 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
33	Orange 4	331	General-purpose output	59 344	Output function selection 313 Output function selection 313 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
34	Yellow 4	-	I/O power supply 0 V	60 345	Output function selection 314 Output function selection 314 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output
				61 346	Output function selection 315 Output function selection 315 (area 2)	0: General-purpose output

*3 Since output function selections 300 to 304 are assigned to LEDs in the panel window, the LEDs are disabled if parameters 46 to 50 are set as general-purpose outputs or port number assignments are changed using parameters 299 to 303.
If you want to output system signals to the I/O shown in the tables above, use output function selection area 2.

- By default, the ON/OFF state of an input signal is recognized by the controller when the signal has remained ON/OFF for approx. 4msec or more.
- The setting for this ON/OFF duration can be changed using I/O parameter No. 20, "Input filtering period".



[2] Virtual I/O Port

Virtual I/O ports are provided so that the controller can notify internal information. They are used to warn a low power-supply voltage, notify errors, etc. Use these ports as necessary.

TT/TTA Virtual Input Ports (Internal Flags)

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	System-memory backup battery voltage low warning (Note TTA is for system reservation)
7003	System-memory backup battery voltage error (Note TTA is for system reservation)
7004	Reserved by the system = Use is prohibited
7005	Reserved by the system = Use is prohibited
7006	Critical system error = A message level error is present.
7007	Critical system error = An operation-cancellation level error is present.
7008	Critical system error = A cold-start level error is present.
7009	Reserved by the system = Use is prohibited
7010	A cause of drive-source cutoff is present (including a condition waiting for a cutoff cancellation input).
7011	A latch signal indicating that a cause of all-operation cancellation is present. (This latch signal is used to recognize a cause of 1-shot reset. Latch cancellation: 7300-ON)
7012	A cause of all-operation pause is present (including a condition waiting for the restart switch to be pressed). (Effective only in the auto operation recognition mode)
7013	A cause of all-servo-axis interlock is present (cause of all-operation pause + cause of interlock input port)
7014 to 7050	Reserved by the system = Use is prohibited
7051 to 7070	For future expansion = Use is prohibited
7071	In the AUTO mode
7072	During auto operation
7073 to 7100	Reserved by the system = Use is prohibited
7101	Program No. 01 is being executed (or paused).
~	~ (Note TTA : Port No.7101 to 7228, program No.1 to 128 are being executed.)
7164	Program No. 64 is being executed (or paused).
7165 to 7299	For future expansion = Use is prohibited

TT Virtual Output Ports (Internal Flags)

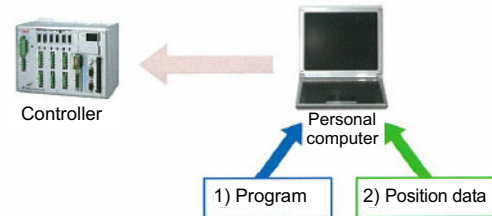
Port No.	Function
7300	A latch cancellation signal is output to cancel the latch signal indicating a cause of all-operation cancellation (7011). (Unlatched only when the cause of operation cancellation is no longer present.) (7300 is turned OFF after latch cancellation is attempted.)
7301 to 7380	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited)
7381 to 7399	(Reserved by the system = Use is strictly prohibited)
7400 to 7599	(For future expansion = Use is strictly prohibited) (Note TTA : Port No.7401 to 7527, Program No.129 to 255 are being executed.)

3. Program

3.1 Position Table and Program Format

To run the robot,

- Program
 - Position data
(information of positions for the robot to move)
- it is necessary to create 2 types of data as shown below and input them to the controller with using PC.



3.1.1 Position Table

The position data is to be input in the position table provided in the PC software.

(Note) • The edit window differs depending on the type of robot.

- The total number of settable positions differ depending on the controller

Controller	Position Total Number
XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX	20000
XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	53332 (1-axis specification) 40000 (2-axis specification) 32000 (3-axis specification) 26666 (4-axis specification) 22856 (5-axis specification) 20000 (6-axis specification) 17776 (7-axis specification) 16000 (8-axis specification)
XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET JX/KX/KETX	3000
SSEL	20000
ASEL/PSEL	1500
TT	3000
TTA	30000

[1] Single/rectangular axes, TT robots

Set positions (coordinate values), speeds, accelerations and decelerations in the position table and store the table in the controller.

No. (Name)	Positions for each axis (coordinate values)								Deceleration	Acceleration	Speed
	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1 ()											
2 ()											
3 ()											
4 ()											
5 ()											
6 ()											
7 ()											
8 ()											
9 ()											
10 ()											

- Axes 1 to 8: Position (coordinate value)
Set the positions (coordinates) for all the connected axes (8 axes at maximum).
The setting range varies depending on the actuator.
The maximum range is from -99999.999 to 99999.999.

	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
Single/rectangular axes	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8

- Comment Column (shown on the right side of the position data)
 - Input is available up to 32 words with half width characters and 16 with full width at the maximum.
 - Comment can be added to Positions No. 1 to 10000.
 - Comment needs to be written to flash ROM after the data is transferred.

(Note 1) When having the software reset conducted or the power turned OFF without writing the position data to the flash ROM after a change is made to a comment, 22B "Position Data Comment Lost Error" will occur and the comment that a change was made will be deleted.
It is only the comment which is lost, and the program operation is available.

(Note 2) Comment is applicable also for PCLR (Position Data Clear) Command and PCPY (Position Data Copy) Command in SEL Program.
Therefore, in case that the position data with a comment being set is cleared by PCLR Command, or that a copy is made to the position with a comment being set in the area to copy from or area to copy to with PCPY Command, if the software reset is conducted or the power is turned OFF without the position data being written to the flash ROM, 22B "Position Data Comment Lost Error" will occur.
Please understand this well when using PCLR or PCPY.

- If Vel (speed), Acc (acceleration) and Dcl (deceleration) are set in the position data table, the values set in the position data table are given priority over the corresponding data set in the program.

The effective values of speed and acceleration are determined based on the priorities specified below.

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (Deceleration)
1	Value set in the position data table	Value set in the position data table
2	Value set in the VEL command	Value set in the ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration")

- Speed 1 to the value of all-axis common parameter No. 21, "Maximum operating speed"
- Acceleration 0.01 to the value of all-axis common parameter No. 22, "Maximum acceleration"
- Deceleration 0.01 to the value of all-axis common parameter No. 23, "Maximum deceleration"

If Axis-specific parameter No. 1, "Axis operation type" is set to 1 (Rotational movement axis (angle control)), all values indicated in mm (including parameters, etc.) are converted to angles (in degrees).

Example) Distance	1mm	→	1deg
Speed	1mm/sec	→	1deg/sec
Acceleration/deceleration	1G = 9807mm/sec ²	→	9807deg/sec ²

[2] SCARA robots

Set positions (coordinate values), target arm system indications, speeds, accelerations and decelerations in the position table and store the table in the controller.

No. (Name)	Positions for each axis (coordinate values)								Target arm system SCARA 1	Target arm system SCARA 2	Acceleration	Speed	Deceleration
	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8	Arm1-4	Arm5-8	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1()													
2()													
3()													
4()													
5()													
6()													
7()													
8()													
9()													
10()													

入力範囲: -99999.999 ~ 99999.999

- Axes 1 to 8: Position (coordinate value)
Set the positions (coordinates) for all the connected SCARA robots (8 axes at maximum).
The setting range varies depending on the actuator.
The maximum range is from -99999.999 to 99999.999.

SCARA robots 1				SCARA robots 2			
Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis	R-axis	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis	R-axis

- Arm1-4, Arm5-8: Target arm system indications (for XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD only)
Indicate the arm system at PTP movement. (R: right arm system, L: left arm system)
The indications become valid when:
 - 1) an operation is made with "Move" in the position data edit window or "Continuous Move" button, or
 - 2) when SEL program PTP movement command is executed using the position data

(Note 1) Unless otherwise the target arm system is indicated, the operation will be made with the current arm system.

(Note 2) The priority is put in the order as shown below to the indication of the target arm systems when PTP movement command is executed by SEL program.

- 1) Position data settings
- 2) SEL command (Settings for PTPR, PTPL, PTPD and PTPE)

(Note 3) Error No. B4D "Arm System Setting Error" would be issued if the current arm system and the target arm system are different at CP movement.

- Vel (speed), Acc (acceleration), Dcl (deceleration)

If Vel (speed), Acc (acceleration) and Dcl (deceleration) are set in the position data table, the values set in the position data table are given priority over the corresponding data set in the program.

To make the Vel (speed), Acc (acceleration) and Dcl (deceleration) settings in the program effective, leave these fields blank.

Only for CP operation ^(*) the speeds, accelerations and decelerations set in the position table become effective.

- (*) CP operation is a type of operation in which the axes interpolates with one another to move to the target position. CP operation may be performed in the form of linear movement, arc movement, etc. If the axes do not interpolate with one another, such operation is called "PTP operation".

The effective values of speed and acceleration are determined based on the priorities specified below.

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (Deceleration)
1	Value set in the position data table	Value set in the position data table
2	Value set in the VEL command	Value set in the ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration")

The setting ranges vary depending on the actuator.

- Speed 1 to the value of all-axis common parameter No. 21, "Maximum operating speed"
- Acceleration 0.01 to the value of all-axis common parameter No. 22, "Maximum acceleration"
- Deceleration 0.01 to the value of all-axis common parameter No. 23, "Maximum deceleration"

With rotational axes, values in mm are handled in degrees.

If Axis-specific parameter No. 1, "Axis operation type" is set to 1 (Rotational movement axis (angle control)), all values indicated in mm (including parameters, etc.) are converted to angles (in degrees).

These angles (in degrees) indicate angles (in degrees) of a rotating body at the end, as long as the gear ratio parameters (Axis-specific parameter No. 50, 51) are set correctly.

Example) Distance 1mm → 1deg
 Speed 1mm/sec → 1deg/sec
 Acceleration/deceleration 1G = 9807mm/sec²
 → 9807deg/sec²



3.2 Program

Create a program using the “SEL Language” which is a proprietary language by IAI.

(Note) The number of programs and total number steps vary depending on the controller.

Controller	Number of programs	Total number of program steps
XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT/PX/QX/ R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	128	9999
XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET JX/KX/KETX	64	6000
SSEL	128	9999
ASEL/PSEL	64	2000
TT	64	6000
TTA	256	9999

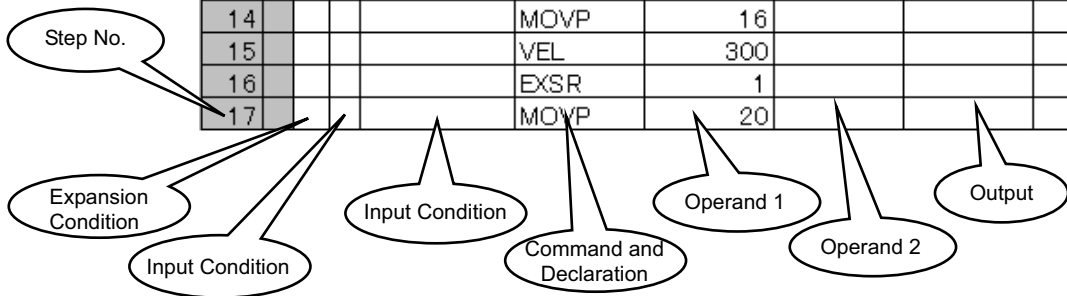
3.3 Program Format

[1] Program Edit

The program is to be input to the program edit window in the PC software.
The created program is to be transferred to the controller to be activated.

SEL language is translated by a step number (1 line) to another for the operation. Thus, it is unnecessary to compile (translate into the computer language).

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
3					VEL	100			
4					ACC	0.3			
5					TAG	1			
6					EXSR	5			
7					MOVP	10			
8					MOVP	11			
9					TIMW	0.3			
10					EXSR	5			
11					MOVP	15			
12					EXSR	6			
13					TIMW	0.2			
14					MOVP	16			
15					VEL	300			
16					EXSR	1			
17					MOVP	20			

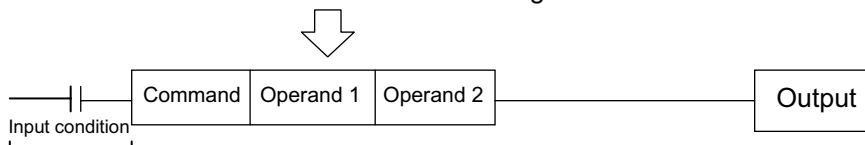


The program edit window is created in a program format (table format) and you are only to input the information for position, command, etc. to the appropriate areas.
In the following, explains about the program format.

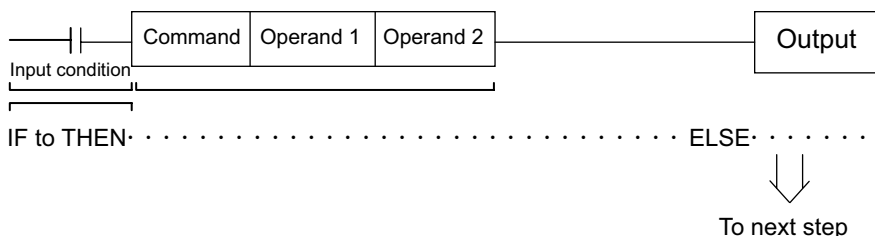
[2] Program Format

Extension condition (AND, OR)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output port, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst

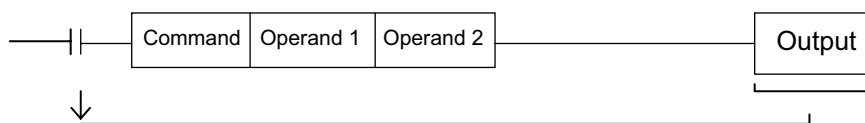
The above is illustrated as follows in a ladder diagram.



- (1) The conditions in front of the command are equivalent to “IF to THEN” for the BASIC language.



- 1) The command will be executed if the input conditions meet the requirement. If there is an indication for the output, it turns the output port on, and if the input conditions do not meet the requirement, it moves to the next step.
 - 2) If no condition is set, the command is executed unconditionally.
 - 3) To use the condition in reverse (using the so-called contact b logic), add “N” (NOT) to the condition.
 - 4) You can use an input port, output port or flag for the input condition.
 - 5) Operands 1 and 2, and the output, can be specified indirectly.
- (2) Operation of the output, specified after the command and operands 1 and 2, is explained below.



- 1) In the case of an actuator operation control command, etc., the output turns OFF the moment the command execution is started and turns ON when the execution is completed. In the case of a calculation command, etc., the output turns ON when the result becomes a certain value and turns OFF with other values.
- 2) You can use an output port or flag for the output.

[Application] Extended condition

You can combine extended conditions in a complex manner using the AND gate and OR gate.

(Example)

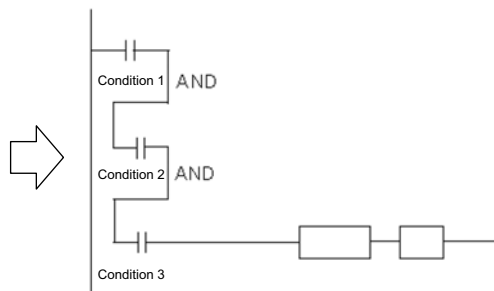
[Extension by AND]

Combination of A (AND) and A (AND)

(SEL language)

Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	
	Condition 1				
A	Condition 2				
A	Condition 3	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	

(Ladder diagram)



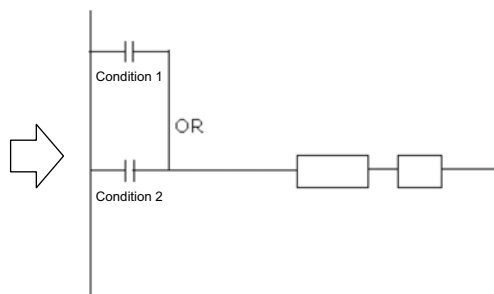
[Extension by OR]

Combination of O (OR) and O (OR)

(SEL language)

Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	
	Condition 1				
○	Condition 2	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	

(Ladder diagram)



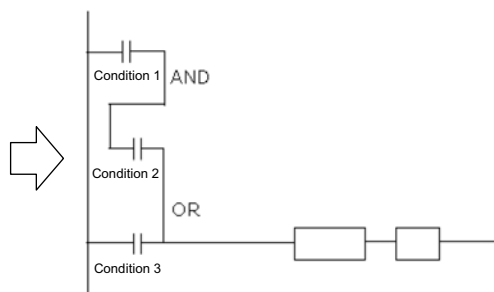
[Extension by AND and OR]

Combination of A (AND) and O (OR)

(SEL language)

Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	
	Condition 1				
A	Condition 2				
○	Condition 3	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	

(Ladder diagram)



3.4 Relationship of program and position table

In the case of a movement command such as MOVL, set a position number in operand 1. Some commands such as ARCH (arch motion) require a position number to be set in operand 2, as well.

The position corresponding to the position number set in the position table is referenced and the actuator moves to the applicable position.

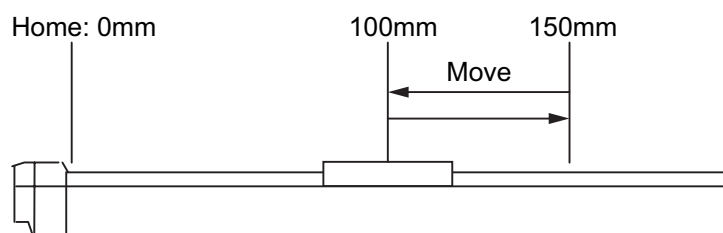
Program format

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					HOME	1			原点復帰
2					VEL	100			速度設定100mm/sec
3					TAG	1			
4					MOVL	1			P1移動
5					MOVL	2			P2移動
6					GOTO	1			
7									

Position table

No.	Axis1
1	100.000
2	150.000
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	

In the above example, the actuator moves to the positions at 100mm corresponding to position No. 1 and 150mm corresponding to position No. 2.



The position table is a single table that can be referenced from all programs. In the example below, the standard position table is used. A different table is used if the controller has a gateway function.

(Note) For RC Gateway Function, a different position table is to be used.

[Refer to the Instruction Manual for XSEL Controller P/Q/PX/QX RC Gateway Function.]

Position table

No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Coordinate	Arm	Elbow	Wrist	Vel	Acc	Dec
1	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Joint						
2	-30.000	-30.000	-30.000	-30.000	-30.000	-30.000	Joint						
3	30.000	30.000	30.000	30.000	30.000	30.000	Joint						
4	1.500	90.000	-90.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Joint						
5	10.000	-20.000	20.000	-20.000	10.000	0.000	Joint						
6													
7	0.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	45.000	0.000	Joint						
8	1000.000	1000.000	1000.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Rectangular	Left	Above	Flip			
9													
10	800.000	0.000	600.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Rectangular	Left	Above	Flip			
11													

The position table is common to all programs.

[Program format]
Program No. 1



Program No. n



3.5 Basic Stage (Program creation and position table creation)

In this section, explains how to create a program for the basic operation patterns.

3.5.1 Home Return and Home Return Completion Signal

[1] Description

Output a signal to confirm completion of homing (incremental specification).

With the controller, a home return completion signal can be output using an I/O parameter.

However, the following explains how to output a home return completion signal within a program using a general-purpose output.

Once turned ON, a general-purpose output will remain ON even after the current program ends or other program is started. (It will turn OFF upon emergency stop, etc., but the ON status can be maintained using an I/O parameter (I/O parameter No. 70 and 71).)

(Note) SCARA robots do not require home return operation.

[2] Example of Use

a. Output a home return completion signal.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			HOME	11		
			BTON	303		

Execute homing. (1st and 2nd axes)
Output 303 is turned ON when
home-return operation is complete

b. Use a home return completion signal to make sure the actuator will not perform homing if it has already been performed.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
	N	303	HOME	11		
			BTON	303		

Execute homing if output 303 is OFF.
Home-return complete output
(turn Output 303 ON)

If output 303 is OFF (NOT);

c. Use the output field instead of a BTON command.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
	N	303	HOME	11		303

The same process as Example b. is
proceeded.

Output
section

[3] Reference

Output port No. 304 can be used as a home return completion output (dedicated output) by setting I/O parameter No. 50 to "2".

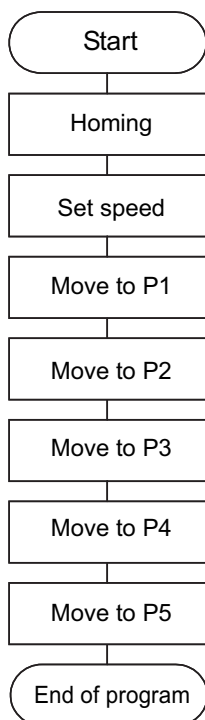
3.5.2 Positioning Operation (Moving position)

[1] Description

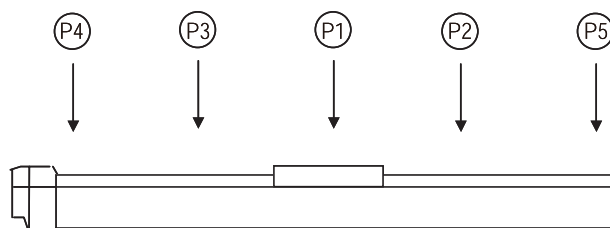
Move the actuator to positions 1 through 5 at a speed of 100mm/sec after homing.

[2] Example of Use

Flowchart



- Homing must be performed and a speed must be set, before the actuator can be operated.
- The actuator moves to the position data coordinates specified by the respective move commands.
- With the absolute specification, homing (HOME command) is not required.



Program (Example)

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					HOME	1			1軸原点復帰
2					VEL	100			速度設定100mm/sec
3					MOVL	1			ポジションデータNo.1に移動
4					MOVL	2			ポジションデータNo.2に移動
5					MOVL	3			ポジションデータNo.3に移動
6					MOVL	4			ポジションデータNo.4に移動
7					MOVL	5			ポジションデータNo.5に移動
8					EXIT				プログラム終了
9									

Position data (Example)

No.	Axis1
1	100.000
2	150.000
3	50.000
4	0.000
5	200.000
6	
7	
8	
9	

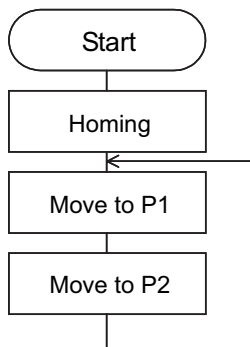
3.5.3 Moving Back and Forth between Two Points

[1] Description

Moves back and forth between two points.

[2] Example of Use

Flowchart



- The actuator moves back and forth between P1 and P2 indefinitely.
- Use of only 1 axis is assumed.
- Enter TAG in the first of the steps to be repeated, and enter GOTO in the last of the steps to be repeated.

Program (Example)

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					HOME	1			原点復帰
2					VEL	100			速度設定100mm/sec
3					TAG	1			
4					MOVL	1			ポジションデータNo.1に移動
5					MOVL	2			ポジションデータNo.2に移動
6					GOTO	1			TAG1 にジャンプ
7									

Position data (Example)

No.	Axis1
1	100.000
2	150.000
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	



3.5.4 Repeated Operation

[1] Description

Use GOTO and TAG commands to repeat the same operation within the program or to jump to a desired step if a condition is satisfied. A TAG command can be written in a step either before or after a GOTO command.

[2] Example of Use

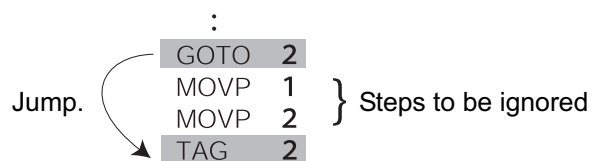
Example 1

Repeat the same operation. (Move to Position 1 → to position 2 → to position 1 ...)



Example 2

Skip steps.



3.5.5 PATH Operation (Continuous operation among multiple positions)

[1] Description

This function moves the robot continuously among 4 arbitrary points. (PATH movement)

[2] Example of Use

The actuator moves along the path shown at right, without stopping at P2 and P3.

Compared with MOVP and MOVL, this command does not require the actuator to position exactly at P2 and P3, and thus the movement tact time can be reduced.

Assume the following command is executed when the actuator is stopped at P1:

PATH 2 4

The actuator will move from P1 to P4 by passing points near P2 and P3.



Even if "PATH 2 3" and "PATH 4 4" are input successively, the actuator will still move in the same way as when "PATH 2 4" is input.

If "PATH 4 1" is executed while the actuator is stopped at P4, the actuator will move along the same path in the opposite direction (P4 → P3 → P2 → P1).

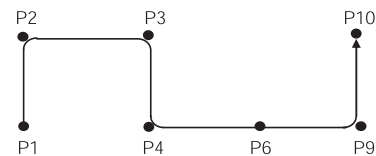
It is possible to move through discontinuous positions or move continuously by passing the same position.

PATH 1 4

PATH 6 6 discontinuous position

PATH 9 10

As shown above, specify the number corresponding to the discontinuous position, or No. 6, for both the start position number and end position number in the PATH command. The actuator moves continuously in the sequence of position Nos. P1 → P2 → P3 → P4 → P6 → P9 → P10.





3.5.6 External Signal Output during Path Movement

[1] Description

Output signals while the actuator is moving with a PATH command.

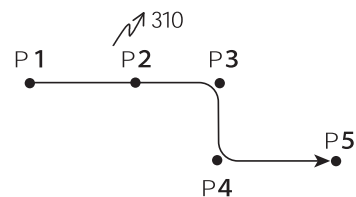
[2] Example of Use

Before executing a PATH command, declare a POTP command to specify signal output during movement.

If a given output or global flag is specified in the output field of the PATH command, the output or flag specified in the output field will turn ON as the actuator approaches, via path movement, the position specified in the PATH command.

Example 1

The actuator moves from P1 to P5 along the positions shown at right, without stopping. As the actuator approaches P2, output port 310 turns ON.



Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
VEL	100		
POTP	1		
PATH	1	1	
PATH	2	2	310
PATH	3	5	

← A declaration command to specify signal output during path movement.

← 310 turns ON when the actuator approaches P2 specified in this step.

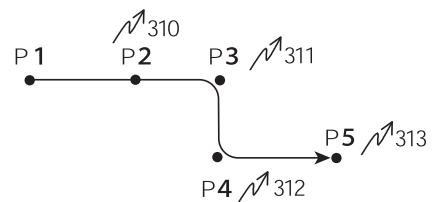
Example 2

Outputs 310 to 313 can be turned ON sequentially at the respective points of P2 to P5.

Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
VEL	100		
POTP	1		
PATH	1	1	
PATH	2	5	310

← A declaration command to specify signal output during path movement.

← 310 to 313 turn ON sequentially at P2 to P5 specified in this step.



(Note) This command is able only to output and to turn the flag ON. The output or flag that was turned ON during path operation must be turned OFF (using a BTOF command) after the operation is completed.

3.5.7 Circle/Arc Operation

[1] Description

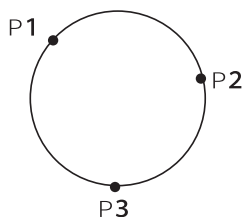
The actuator moves along a two-dimensional circle or arc.

[2] Example of Use

To specify a circle, specify three points the actuator will pass. To specify an arc, specify the starting point, passing point and end point.

Example 1

Circle



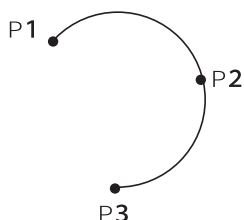
- Specify "CIR2 2 3" after the actuator has moved to P1.
- If "CIR2 2 3" is specified in the figure shown at left, the actuator will move along this circle clockwise.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			VEL	100		
			MOVP	1		
			CIR2	2	3	

- To cause the actuator to move counterclockwise, specify "CIR2 3 2".

Example 2

Arc



- Specify "ARC2 2 3" after the actuator has moved to P1.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			VEL	100		
			MOVP	1		
			ARC2	2	3	

[3] Reference

- 1) Some circle and arc commands can be executed not only two-dimensionally (between two actuator axes) but also three dimensionally (among three actuator axes).

CIRS Move along circle three-dimensionally
 ARCS Move along arc three-dimensionally

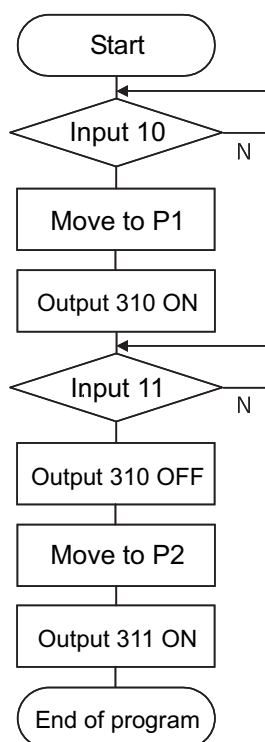
3.5.8 Axis Movement by External Signals and Output of Completion Signal to External Device

[1] Description

This is a function to enable the axes movement with an external signal input and to output the complete signal to an external device.

[2] Example of Use

Flowchart



Wait for the input port (external signal) 10 to turn ON, and then move to P1 (Position Data No. 1).
 Wait for the input port (external signal) 11 to turn ON, and then move to P2 (Position Data No. 2).
 The movement complete signal for P1 is output to the output port 310, and P2 complete signal to port 311.

Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			速度100mm/sec設定
			WTON	10			入力10 ON待ち
			MOVP	1			P1移動
			BTON	310			出力310 ON
			WTON	11			入力11 ON待ち
			BTOF	310			出力310 OFF
			MOVP	2			P2移動
			BTON	311			出力311 ON
			EXIT				プログラム終了

3.5.9 Changing the Moving Speed

[1] Description

Change the moving speed.

[2] Example of Use

The speed can be set using the following two methods:

- a: Use a VEL command within the program
- b: Use a speed setting in the position table

Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			MOYP	1		P1移動
			VEL	1000		速度1000mm/sec設定
			MOYP	2		P2移動
			MOYP	3		P3移動
			VEL	50		速度50mm/sec設定
			MOYP	4		P4移動

Position data (Example)

No.	Axis1	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	100.000	100		
2	200.000	500		
3	300.000			
4	400.000			

Each Position (Position Data No. 1 (P1) to No. 4 (P4))

Moving speeds in the above program

Position at 100mm (P1) ... The actuator moves at 100mm/sec.

Position at 200mm (P2) ... The actuator moves at 500mm/sec.

Position at 300mm (P3) ... The actuator moves at 1000mm/sec.

Position at 400mm (P4) ... The actuator moves at 50mm/sec.

If a speed is specified in the position data table, this speed takes precedence over the speed specified in the application program, as shown above.

3.5.10 Speed Setting Change during PATH (Continuous) Operation

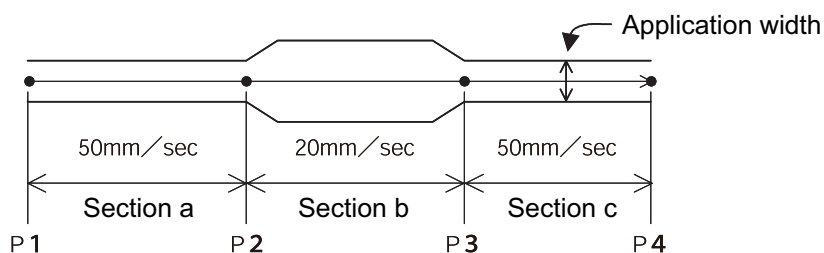
[1] Description

You can change the speed of the actuator without stopping it, by using a PATH command and VEL fields of the position table.

For example, this command is useful in a paint dispensing application where the application volume changes in the middle.

[2] Example of Use

The actuator moves through linear sections a, b and c at 50mm/sec, 20mm/sec and 50mm/sec, respectively, without stopping (PATH operation).



Position data (Example)

No.	Axis1	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	0.000	50		
2	100.000	50		
3	200.000	20		
4	300.000	50		

Program (Example)

"PATH 1 4" is the only movement command required.

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			PATH	1	4	

[3] Reference

The speed can also be changed from other program using a CHVL (speed change) command.

3.5.11 Variables and Flags [Global/Local]

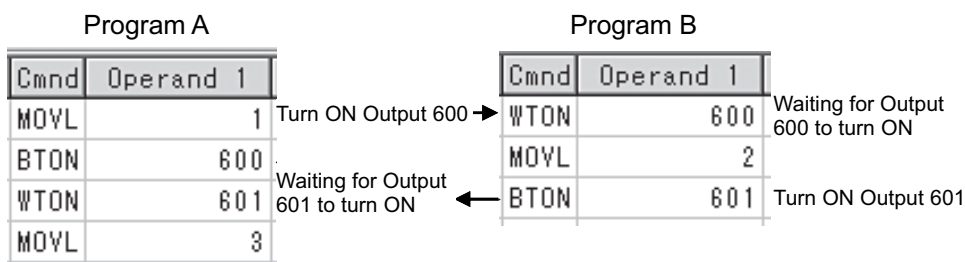
[1] Description

The internal variables and flags used in the SEL language are classified into local and global types.

The data range used commonly by all programs is called the global range, while the data range used only by each program is called the local range. When multi-tasking programs are run simultaneously, the global range must be used to synchronize the programs and allow cross-referencing of variables among the programs.

[2] Example of Use

Program handshake



Use of global flags with the above two programs permits handshake between the programs, and the actuator moves per “MOVL 1” in program A, moves per “MOVL 2” in program B, and then move per “MOVL 3” in program A, for example.

Backup in Battery

The XSEL controller ^(Note 1) has a built-in battery for retaining variables and flags used in the programs. The data is retained in the global domain for both variables and flags even if the power is turned OFF.

The variables and flags in the local range are cleared when the program is started (the variables are reset to “0”, while the flags turn OFF).

Note 1: XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD do not have a system memory backup battery since they possess the global domain in the non-volatile memory.

The system-memory backup battery is optional for ASEL, PSEL and SSEL controllers.

No system-memory backup battery is available for TT robots.

If the system memory is not backed up with a battery, global areas will be cleared once the power is cut off.

3.5.12 How to Use Subroutines

[1] Description

A subroutine is a group of steps that are called and executed several times within a program. Subroutines are used to reduce the number of program steps and make the program easy to read. Up to 99 subroutines can be used in one program. Up to 15 subroutine calls can be nested.

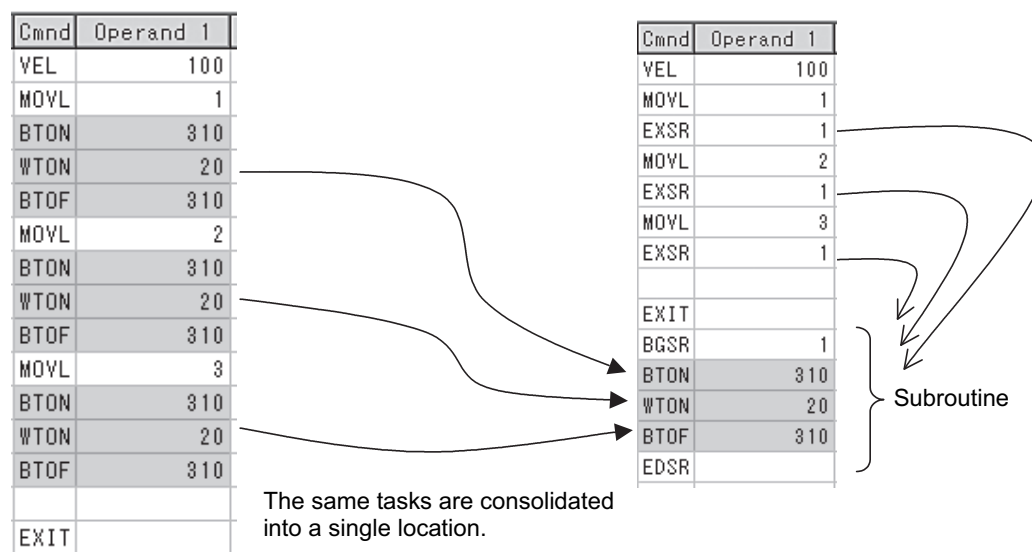
[2] Example of Use

Declare/call subroutines using the following commands:

EXSR: Call a subroutine

BGSR: Declare the start of a subroutine (start of a group of steps)

EDSR: Declare the end of a subroutine (end of a group of steps)



[3] Note

Jumping from within a subroutine to a TAG position outside the subroutine using a GOTO command is prohibited.

3.5.13 Pausing the Operation

[1] Description

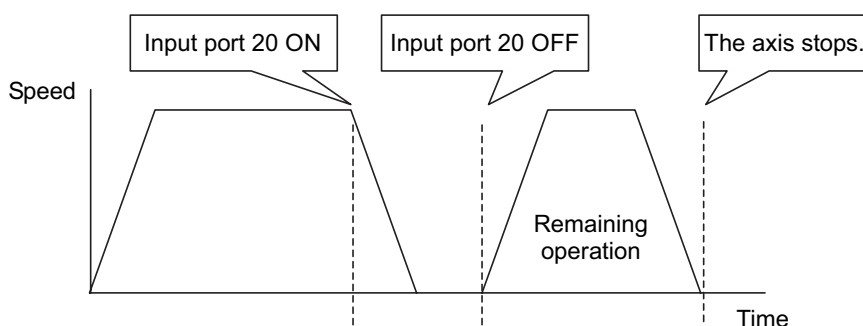
Use a declaration command HOLD to pause the moving axis temporarily via external input.

[2] Example of Use

A pause interruption operation can be executed to a moving axis (to decelerate the axis to a stop) by declaring a HOLD command within the program.

While HOLD is input, the actuator pauses (decelerates to a stop, if currently moving) against all moving commands in the same program.

HOLD 20 A declaration to execute pause if general-purpose input 20 turns ON.



Application

You can specify a global flag, instead of an input port, in Operand 1 of the HOLD command. Use of a global flag allows the actuator to be paused from other program. The input signal pattern and stop action can be selected using Operand 2.

0 = Contact a (Decelerates to a stop) ⇒ Same as when Operand 2 is not specified.

1 = Contact b (Decelerates to a stop)

2 = Contact b (Decelerates to a stop, and then servo OFF

⇒ The drive power is not cut off.)

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			HOLD	20	2		SV0F入力20 B接点

[3] Note

If the actuator is paused during homing, it will start the homing sequence from the beginning upon restart.

3.5.14 Canceling the Operation

[1] Description

Use a declaration command CANC to decelerate the moving axis to a stop and cancel the remaining operation.

[2] Example of Use

While CANC is input, all movement commands in the same program are cancelled.

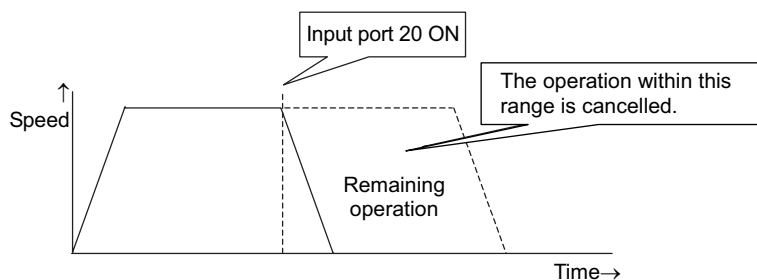
CANC command

```

CANC  20  Cancel the movement commands if input port 20 turns ON (declaration).
:
MOV  P 1
MOV  P 2
:
WTON 21
:

```

- * Declare this command in a step before the movement commands you want to cancel.
- * While CANC is input, all operation commands are cancelled sequentially, while tasks other than operation commands (such as I/O processing and calculation processing) are executed sequentially.



Application

A desired input signal pattern can be selected for a CANC command using Operand 2.

0 = Contact a (Decelerates to a stop) ⇒ Same as when Operand 2 is not specified.

1 = Contact b (Decelerates to a stop)

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			CANC	20	1		キャンセル入力20 B接点

[3] Note

It is recommended that you use a WTON command to create an input waiting step, because otherwise you cannot specify which of the program steps the actuator is currently executing.



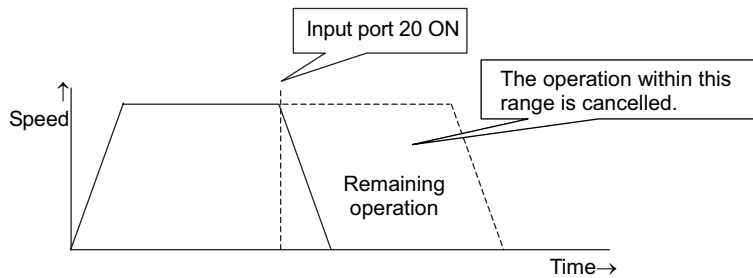
3.5.15 Aborting from Other Program

[1] Description

Decelerate the moving axis to a stop and cancel the remaining operation. (STOP)

[2] Example of Use

Execute a STOP command from other program to forcibly stop the operation (in the multi-tasking mode). Specify the axis you want to stop using an axis pattern.



Example 1

STOP command

Main program

```
EXPG    n    The stop program starts.
:
MOVL    1
MOVL    2
:
```

Stop control program

```
WTON    20    Wait for stop input.
STOP    11    Axes 1 and 2 stop.
```

If "STOP 11" is executed while "MOVL 1" is being executed, "MOVL 1" will be cancelled and the actuator will continue its operation from "MOVL 2".

Example 2

Main program

```
EXPG    n    The stop program starts.
:
MOVP    1
MOVP    2
:
```

Stop control program

```
WTON    20    Wait for stop input.
STOP    10    Axis 2 stops.
```

If "STOP 10" is executed while "MOVL 1" is being executed, only the axis 2 part of "MOVL 1" will be cancelled. Both axes 1 and 2 will operate under "MOVL 2".

[3] Note

If a STOP command is executed during a CP operation (interpolation operation) initiated by MOVL, etc., the operations of all axes will be cancelled regardless of the axis pattern specified in the STOP command.

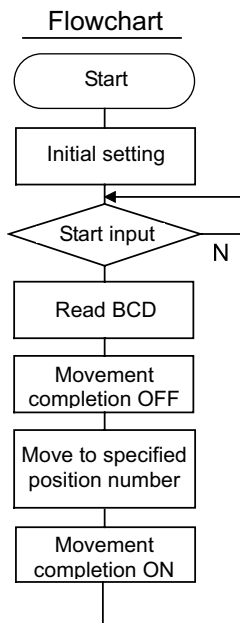
3.5.16 Operation by Position Number Specification via External Signals and Output of Completion Signal to External Device

[1] Description

Load externally input BCD codes as position numbers to execute movements.

[2] Example of Use

Use an INB command to load a position number as a BCD code from an input port. A position number can be specified using a value consisting of up to three digits.



Input assignment^{*1}

Port	Description
1	Start input
15	Position specification 1
16	Position specification 2
17	Position specification 4
18	Position specification 8
19	Position specification 10
20	Position specification 20
21	Position specification 40
22	Position specification 80
23	Position specification 100
24	Position specification 200
25	Position specification 400
26	Position specification 800

Output

303 Movement completion

Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cand	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			速度設定
			TAG	1			GOTOの飛び先
			WTON	1			スタート入力待ち
			INB	15	3		ポジ'ション/No. 読取り
			BTDF	303			移動完了信号OFF
			MOVL	#00			ポジ'ション/No. へ移動
			BTON	303			移動完了信号ON
			GOTO	1			TAG1へジャンプ

*1 Shown above is an example of port assignment for XSEL, ASEL, PSEL and SSEL controllers. An example for TT robots is shown below.

Input assignment

Port	Description
28	Start input
16	Position specification 1
17	Position specification 2
18	Position specification 4
19	Position specification 8
20	Position specification 10
21	Position specification 20
22	Position specification 40
23	Position specification 80
24	Position specification 100
25	Position specification 200
26	Position specification 400
27	Position specification 800

3.5.17 Operation by Coordinate Value Input via External Signals and Output of Completion Signal to External Device

[1] Description

Receive target position data as absolute values from a host device to execute movements.

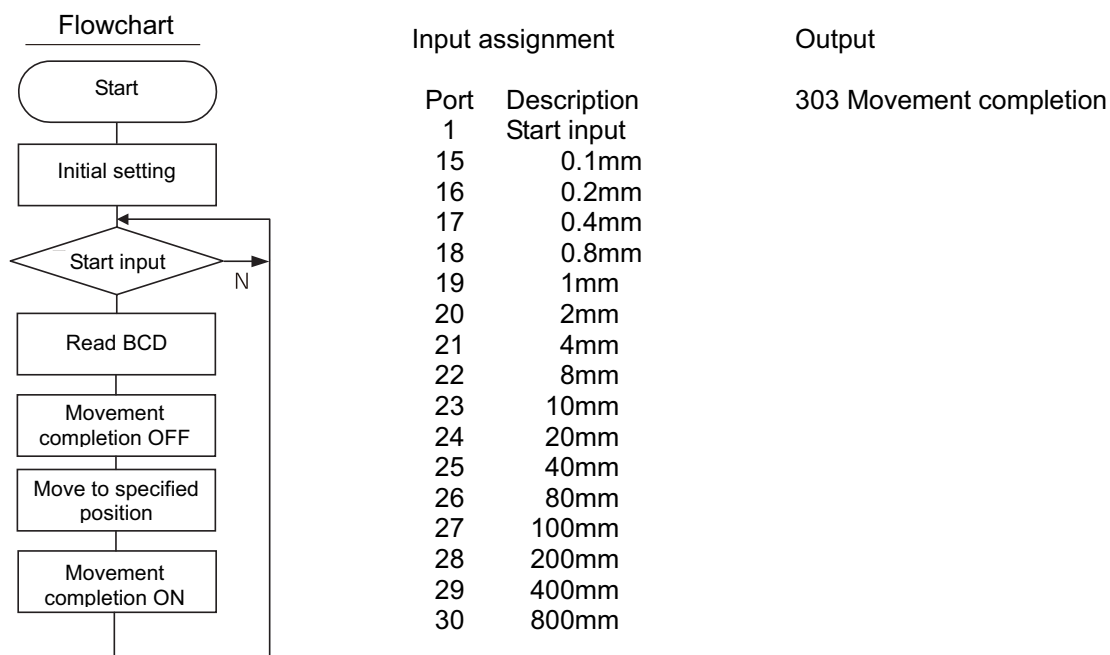
[2] Example of Use

Use an INB command to load position data as a BCD code from an input port.

Each BCD value should consist of four digits, with the last digit indicating a decimal place.

The moving axis is axis 1.

Example: If a BCD of "1234" is received, the axis will move to the position at 123.4mm.



Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	コメント
			HOME	11			原点復帰
			VEL	100			速度設定
			TAG	1			GOTOの飛び先
			WTON	1			スタート入力待ち
			INB	15	4		移動位置読み取り
			LET	199	*99		小数点付けの為実数変数にコピー
			DIV	199	10		小数点付けの為10で割る
			PPUT	1	1000		ポジションナンバ1000の1軸目にデータ代入
			BTOF	303			移動完了信号オフ
			MOVL	1000			代入された位置に移動
			BTON	303			移動完了信号オン
			GOTO	1			TAG1にジャンプ

[3] Note

With TT robots, 16 general-purpose inputs from 016 to 0.31 can be input. However, if coordinate values from 400mm [maximum TT stroke] to 0.0mm are inputs in 0.1mm increments and a start signal is used to start the movement, as in the example, all of the 16 general-purpose inputs are used. Take note that in this case you can no longer use general-purpose inputs for other purposes.

3.5.18 Output of Current Position Coordinate Value to External Device

[1] Description

Read the current actuator coordinate in real time and output the coordinate from an output port as BCD data.

[2] Example of Use

Use a PRDQ command to read the current coordinate value of axis 1.
Output the current coordinate data of axis 1 every 0.2sec as BCD output.
The output range is from 0.00 to 999.99mm.

BCD output assignment

Output port No.	Description	Output port No.	Description
324	0.01	337	20
325	0.02	338	40
326	0.04	339	80
327	0.08	340	100
328	0.1	341	200
329	0.2	342	400
330	0.4	343	800
331	0.8		
332	1		
333	2		
334	4		
335	8		

Unit: mm

Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	コメント
			TAG	1			
			PRDQ	1	101		1軸現在位置を変数101へ
			MULT	101	100		少数点以下第三位目以下切り捨て
			LET	99	*101		整数変数にコピー
			OUTB	324	5		BCDで5桁分出力
			TIMW	0.2			サンプリングタイム
			GOTO	1			

* The current position coordinate is written to variable 101 according to the PRDQ command. Since the value that has been read into the variable is in the xxx.xxx format, move the unused digits to below the decimal point so that the result can be output as BCD data.

In this example, the third and subsequent decimal places are not required and thus the value is multiplied by 100 to obtain the data xxxxx.x.

Next, the BCD output data is copied to dedicated variable 99.

The digit below the decimal point is rounded off at this time.

Then, the final value is output to an external device via an OUTB command.

This program is run in the multi-tasking mode as a sub-program.

[3] Note

The unit of output data may have to be changed as deemed appropriate depending on the moving range of the actuator and number of available output ports.

If coordinate values from 0mm to 400mm [maximum TT stroke] are output in 0.01mm increments, as in the example, 19 general-purpose outputs are needed. However, TT robots only have 16 general-purpose outputs of 316 to 331. Accordingly, you must take an appropriate action such as changing the unit of output data to 0.1mm.

3.5.19 Conditional Jump

[1] Description

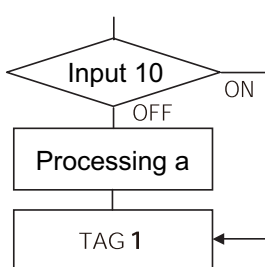
Select the destination to jump to via GOTO using the external input, output and/or internal flag statuses as a condition.

Process is switched over for each input.

[2] Example of Use

Example 1

If input 10 turns ON, the actuator will jump to TAG 1. If it turns OFF, the actuator will proceed to the next processing.



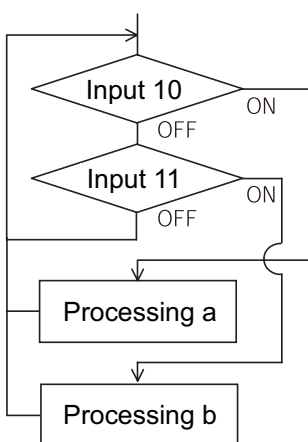
E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1
		10	GOTO	1
Processing a				
		TAG		1
Processing b				

Execute GOTO 1 if input 10 turns ON.

- * If input 10 turns ON, the actuator will skip processing a and perform processing b.
If input 10 turns OFF, the actuator will perform processing a, and then perform processing b.

Example 2

Wait for the input to the two ports 10 and 11, and if Input 10 becomes ON, proceed to the processing a, and proceed to the processing b if Input 11 becomes ON.



E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1
			TAG	1
		10	GOTO	2
		11	GOTO	3
			GOTO	1
			TAG	2
Processing a				
			GOTO	1
			TAG	3
Processing b				
			GOTO	1

— No input.
- - - Input 10 turns ON.
... Input 11 turns ON.

If both inputs 10 and 11 turn ON, the actuator will perform processing a.

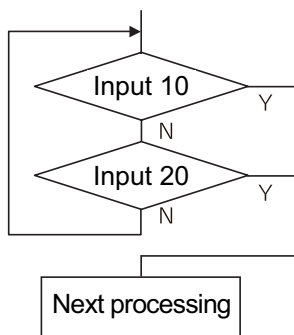
3.5.20 How to Pause and Then Resume Program after Output Signal Input

[1] Description

The controller waits for multiple different inputs and performs processing upon reception of any of these inputs.

[2] Example of Use

Inputs 10 and 20 are monitored, and the actuator will proceed to the next step when either input is received (OR logic).



Program a

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1
			TAG	1
		10		
0		20	GOTO	2
			GOTO	1
			TAG	2

Next processing

Program b

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1
			TAG	1
	N	10		
A	N	20	GOTO	1

Next processing

* Both programs a and b perform the same processing.

As shown in the sample, the controller waits for input without using a WTON command. This method can also be used when multiple input conditions must be combined.

[3] Note

With a WTON command, the program cannot wait for multiple inputs because processing will resume upon receipt of one of the specified inputs.

3.5.21 How to Use Offset

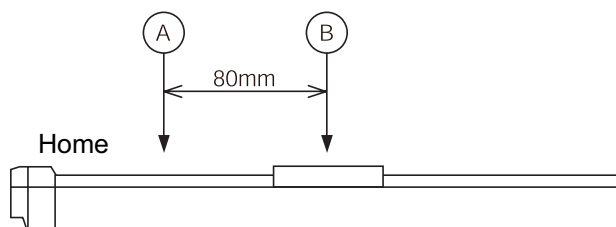
[1] Description

With an OFST command, an offset can be specified for position data when you want to shift (offset) all teaching points by several millimeters because the actuator was not installed exactly in the specified position or for other reasons.

[2] Example of Use

Move the actuator from point A to point B, which is offset by 80mm from point A.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			
			MOVP	1			A点へ移動
			OFST	1	80		1軸目 80mm オフセット
			MOVP	1			B点へ移動



[3] Note

Once an offset has been set, the offset applies to all movement commands executed thereafter. To cancel the offset, execute an offset command again by specifying 0mm. An offset does not apply to other programs (even in the multi-tasking mode). If a given offset must be applied to all programs, it must be set for all programs individually.



3.5.22 How to Repeat Specified Operation Multiple Times

[1] Description

Execute a specific operation n times.

[2] Example of Use

The actuator moves back and forth between P1 and P2 ten times, and then the program ends.

Use a CPEQ command to compare the number of times the movement has been actually repeated, against 10.

It is assumed that homing has been completed.

Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			速度設定
			LET	1	0		変数クリア
			TAG	1			
			MOVP	1			P1へ移動
			MOVP	2			P2へ移動
			ADD	1	1		変数1に1加算
			CPEQ	1	10	900	繰返し回数確認
	N	900	GOTO	1			10回未満ならTAG1へ
			EXIT				プログラムの終了

[3] Reference

The same operation can also be performed using a DWEQ command.

3.5.23 Constant Feed Operation [Pitch Feed]

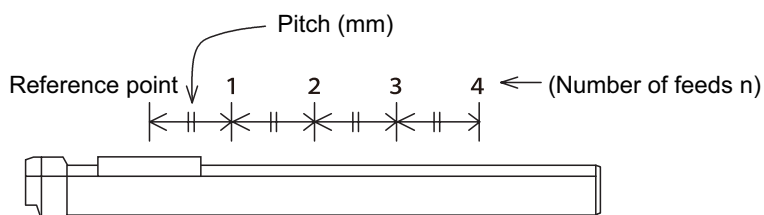
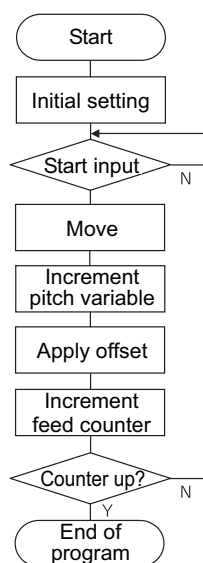
[1] Description

Feed the actuator by a specified pitch n times from a reference point.
The pitch and number of repetitions are specified by variables in advance.

[2] Example of Use

Use an OFST command to perform pitch feed.
The number of times the actuator has been fed is counted by a counter variable.
The X-axis is fed in the positive direction.

Flowchart



Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			LET	1	4		送り回数 (n=4) 代入
			LET	100	80		ピッチ (80mm) 代入
			LET	2	0		変数クリア (カウンタ)
			LET	101	0		変数クリア (オフセット値)
			HOME	1			原点復帰
			VEL	100			速度設定
			TAG	1			
			WTON	1			スタート入力待ち
			MOVP	1			移動
			ADD	101	*100		オフセット値にピッチ加算
			OFST	1	*101		X軸オフセット処理
			ADD	2	1		カウンタ用変数に + 1
			CPGT	2	*1	900	送り終了確認
N	900		GOTO	1			未完了なら繰返す
			EXIT				プログラムの終了

[3] Note

An OFST command applies to movement commands.
Executing an OFST command alone does not move the axis.

[4] Reference

Pitch feed can also be performed with MVPI and MVLI Commands.

3.5.24 How to JOG via External Signal Input

[1] Description

The slider moves forward or backward while an input is ON or OFF.

Instead of an input, an output or global flag can be used as a cue.

The slider will move directly to the next step if the specified input does not satisfy the condition when the command is executed.

Regardless of the input status, the slider will stop upon reaching the soft limit, and the command in the next step will be executed.

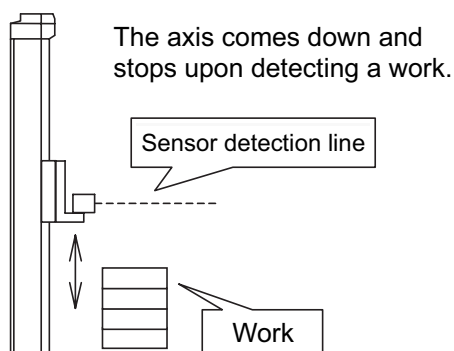
[2] Example of Use

• Explanation of commands

JFWN	1	20	Axis 1 moves forward while input 20 is ON.
JFWF	1	21	Axis 1 moves forward while input 21 is OFF.
JBWN	10	22	Axis 2 moves backward while input 22 is ON.
JBWF	10	23	Axis 2 moves backward while input 23 is OFF.

Example 1

- Stop the axis when a sensor input is received.



```

:
VEL 50          Specify a low speed.
JFWF 1 20      Move until a sensor input (20) is
                received.
EXIT           The program ends.

```

Example 2

- Cause the actuator to jog just like in teaching pendant operation (2 axes are operated).

Program (Example)

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			TAG	1		
			JFWN	1	20	
			JBWN	1	21	
			JFWN	10	22	
			JBWN	10	23	
	N	24	GOTO	1		
			EXIT			

[3] Note

HOLD, STOP and CANC commands remain valid while the actuators are jogging.

3.5.25 Switching Programs

[1] Description

Use EXPG/ABPG commands to switch programs using a program.

[2] Example of Use

Example 1

Start program 2 once the processing of program 1 is completed, and then end program 1.

Program 1	Program 2
:	:
EXPG 2	:
EXIT	:

Example 2

Start a program via an external signal, and then end the other program.

Program 1	Program 2
ABPG 2	ABPG 1
:	:

If program 2 is started while program 1 is running, program 1 will be aborted.

If program 1 is started while program 2 is running, program 2 will be aborted.

Application

If a program number is specified in operand 2, the programs from the one corresponding to the program number in operand 1 to the other corresponding to the program number in operand 2 can be started (EXPG) or ended (ABPG) simultaneously.

[3] Note

- Up to 16 programs (maximum of 8 programs in the case of ASEL/PSEL/SSEL controllers) can be run at the same time. To use other programs when the controller is already running 16 programs, switch programs by closing a program or programs that are not required.
- If an ABPG command was executed to end a program while the program was executing a movement command, the actuator immediately decelerates to a stop.

3.5.26 Aborting a Program

[1] Description

Abort a program currently running.

Execute an ABPG command (command to abort other program) from other program in the multi-tasking mode.

[2] Example of Use

Main program (Prg. 1)

EXPG n The abort control program starts.

WTON 10

MOVP 1

BTON 303

⋮
⋮

Abort control program (Prg. n)

WTON 20 Wait for an abort input.

ABPG 1 Prg. 1 is aborted.

EXIT The program ends.

[3] Note

If the running program was executing any movement command, the applicable axis immediately decelerates to a stop and then the program ends.

3.5.27 Way to Prevent Duplicated Startup by Program

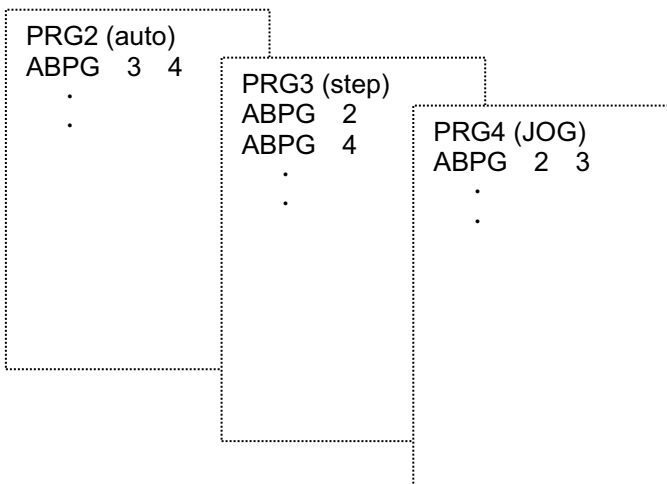
[1] Description

How to prevent other programs from starting redundantly using virtual I/O port N710□ (Program No.□ running) is explained. If a given program is not running as determined by the checking of corresponding virtual I/O port N710□ (Program No.□ running), that program is started.

[2] Example of Use

PRG1 (for task management)

TAG1			
N7102	EXPG	2	PRG2 stopped
			PRG2 running
N7103	EXPG	3	PRG3 stopped
			PRG3 running
N7104	EXPG	4	PRG4 stopped
			PRG4 running
	TIMW	0.02	Task open
	GOTO	1	



3.5.28 How to Cause Rotational Axis [Multi-rotation Specification] to Rotate Multiple Times

Regarding the axis operation types and rotation axis modes

(1) Axis-specific parameter No. 1, "Axis operation type"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
1	Axis operation type	Varies depending on the actuator.	0 to 1	None

● Explanation

This parameter defines the type of the actuator used. (Set this to 1.)

● Setting values

- 0: Linear movement axis Actuator other than rotational axis
- 1: Rotational movement axis Rotational axis (RS-30/60, RCS2-RT*/RTC*)

(2) Axis-specific parameter No. 66, "Rotational axis mode selection"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
66	Rotational axis mode selection	0	0 to 5	None

● Explanation

This parameter selects a desired rotational axis mode. (Set this to 1.)

Related parameter: Axis-specific No. 7, "Soft limit+"

● Setting values

- 0: Normal
- 1: Index mode
 - * When the index mode is selected, the soft limit is fixed to 359.999mm internally.
 - Short-cut control is enabled while the index mode is selected.
- 2 to 5: Reserved by the system



Note: Absolute-specification actuators do not support the following settings:

- If this parameter is set to 0 (Linear movement axis), the infinite stroke mode cannot be set with parameter No. 68.
- If this parameter is set to 1 (Rotational movement axis), short-cut control cannot be selected in parameter No. 67.

(3) Axis-specific parameter No. 67, "Short-cut control selection for rotational movement axis"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
67	Short-cut control selection for rotational movement axis	0	0 to 1	None

- Set this parameter to 1 when the rotation of the rotary axis is required to be in one way. Multi-rotation operation can be performed by setting this parameter to 1 (Short-cut control selected) and repeating a movement command in the same rotating direction.

What is short-cut control?

A type of operation in which the actuator moves to the closest point in the next move.

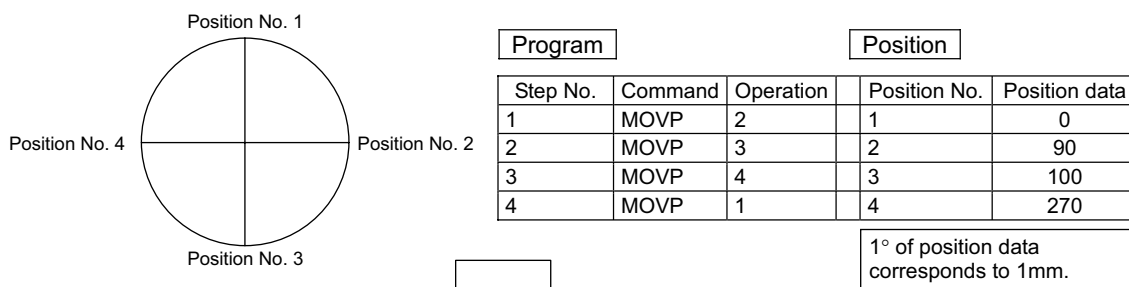
It may shortcut if a far point is indicated. Pay attention to the indication value if the multi-rotation operation is preferred.

● Setting values

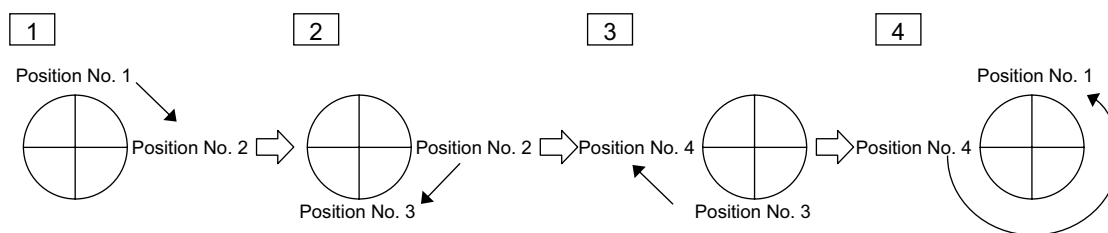
0: Not selected

1: Selected

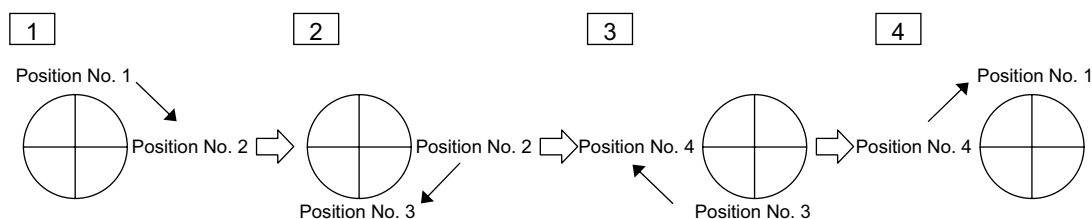
Example: Move the actuator through position No. 2 → 3 → 4 → 1 successively based on position No. 1 being the reference point.



Short-cut control not selected



Short-cut control selected



* By selecting short-cut control, you can cause the actuator to rotate in a specific direction.



3.6 For Advanced Operations (program edit)

3.6.1 Handling of Axis Numbers and Patterns

You can specify each axis using an axis number or multiple axes using an axis pattern.

[1] Axis number and indication of axis

Axes are indicated as follows so that multiple axes can be expressed.

To specify only one of multiple axes, specify it by the applicable axis number.

Single axis/rectangular axis

Axis	Axis number
Axis 1	1
Axis 2	2
Axis 3	3
Axis 4	4
Axis 5	5
Axis 6	6
Axis 7	7
Axis 8	8

SSEL, ASEL and PSEL controllers support only up to two axes. TT robots support only up to three axes.

In addition to following the above rule, you can also express axis numbers using symbols.

SCARA robot

Axis	Axis number
X-axis	1
Y-axis	2
Z-axis	3
R-axis	4

(Note) The movements of arms 1 and 2 of a SCARA robot are interlocked. It is not that arm 1 always represents the X-axis and arm 2, Y-axis.
Consider that the X-axis (axis No. 1) moves in the direction of X coordinates, while the Y-axis (axis No. 2) moves in the direction of Y coordinates.
Note that only when an AXST command is issued, the X-axis represents the arm 1 axis, while the Y-axis represents the arm 2 axis.

In addition to following the above rule, you can also express axis numbers using symbols.

[2] Axis pattern

[Single axis/rectangular axis]

Use "1" or "0" to indicate which axis(es) you want to use.

	(Higher)								(Lower)
Axis	Axis 8	Axis 7	Axis 6	Axis 5	Axis 4	Axis 3	Axis 2	Axis 1	
Use	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Do not use	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

[Example] Use axes 1 and 2.

Axis 2
 ↓
 You should state 000011... (The 0's at the beginning are not necessary. Take them away and use 11.)
 ↑
 Axis 1

[Example] Use axes 1 and 4.

Axis 4
 ↓
 You should state 1001... (In this case, the 0's are needed to indicate the position of axis 4.)
 ↑
 Axis 1

Specifying an axis pattern indirectly using a variable

Consider an axis pattern as a binary expression and assign a decimal equivalent of it to a variable.

[Example] Axis pattern where home return is performed only for axis 3

HOME 100

This pattern is specified indirectly as follows:

100 (binary) → 4 (decimal)

Accordingly:

LET 6 4
HOME *6

If multiple axes must be specified at the same time, use an axis pattern.

- Commands where an axis pattern is used to specify axes
 OFST, GRP, SVON, SVOF, HOME, JFWN, JFWF, JBWN, JBWF, STOP, PTST, PRED
 CHVL, PBND, WZNA, WZNO, WZFA, WZFO, PAXS, NBND, PTRQ, MOVD, MVDI, NTCH,
 RAXS, XAXS, ECMD(250)



[SCARA robot]

Use "1" or "0" to indicate which axis(es) you want to use.

	(Higher)		(Lower)	
Axis	R-axis	Z-axis	Y-axis	X-axis
Use	1	1	1	1
Do not use	0	0	0	0

(Note) The movements of arms 1 and 2 of a SCARA robot are interlocked. It is not that arm 1 always represents the X-axis and arm 2, Y-axis.

Consider that the X-axis (axis No. 1) moves in the direction of X coordinates, while the Y-axis (axis No. 2) moves in the direction of Y coordinates.

[Example] Use the X-axis and Y-axis.

Y-axis
↓
You should state 0011... (The 0's at the beginning are not necessary. Take them away and use 11.)
↑
Axis 1

[Example] Use the X-axis and R-axis.

R-axis
↓
You should state 1001... (In this case, the 0's are needed to indicate the position of axis R.)
↑
X-axis

Specifying an axis pattern indirectly using a variable

Consider an axis pattern as a binary expression and assign a decimal equivalent of it to a variable.

If multiple axes must be specified at the same time, use an axis pattern.

- Commands where an axis pattern is used to specify axes
OFST, GRP, PTST, PRED, PBNB

(Note) In the case of SVON, SVOF and STOP, all axes are specified regardless of the axis pattern.

3.6.2 Setting of Multi-tasking and Task Level

[1] Multi-tasking

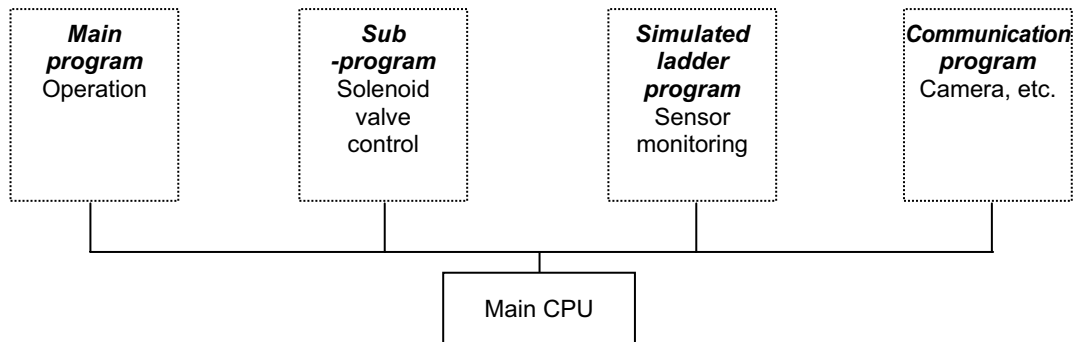
Controllers come standard with the multi-tasking function that allows multiple programs to be run simultaneously, such as moving actuators in one program and turning ON/OFF solenoid valves in another programs.

“Multi-tasking” literally means performing multiple tasks. The main CPU processes each program step by step. If multiple programs are run that contain actuator commands, timer commands, input waiting commands, etc., however, the main CPU uses an idle time while waiting for completion of each commanded task to process different programs.

(If a given program has no idle time, the system forcibly switches to the next program after 1mS based on “task slicing” action.)

XSEL controllers adopt high-speed CPUs, so multi-tasking is also performed at high speed. Note that this function also supports simulated ladder circuits, which means that as long as your equipment is small enough you can build it as a sequencer.

[Example of multi-tasking (running multiple programs)]



[2] Task level

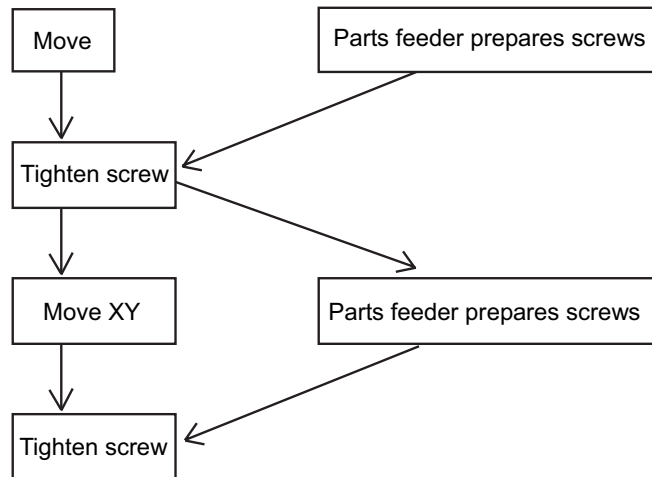
If you want to perform a given task (program) preferentially over other tasks (programs), you can do so with a CHPR command by setting the parameter to “1: HIGH”. If the parameter is set to “0: NORMAL”, no priority is set.

You can also set task levels for simulated ladder programs. [Refer to Section 3.6.3]

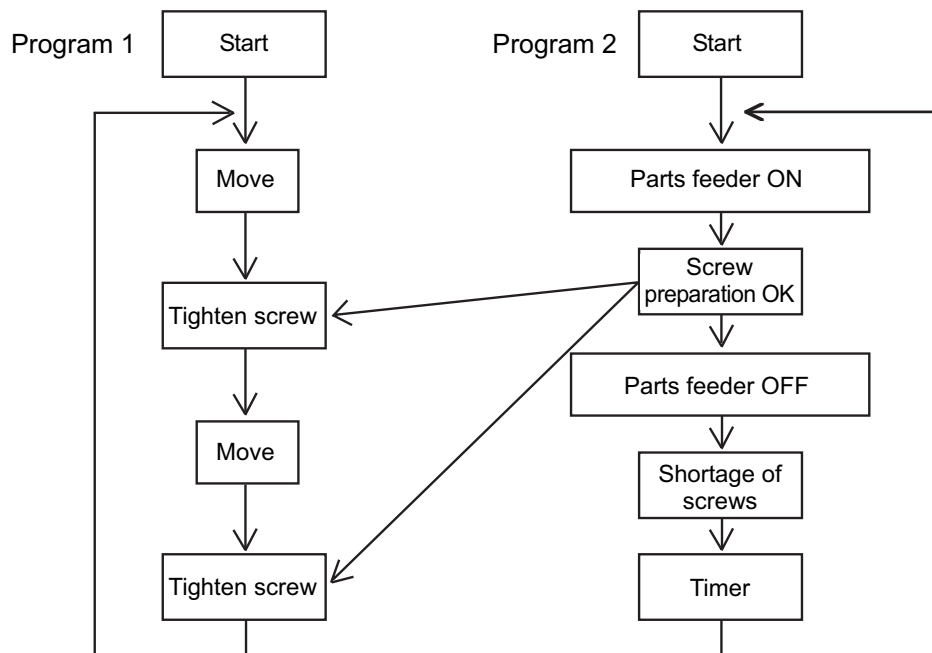
[3] Multi-Tasking

Take a screw-tightening robot, for example.
In general, a screw-tightening robot consists of axis 1 and axis 2 actuators and a screw-tightening machine (up/down air cylinder, etc.).

Operation Flow

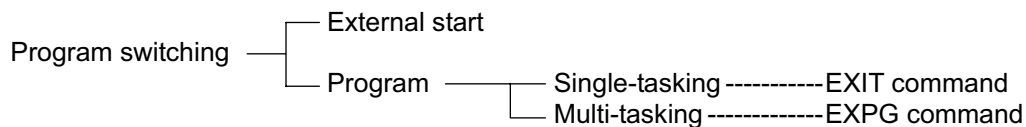


Although the flow chart is simple, the movement of axis 1 and axis 2 actuators and the operation of the parts feeder must take place simultaneously. This requires “multi-tasking” operation.



[4] Program Switching

Various methods are available to switch between programs, depending on the purpose of programs. The representative methods are explained below.



There are mainly two ways. One is to conduct with external startup and the other with application program.

(1) External start method Refer to the Instruction Manual for each controller.

(2) Program method

○ Single-tasking

By executing EXIT Command (program finish) at the end of each program, finish the program and put back to the condition when the power is turned off. The home position, however, is remained, thus the next program can be executed with external start input by specifying another program number.

○ Multi-tasking

By creating a program for control and executing EXPG Command (startup of another program) in the program, multiple programs run in parallel one after another.

3.6.3 Pseudo-Ladder Task

A pseudo-ladder task function can be used depending on the command and extension condition.

The input format is shown below. Note that this function must be used by expert engineers with a full knowledge of PLC software design.

[1] Basic Frame

Extension condition	N	Input condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	
E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	
LD		7001	CHPR	1			
			TPCD	1			
			TAG	1			
⋮		⋮	⋮	⋮			Ladder statement field
LD		7001	TSLP	1 to 100			
⋮		⋮	⋮	⋮			Ladder statement field
LD		7001	TSLP	1 to 100			
LD		7001	GOTO	1			
LD		7001	EXIT				

*

* Virtual input 7001: "Normally ON" contact



[2] Ladder Statement Field

1) Extension conditions

LD LOAD
A AND
O OR
AB AND BLOCK
OB OR BLOCK

All of the above extension conditions can be used in non-ladder tasks.

2) Ladder commands

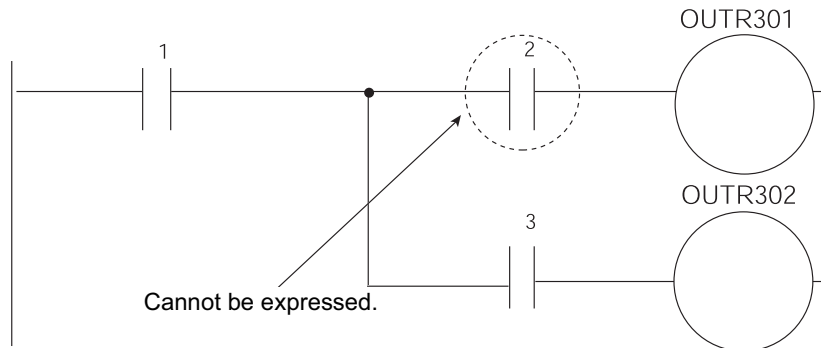
OUTR Ladder output relay (Operand 1 = Output, flag number)
TIMR Ladder timer relay
(Operand 1 = Local flag number, Operand 2 = Timer setting (sec))

[3] Points to Note

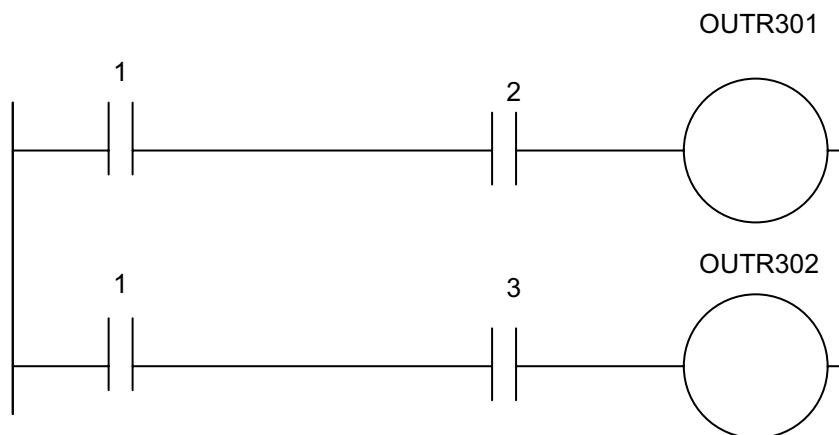
- This system only processes software ladders using an interpreter. Therefore, the processing time is much longer than that of a dedicated commercial sequencer.
(This system is not suitable for large-scale ladder processing.)
- If an extension condition is not specified for steps in which an input condition is specified, the steps will be treated as LD (LOAD).
- Always specify a “normally ON” contact for those steps that must be processed without fail, such as CHPR, TSLP and GOTO. (LD 7001)
Virtual input 7001: “Normally ON” contact



- Ladder processing is based on software ladders using an interpreter, you cannot branch an output “1” to produce an input “2” or “3” as shown in the input circuit below.



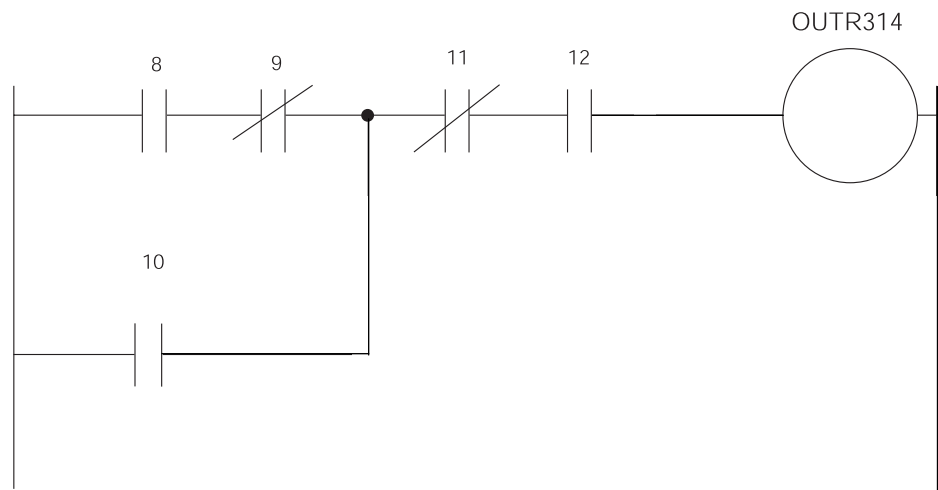
To perform this operation, you can write a ladder as follows, for example. However, this is conditional upon the output “1” not changing during the output processing at OTR301 in line 1. Make sure the output “1” does not change due to other programs.



Extension condition	N	Input condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Operand 3
E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Operand 3
LD		1				
A		2	OUTR	301		
LD		1				
A		3	OUTR	302		

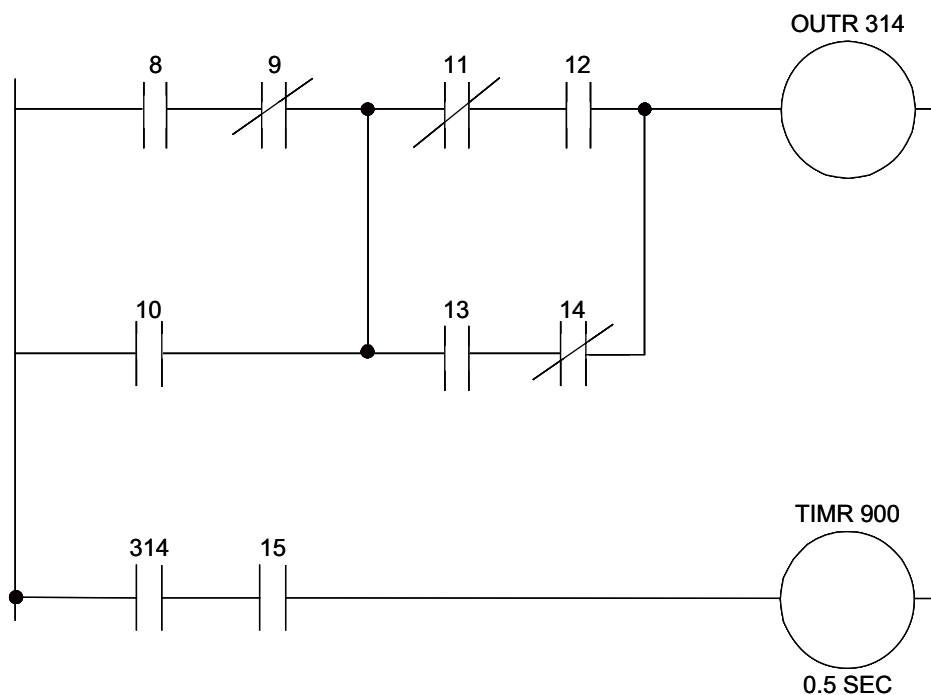


[4] Program Example



Extension condition	N	Input condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output
E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
LD		7001	CHPR	1		
			TPCD	1		
			TAG	1		
LD		8				
A	N	9				
O		10				
LD	N	11				
A		12				
AB			OUTR	314		
LD		7001	TSLP	3		
LD		7001	GOTO	1		
LD		7001	EXIT			

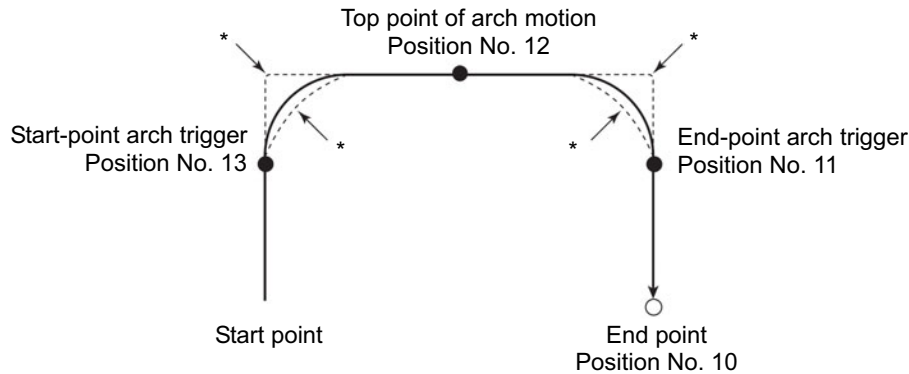
An example where 13, 14, 15 and timer TIMER900 are added further is given below.



Extension condition	N	Input condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output
E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
LD		7001	CHPR	1		
			TPCD	1		
			TAG	1		
LD		8				
A	N	9				
O		10				
LD	N	11				
A		12				
LD		13				
A	N	14				
OB						
AB			OUTR	314		
LD		314				
A		15	OUTR	900	0.5	
LD		7001	TSLP	3		
LD		7001	GOTO	1		
LD		7001	EXIT			

3.6.4 How to Use Arch Motion

Move from the current position to end point via arch motion.



Example of program

```
ACHZ 3 ----- Declare arch motion Z-axis
ATRG 13 (start-point arch trigger position) 11 (end-point arch trigger position) ----- Set arch trigger

ARCH 10 (position of end point) 12 (position of top point of arch motion) ----- Arch motion
```

- Use an ACHZ command to specify the arch motion Z-axis. In the case of a SCARA robot, you only need to specify the Z-axis (axis 3) to perform arch motion. (ACHZ 3)
- Use an ATRG command to specify the arch motion trigger.
After rising up to the start arch trigger from the current position by ARCH Command, a movement in the direction other than Z-axis starts with the arch motion. The actuator passes the top point being the Z point specified in operand 2 and completes the movement in a direction other than that of arch motion Z-axis, after which it passes near the end-point arch trigger and reaches the positions of the specified point.

Note

When operation is resumed after a pause, the transition from rising movement to horizontal movement and transition from horizontal movement to rising movement may follow the paths indicated by * (dotted lines) in the figure. Exercise caution to prevent contact.



- The arch motion Z-axis coordinate at the end point corresponds to the sum of the arch-motion Z-axis component of position data specified in operand 1, if any, and the arch-motion Z-axis offset. If the position data has no arch-motion Z component, the arch motion Z-axis coordinate corresponds to the sum of the arch motion Z-axis coordinate at the start point and the arch motion Z-axis offset. (Normally an offset is added to all positions such as the arch trigger and Z point.)
- If the start-point arch trigger is set below the start point or end-point arch trigger is set below the end point, an error occurs. (Note: The upward and downward directions have nothing to do with + and - of coordinates.)
- The rising direction of the arch motion Z-axis is the direction of moving from the end point to Z point (while the downward direction is the opposite of that direction), and has nothing to do with the magnitude correlation of coordinate values. Accordingly, be sure to check the actual operating direction when using this command.
- As for the data of end-position arch trigger, also start/end the operation at a point above the applicable arch trigger for any effective axis data other than data of the arch motion Z-axis, if available.
- If a composite arch trigger is set and any effective axis data is available other than data of the effective axis at the end point or arch motion Z-axis, the applicable axis also operates. In this case, also start/end the operation at a point above the applicable arch trigger.

3.6.5 How to Use Palletizing Function

The SEL language provides palletizing commands that support palletizing operation. These commands allow simple specification of various palletizing settings and enable arch motion ideal for palletizing. You can also call a subroutine at the palletizing destination to perform palletizing operation.

[1] How to Use

Use palletizing commands in the following steps:

- (1) Palletizing setting
Set palletizing positions, arch motion, etc., using palletizing setting commands.
- (2) Palletizing calculation
Specify palletizing positions using palletizing calculation commands.
- (3) Palletizing movement
Execute motion using palletizing movement commands.

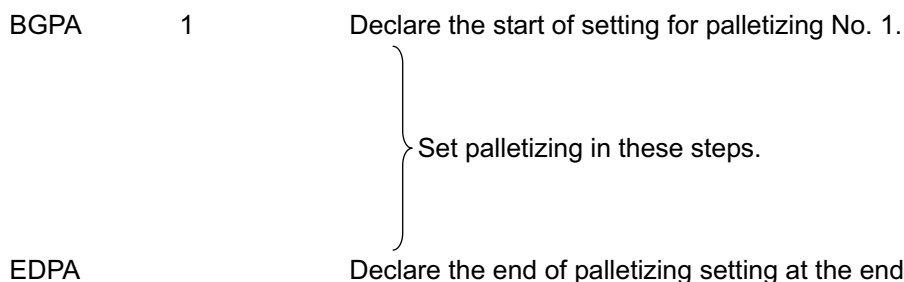
[2] Palletizing Setting

Use the palletizing setting commands to set items necessary for palletizing operation. The setting items include the following:

[Palletizing number setting Command: BGPA]

At the beginning of a palletizing setting, determine a palletizing number using a BGPA command to declare the start of palletizing setting.

At the end, declare the end of palletizing setting using an EDPA command.



A maximum of 10 sets (palletizing No. 1 to 10) of palletizing setting can be specified for each program.

[Palletizing pattern Command: PAPN]

Select a pattern indicating the palletizing order.

The two patterns illustrated below are available.

The encircled numbers indicate the order of palletizing and are called “palletizing position numbers”.

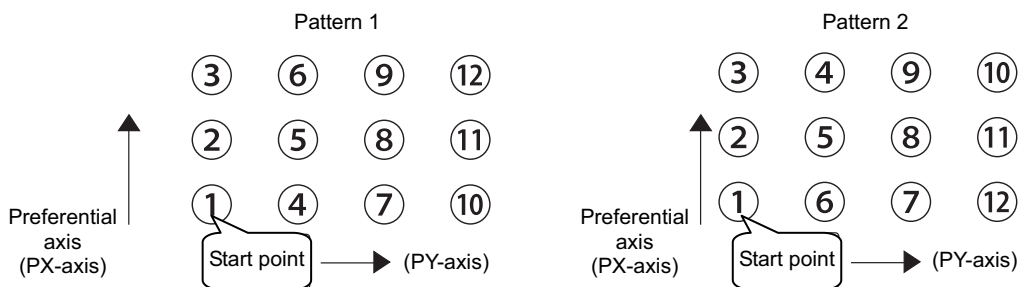


Fig. 1

PAPN

2

When pattern 2 is selected

(Setting is not necessary if pattern 1 is selected.)

The row from 1 to 3 to be placed first is called the “preferential axis (PX-axis)”, while the other direction comprising the palletizing plane is called the “PY-axis”.

[Palletizing counts Command: PAPI]

Set the palletizing counts.

PAPI

3

4

Count for preferential axis (PX-axis): 3, Count for PY-axis: 4

[Palletizing position setting]

Palletizing position setting is performed mainly by method A or B, as explained below. Set the palletizing positions for each palletizing setting based on method A or B.

	Setting method	Commands
A	[3-point or 4-points teaching method] Set three position-data points or four position-data points specifying the palletizing positions.	PAPS
B	[Method to set palletizing positions in parallel with the actuators (in parallel with an axis on the work coordinate system in the case of a SCARA robot)] Set from the palletizing axes, palletizing reference point and palletizing pitches.	PASE, PAST PAPT

A. 3-point teaching method

To set the palletizing positions by 3-point teaching, store desired positions in position data fields as three continuous position data and then specify the first position number using a PAPS command.

This method allows you to set the PX-axis and PY-axis as three-dimensional axes not parallel with the actuators and not crossing with each other.

In the example shown below, position data [1], [3] and [10] are stored in three continuous position data fields.

When three points are taught from position No. 11

Position No. 11 [1] : Start point (First palletizing position)

Position No. 12 [3] : Palletizing position corresponding to the end point in the PX-axis direction

Position No. 13 [10] : Palletizing position corresponding to the end point in the PY-axis direction

The encircled numbers indicate palletizing position numbers (palletizing order).

Use a PAPS command to specify the position number corresponding to the start point.

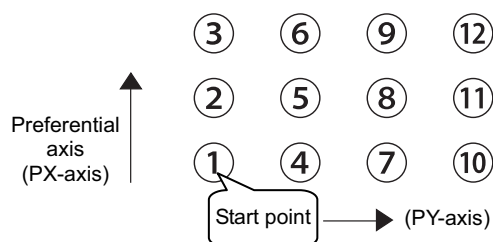


Fig. 1

PAPS

11

The pitches are calculated automatically from the count set for each axis.

In 3-point teaching, you can specify position data for two axes or three axes. If position data is specified for three axes, the palletizing plane becomes a three-dimensional plane.

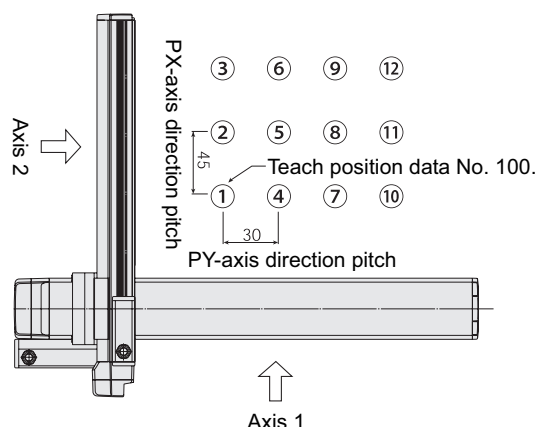
B. Method to set palletizing positions in parallel with the actuators

Palletizing reference point: Store the position data of the start point (palletizing position No. 1) in a position data field and specify the applicable position number using a PAST command, as shown below.

Palletizing pitches: Use a PAPT command to specify the pitches in the PX-axis and PY-axis directions.

Palletizing axes: Use a PASE command to specify the two axes, one representing the PX-axis direction and the other representing the PY-axis direction, to be used in palletizing.

(An actuator axis number parallel with the preferential axis (PX-axis) and another perpendicular to the preferential axis)



PAST	100		Teach position data No. 100 as the start point.
PAPT	45	30	The PX-axis direction pitch is 45mm and the PY-axis direction pitch is 30mm.
PASE	2	1	Set axis 2 as the priority axis (PX-axis) and axis 1 as the rectangular axis and the priority axis.

(Note) When the above palletizing axes, palletizing pitches and palletizing reference point are used, the PX-axis and PY-axis must be parallel with the actuators and crossing with each other.

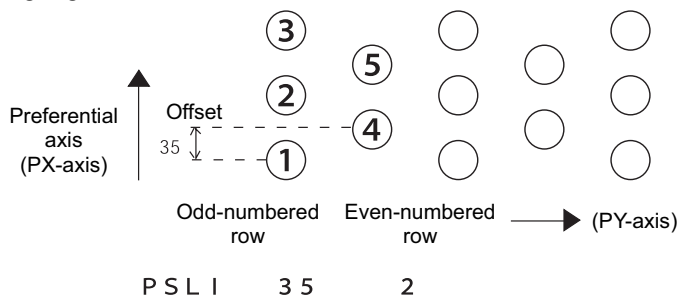
Select either method A or B for each palletizing setting.

[Zigzag setting Command: PSLI]

Use a PSLI command to set a zigzag layout as shown below.

Zigzag offset: Offset amount in the preferential-axis direction, which will be applied when even-numbered rows are placed.
 “Even-numbered rows” refer to the rows occurring at the even numbers based on the row placed first representing the first row.

Zigzag count: Number in the even-numbered rows. Two in the diagram below.



[Arch motion setting]

(a) Arch motion Z-axis No. Applicable command: ACHZ

- In the case of a SCARA robot, you only need to specify the Z-axis (axis 3) to perform arch motion.

ACHZ 3

(b) Arch motion Z-axis offset Applicable command: OFAZ

(c) Composite arch motion Applicable command: AEXT

Composite arch motion data refers to position data used when you want to cause any axis other than the effective axis at the end point or arch motion Z-axis to perform an additional operation (such as when setting a rotational angle).

Note, however, that any composite axis operation starts and ends at a position above the applicable arch trigger.

Set this composite arch motion setting command by specifying a position number under which composite arch motion data is set.

(d) Arch trigger Applicable command: ATRG

The following arch trigger settings are available for arch motion.

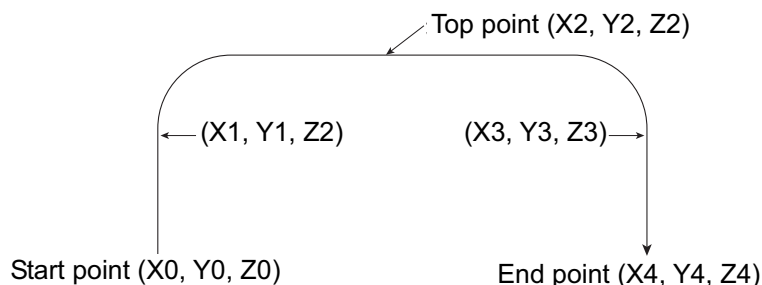
Set this arch trigger setting command by specifying a position number under which arch trigger coordinate data is stored.

(d-1) Start-point arch trigger

Specify the position to be reached after the arch motion is started from the start point and the actuator moves in the arch motion Z-axis coordinate direction, after which the actuator will start moving in the direction of other axis. Start-point arch trigger = Z1

(d-2) End-point arch trigger

Specify the position to be reached in the arch-motion Z-axis coordinate direction during the arch motion down movement, after which the actuator will end moving in the direction of other axis. End-point arch trigger = Z3





[Palletizing arch motion setting]

- (a) Axis number corresponding to palletizing Z direction..... Applicable command: PCHZ
- (b) Palletizing Z-axis offset Applicable command: OFPZ
- (c) Composite palletizing Applicable command: PEXT

Composite palletizing data refers to position data used when you want to cause any axis other than the PX- or PY- (or PZ-) axis to perform an additional operation in a palletizing movement command (such as when setting a rotational angle).

Note, however, that any composite axis operation starts and ends at a position above the applicable palletizing arch trigger.

Set this composite palletizing setting command by specifying a position number under which composite palletizing data is stored.

- (d) Palletizing arch trigger Applicable command: PTRG

If the end point is the palletizing point, you need palletizing arch triggers just like arch triggers.

Set this palletizing arch trigger setting command by setting a position number under which palletizing arch trigger coordinate data is stored.

(d-1) Palletizing start-point arch trigger

(d-2) Palletizing end-point arch trigger

[3] Palletizing Calculation

The items that can be operated or obtained using palletizing calculation commands are shown below:

[Palletizing position number Commands PSET, PINC, PDEC, PTNG]

Number showing the ordinal number of a palletizing point. (In Fig. 1 given in the explanation of palletizing pattern, the encircled numbers are palletizing position numbers.)

Always set this command before executing a palletizing movement command --- PSET

For example, executing a palletizing movement command by setting 1 as the palletizing position number will move the axes to the start point. Executing a palletizing movement command by setting 2 as the palletizing position number will move the axes to the point immediately next to the start point in the PX-axis direction.

[Palletizing angle Command PARG]

This is the angle formed by the physical axis and the preferential palletizing axis (PX-axis) (θ in the figure below).

θ represents an angle calculated by ignoring the coordinate in palletizing Z-axis direction.

In the figure below, θ will become a negative value if axis 1 is used as the reference for angle calculation.

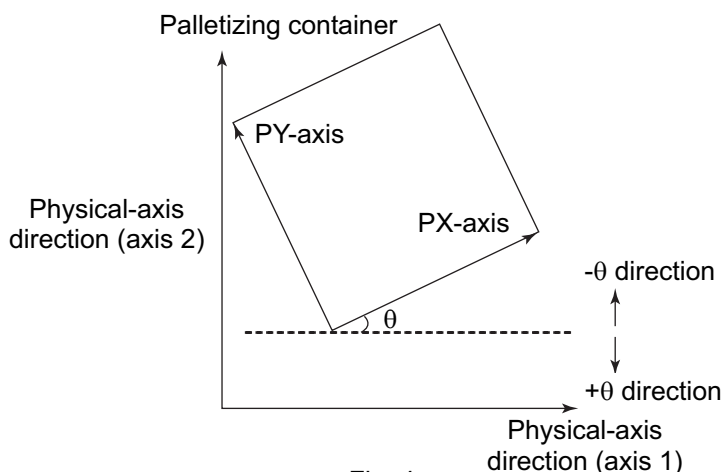


Fig. 4

If the composite axis is a rotating axis, you can obtain the palletizing angle and add it as an offset to the operation of the composite axis in order to correct the composite axis against any position error of the palletizing container.

With XSEL commands, executing a "get palletizing angle" command following a palletizing setting via 3-point teaching will automatically obtain the palletizing angle.

If 3-point teaching is set three-dimensionally, you must specify the palletizing Z-axis.

[Palletizing calculation data Command PAPG]

When a palletizing position number is set, this data refers to the position coordinate data of the palletizing point corresponding to that palletizing position number.

Note, however, that this position coordinate data does not reflect any normal offset or palletizing Z-axis offset.

[4] Palletizing Movement

Palletizing movement commands include commands used to move the actuator to palletizing points and other that uses position data to specify the end point.

[Movement commands to palletizing point PMVP, PMVL, PACH]

Calculate the position coordinate of a two-dimensionally or three-dimensionally positioned palletizing point and use this coordinate as the end point to move the actuator. (The actuator moves to the palletizing point corresponding to the palletizing position number specified in the command when executed)

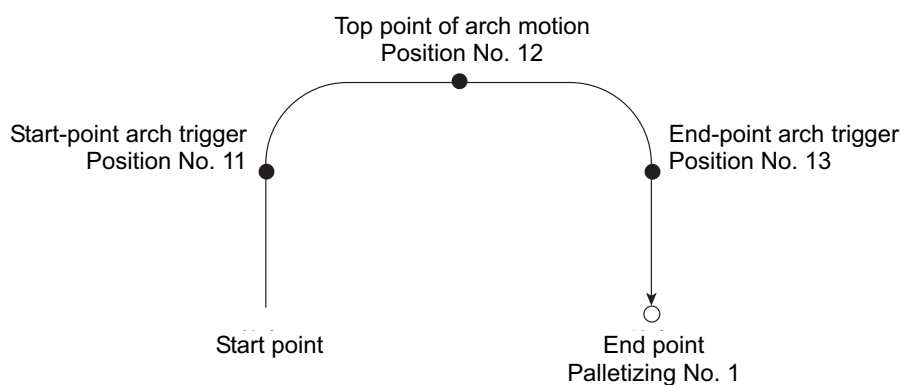
You need two actuator axes to constitute a two-dimensional plane. If you need a vertical axis (PZ-axis), you must specify one more axis.

PMVP: Move from the current position to a palletizing point via PTP.

PMVL: Move from the current position to a palletizing point via interpolation.

PACH: Move from the current position to palletizing position via arch motion.

You must set palletizing arch motion based on palletizing setting.



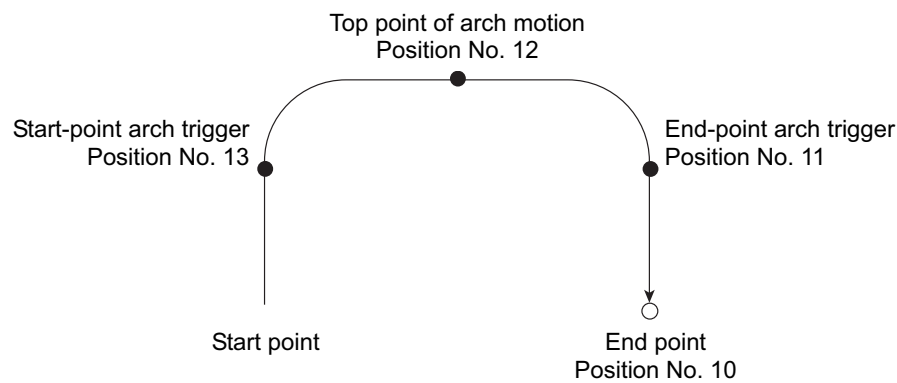
PCHZ	3	
PTRG	11	13
⋮		
PACH	1	12

[Movement command that uses position data as end point...ARCH]

Arch motion is performed to the end point specified by position data.

If the movement is linear in parallel with the actuator, arch motion operation can be possible by specifying only two axes including the applicable axis and PZ-axis.

Arch motion must be set.



```

ACHZ      3
ATRG      13      11
.
.
ARCH      10      12
  
```

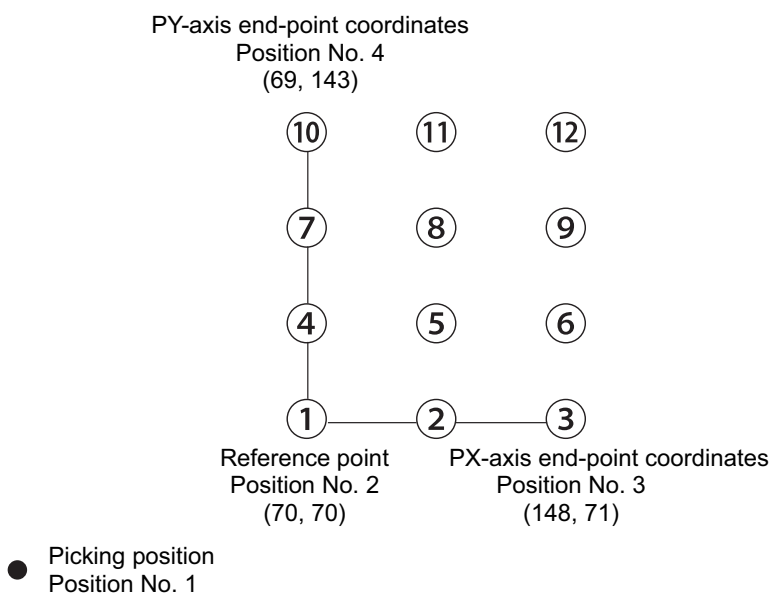
[5] Program Examples

[Simple program example (two-axis specification) using PAPS (set by 3-point teaching)]

The example below specifies movement only and does not cover picking operation.

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
1				BGPA	1			Start setting palletizing No. 1
2				PAPI	3	4		Number of palletizing points 3 × 4
3				PAPS	2			Set 3-point teaching
4				EDPA				End setting palletizing No. 1
5								
6				VEL	200			Speed 200mm/sec
7				MOVL	1			Move to pick position
8				PSET	1	1		Set palletizing position number to 1
9				TAG	1			
10				PMVL	1			Move to palletizing position via interpolation
11				MOVL	1			Move to pick position via interpolation
12				PINC	1		600	Increment palletizing position number by 1
13			600	GOTO	1			Move to beginning of loop if PINC was successful
14				EXIT				End

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl	Remarks
1	10.000	10.000				Pick position
2	70.000	70.000				Position data of reference point
3	148.000	71.000				Position data PX-axis end point
4	69.000	143.000				Position data PY-axis end point

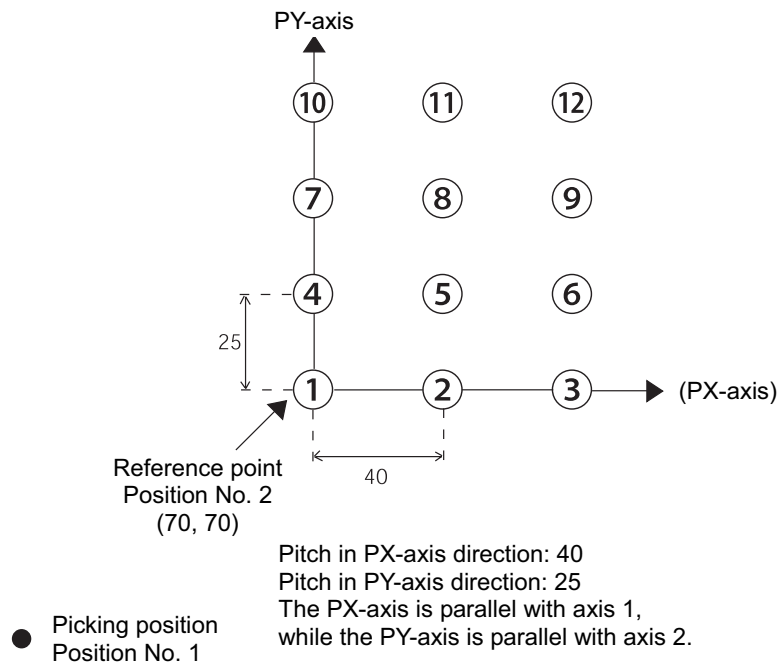




[Simple program example (two-axis specification) using PAPS, PAPT and PAST]
The example below specifies movement only and does not cover picking operation.

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
1				BGPA	1			Start setting palletizing No. 1
2				PAPI	3	4		Number of palletizing points 3 × 4
3				PASE	1	2		PX-axis = Axis 1, PY-axis = Axis 2
4				PAPS	40	25		Pitch X = 40, Y = 25
5				PAST	2			Position No. 2 = Reference point
6				EDPA				End setting palletizing No. 1
7								
8				VEL	200			Speed 200mm/sec
9				MOVL	1			Move to pick position
10				PSET	1	1		Set palletizing position number to 1
11				TAG	1			
12				PMVL	1			Move to palletizing position via interpolation
13				MOVL	1			Move to pick position via interpolation
14				PINC	1		600	Increment palletizing position number by 1
15			600	GOTO	1			Move to beginning of loop if PINC was successful
16				EXIT				End

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl	Remarks
1	10.000	10.000				Pick position
2	70.000	70.000				Position data of reference point



[Program example using PAPS (set by 3-point teaching)]

The example below specifies movement only and does not cover picking operation.

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
1				BGPA	1			Start setting palletizing No. 1
2								
3				PAPI	5	7		Number of palletizing points 5 × 7
4				PAPN	1			Palletizing pattern 1
5				PAPS	1			Set by 3-point teaching
6								Use data of position No. 1
7				PSLI	20	4		Zigzag offset = 20mm
8				PCHZ	3			Palletizing Z-axis = Axis 3
9				PTRG	4	4		Set palletizing arch trigger
10								Use data of position No. 4
11				OFPZ	100			PZ-axis offset = 100mm
12				PEXT	6			Set composite palletizing
13								Use data of position No. 6
14				EDPA				
15								
16				PARG	1	1		Get palletizing angle
17								The data is stored in variable 199.
18				PPUT	4	6		Store angle data in variable 199
19								under axis 4 in position No. 6
20	*/////////////////////							
21								
22				ATRG	4	4		Set arch trigger
23								Use data of position No. 4
24				ACHZ	3			Set arch motion Z-axis
25								
26				ACC	0.3			Acceleration
27				DCL	0.3			Deceleration
28				VLMX				
29								
30				PSET	1	1		Set palletizing position number to 1

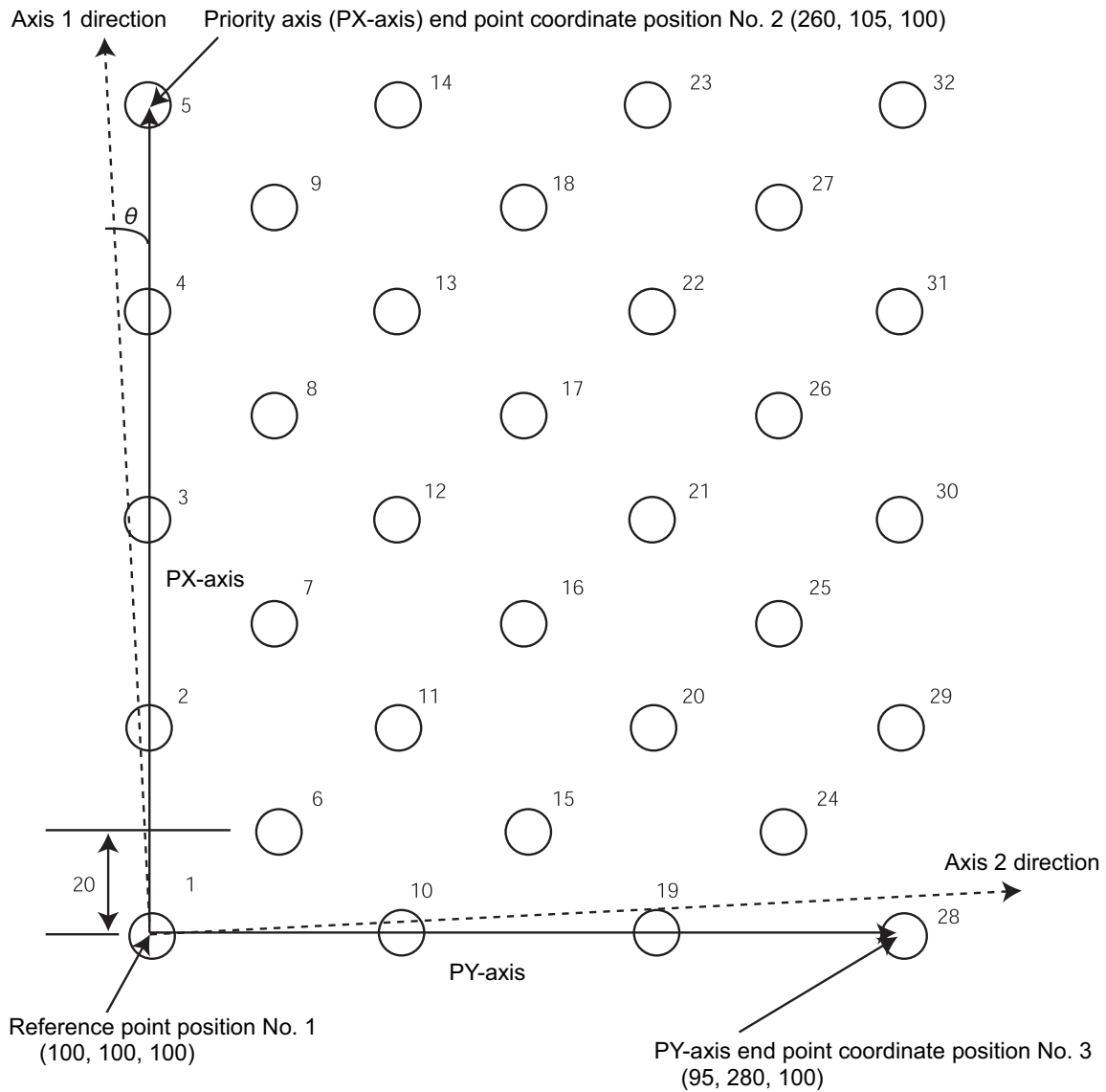
Continues to the next page

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
31				MOVP	8			Move to pick position
32								
33				TAG	1			Beginning of loop process
34				PACH	1	9		Palletizing arch motion
35								Z point specified under position No. 9
36				ARCH	8	9		Arch motion
37								Z point specified under position No. 9
38				PINC	1		600	Increment palletizing position number by 1
39			600	GOTO	1			Move to beginning of loop if PINC was successful
40								
41				EXIT				End task
42								
43								
44								
45								

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Remarks
1	100.000	100.000	100.000	*,***	Position data of reference point
2	260.000	105.000	100.000	*,***	Position data PX-axis end point
3	95.000	280.000	100.000	*,***	Position data PY-axis end point
4	*,***	*,***	50.000	*,***	Position data for arch trigger
5	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
6	*,***	*,***	*,***	-1.79	Position data for composite palletizing
7	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
8	0.000	0.000	100.000	0.000	Position data of pick position
9	*,***	*,***	0.000	*,***	Z position data
10					



Schematic diagram of placement point positions according to the program defined earlier



- The number at the top right of each circle indicates the palletizing position number.
- Number of points in PX-axis direction = 5, Number of points PY-axis direction = 7
- Zigzag offsets: 20
- Number of zigzags: 4
- Pallet angle error θ : -1.79°



[Example of program using PASE, PAPT and PAST]

The following program consists of movements only and does not support pick operation.

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
1				BGPA	1			Start setting palletizing No. 1
2								
3				PAPI	5	7		Number of palletizing points 5 × 7
4				PAPN	1			Palletizing pattern 1
5				PASE	1	2		PX-axis = Axis 1, PY-axis = Axis 2
6				PAPT	40	30		Pitch (X = 40, Y = 30mm)
7				PAST	1			Set reference position data
8								Use data of position No. 1
9				PSLI	20	4		Zigzag offset = 20mm
10								Number of zigzags = 4
11				PCHZ	3			Palletizing Z-axis = Axis 3
12				PTRG	4	4		Set palletizing arch trigger
13								Use data of position No. 4
14				OFPZ	100			PZ-axis offset = 100mm
15								
16				EDPA				
17								
18				*/////////////////////				
19				ATRG	4	4		Set arch trigger
20								Use data of position No. 4
21				ACHZ	3			Set arch motion Z-axis
22								
23				ACC	0.3			Acceleration
24				DCL	0.3			Deceleration
25				VLMX				
26								
27				PSET	1	1		Set palletizing position number
28				MOVP	8			Move to pick position
29				*/////////////////////				
30								

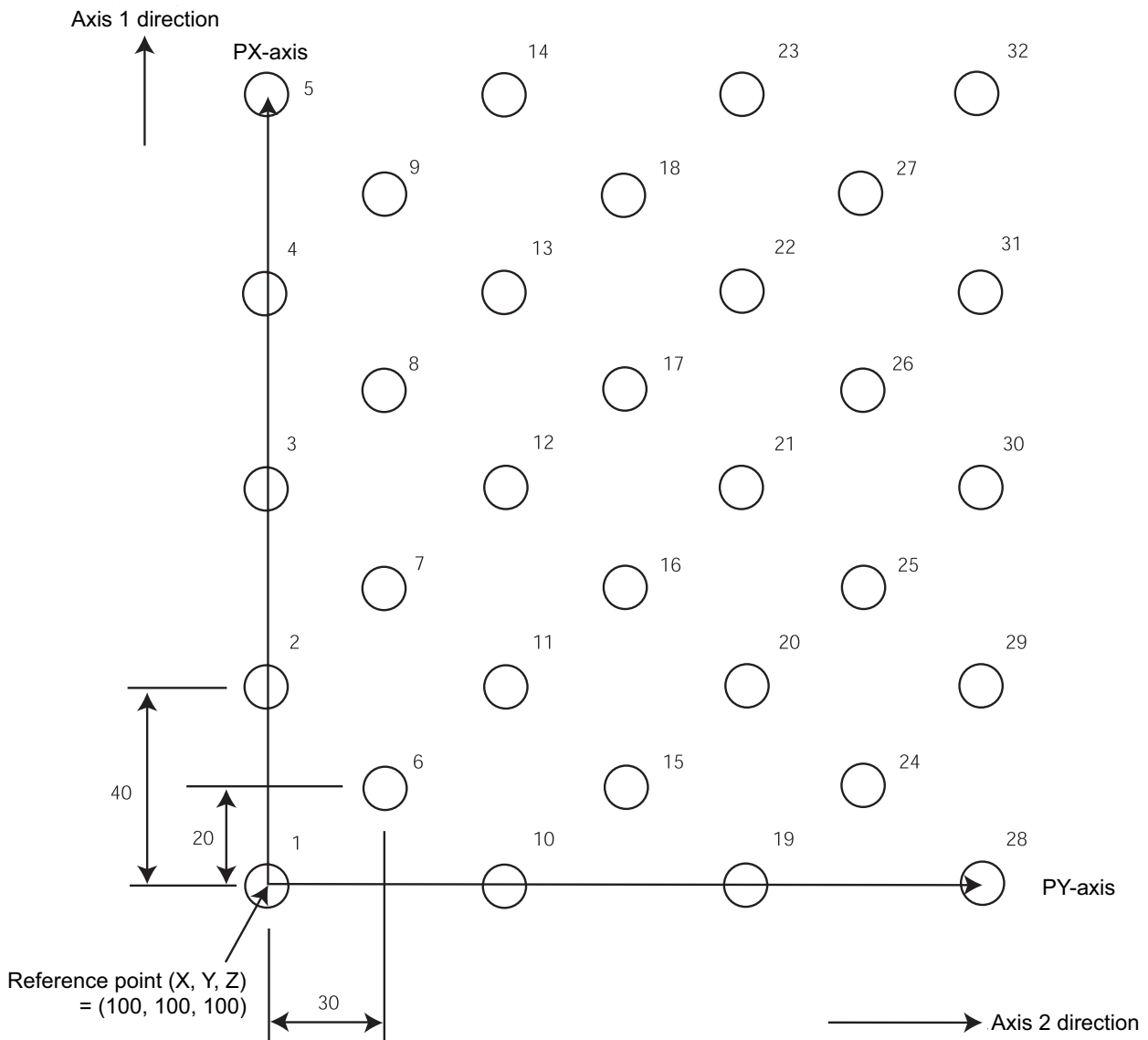
Continues to the next page

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst	Comment
31				TAG	1			Beginning of loop process
32				PACH	1	9		Palletizing arch motion
33								Z point specified under position No. 9
34				ARCH	8	9		Arch motion
35								Z point specified under position No. 9
36				PINC	1		600	Increment palletizing position number by 1
37			600	GOTO	1			Move to beginning of loop if PINC was successful
38								
39				EXIT				End task
40								

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Remarks
1	100.000	100.000	100.000	*,***	Position data of reference point
2	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
3	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
4	*,***	*,***	50.000	*,***	Position data for arch trigger
5	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
6	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
7	*,***	*,***	*,***	*,***	(Not used)
8	0.000	0.000	100.000	0.000	Position data of pick position
9	*,***	*,***	0.000	*,***	Z position data
10					



Schematic diagram of placement point positions according to the program defined earlier



- The number at the top right of each circle indicates the palletizing position number.
- Number of points in PX-axis direction = 5, Number of points PY-axis direction = 7
- Pitch in PX-axis direction: 40
- Pitch in PY-axis direction: 30
- Zigzag offsets: 20
- Number of zigzags: 4



3.6.6 Handling of WAIT Timers

WAIT timers are provided to wait for certain events to occur.

Use a TIMW command to specify waiting.

WAIT timers can be actuated in each program.

3.6.7 Handling of Shot Pulse Timers

Shot pulse timers provide a function to turn ON/OFF an I/O flag for a specified time.

You can use a BTPN command to turn ON an I/O or flag for a specified time.

Similarly, you can use a BTPF command to turn OFF an I/O or flag for a specified time.

The maximum number of shot pulse timers that can be actuated simultaneously in one program is 16 as a total of BTPN and BTPF commands.

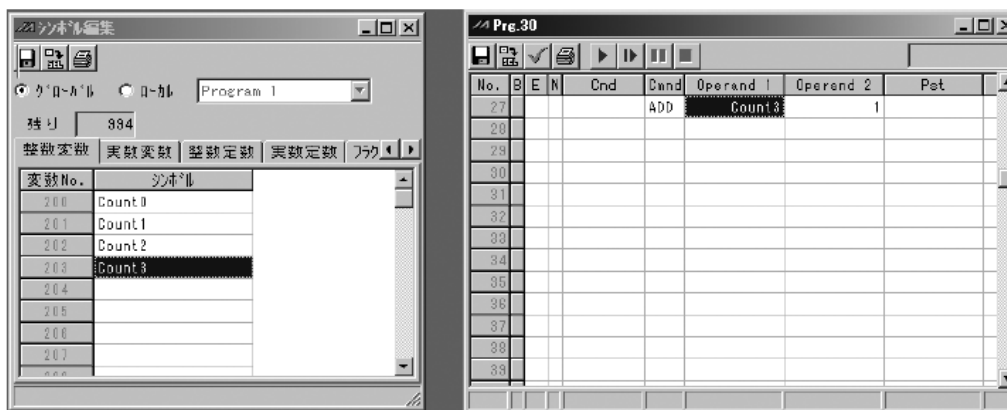
Note, however, that there are no limitations to how many times these timers can be used in one program.

3.6.8 Handling of Number of Symbol Definitions

With XSEL controllers, you can create a program with ease by using symbols representing variable numbers, flag numbers, etc.

In the example below, variable No. 203 is defined the symbol “Count3” in the symbol edit screen.

The defined symbol can be used in programs, and each statement of “Count3” in programs indicates variable No. 203.



Symbol edit screen

Program edit screen

For information on how to edit symbols, refer to “Editing Symbols” in the XSEL Teaching Pendant Instruction Manual or “Symbol Edit Window” in the XSEL PC Software Instruction Manual.

[1] Scope of support

The following items support use of symbols:

Variable number, flag number, tag number, subroutine number, program number, position number, input port number, output port number, axis number, constant

[2] Convention of symbol statement

- 1) Up to nine single-byte alphanumeric or underscore characters, starting from an alphabet. (Note: Up to eight single-byte characters in the case of character string literals)
 - * Symbols can also start with an underscore if you are using PC Software Ver.1.1.0.5 or later and Teaching Pendant Ver.1.04 or later.
 - * Among the ASCII codes 21h to 7Eh, those single-byte characters that can be entered from the keyboard can be entered as the second and subsequent characters in a symbol, if you are using PC Software Ver.1.1.0.5 or later.
 - * Note that same ASCII codes may be expressed differently if the font used on the PC is different from that used on the teaching pendant (the same also applies to character string literals).
 - 5Ch PC software: Backslash \ (overseas specification, etc.)
Teaching pendant: Yen symbol ¥
 - 7Eh PC software: ~
Teaching pendant: Right arrow →
- 2) Defining symbols of the same name within the same function is prohibited. (Defining local symbols of the same name in different programs is permitted.)
- 3) Defining symbols of the same name within the flag number group, input port number group or output port number group is prohibited. (Defining local symbols of the same name in different programs is permitted.)
- 4) Defining symbols of the same name within the integer variable number group or real variable number group is prohibited. (Defining local symbols of the same name in different programs is permitted.)
- 5) Defining symbols of the same name within the integer constant group or real constant group is prohibited.

3.6.9 RS232C Communication

[1] String processing commands

Strings are character strings. Strings used by the controllers covered by this manual include global strings and local strings.

Global strings can be read or written commonly from any program.

Local strings are valid only within each program and cannot be used in other programs.

Global strings and local strings are differentiated by the range to which their number belongs.

Global areas 300 to 999 (700)

Local areas 1 to 299 (299)

The communication with the external devices requires to be conducted with the serial communication using character lines, thus a use of the string is required.

[2] Explanation of transmission format

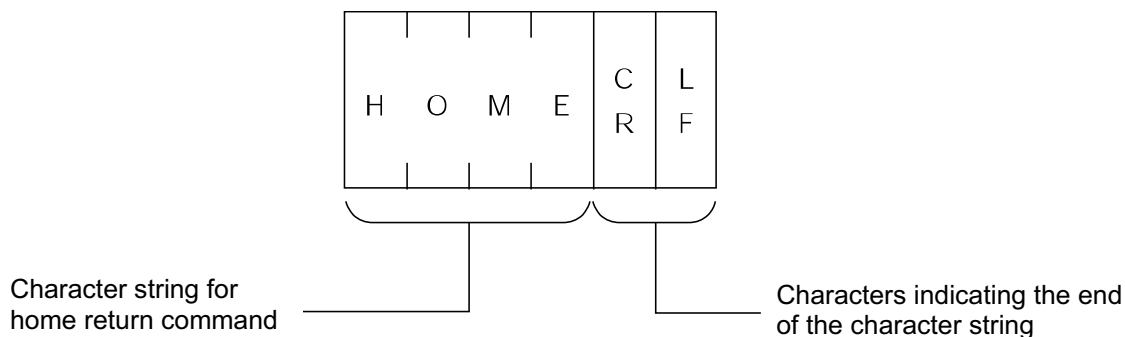
Communication performed by the systems covered by this manual is basically exchange of character strings.

Which character strings should be used for which operations is determined beforehand, so that the receiving side can recognize each character string and perform the corresponding operation.

A combination of these strings and characters indicating the end of one character string is called "transmission format", and the user can determine a desired transmission format freely. For example, assume a character string consisting of four characters "HOME" which is used as a home return command.

It is determined the character to finish the character line should be either "CR" or "LF" on PC. Therefore, it is necessary to follow this rule.

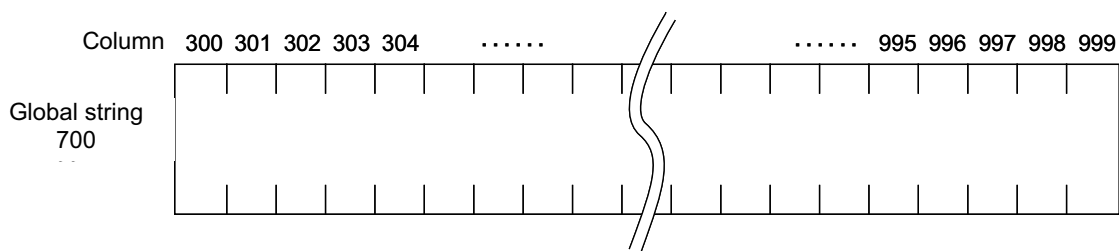
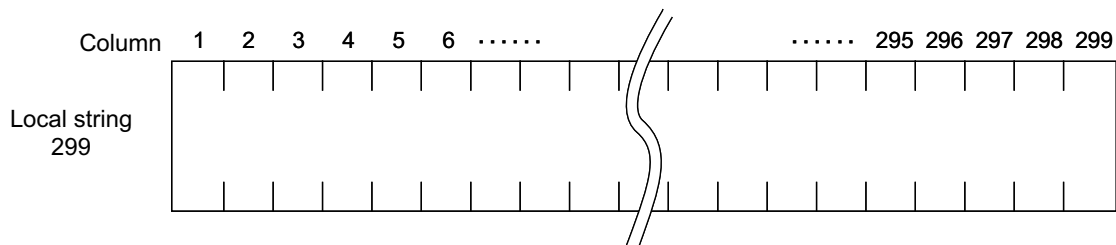
Example of transmission format



[3] Explanation of string

Strings sent according to the format explained above are stored in boxes designed to contain character strings, so that they can be used freely in the program.

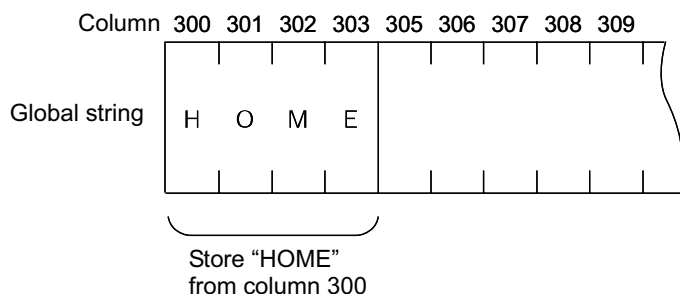
Two types of strings are available: global strings that can be read or written in all programs, and local strings that can be read or written only in each program. Both strings are differentiated by their column numbers.



One character is stored in each of the fields of these strings.

The position of a given field comprising a string is indicated by "column XX" and which column to store can be set freely for each command.

For instance, if a character line "HOME", which indicates the home-return command, is received, and the character line is desired to be used in several programs, you should save the data to Column 300 in the global string.



[4] Determination of transmission format

In this example of application program, three types of transmission formats are required, or namely transmission formats for home return command, movement command and movement completion. These formats are determined as follows. Note that these are only examples and the user can freely determine each format.

A. Home return command format

This format is used to issue a home return command from the PC to the controller.

H	O	M	E	C	L
				R	F

B. Movement command format

This format is used to issue an axis movement command from the PC to the controller.

M	O	V	E	Speed	Axis 1 position	Axis 2 position	C	L
				9 9 9	9 9 9 . 9 9 9	9 9 9 . 9 9 9	R	F

C. Movement completion format

This format is sent from the controller to the PC when the home return or movement is completed.

O	K	C	L
		R	F

[5] Processing procedure

The processing procedure you should follow to program this application example is explained.

- A. Set "LF" as characters (terminator characters) indicating the end of a string.
- B. Open channel 1 of the RS232 unit to use this channel 1.
- C. Program so that any data, if sent through channel 1, is received into columns starting from column 1 for local strings.
- D. Program so that if the received data is "MOVE", the applicable speed data is converted to a binary value and the converted binary value is set in variable 10, while the applicable position data is converted to a binary value and the obtained binary value is set in position No. 1, after which the actuator moves and when the movement is completed, "OK" is sent.

[6] Application program

STEP	No.	N	OP-CODE	OPRND1	OPRND2	POST	Comment
1			SCHA	10			Set LF as terminator characters
2			OPEN	1			Open SIO channel 1
3			TAG	1			
4			READ	1	1		Read into columns starting from SIO 1 column 1
5							
6			ISEQ	1	'HOME'		If Home return command
7			HOME	11			Home return
8			EXSR	1			Send OK
9			EDIF				
10							
11			ISEQ	1	'MOVE'		If movement command:
12			SLEN	3			Reading period with three digits
13			VAL	10	5		Set speed in variable 10
14			VEL	*10			Set speed
15							
16			PCLR	1	1		Clear position 1
17			SLEN	3.3			
18			VAL	199	8		Set axis 1 position in variable 199
19			PPUT	1	1		Set axis 1 data
20							
21			VAL	199	15		Set axis 2 position in variable 199
22			PPUT	2	1		Set axis 2 data
23			MOVL	1			Move
24			EXSR	1			Send OK
25			EDIF				
26							
27			GOTO	1			
28							-----
29			BGSR	1			OK send subroutine
30			SCPY	1	'OK'		Set OK
31			SPUT	3	13		Set CR
32			SPUT	4	10		Set LF
33			WRIT	1	1		Send
34			EDSR				



[7] Number of SIO Channels for each Controller

The channel numbers of SIO channels used in RS232C serial communication are as shown below.

Use OPEN and CLOS commands to specify SIO channel numbers that are used to open and close the RS232C serial communication line.

How many SIO channel numbers are available varies depending on the controller.

Controller	SIO channel number
XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT/PX/QX/R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	1 to 2
XSEL-J/JX TT	1 ^{*1}
XSEL-K/KE/KT/KET, KX/KETX	1 ^{*1 *2}
SSEL, ASEL, PSEL	0 ^{*1}

*1 This channel is used as the teaching-pendant connector port.

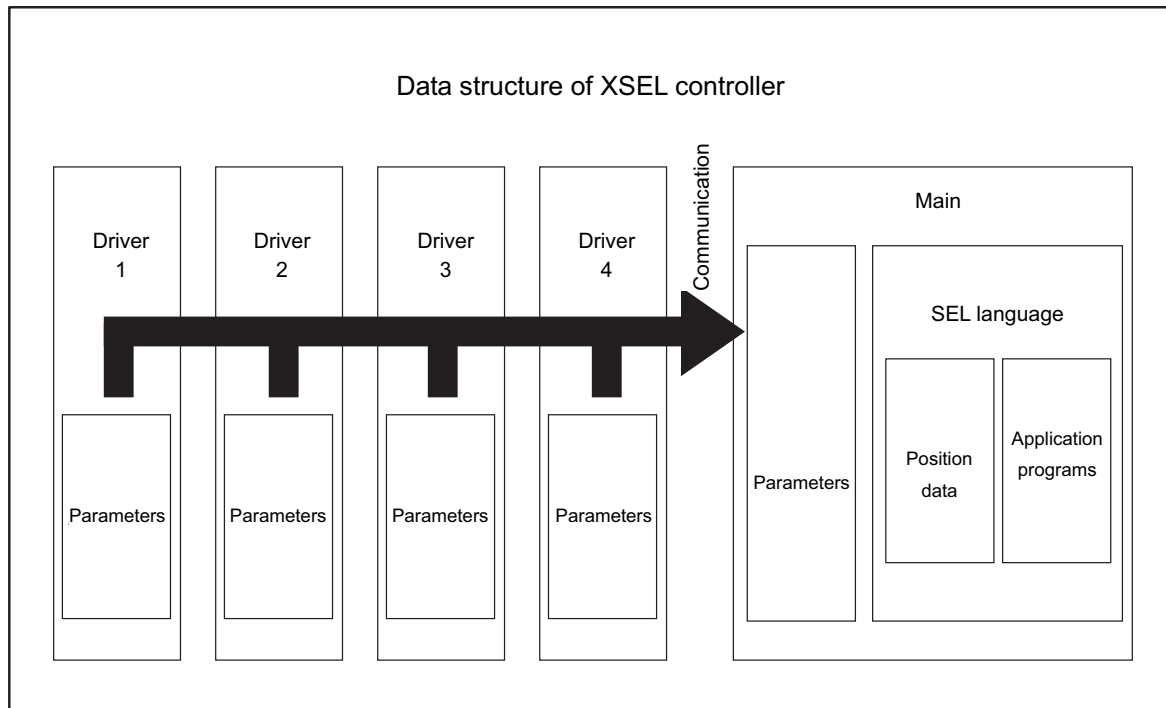
*2 If an expansion SIO board is installed, No. 2 and subsequent channels can be used.

3.7 Controller Data Structure and Saving of Data

3.7.1 XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET, JX/KX/KETX

[1] Data structure

The controller contains parameters as well as position data and application programs used to use the SEL language fully.



The customer must create position data and application programs.
 Certain parameters can be changed according to the customer's system.

[2] Saving of data

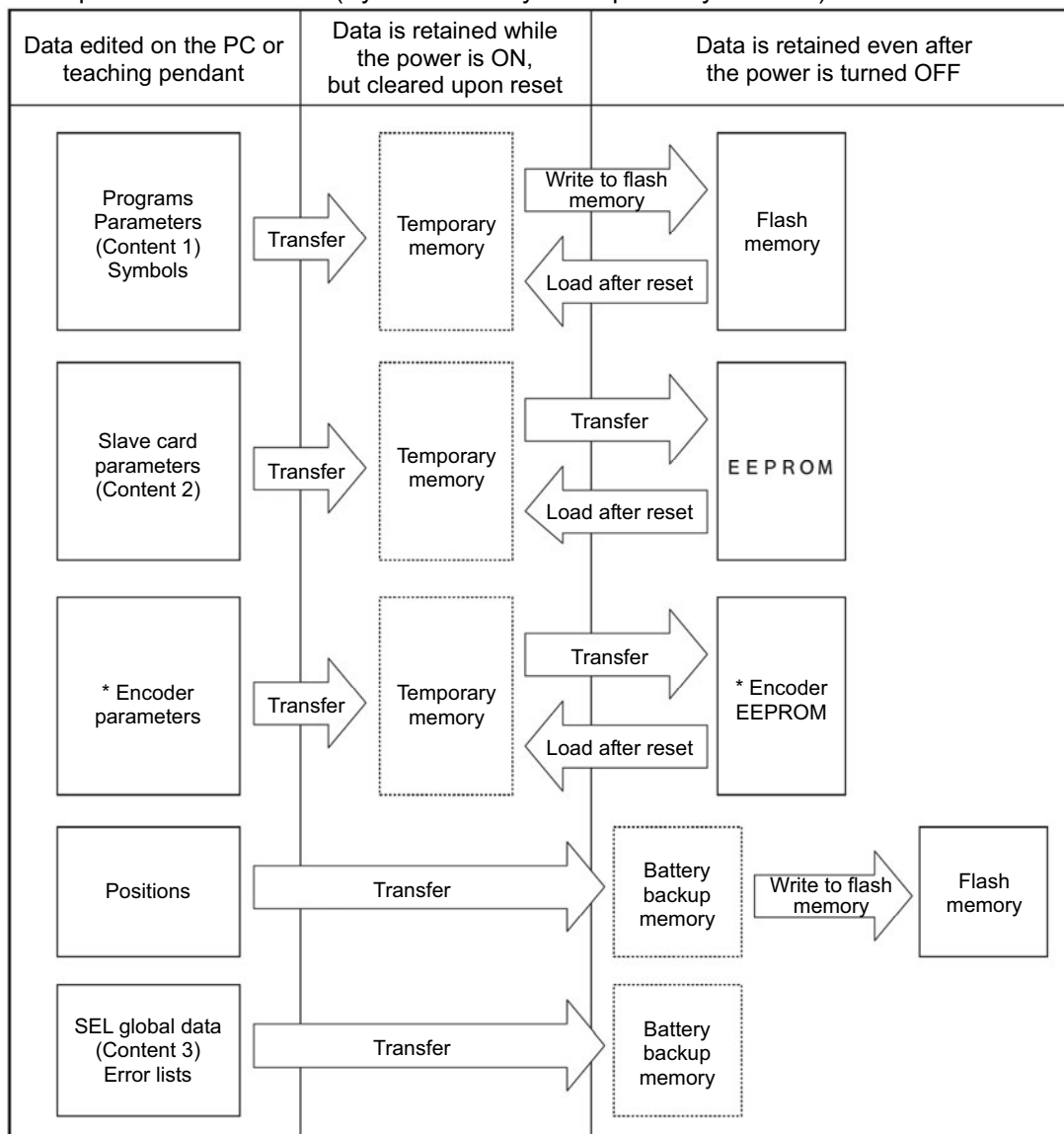
XSEL controllers have areas saved by the backup battery and areas saved by the flash memory.

Also note that even if you transfer data to your controller via the PC software or teaching pendant, the data is only written to the temporary memories and will be cleared once the power is turned OFF or controller is reset, as shown below.

So that your important data is saved without fail, write the data to the flash memory.

[System-memory backup battery is used]

Other parameter No. 20 = 2 (System-memory backup battery installed)



* Encoder parameters are stored not in the controller, but in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder. Accordingly, they are loaded to the controller when the power is turned on or software is reset.

Since programs, parameters and symbols are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (dotted box) (excluding parameters).

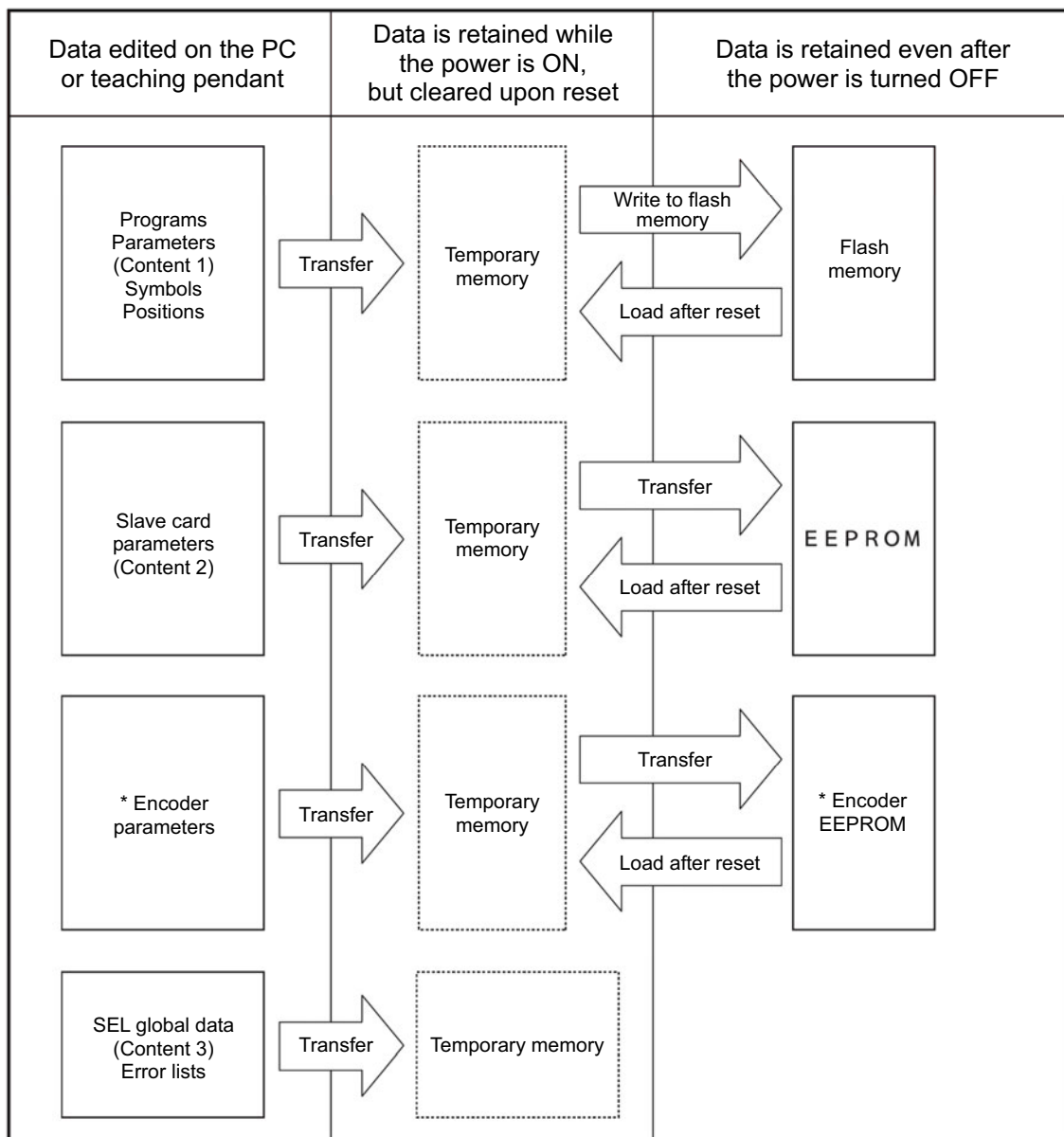
Content 1: Parameters other than those included in Content 2 below and encoder parameters

Content 2: Driver card and I/O slot card (power card) parameters

Content 3: Flags, variables and strings

[System-memory backup battery is not used]

Other parameter No. 20 = 0 (System-memory backup battery not installed)



Since programs, parameters, symbols and positions are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (dotted box) (excluding parameters).

Note: SEL global data cannot be retained unless the backup battery is installed.

 Caution

- **Notes on transferring data and writing it to the flash memory**

Never turn OFF the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory, because data may be lost and the controller will no longer be able to operate.

- **Notes on saving parameters to a file**

Encoder parameters are stored in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder. (Unlike parameters of other types, these parameters are not stored in the controller's EEPROM.) When the power is turned on or software is reset, encoder parameters are loaded from the EEPROM to the controller.

Accordingly, if parameters are saved to a file after the controller power was turned on (or software was reset) while the actuator (encoder) was still not connected, the encoder parameters in this file will become invalid.

- **Notes on transferring a parameter file to the controller**

When a parameter file is transferred to the controller, encoder parameters are transferred to the encoder's EEPROM (excluding manufacturing information and function information).

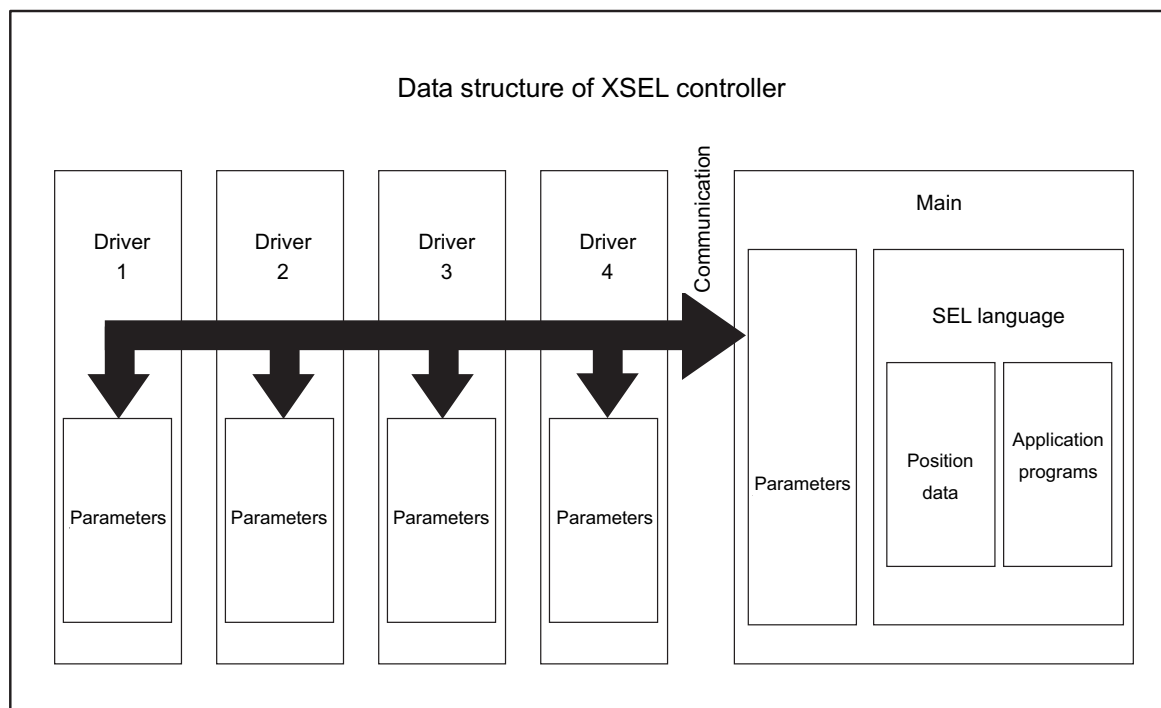
Accordingly, if a parameter file is read and transferred to the controller after the controller power was turned on while the actuator was still not connected, invalid encoder parameters will be written to the encoder's EEPROM (as they are transferred to the controller to which the actuator is connected).

To save parameters to a file, do so while the actuator is connected.

3.7.2 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX

[1] Data structure

The controller contains parameters as well as position data and application programs used to use the SEL language fully.



The customer must create position data and application programs. Certain parameters can be changed according to the customer's system.

[2] Saving of data

XSEL controllers have areas saved by the backup battery and areas saved by the flash memory.

Also note that even if you transfer data to your controller via the PC software or teaching pendant, the data is only written to the temporary memories and will be cleared once the power is turned OFF or controller is reset, as shown below.

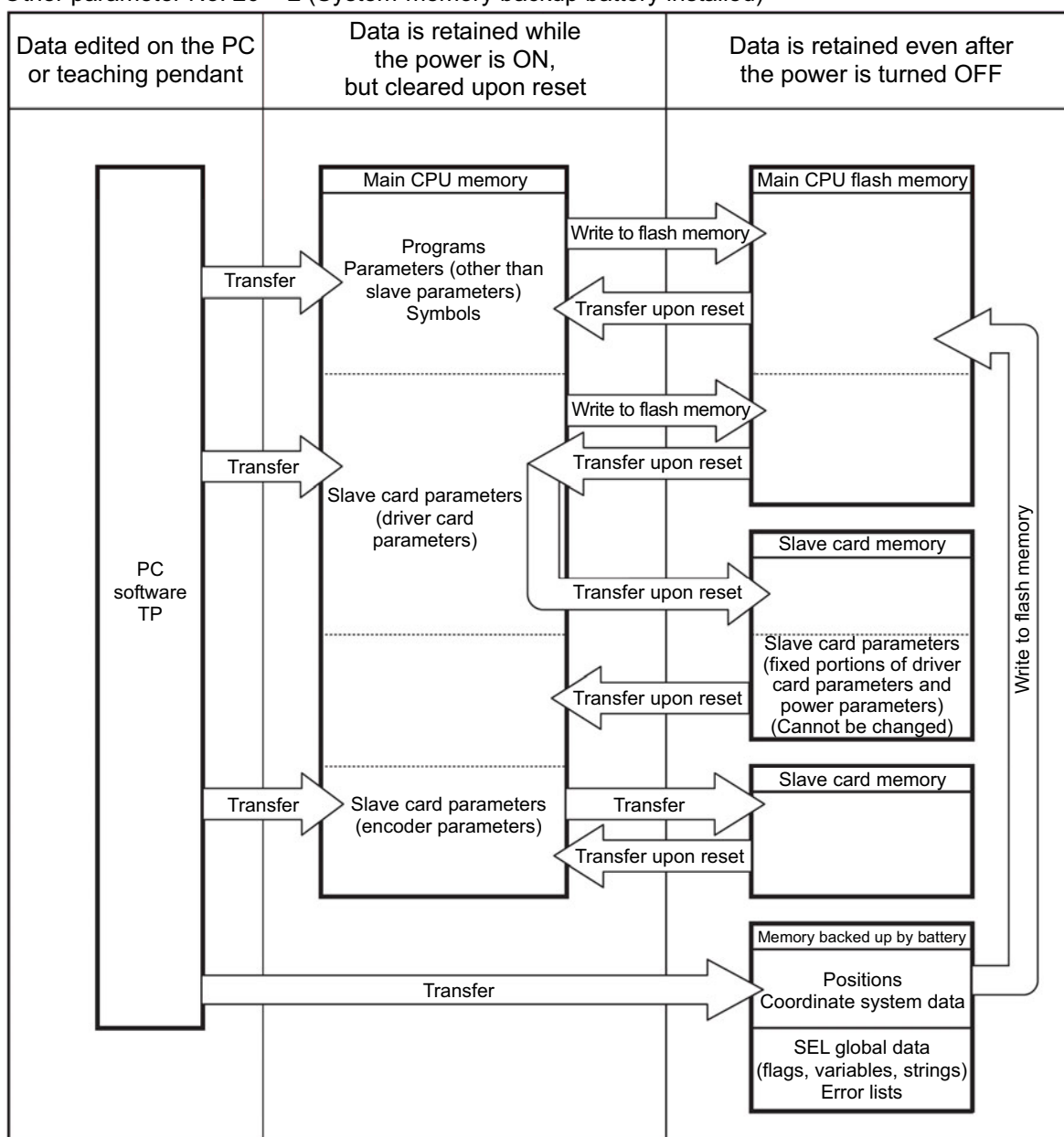
So that your important data is saved without fail, write the data to the flash memory.

[System-memory backup battery is used]

1) XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX

(gateway function + 5V supply switch not available, memory capacity 16M)

Other parameter No. 20 = 2 (System-memory backup battery installed)

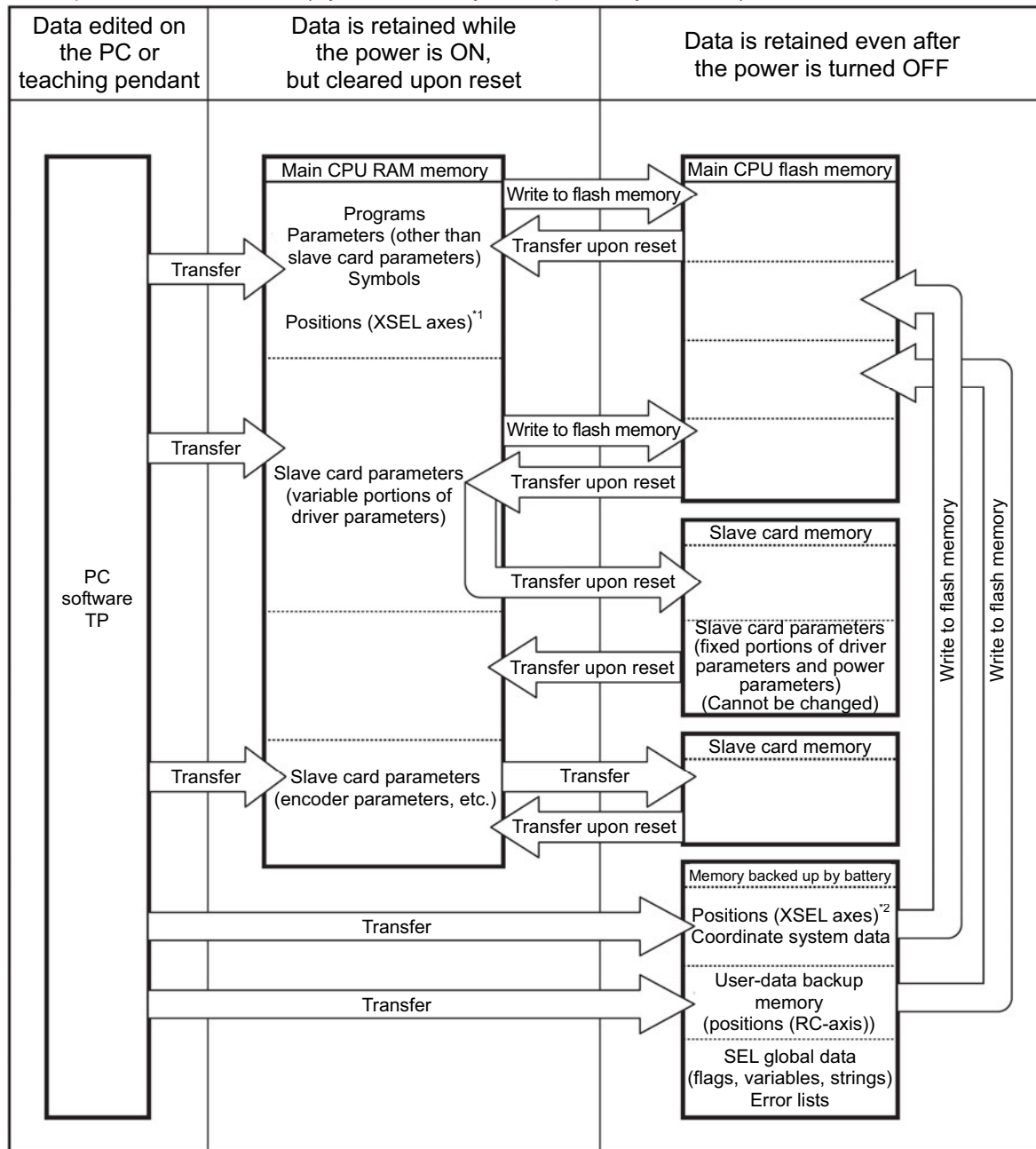


Since programs, parameters and symbols are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (excluding parameters).

- 2) XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX
(gateway function + 5V supply switch available, memory capacity 32M)

Other parameter No. 20 = 2 (System-memory backup battery installed)



Since programs, parameters and symbols are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (excluding parameters).

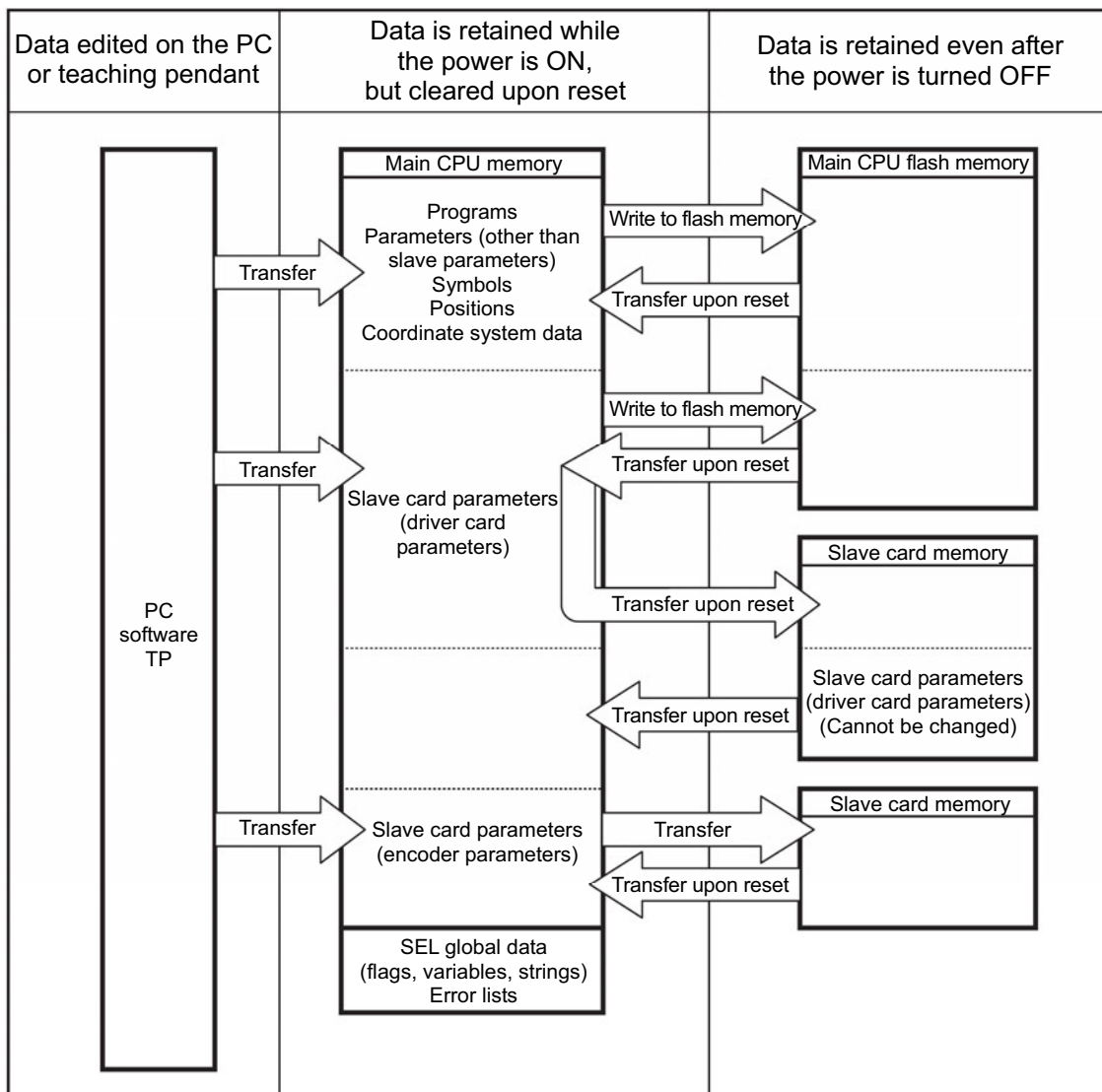
*1 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT and PX/QX controllers support No. 10001 to 20000.

*2 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT and PX/QX controllers support No. 1 to 10000.

[System-memory backup battery is not used]

- 1) XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX
(gateway function + 5V supply switch not available, memory capacity 16M)

Other parameter No. 20 = 0 (System-memory backup battery not installed)

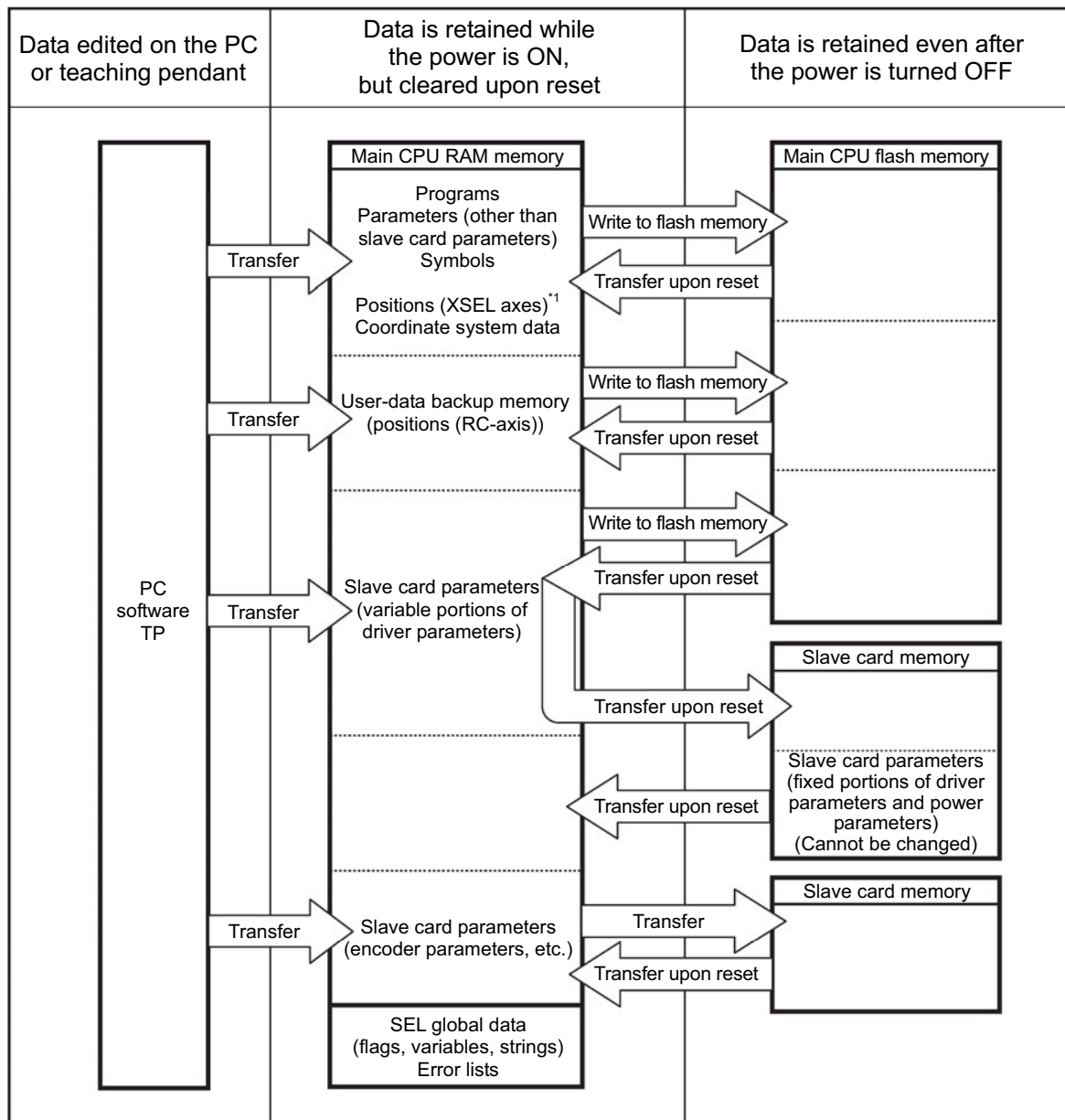


Since programs, parameters, symbols and positions are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in the main CPU memory (excluding parameters).

Note: SEL global data cannot be retained unless the backup battery is installed.

2) XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT, PX/QX
(gateway function + 5V supply switch available, memory capacity 32M)

Other parameter No. 20 = 0 (System-memory backup battery installed)



Since programs, parameters, symbols, positions and user-data backup memory are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in the main CPU memory (excluding parameters).

Note: SEL global data cannot be retained unless the backup battery is installed.

*1 XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT and PX/QX controllers support No. 1 to 20000.

 Caution

- **Notes on transferring data and writing it to the flash memory**

Never turn OFF the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory, because data may be lost and the controller will no longer be able to operate.

- **Notes on saving parameters to a file**

Encoder parameters are stored in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder. (Unlike parameters of other types, these parameters are not stored in the controller's EEPROM.) When the power is turned ON or software is reset, encoder parameters are loaded from the EEPROM to the controller.

Accordingly, if parameters are saved to a file after the controller power was turned on (or software was reset) while the actuator (encoder) was still not connected, the encoder parameters in this file will become invalid.

- **Notes on transferring a parameter file to the controller**

When a parameter file is transferred to the controller, encoder parameters are transferred to the encoder's EEPROM (excluding manufacturing information and function information).

Accordingly, if a parameter file is read and transferred to the controller after the controller power was turned on while the actuator was still not connected, invalid encoder parameters will be written to the encoder's EEPROM (as they are transferred to the controller to which the actuator is connected).

To save parameters to a file, do so while the actuator is connected.

- **Notes on increased number of positions**

On controllers with increased memory capacity (with gateway function), the number of position data points has increased to 20000.

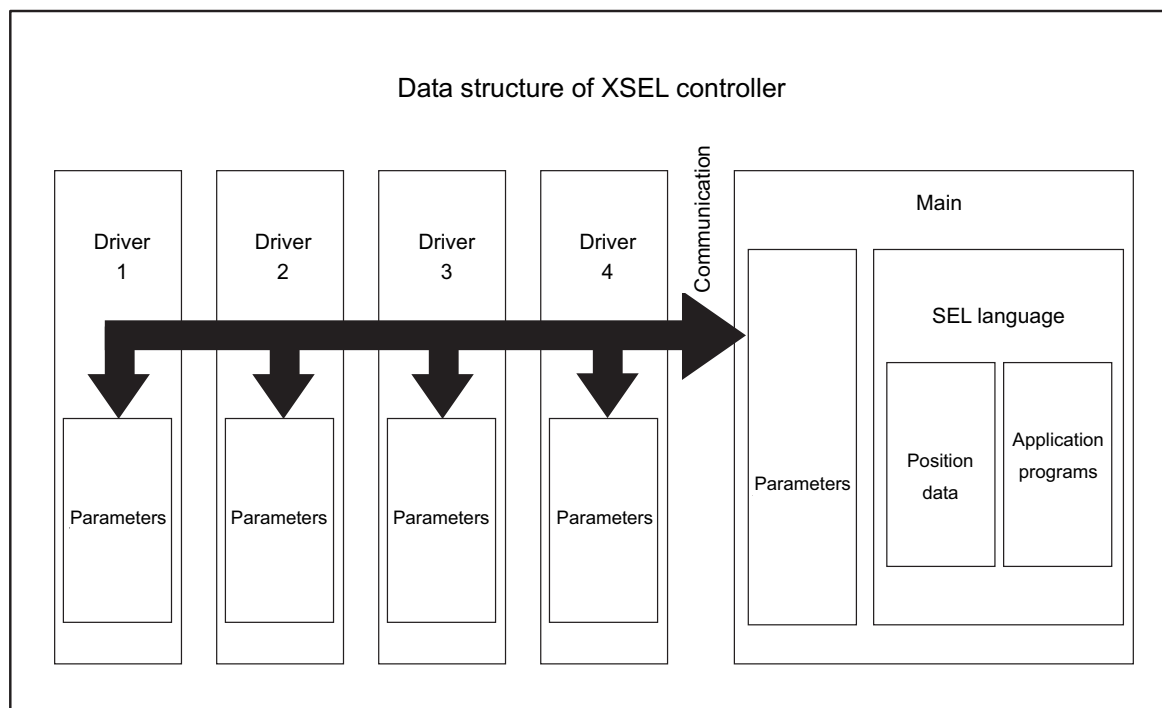
Accordingly, take note of the following points:

- * If the memory backup battery is used (other parameter No. 20 = 2), position data is saved in the memory backup battery for position No. 1 to 10000, and in the main CPU flash ROM for position No. 10001 to 20000. Accordingly, turning OFF the power or resetting the software without writing the position data to the flash ROM will cause the data of position No. 10001 to 20000 to be cleared and the data previously written to the flash ROM will be loaded the next time the controller is started. To retain your data, therefore, make sure you write it to the flash ROM. If the memory backup battery is not used (other parameter No. 20 = 2), all position data of No. 1 to 20000 is saved in the main CPU flash ROM. In this case, again, write your data to the flash ROM to make sure the data is retained.

3.7.3 XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD

[1] Data structure

The controller contains parameters as well as position data and application programs used to use the SEL language fully.



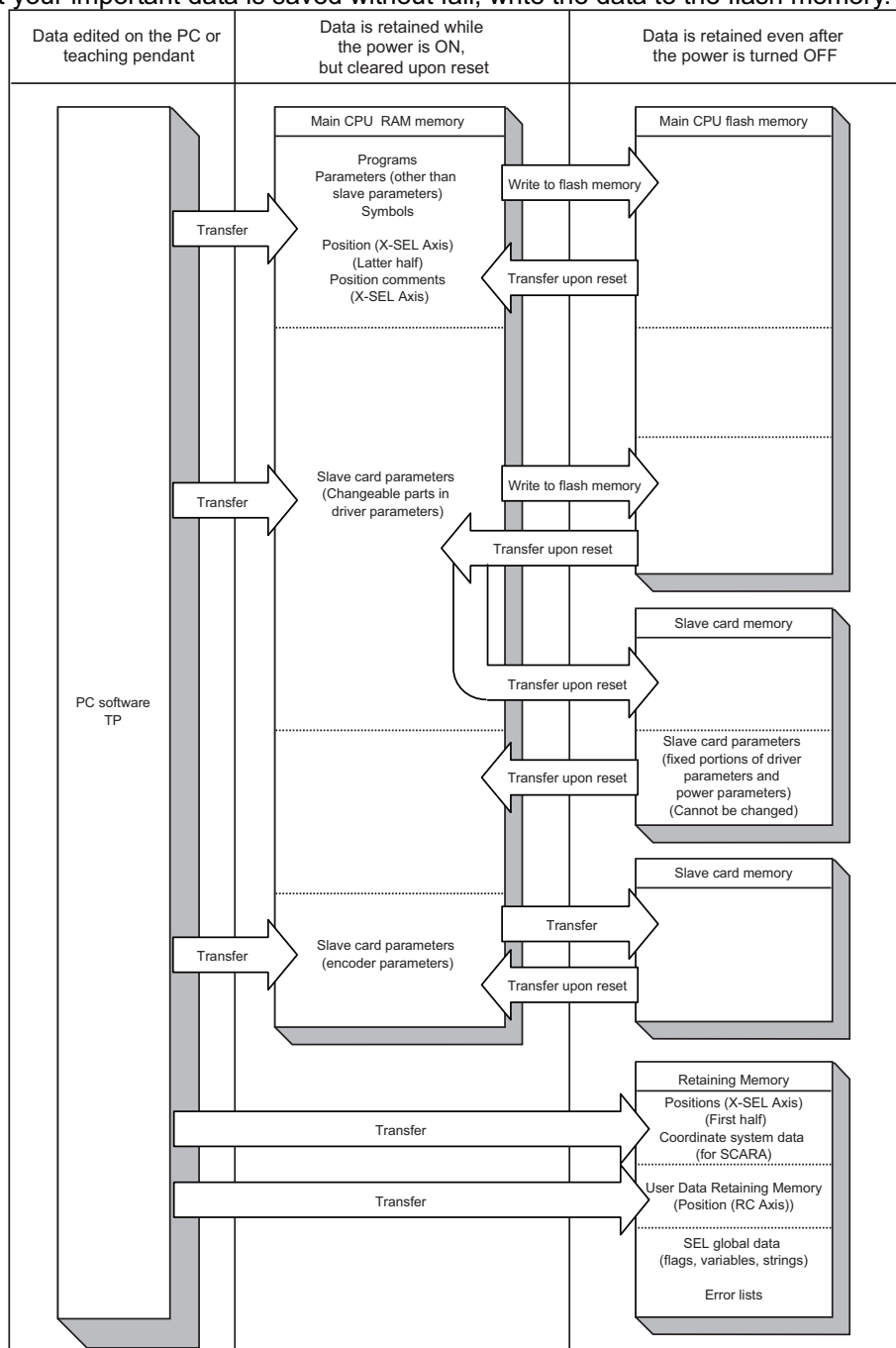
The customer must create position data and application programs. Certain parameters can be changed according to the customer's system.

[2] Saving of data

In XSEL controller, there is a storage domain with saving memory and a storage domain with flash memory.

Also note that even if you transfer data to your controller via the PC software or teaching pendant, the data is only written to the temporary memories and will be cleared once the power is turned OFF or controller is reset, as shown below.

So that your important data is saved without fail, write the data to the flash memory.



Since programs, parameters and symbols are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (excluding parameters).

Note: The first half of the position data is stored in the saving memory while the second half in flash memory. The comment for each position data can be used in Positions No. 1 to 10000, and it is saved in the flash memory.

 Caution

- **Notes on transferring data and writing it to the flash memory**

Never turn OFF the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory, because data may be lost and the controller will no longer be able to operate.

- **Notes on saving parameters to a file**

Encoder parameters are stored in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder. (Unlike parameters of other types, these parameters are not stored in the controller's EEPROM.) When the power is turned ON or software is reset, encoder parameters are loaded from the EEPROM to the controller.

Accordingly, if parameters are saved to a file after the controller power was turned on (or software was reset) while the actuator (encoder) was still not connected, the encoder parameters in this file will become invalid.

- **Notes on transferring a parameter file to the controller**

When a parameter file is transferred to the controller, encoder parameters are transferred to the encoder's EEPROM (excluding manufacturing information and function information).

Accordingly, if a parameter file is read and transferred to the controller after the controller power was turned on while the actuator was still not connected, invalid encoder parameters will be written to the encoder's EEPROM (as they are transferred to the controller to which the actuator is connected).

To save parameters to a file, do so while the actuator is connected.

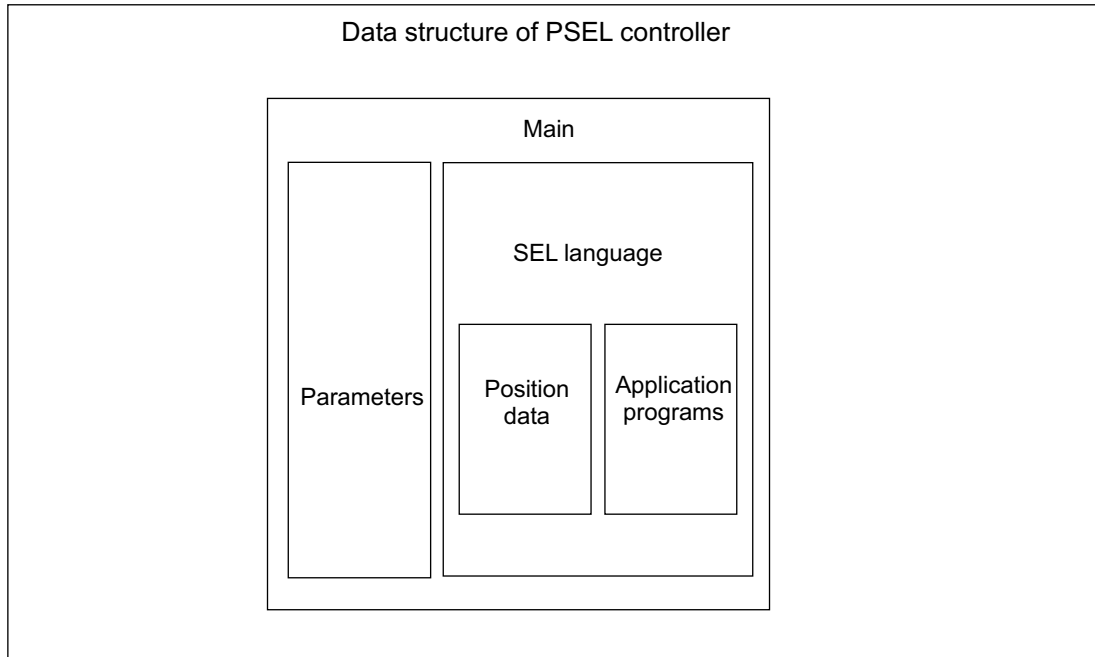
- **Regarding Position Data Save**

The storage domain for the position data is saving memory for the position (first half) and flash ROM of the main CPU for the position (second half). All the position data comment is to be stored in the flash ROM of the main CPU. Therefore, if the power is turned OFF or the software reset is conducted before writing to the flash ROM, the position (second half) and the position comment data are deleted, and the data that was previously written to the flash ROM is read out the next time the system is turned on. Do not fail to conduct the flash ROM writing when data saving is required.

3.7.4 ASEL, PSEL

[1] Data structure

The controller contains parameters as well as position data and application programs used to use the SEL language fully.



[2] Saving of data

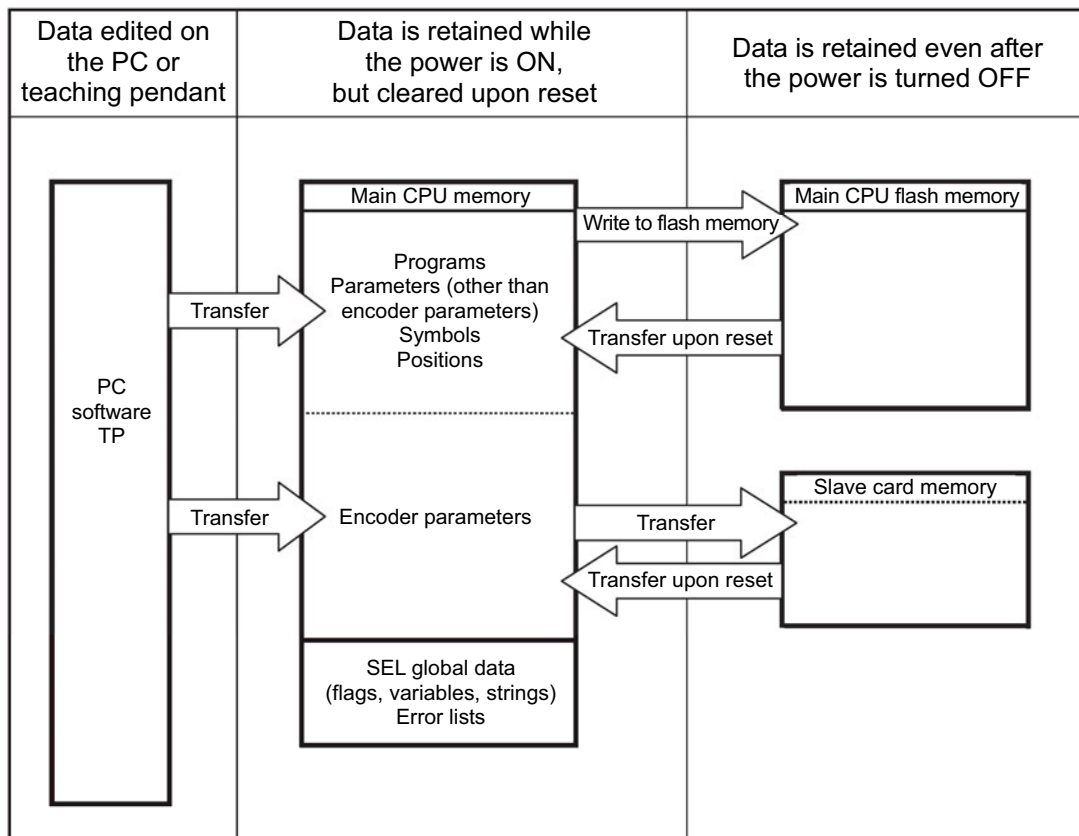
On ASEL and PSEL controllers, data is saved as shown below.

Even if you transfer data to your controller via the PC software or teaching pendant, the data is only written to the temporary memories and will be cleared once the power is turned OFF or controller is reset, as shown below.

To save the data without fail, be sure to write the data you want to save to the flash ROM.

[System-memory backup battery is not used]

Other parameter No. 20 = 0 (System-memory backup battery not installed)



Since programs, parameters, symbols and positions are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in the main CPU memory (excluding parameters).

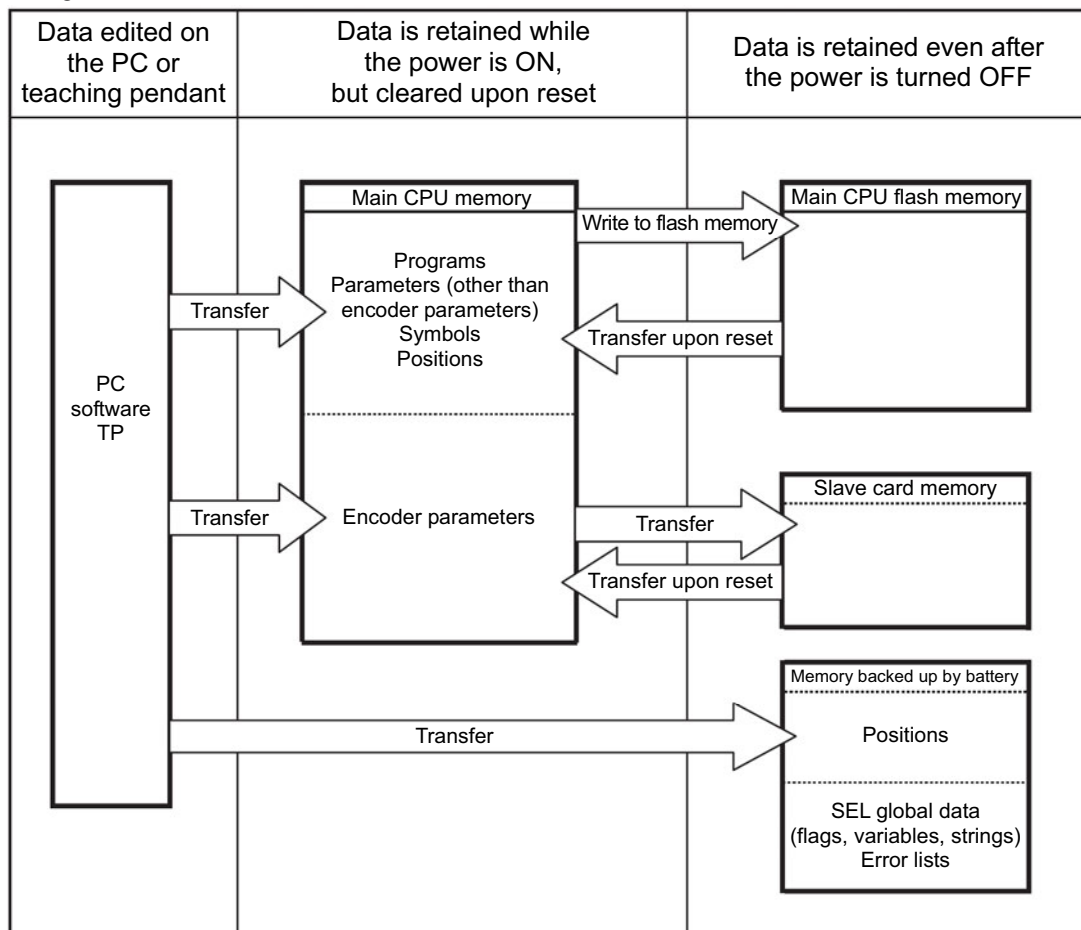
Note: SEL global data cannot be retained unless the backup battery is installed.

SEL global data is cleared once the control power is turned OFF or software is reset.

Error lists are cleared once the control power is turned OFF.

[System-memory backup battery (optional) is used]

The setting of other parameter No. 20 = 2 (System-memory backup battery installed) must be changed.



Since programs, parameters and symbols are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (excluding parameters).

 Caution

- **Notes on transferring data and writing it to the flash memory**

Never turn OFF the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory, because data may be lost and the controller will no longer be able to operate.

- **Notes on saving parameters to a file**

Encoder parameters are stored in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder. (Unlike parameters of other types, these parameters are not stored in the controller's EEPROM.) When the power is turned ON or software is reset, encoder parameters are loaded from the EEPROM to the controller.

Accordingly, if parameters are saved to a file after the controller power was turned on (or software was reset) while the actuator (encoder) was still not connected, the encoder parameters in this file will become invalid.

- **Notes on transferring a parameter file to the controller**

When a parameter file is transferred to the controller, encoder parameters are transferred to the encoder's EEPROM (excluding manufacturing information and function information).

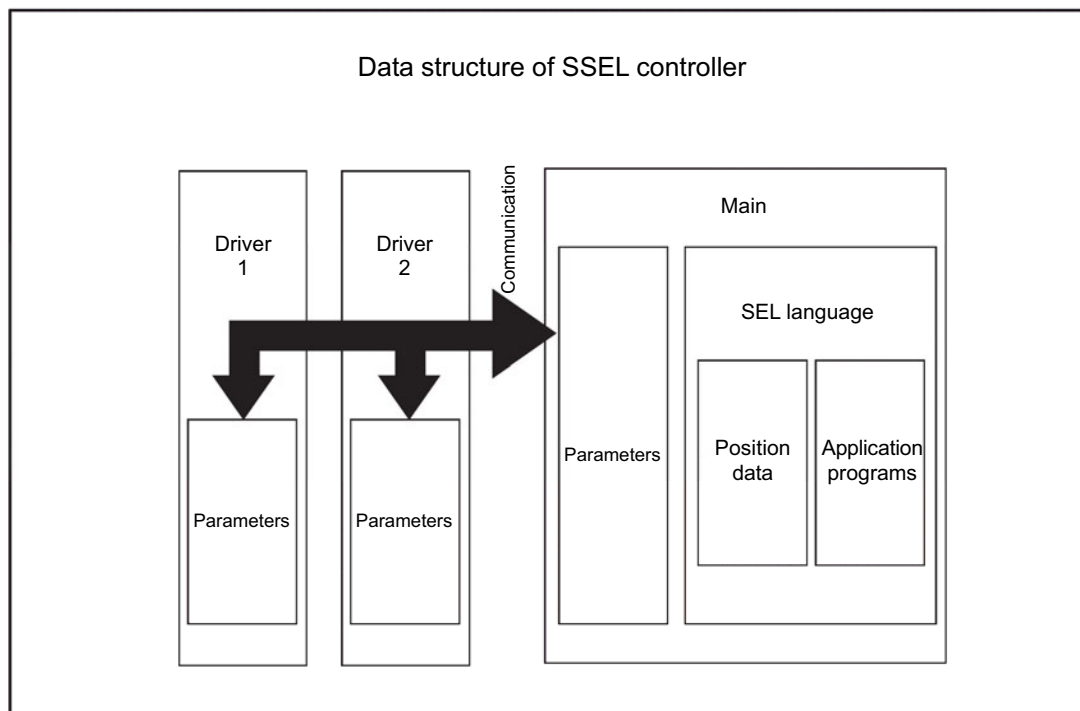
Accordingly, if a parameter file is read and transferred to the controller after the controller power was turned on while the actuator was still not connected, invalid encoder parameters will be written to the encoder's EEPROM (as they are transferred to the controller to which the actuator is connected).

To save parameters to a file, do so while the actuator is connected.

3.7.5 SSEL

[1] Data structure

The controller contains parameters as well as position data and application programs used to use the SEL language fully.



The customer must create position data and application programs.
Certain parameters can be changed according to the customer's system.

[2] Saving of data

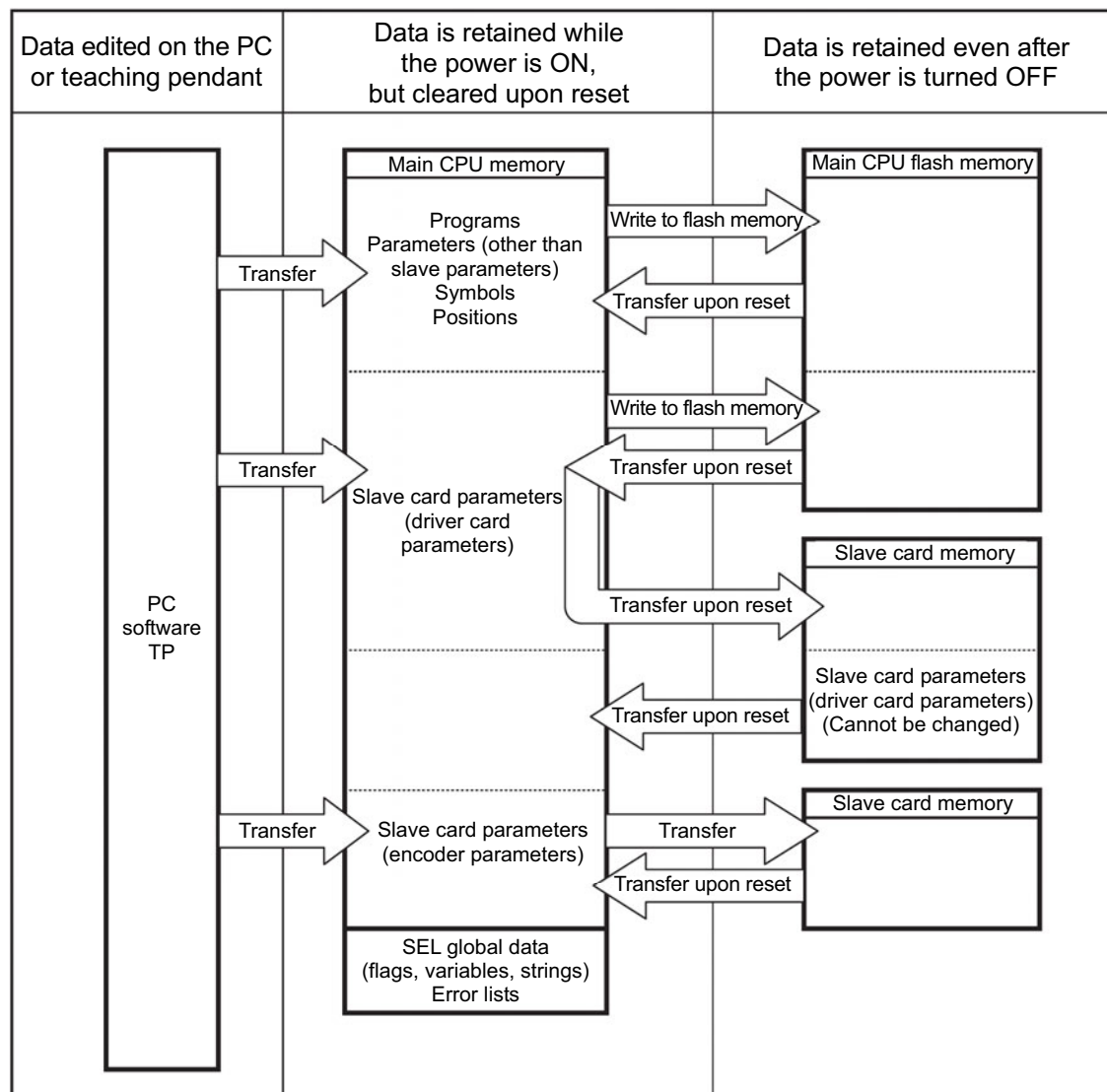
On SSEL controllers, data is saved as shown below.

Even if you transfer data to your controller via the PC software or teaching pendant, the data is only written to the temporary memories and will be cleared once the power is turned OFF or controller is reset, as shown below.

To save the data without fail, be sure to write the data you want to save to the flash ROM.

[System-memory backup battery is not used]

Other parameter No. 20 = 0 (System-memory backup battery not installed)



Since programs, parameters, symbols and positions are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in the main CPU memory (excluding parameters).

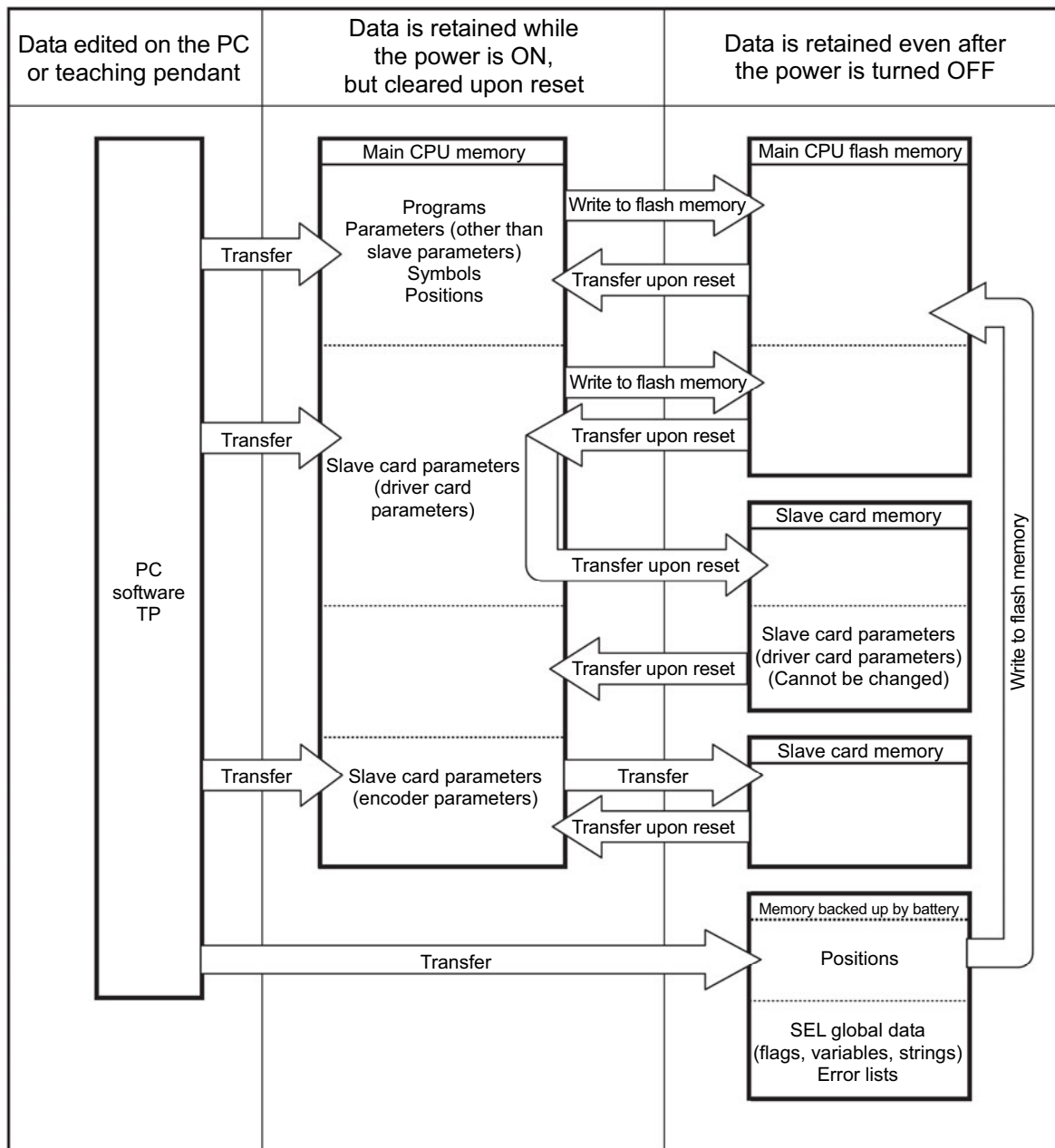
Note: SEL global data cannot be retained unless the backup battery is installed.

SEL global data is cleared once the control power is turned OFF or software is reset.

Error lists are cleared once the control power is turned OFF.

[System-memory backup battery (optional) is used]

The setting of other parameter No. 20 = 2 (System-memory backup battery installed) must be changed.



Since programs, parameters and symbols are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (excluding parameters).

 Caution

- **Notes on transferring data and writing it to the flash memory**

Never turn OFF the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory, because data may be lost and the controller will no longer be able to operate.

- **Notes on saving parameters to a file**

Encoder parameters are stored in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder. (Unlike parameters of other types, these parameters are not stored in the controller's EEPROM.) When the power is turned ON or software is reset, encoder parameters are loaded from the EEPROM to the controller.

Accordingly, if parameters are saved to a file after the controller power was turned on (or software was reset) while the actuator (encoder) was still not connected, the encoder parameters in this file will become invalid.

- **Notes on transferring a parameter file to the controller**

When a parameter file is transferred to the controller, encoder parameters are transferred to the encoder's EEPROM (excluding manufacturing information and function information).

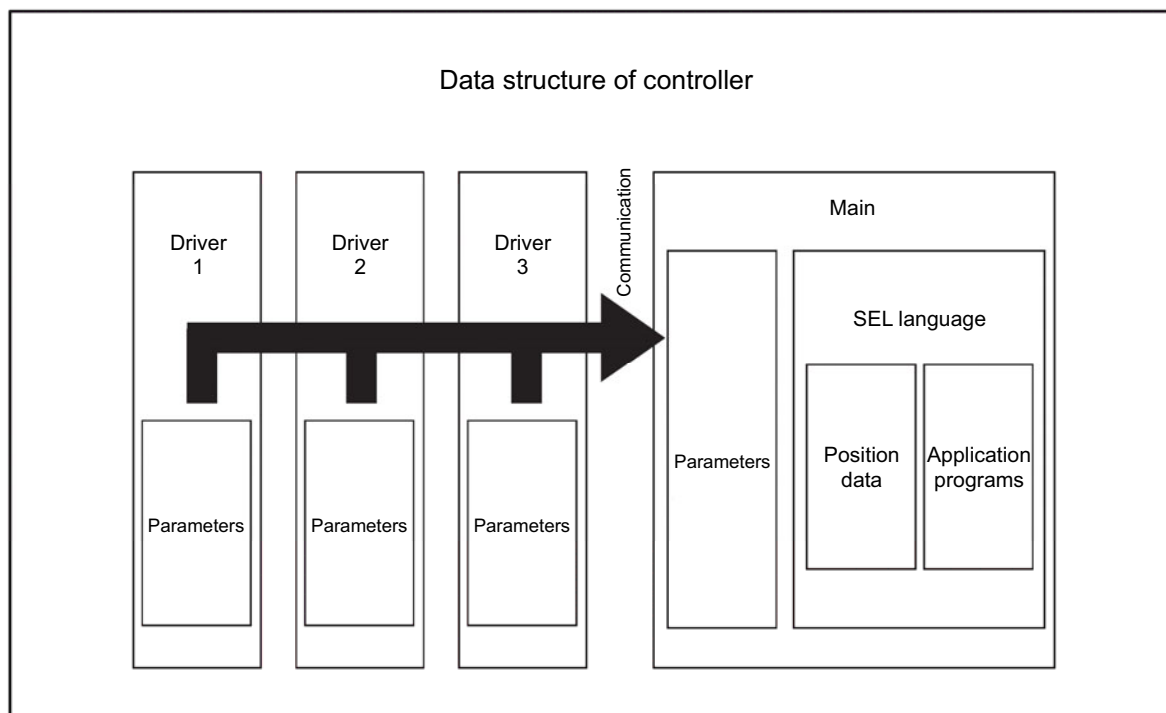
Accordingly, if a parameter file is read and transferred to the controller after the controller power was turned on while the actuator was still not connected, invalid encoder parameters will be written to the encoder's EEPROM (as they are transferred to the controller to which the actuator is connected).

To save parameters to a file, do so while the actuator is connected.

3.7.6 TT/TTA

[1] Data structure

The controller module of a tabletop robot contains parameters as well as position data and application programs used to drive the SEL language.



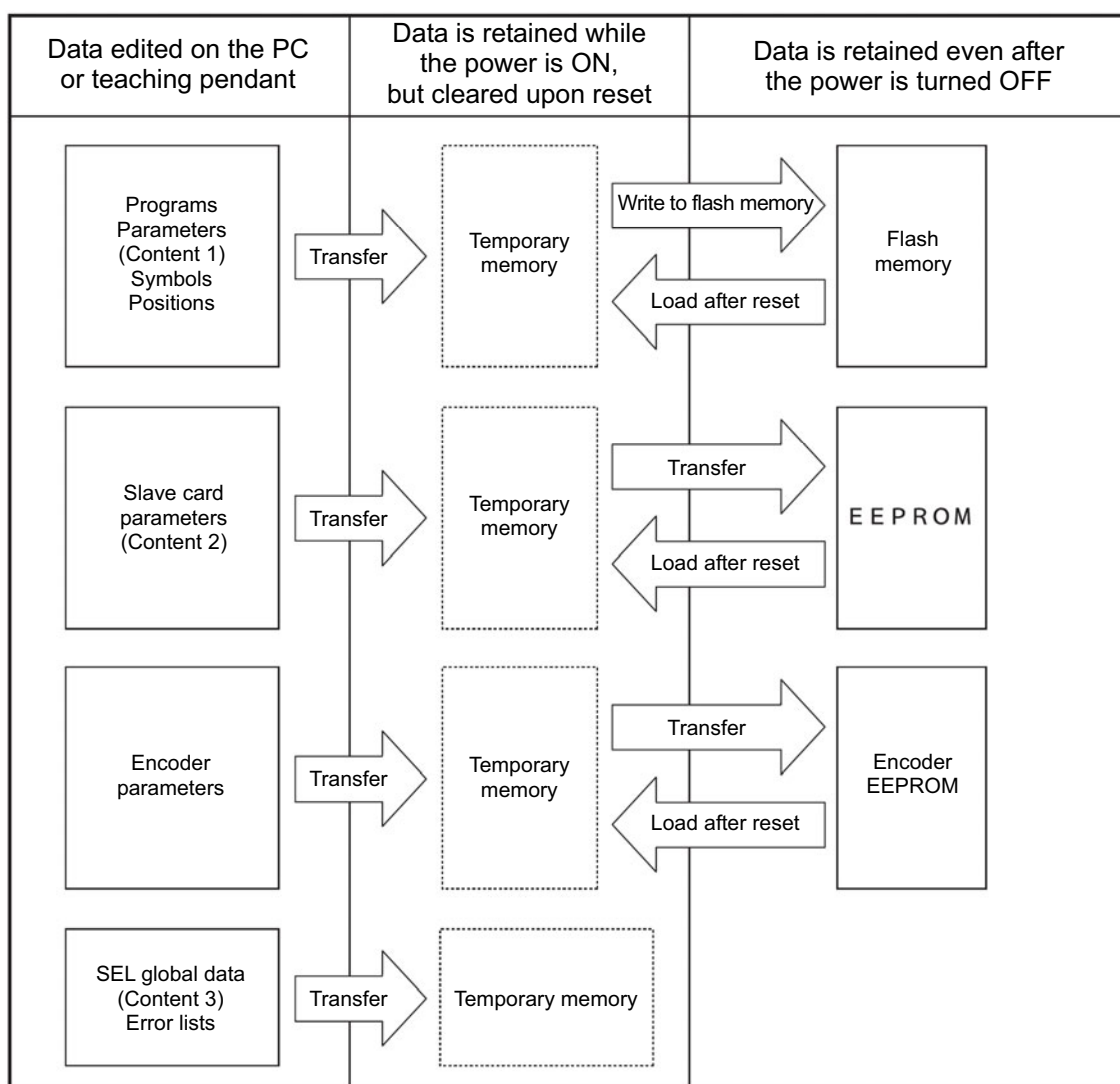
The customer must create position data and application programs.
 Certain parameters can be changed according to the customer's system.
 [Refer to tabletop robot TT Instruction Manual provided separately.]

[2] Data Saving of TT

When data created/edited using the PC software or teaching pendant is transferred to the controller (by pressing the **WRT** key if you are using the teaching pendant), the data is temporarily stored in the controller's memories. Accordingly, such data will be cleared once the power is turned off or software is reset (restarted).

If you want your data to be retained, be sure to write it to the flash memory.

Note: Global data (variables, flags, strings) is cleared once the power is turned OFF or software is reset (restarted) (global data cannot be retained after the power is turned OFF). Error lists are retained after the software is reset, but cleared if the power is turned OFF.



Content 1: Parameters other than those included in Content 2 below and encoder parameters

Content 2: Driver card and I/O slot card (power card) parameters

Content 3: Flags, variables and strings

Since programs, parameters, symbols and positions are loaded from the flash memory upon restart, these data in the temporary memories will return to the conditions before editing unless written to the flash memory. The controller always operates according to the data in each temporary memory (dotted box) (excluding parameters).

[3] Notes

⚠ Caution

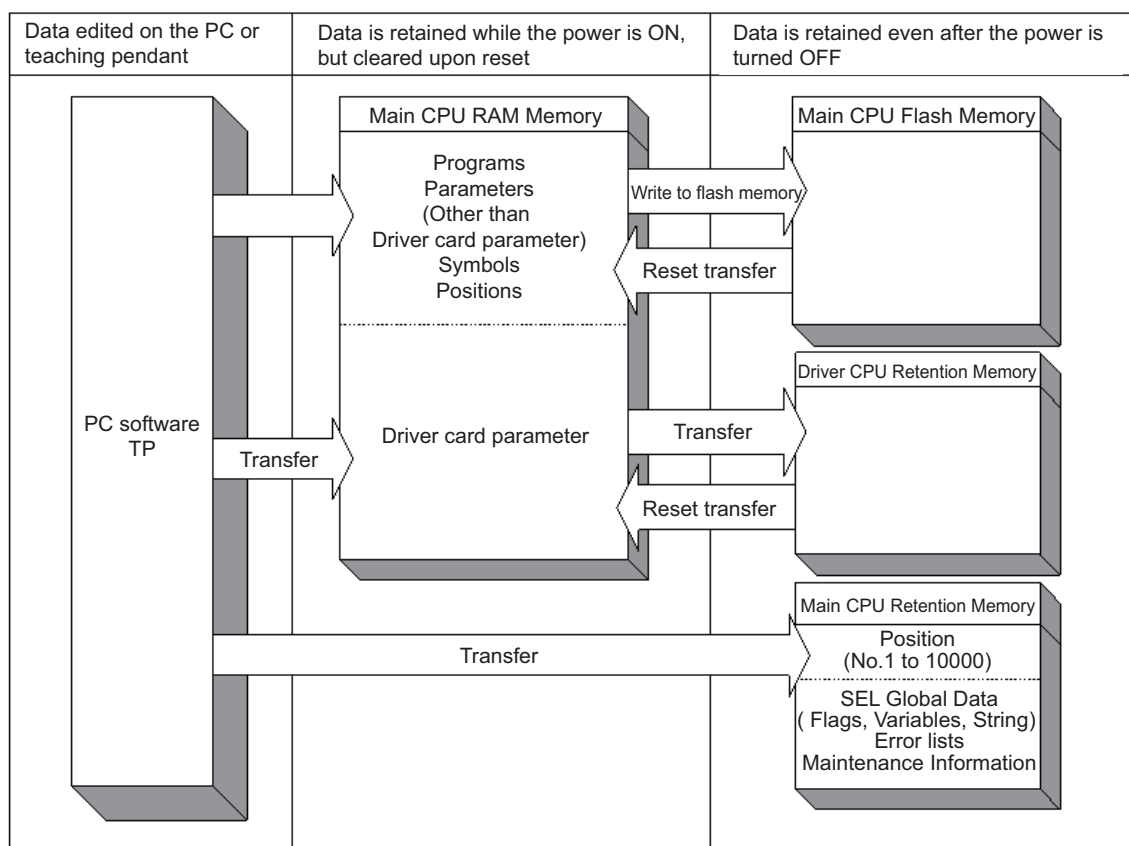
Notes on transferring data and writing it to the flash memory

Never turn OFF the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory, because data may be lost and the controller will no longer be able to operate.

[4] Data Saving of TTA

In the retaining memory (FeRAM), Position data (No. 1 to 10000), SEL global data, error list and maintenance information are stored for backup in standard with no battery.

Position (No. 1 to 10000) is stored only in the retaining memory. (It is not necessary to have the flash ROM writing.)



(Note 1) Do not attempt to turn the power OFF during the memory initialization (position, global variables and flags) or the maintenance information initialization. As the initializing process terminates incomplete, errors described below* may be generated in the next startup. Redo initializing in case the power is turned OFF accidentally, and an error is generated. (* Error No. 4A4, 69E, 6C7 or 826)

(Note 2) As the position data, maintenance information data and SEL global data will not be initialized even if an error gets detected (error data can be seen as it is), do not attempt to use the data as it is. To cancel the error, initialize the memory in the data the error was detected.
For position data (No. 10001 to 30000), conduct also the flash ROM writing after initializing.

4. Program Edit

4.1 Each Type of Data Available to Handle on the Program and its Range

In SEL language, separate areas are provided for each task such as I/O port, variables, flags, etc.

Some areas are separated to the global area and local area. Data set to the global area can be read and written from multiple programs.

The global domain is backed up in the controller battery for the models except for XSEL-R*/S*.

Data in local area gets cleared each time the program is booted.

In the following, explains about the area and range.

Function	Global area		Local area		Remarks
	Range	Total number	Range	Total number	
Input port	000 to 299	300			
Output port	300 to 599	300			
Extended Input Ports	1000 to 3999	3000			Applied for XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT and XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD
Extended Output Ports	4000 to 6999	3000			
Flag	600 to 899	300	900 to 999	100	
Variable (integer)	200 to 299	100	1 to 99	99	99 is a special variable used in IN, INB, OUT and OUTB Variable (integer) commands, etc.
	1200 to 1299	100	1001 to 1099	99	
Variable (real number)	300 to 399	100	100 to 199	100	199 is a special variable used in PPUT, PGET and PAPG commands, etc.
	1300 to 1399	100	1100 to 1199	100	
String	300 to 999	700	1 to 299	299	
Tag number			1 to 256	256	
Sub routine number			1 to 99	99	
Work coordinate system number	0 to 31	32			For SCARA robots
Tool coordinate system number	0 to 127	128			For SCARA robots
Simple contact check zone number	1 to 10	10			For SCARA robots
Zone number	1 to 4	4			For single-axis/Cartesian robots
Palletizing number			1 to 10	10	
Axis number	1 to 8	8			Varies depending on the controller.
Axis pattern	0 to 11111111				Varies depending on the controller.
Program number (XSEL-P/Q/PX/QX/PCT/QCT, XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD, SSEL)	1 to 128	128			
Program number (XSEL-J/K/KE/KTKET/JX/KX/KETX, TT, ASEL/PSEL)	1 to 64	64			
Program number (TTA)	1 to 256	256			

Function		Global area		Local area		Remarks
		Range	Total number	Range	Total number	
Position number	XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	1 to 53332 (MAX)	53332 (MAX)			Depend on how many axes are to be used
	XSEL-P/Q/PX/QX/PCT/QCT, SSEL	1 to 20000	20000			
	XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET/JX/KX/KETX, TT	1 to 3000	3000			
	ASEL/PSEL	1 to 1500	1500			
	TTA	1 to 30000	30000			
Position comments (Half-sized 32 characters)	XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD			1 to 10000	10000	
Task level		0: NORMAL/ 1: HIGH	2			Comment can be added only in Positions No. 1 to 10000
SIO channel number	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT/PX/QX/R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	1 to 2	2			To be communized with teaching and PC software
	XSEL-J/JX, TT	1	1			
	XSEL-K/KE/KT/KET/KX/KETX	1	1			
	SSEL/ASEL/PSEL	0	1			
WAIT timer				1		TIMW command
1-shot pulse timer				16 (Can be operated simultaneously.)		BTPN, BTPF command
Ladder timer				Use local area flags. 900 to 999	100	TIMR command
Virtual input port (SEL system → SEL user program)		7000 to 7299	300			
Virtual output port (SEL user program → SEL system)		7300 to 7599	300			
Number of symbol definitions	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT/PX/QX/R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	1000				
	XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET/JX/KX/KETX, TT	1000				
	SSEL/ASEL/PSEL	500				
Number of symbol used in commands	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT/PX/QX/R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD	5000 (including string literals)				
	XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET/JX/KX/KETX, TT	5000 (including string literals)				
	SSEL/ASEL/PSEL	2500 (including string literals)				
Number of recorded history	XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD, TTA	400				
	XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT/PX/QX	200				
	XSEL-J/K/KE/KT/KET/JX/KX/KETX, TT	200				
	SSEL/ASEL/PSEL	100				



4.2 Setting of Function and Values

Explanation below shows how you should handle the I/O port and how you should take the variables in your mind when you create a program with SEL language.

4.2.1 Handling of I/O Port

Refer to “2.1 I/O Signal” for I/O ports.

[1] Input ports

These ports are used as input ports for limit switches, sensor switches, etc.

Input number assignment
000 to 031 (standard)

[2] Output ports

These ports are used as various output ports.

Output number assignment
300 to 315 (standard)

4.2.2 Handling (Setting and Resetting) of Flags

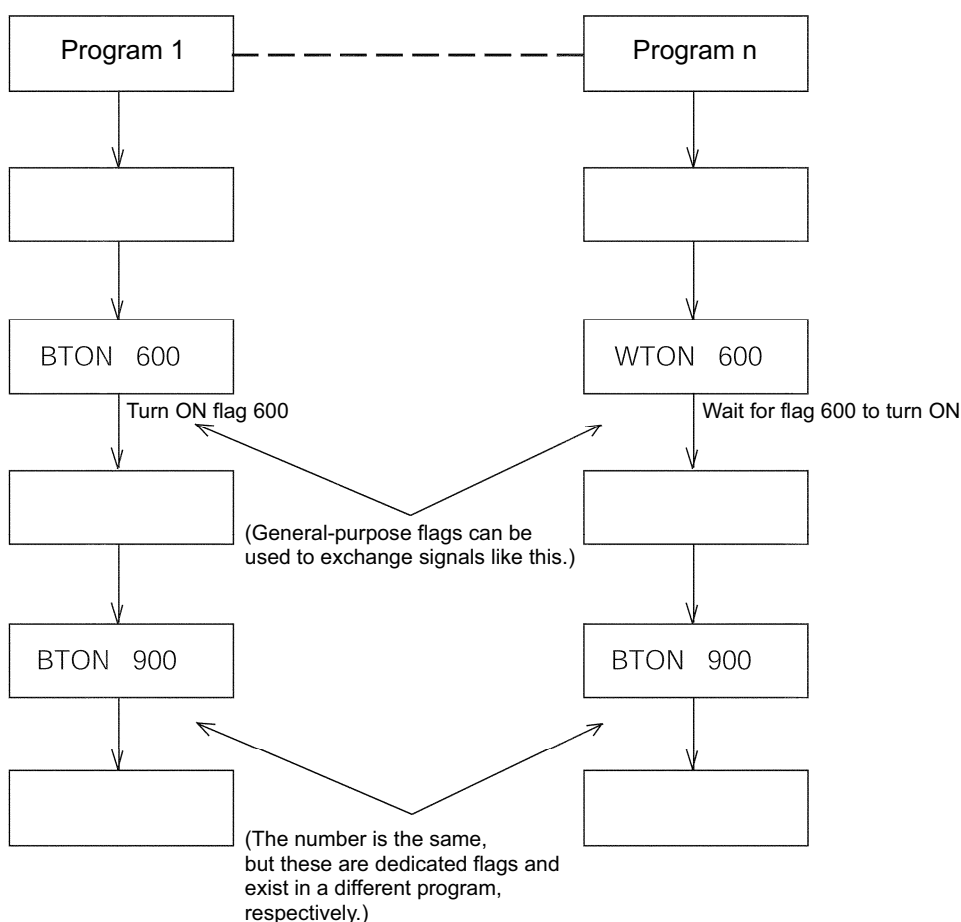
Unlike their literal meaning, flags are actually “memories” where data is set and reset. Flags correspond to “auxiliary relays” in sequencers.

Flags are classified into two types: general-purpose flags (global flags) that are assigned numbers from 600 to 899 and usable in all programs, and dedicated flags (local flags) that are assigned numbers from 900 to 999 and usable only in each program.

The general-purposed flags (global flags) can be saved (in the battery backup or saving memory, depends on the models) even after the power is turned OFF.

Dedicated flags (local flags) will be cleared once the power is turned OFF.

Flag No.	600 to 899	Usable in all programs.	"General-purpose flags (global flags)"
Flag No.	900 to 999	Usable only in each program.	"Dedicated flags (local flags)"



4.2.3 How to Deal with Values and Variables

(1) How to Deal with Values

If the last digit of the set value is H, set with hexadecimal number.

Refer to the following.

Input the value of hexadecimal number transformed from the binary number.

● Binary number

Binary number expresses a numeral figure with using 2 numbers, 0 and 1.

The number increases in the order of 0, 1, and then the number of digit increases, and goes 10, 11

...

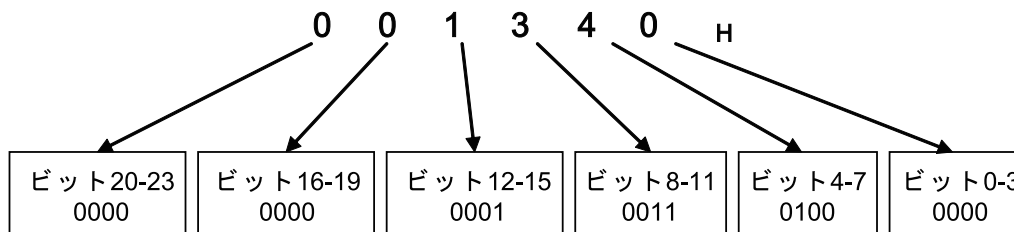
Decimal number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Binary number	0	1	10	11	100	101	110	111	1000	1001	1010

● Hexadecimal number

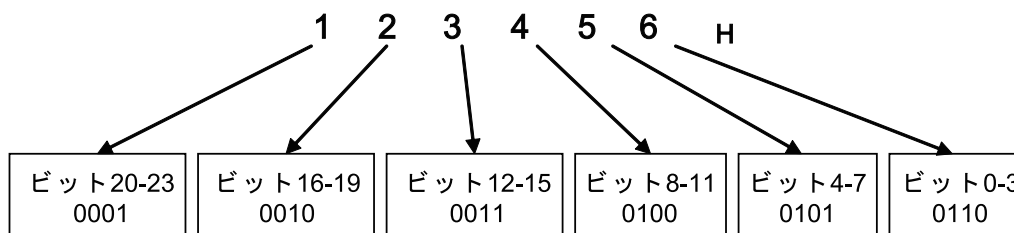
Hexadecimal number expresses a numeral figure with using numbers from 0 to 9 and alphabets from A to F. The number increases in the order of 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F, and then the number of digit increases, and goes 10, 11, ...

Decimal number	0 to 9 (Same for decimal and hexadecimal numbers)	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Hexadecimal number		A	B	C	D	E	F	10

Example 1 : 001340_H



Example 2 : 123456_H

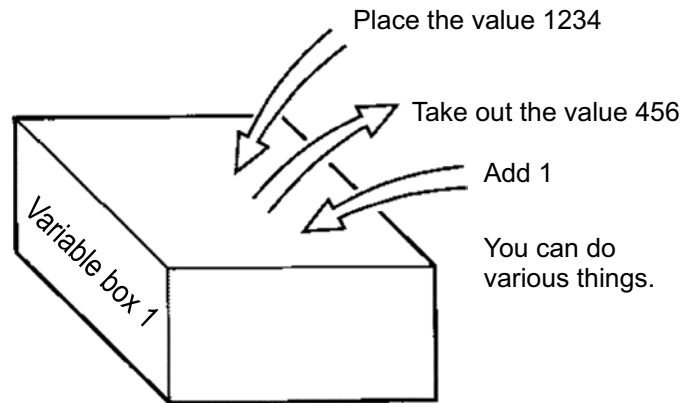




(2) Types and Handling of Variables

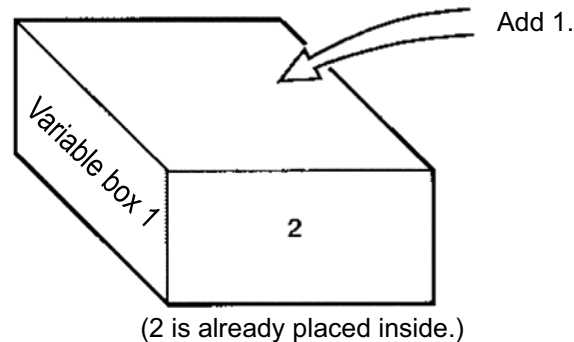
1) Meaning of variables

“Variable” is a technical software term. Simply put, a variable is a “container in which a value is placed”. You can use variables in many different ways such as placing a value in a variable, taking a value out of a variable, and adding or subtracting a value to/from a variable, to name a few.



Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
ADD	1	1

With this command, if 2 is already placed in the box of variable 1 as shown, then 1 is added and the content of variable 1 becomes 3.



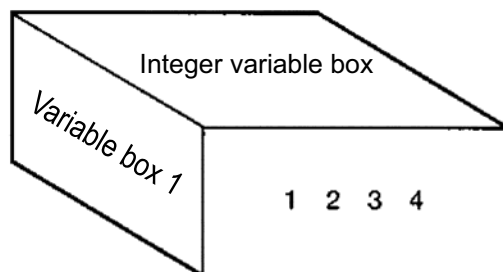
2) Types of variables

Variables are classified into two types as explained below.

[Integer variables]

These variables cannot handle decimal points.

[Example] 1234



Integer variable No.	200 to 299 1200 to 1299	Usable in all programs.	"Global integer variables"
Integer variable No.	1 to 99 1001 to 1099	Usable only in each program.	"Local integer variables"

Caution

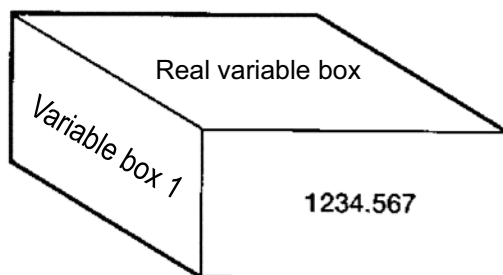
- Values from -9,999,999 to 99,999,999 can be entered in programs.
- Variable 99 is a special register used for integer calculations by the system.

[Real variables]

These variables are actual numbers and can also handle decimal points.

[Example] 1234.567

↑
(decimal point)



Real variable No.	300 to 399 1300 to 1399	Usable in all programs.	"Global real variables"
Real variable No.	100 to 199 1100 to 1199	Usable only in each program.	"Local real variables"

Caution

- Values from -99,999.9 to 999,999.9 (up to eight digits including the sign and decimal point) can be entered in programs.
- Variable 199 is a special register used for integer calculations by the system.

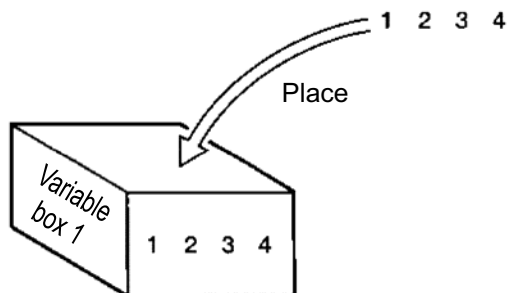


[Indirect specification of variables]

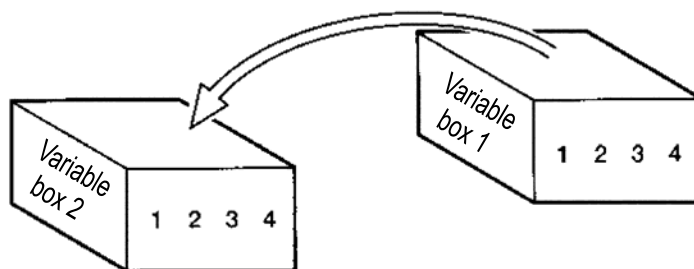
Variables are specified with a "*" (asterisk) appended to them.

In the example below, the content of variable box 1 is placed in variable box 2. If "1234" is in variable box 1, "1234" is placed in variable box 2.

Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	1	1234



Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	2	*1



This usage is called "indirect specification".

"*" is to be applied also when making an indirect specification of symbolized variables.

Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	ABC	1
LET	BCD	2
AD	ABC	*BCD

Place 1 in variable ABC.

Place 2 in variable BCD.

Add the content of variable BCD, or 2, to variable ABC.
(The content of variable ABC becomes 3.)

4.2.4 Specification Method for Local String and Global String

RS232C serial communication is implemented basically by means of exchange of character strings.

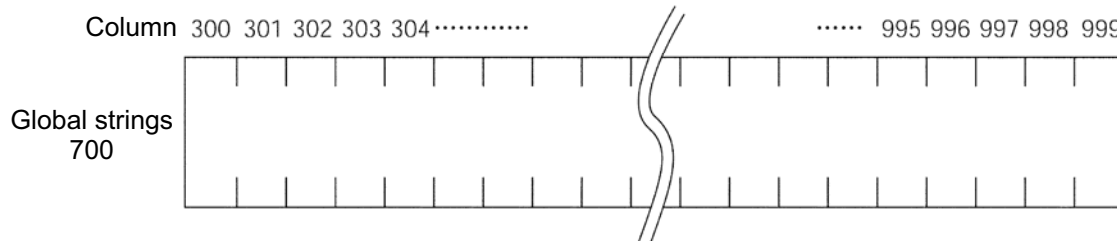
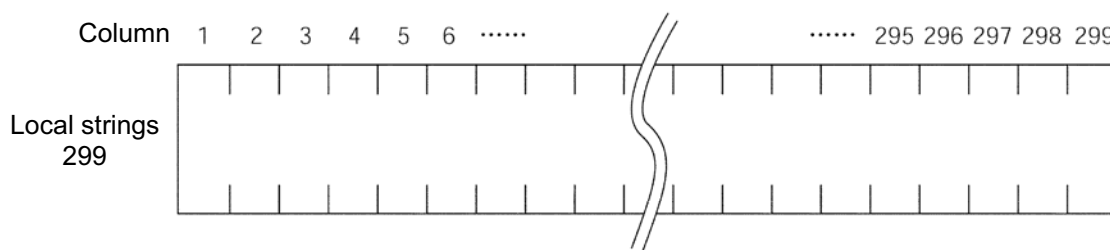
These character strings are called "string".

Strings sent in the communication transmission format can be used freely in programs, or specifically they are stored in boxes (columns) in which strings are placed.

These string are classified into global string that can be read or written in all programs, and local string that can be read or written only in each program.

String are differentiated by the range of their number.

	Column number
Global string	300 to 999 (700)
Local string	1 to 299 (299)

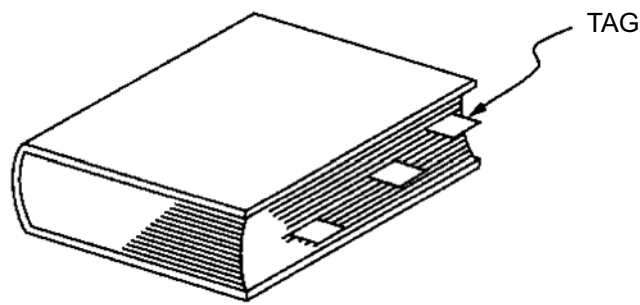


The characters constituting a string are stored one by one in each of these fields.

The position of a given field in a string is expressed by column X, and the column to store each character in can be set freely using a command.

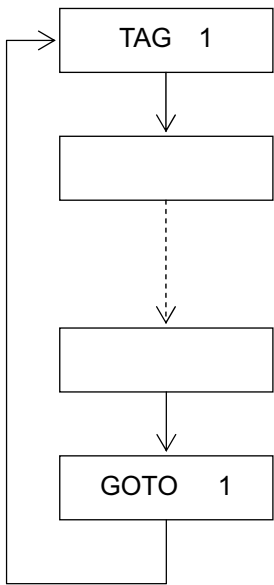
4.2.5 Handling of Tag Numbers

A “TAG” is a “heading”.
 You may stick labels on pages you want to read frequently. Tags are used for the same purpose.
 The destination to jump to where you specify in the jump command “GOTO” is a “TAG”.



Command	Operand 1
TAG	Tag number (integer of 1 to 256)

Usable only in each program.



5. SEL Commands

5.1 How to Read Explanation of Command

How a command is explained is described using an example of LET command.

● LET (Assign)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	LET	Variable number	Data	ZR

[1] SEL language structure

Applicable models							
XSEL ~J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL ~JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[2] Applicable models

[Function] Assign the value specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[3] Description of Functions

[Example 1] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
3 10 Assign 10 to variable 3.
LET *1 *3 Assign the content 10 of variable 3 to the variable that corresponds to the content 2 of variable 1.

[1] SEL language structure

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	LET	Variable number	Data	ZR

1) Expansion condition 2) Input condition 3) Command, declaration 4) Operand 1 5) Operand 2 6) Output

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1			N	600	LET	200	1	601	変数200に1代入
2					VEL	1000			速度1000mm/s
3					ACC	1			加速度1G

Program screen

The details of SEL language structure components are explained.

1) Expansion condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)

Free You can freely set a desired expansion condition for simulated ladder tasks by selecting LD, A, O, AB and OB. This condition can also be set as an expansion condition for tasks other than simulated ladder tasks.

LD : LOAD

A : AND

O : OR

AB : ANDBLOCK

OB : ORBLOCK

- 2) Input condition (I/O, flag)
Free You can freely set a desired input condition by selecting an input port, output port or flag (global area or local area).
- 3) Command/declaration
State a command/declaration command*1. The command explained in the applicable section is described.
*1 Once executed in the program, "Actuator Control Declaration" Command (VEL command, VELs command, etc.) will remain effective while the program is running, until the command is changed. If you want to change a value (operand 1, operand 2, etc.) previously set by an "Actuator Control Declaration" Command, you must reset (change) the value at the necessary location in the program.
- 4) Operand 1,
- 5) Operand 2
What is set in these items varies depending on the command. Set an appropriate item according to each command.
- 6) Output (output port, flag)
This is where the result of command execution is shown, and the output 6) turns ON and OFF*2. You can freely set an output port or flag (global area or local area) in which to store the condition of this output. What is turned ON/OFF in output varies depending on the command.
In the 6) Output (output port, flag), the following types are to be shown depending on the operational conditions.
(Output operation types)
CC Command successful
ZR Calculation result zero
PE Operation complete
CP Command passing
TU Timeout
(CP□□ comparison command)
EQ Operand 1 = Operand 2
NE Operand 1 $\neq$ Operand 2
GT Operand 1 > Operand 2
GE Operand 1 $\geq$ Operand 2
LT Operand 1 < Operand 2
LE Operand 1 $\leq$ Operand 2

*2 The output turns OFF when the command is executed. After the command has been executed, the output turns ON depending on the condition specified as the output operation type. (If the condition is not met, the output remains OFF.)
Take note that the output of a CP□□ comparison command does not turn OFF when the command is executed.

[2] Applicable models

Controllers that support the command are denoted by a "O".

Controllers that do not support the command are denoted by a "x".

[3] Description of functions

Explanation of the function is provided for the corresponding command.

5.2 SEL Language Code Table for each Function

For Operand 1, Operand 2 and the output, the variable indirect specification is available.
For the condition, Operand 1, Operand 2 and the output, an input with symbols is available.
Input into () for Operand 1 and Operand 2 is not compulsory.

“Actuator control declaration” command is kept effective though the program run once it is executed during the program. A reconstruction of the settings is required for the appropriate areas in the program if a change to the values (Operand 1, Operand 2, etc.) already set by “actuator control declaration” command is needed. It means that the values set by the executed command in the last operation are effective.

The output section is turned OFF when the command is executed. After the command execution, it may get turned ON depending on the condition of the output section operation type. (It is turned OFF if the condition does not meet the requirement.)

⚠ Caution: Comparative command CP□□ (CPEQ, CPNE, CPGT, CPGE, CPLT, CPLE) output section does not get turned OFF during the command execution.

Output operation types
CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero
PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout
EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Variable Assignment	Optional	LET	Variable Assignment	Assignment number	ZR	Assign	224
	Optional	TRAN	Variable to copy data to	Variable to copy data from	ZR	Copy	225
	Optional	CLR	Clear start variable	Clear finish variable	ZR	Clear variable	226
Arithmetic Operation	Optional	ADD	Augend variable	Addend	ZR	Add	227
	Optional	SUB	Minuend variable	Subtrahend	ZR	Subtract	228
	Optional	MULT	Multiplicand variable	Multiplier	ZR	Multiply	229
	Optional	DIV	Dividend variable	Divisor	ZR	Divide	230
	Optional	MOD	Modulus assignment variable	Divisor	ZR	Modulus calculation	231
	Optional	MOD	Modulus assignment variable	Divisor	ZR	Modulus calculation	231
Function Operation	Optional	SIN	Sine assignment variable	Operand [Radian]	ZR	Sine	232
	Optional	COS	Cosine assignment variable	Operand [Radian]	ZR	Cosine	233
	Optional	TAN	Tangent assignment variable	Operand [Radian]	ZR	Tangent	234
	Optional	ATN	Arc tangent assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Inverse-tangent	235
	Optional	SQR	Square root assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Root	236
Logical Operation	Optional	AND	Logical conjunction variable	Operand	ZR	Logical AND	237
	Optional	OR	Logical disjunction variable	Operand	ZR	Logical OR	238
	Optional	EOR	Logical operation exclusive disjunction	Operand	ZR	Logical exclusive-OR	239
Comparison	Optional	CP□□	Comparative variable	Compared number	EQ NE GT GE LT LE	Compare [EQ/NE/GT/GE/LT/LE]	240
Timer	Optional	TIMW	Waiting time [sec]	Prohibited	TU	Wait for certain time	241
	Optional	TIMC	Program No.	Prohibited	CP	Cancel waiting	242
	Optional	GTTM	Time assignment variable	Prohibited	CP	Get time	243
I/O, Flag Operation	Optional	BT□□	Start output, Flag	(Complete output, Flag)	CP	Output, flag [ON/OFF/NT]	244
	Optional	BTPN	Output port, Flag	Timer setting	CP	Output ON pulse	245
	Optional	BTPF	Output port, Flag	Timer setting	CP	Output OFF pulse	246
	Optional	WT□□	I/O, Flag	(Waiting time)	TU	Wait for input and output, flag [ON/OFF]	247
	Optional	IN	Head I/O, Flag	Complete input and output, Flag	CC	Input binary number (Max 32 bit)	248
	Optional	INB	Head I/O, Flag	Convertible digits	CC	Input BCD (Max eight digits)	249
	Optional	OUT	Head output, Flag	Complete input and output, Flag	CC	Output binary number (Max 32 bit)	250
	Optional	OTPS	Output port No.	Axis No.	CC	Output current position data	256
	Optional	OUTB	Head output, Flag	Convertible digits	CC	Output BCD (Max eight digits)	251
	Optional	FMIO	Format type	Prohibited	CP	IN (B) OUT (B) command format	252

Output operation types
 CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero
 PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Program Control	Optional	GOTO	Tag No. to jump to	Prohibited	CP	Jump	257
	Prohibited	TAG	Declaration tag No.	Prohibited	CP	Declaration of destination to jump to	258
	Optional	EXSR	Execution sub routine No.	Prohibited	CP	Execute subroutine	259
	Prohibited	BGSR	Declaration sub routine No.	Prohibited	CP	Start subroutine	260
	Prohibited	EDSR	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	End subroutine	261
Task Management	Optional	EXIT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	End program	262
	Optional	EXPG	Execution program No.	(Execution program No.)	CC	Start other program	263
	Optional	ABPG	Termination program No.	(Termination program No.)	CC	Abort other program	264
	Optional	SSPG	Pause program No.	(Pause program No.)	CC	Pause program	265
	Optional	RSPG	Resume program No.	(Resume program No.)	CC	Resume program	266
Position Operation	Optional	PGET	Axis No.	Position No.	CC	Assign position to Variable 199	267
	Optional	PPUT	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign Variable 199 value	268
	Optional	PCLR	Start position No.	Termination position No.	CP	Clear position data	269
	Optional	PCPY	Position No. to copy data to	Position No. to copy data from	CP	Copy position data	270
	Optional	PRED	Axis pattern read	Position No. to save data to	CP	Read current axis position	271
	Optional	PRDQ	Axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Read current axis position (single-axis direct)	272
	Optional	PTST	Axis pattern confirmation	Confirmation position No.	CC	Check position data	274
	Optional	PVEL	Speed [mm/sec]	Position No. to assign to	CP	Assign position speed	275
	Optional	PACC	Acceleration [G]	Position No. to assign to	CP	Assign position acceleration	276
	Optional	PDCL	Deceleration [G]	Position No. to assign to	CP	Assign position deceleration	277
	Optional	PAXS	Axis pattern assignment variable No.	Position No.	CP	Read axis pattern	278
	Optional	PSIZ	Size assignment variable No.	Prohibited	CP	Check position data size	279
	Optional	PTAM	Variable No.	Position No.	CP	Substitution of target arm system data	273
	Optional	GTAM	Variable No.	Position No.	CP	Acquirement of target arm system data	280
	Optional	GVEL	Variable No.	Position No.	CP	Get speed data	281
	Optional	GACC	Variable No.	Position No.	CP	Get acceleration data	282
	Optional	GDCL	Variable No.	Position No.	CP	Get deceleration data	283
Actuator Control Declaration	Optional	VEL	Speed [mm/sec]	Prohibited	CP	Set speed	284
	Optional	OVRD	Speed ratio [%]	Prohibited	CP	Speed coefficient settings	286
	Optional	ACC	Acceleration [G]	Prohibited	CP	Set acceleration	287
	Optional	DCL	Deceleration [G]	Prohibited	CP	Set deceleration	289
	Optional	SCRV	Ratio [%]	Prohibited	CP	Set sigmoid motion ratio	291
	Optional	OFST	Setting axis pattern	Offset value [mm]	CP	Set offset	295
	Optional	DEG	Division angle [deg]	Prohibited	CP	Division angle settings	296
	Optional	BASE	Datum axis No.	Prohibited	CP	Datum axis setting	297
	Optional	GRP	Effective axis pattern	Prohibited	CP	Set group axes	298
	Optional	HOLD	(Pause input port)	(HOLD type)	CP	Declare port to pause	299
	Optional	CANC	(Cancel complete input port)	(CANC type)	CP	Declare port to abort	300
	Optional	VLMX	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify VLMX speed	304
	Optional	ACMX	ACMX Acceleration No.	Prohibited	CP	Indicate ACMX acceleration	301
	Optional	DIS	Distance	Prohibited	CP	Set division distance at spline movement	305
	Optional	POTP	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Set PATH output type	306
	Optional	PAPR	Distance	Speed	CP	PUSH Command distance and speed settings	307
	Optional	QRTN	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Set quick-return mode	308
	Optional	ACCS	Ratio	Prohibited	CP	Set acceleration ratio	288
	Optional	DCLS	Ratio	Prohibited	CP	Set deceleration ratio	290
	Optional	DFIF	Contact check zone No.	Position No.	CP	Define simple contact check zone coordinate	329
	Optional	DFTL	Tool coordinate system No.	Position No.	CP	Define tool coordinate system	313

Output operation types
 CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero
 PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Actuator Control Declaration	Optional	DFWK	Work coordinate system No.	Position No.	CP	Define work coordinate system	318
	Optional	GTIF	Contact check zone No.	Position No.	CP	Get simple contact check zone definition coordinate	332
	Optional	GTTL	Tool coordinate system No.	Position No.	CP	Get tool coordinate system definition data	316
	Optional	GTWK	Work coordinate system No.	Position No.	CP	Get work coordinate system definition number	321
	Optional	NBND	Axis pattern	Close distance	CP	Set close distance	337
	Optional	PTPD	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify PTP target arm system to current arm	327
	Optional	SLTL	Tool coordinate system No.	Prohibited	CP	Select tool coordinate system	315
	Optional	SEIF	Contact check zone No.	0 to 2	CP	Specify type of simple contact check zone	331
	Optional	RIGH	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Change current arm system to right arm	323
	Optional	LEFT	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Change current arm system to left arm	324
	Optional	PTPR	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify PTP target arm system to right arm	325
	Optional	PTPE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify PTP target arm system to current arm	328
	Optional	WGHT	Mass	(Inertial moment)	CP	Set tip work mass, inertial moment	333
	Optional	WGT2	Mass	(Inertial moment)	CP	Tip load condition setting 2	335
	Optional	VELS	Ratio	Prohibited	CP	Set speed ratio	285
	Optional	SOIF	Contact check zone No.	Output, global flag No.	CP	Specify output for simple contact check zone	330
	Optional	SLWK	Work coordinate system No.	Prohibited	CP	Select work coordinate system	320
	Optional	PTPL	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify PTP target arm system to left arm	326

Output operation types
 CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero
 PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Actuator Control Command	Optional	SV□□	Operation axis pattern	Prohibited	PE	Turn ON/OFF servo	338
	Optional	HOME	Home-return axis pattern	Prohibited	PE	Home return	339
	Optional	MOVP	Position No. to move to	Prohibited	PE	Move by specifying position data	340
	Optional	MOVL	Position No. to move to	Prohibited	PE	Position-indicated interpolation movement	342
	Optional	MVPI	Movement amount position No.	Prohibited	PE	Position-relative movement	344
	Optional	MVLI	Movement amount position No.	Prohibited	PE	Position-relative interpolation movement	346
	Optional	PATH	Start position No.	End position No.	PE	Move along path	350
	Optional	J□W□	Drive axis pattern	Start input and output, flag	PE	Jog [FN/FF/BN/BF]	351
	Optional	STOP	Stop axis pattern	Prohibited	CP	Deceleration and stop of axis	353
	Optional	PSPL	Start position No.	End position No.	PE	Move along spline	354
	Optional	PUSH	Target position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move by push motion	355
	Optional	PTRQ	Axis pattern	Ratio [%]	CC	Change push torque limit parameter	357
	Optional	CIR2	Passing position 1 No.	Passing position 2 No.	PE	Circle movement 2 (Arc interpolation)	358
	Optional	ARC2	Passing position No.	End position No.	PE	Arc movement 2 (Arc interpolation)	360
	Optional	CIRS	Passing position 1 No.	Passing position 2 No.	PE	Move along circle three-dimensionally	362
	Optional	ARCS	Passing position No.	End position No.	PE	Move along arc three-dimensionally	364
	Optional	CHVL	Axis pattern	Speed	CP	Change speed	366
	Optional	ARCD	End position No.	Center angle [°(degree)]	PE	Termination position center angle indicated arc movement	368
	Optional	ARCC	Center position No.	Center angle [°(degree)]	PE	Center position center angle indicated arc movement	370
	Optional	PBND	Axis pattern	Distance	CP	Set positioning width	372
	Optional	CIR	Passing position 1 No.	Passing position 2 No.	PE	Circle movement (CIR2 is recommended)	375
	Optional	ARC	Passing position No.	End position No.	PE	Arc movement (ARC2 is recommended)	377
	Optional	PEND	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Wait for end of operation by axes currently used by program	379
	Optional	MOVD	Target position	(Axis pattern)	PE	Move via direct value specification	348
	Optional	MVDI	Travel distance	(Axis pattern)	PE	Move relatively via direct value specification	349
	Optional	TMLI	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move incrementally to position on tool coordinate system via CP operation	374
	Optional	TMPI	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move incrementally to position on tool coordinate system via PTP operation	373
IF structure	Optional	IF□□	Comparative variable	Compared No.	CP	Compare [EQ/NE/GT/GE/LT/LE]	380
	Optional	IS□□	Column No.	Column No., character literal	CP	Compare strings	381
	Prohibited	ELSE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declaration of IF Command unsuccessful execution destination	382
	Prohibited	EDIF	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	IF termination declaration	383
Structural DO	Optional	DW□□	Comparative variable	Compared No.	CP	Loop [EQ/NE/GT/GE/LT/LE]	384
	Optional	LEAV	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Pull out of DO	385
	Optional	ITER	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Repeat of DO	386
	Prohibited	EDDO	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	DO termination declaration	387
Multi-Branching	Optional	SLCT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Start declaration for multi-branching	388
	Prohibited	WH□□	Comparative variable	Compared No.	CP	Branch values [EQ/NE/GT/GE/LT/LE]	389
	Prohibited	WS□□	Column No.	Column No., character literal	CP	Branch character line [EQ/NE]	390
	Prohibited	OTHE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declaration of condition unsuccessful branching destination	391
	Prohibited	EDSL	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	SLCT termination declaration	392

Output operation types

CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero

PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout

EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2

GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2

LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
System Information Acquisition	Optional	AXST	Variable No.	Axis No.	CP	Get axis status	393
	Optional	PGST	Variable No.	Program No.	CP	Get program status	394
	Optional	SYST	Variable No.	Prohibited	CP	Get system status	395
	Optional	GARM	Variable No.	Prohibited	CP	Get current arm system	396
Zone	Optional	WZNA	Zone No.	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone ON based on AND gate	397
	Optional	WZNO	Zone No.	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone ON based on OR gate	398
	Optional	WZFA	Zone No.	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone OFF based on AND gate	399
	Optional	WZFO	Zone No.	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone OFF based on OR gate	400
Communication	Optional	OPEN	Channel No.	Prohibited	CP	Open channel	401
	Optional	CLOS	Channel No.	Prohibited	CP	Close channel	402
	Optional	READ	Channel No.	Column No.	CC	Input from channel	403
	Optional	TMRW	Read timer setting	(Write timer setting)	CP	Set READ timeout value	407
	Optional	WRIT	Channel No.	Column No.	CC	Output to channel	408
	Optional	SCHA	Character code	Prohibited	CP	Character setting for sending and receiving	409
	Optional	TMRD	Timer period	Prohibited	CP	Set READ timeout value	405
String Operation	Optional	SCPY	Column No.	Column No., character literal	CC	Copy character string	410
	Optional	SCMP	Column No.	Column No., character literal	EQ	Compare character strings	411
	Optional	SGET	Variable No.	Column No., character literal	CP	Get character	412
	Optional	SPUT	Column No.	Data	CP	Set character	413
	Optional	STR	Column No.	Data	CC	Convert character string; decimal	414
	Optional	STRH	Column No.	Data	CC	Convert character string; hexadecimal	415
	Optional	VAL	Variable No.	Column No., character literal	CC	Convert character string data; decimal	416
	Optional	VALH	Variable No.	Column No., character literal	CC	Convert character string data; hexadecimal	417
	Optional	SLEN	Character string length	Prohibited	CP	Set length	418

Output operation types
 CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero
 PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Palletizing Definition	Optional	BGPA	Palletizing No.	Prohibited	CP	Declare start of palletizing setting	425
	Prohibited	EDPA	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of palletizing setting	426
	Optional	PAPI	Count	Count	CP	Set palletizing counts	427
	Optional	PAPN	Pattern No.	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing pattern	428
	Optional	PASE	Axis No.	Axis No.	CP	Declare palletizing axes	429
	Optional	PAPT	Pitch	Pitch	CP	Set palletizing pitches	430
	Optional	PAST	(Position No.)	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing reference point	431
	Optional	PAPS	Position No.	Palletizing position setting type	CP	Set palletizing points for 3-point or 4-point teaching	432
	Optional	PSLI	Offset amount	(Count)	CP	Set zigzag	433
	Optional	PCHZ	(Axis No.)	Prohibited	CP	Declare palletizing Z-axis	436
	Optional	PTRG	Position No.	Position No.	CP	Set palletizing arch triggers	437
	Optional	PEXT	(Position No.)	Prohibited	CP	Set composite palletizing	438
	Optional	OFPZ	Offset amount	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing Z-axis offset	439
	Optional	ACHZ	Axis No.	Prohibited	CP	Declare arch-motion Z-axis	421
	Optional	ATRG	Position No.	Position No.	CP	Set arch triggers	422
	Optional	AEXT	(Position No.)	Prohibited	CP	Set composite arch motion	423
	Optional	OFAZ	Offset amount	Prohibited	CP	Set arch-motion Z-axis offset	424
	Optional	PTNG	Palletizing No.	Variable No.	CP	Get palletizing position number	440
	Optional	PINC	Palletizing No.	Prohibited	CC	Increment palletizing position number by 1	441
	Optional	PDEC	Palletizing No.	Prohibited	CC	Decrement palletizing position number by 1	442
	Optional	PSET	Palletizing No.	Data	CC	Set palletizing position number directly	443
	Optional	PARG	Palletizing No.	Axis No.	CP	Get palletizing angle	444
	Optional	PAPG	Palletizing No.	Position No.	CP	Get palletizing calculation data	445
	Optional	PMVP	Palletizing No.	(Position No.)	PE	Move to palletizing points via PTP	446
	Optional	PMVL	Palletizing No.	(Position No.)	PE	Move to palletizing points via interpolation	447
	Optional	PACH	Palletizing No.	Position No.	PE	Arch motion to palletizing point	448
	Optional	ARCH	Position No.	Position No.	PE	Arch motion	419
Building of Pseudo-Ladder Task	Optional	CHPR	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Change task level	450
	Prohibited	TPCD	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified	451
	Prohibited	TSLP	Time	Prohibited	CP	Task sleep	452
	Optional	OUTR	Output, flag No.	Prohibited	CP	Ladder output relay	149
	Optional	TIMR	Local flag No.	Timer setting	CP	Ladder timer relay	149
Extended Command	Optional	ECMD	1	Axis No.	CC	Get motor current value	453
	Optional	ECMD	2	Axis No.	CC	Get home sensor status	454
	Optional	ECMD	3	Axis No.	CC	Get overrun sensor status	455
	Optional	ECMD	4	Axis No.	CC	Get creep sensor status	456
	Optional	ECMD	5	Axis No.	CC	Get axis operation status	457
	Optional	ECMD	20	Axis No.	CC	Get parameter value	458
	Optional	ECMD	250	Axis pattern	CC	Set torque limit/torque limit over detection time	461
Vision System I/F Related	Optional	SLVS	Select using Vision System I/F	(Timeout time)	CC	Select Vision System I/F	538
	Optional	GTVD	Capturing Trigger Classification	Variable No.	CC	Vision System I/F Image-Capture Data Acquirement	540
Conveyor Tracking Related	Optional	TRMD	Select using Tracking Mode	TRAC Command timeout time	CC	Tracking Mode Setting	534
	Optional	TRAC	0 or 1	Position No. to save the work position information	CC	Tracking Operation Setting & Datum Point Position Information Obtainment in Work	535
Anti-Vibration Control Related	Optional	NTCH	Axis pattern	Parameter set number	CC	Anti-Vibration Control Parameter Set Select	542

RC Gateway Function Commands (Controller with Gateway Function Only)

* Refer to “XSEL Controller P/Q/PX/QX RC Gateway Function Instruction Manual” for the commands related to RC gateway functions.

Output operation types
 CC: Command successful, ZR: Calculation result zero
 PE: Operation complete, CP: Command passing, TU: Timeout
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	RC position-data use mode		Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
			XSEL	RC					
RC axis position operation	Optional	RPGT	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CC	Assign RC axis position location to Variable 199	464
	Optional	RPPT	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign Variable 199 to RC axis position location	465
	Optional	RPCR	○	×	RC-axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Clear RC-axis position data	466
	Optional	RPCP	○	×	RC-axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Copy RC-axis position data	467
	Optional	RPRD	○	×	Position No.	Prohibited	CP	Read current RC-axis position	468
	Optional	RPRQ	○	○	RC-axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Read current RC-axis position (single-axis direct)	469
	Optional	RPVL	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign Variable 199 to RC axis position speed	470
	Optional	RPAD	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign Variable 199 to RC axis position acceleration/deceleration	471
	Optional	RPIP	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign Variable 199 to RC axis position positioning width	472
	Optional	RPTQ	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign Variable 199 to RC axis position current limitation	473
	Optional	RGVL	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign RC axis position speed to Variable 199	474
	Optional	RGAD	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign RC axis position acceleration/deceleration to Variable 199	475
	Optional	RGIP	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign RC position positioning width to Variable 199	476
	Optional	RGTD	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	CP	Assign RC position current limitation to Variable 199	477
RC actuator control command	Optional	RAXS	○	○	Axis pattern, upper	Axis pattern, lower	CP	Set axis pattern for RC axis	478
	Optional	RSON	○	○	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Turn ON RC-axis servo	479
	Optional	RSOF	○	○	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Turn OFF RC-axis servo	480
	Optional	RHOM	○	○	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Return RC-axis to home	481
	Optional	RMVP	○	○	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move RC-axis by position specification	482
	Optional	RMPI	○	×	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move RC-axis incrementally by position specification	483
	Optional	RMVD	○	×	RC-axis No.	Variable No.	PE	Move RC axis with direct specification	484
	Optional	RMDI	○	×	RC-axis No.	Variable No.	PE	Move RC axis to directly specified relative position	485
	Optional	RPUS	○	×	RC-axis No.	Position No.	PE	Move RC-axis via push motion	486
	Optional	RSTP	○	○	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Decelerate and stop RC axis	487
RC axis information acquisition	Optional	RCST	○	○	Variable No.	RC-axis No.	PE	Acquire RC axis status	488

Electronic Cam Control System Related Commands (Controller with Electronic Cam Function Only)

* Refer to “XSEL Controller P/Q/PCT/QCT Electronic Cam function Instruction Manual” for the details of the commands related to the electronic cam functions.

Output operation types
CC: Command successful, CP: Command passing
PE: Operation complete

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Extension Motion Control Board Input Operations	Optional	XCRP	Pulse input channel No.	Prohibited	CP	Clear input counter record for extension motion control board	490
	Optional	XGTP	Pulse input channel No.	Prohibited	CP	Acquire current record of extension motion control board input counter	491
Extension Motion Control Board Axis Position Operations	Optional	XPGT	Axis No.	Position No.	CC	Read extension motion control board axis position data	492
	Optional	XPPT	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Write extension motion control board axis position data	493
	Optional	XPCR	Axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Erase extension motion control board axis position data	494
	Optional	XPCP	Axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Copy extension motion control board axis position data	495
	Optional	XPRD	Position No.	Prohibited	CP	Read extension motion control board axis current command position	496
	Optional	XPRQ	Axis No.	Variable No.	CP	Read extension motion control board axis current command position (single-axis direct)	497
	Optional	XPVL	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Write extension motion control board axis speed data	498
	Optional	XPAC	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Write extension motion control board axis acceleration data	499
	Optional	XPDC	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Write extension motion control board axis deceleration data	500
	Optional	XPIP	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Write extension motion control board axis positioning complete width data	501
	Optional	XGVL	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Read extension motion control board axis speed data	502
	Optional	XGAC	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Read extension motion control board axis acceleration data	503
	Optional	XGDC	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Read extension motion control board axis deceleration data	504
	Optional	XGIP	Axis No.	Position No.	CP	Read extension motion control board axis positioning complete width data	505
Extension Motion Control Board Axis Actuator Control Declarations	Optional	XAXS	Axis pattern, upper	Axis pattern, lower	CP	Set each pulse I/O board axis pattern (0 to 15 axis)	506
Extension Motion Control Board Axis Actuator Control Commands	Optional	XSON	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Extension motion control board axis to servo ON	508
	Optional	XSOFF	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Extension motion control board axis to servo OFF	509
	Optional	XHOM	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Extension motion control board axis to home return	510
	Optional	XMVP	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move extension motion control board axis to indicated position	511
	Optional	XMPI	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Perform extension motion control board axis position relative movement	512
	Optional	XMVL	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move extension motion control board axis for position indicated interpolation	513
	Optional	XMLI	Position No.	Prohibited	PE	Move extension motion control board axis for position relative interpolation	514
	Optional	XMVD	Axis No.	Variable No.	PE	Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated absolute position	515
	Optional	XMDI	Axis No.	Variable No.	PE	Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated relative position	516
	Optional	XJ□□	Input, output, flag No.	Prohibited	PE	Perform extension motion control board axis jog operation [FN/FF/BN/BF]	517
	Optional	XPED	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Waiting for extension motion control board axis to finish positioning operation of axis used by self-program	518

Output operation types
 CC: Command successful, CP: Command passing
 PE: Operation complete

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Extension Motion Control Board Axis Actuator Control Commands	Optional	XSTP	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE	Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis	519
	Optional	XWIP	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Waiting for extension motion control board axis positioning complete signal to be turned ON	520
	Optional	XCAS	Slave Shaft No.	Variable No.	PE	Start synchronizing extension motion control board axis electronic cam (indicating main axis)	522
	Optional	XCTM	Slave Shaft No.	Variable No.	PE	Move extension motion control board axis individual electronic cam (indicating time)	527
	Optional	XSFS	Slave Shaft No.	Variable No.	PE	Start synchronizing of extension motion control board axis electronic shaft	529
	Optional	XSYE	Slave Shaft No.	(Complete Type)	PE	Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis	531
Extension Motion Control Board Axis Status Acquisition	Optional	XAST	Variable No.	Axis No.	CP	Acquire extension motion control board axis status	533

5.3 Explanation of Commands

[1] Variable Assignment

● LET (Assign)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	LET	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the value specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 3 10 Assign 10 to variable 3.
 LET *1 *3 Assign the content 10 of variable 3 to the variable
 that corresponds to the content 2 of variable 1.

● TRAN (Copy)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TRAN	Variable number	Variable number	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the content of the variable specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.

The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] TRAN 1 2 Assign the content of variable 2 to variable 1.
The above operation can be performed with a LET command as follows.

[Example 2] LET 1 *2
LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
LET 3 4 Assign 4 to variable 3.
LET 4 10 Assign 10 to variable 4.
TRAN *1 *3 Assign 10 of the content 4 of variable 3 to the
variable that corresponds to the content 2 of
variable 1.

The variables change as follows.

1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4
2	3	4	10	→	2	10	4	10

● CLR (Clear variable)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CLR	Variable number	Variable number	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Clear the variables from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.
The contents of the variables that have been cleared become 0.
The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] CLR 1 5 Clear variables 1 through 5.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
LET 2 20 Assign 20 to variable 2.

- **ADD (Add)**

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Example 1]	LET	1	3	Assign 3 to variable 1.
	ADD	1	2	Add 2 to the content of variable 1 (3).
				5 (3 + 2 = 5) will be stored in variable 1.

[Example 2]	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	2	Assign 3 to variable 2.
	LET	3	2	Assign 2 to variable 3.
	ADD	*1	*3	Add the content of variable 3, or 2, to the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2. 3 + 2, or 5, is stored in variable 2.

● SUB (Subtract)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SUB	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Subtract the value specified in operand 2 from the content of the Variable specified in operand 1, and assign the result to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1]	LET	1	3	Assign 3 to variable 1.
	SUB	1	2	Subtract 2 from the content of variable 1 (3). 1 (3 – 2 = 1) will be stored in variable 1.

[Example 2]	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	3	Assign 3 to variable 2.
	LET	3	2	Assign 2 to variable 3.
	SUB	*1	*3	Subtract the content of variable 3 (2), from the variable corresponding to the content of variable 1 (2). $1 (3 - 2 = 1)$ will be send in variable 2.

- MULT (Multiply)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MULT	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Multiply the content of the variable specified in operand 1 by the value specified in operand 2, and assign the result to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1]	LET	1	3	Assign 3 to variable 1.
	MULT	1	2	Multiply the content of variable 1 (3) by 2. 3 × 2, or 6, is stored in variable 1.

[Example 2]	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	3	Assign 3 to variable 2.
	LET	3	2	Assign 2 to variable 3.
	MULT	*1	*3	Multiply the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, by the content of variable 3, or 2. 3×2 , or 6, is stored in variable 2.

● DIV (Divide)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DIV	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Divide the content of the variable specified in operand 1 by the value specified in operand 2, and assign the result to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

(Note) If the variable specified in operand 1 is an integer variable, any decimal places will be rounded off.

[Example 1]

LET	1	6	Assign 6 to variable 1.
DIV	1	2	Divide the content of variable 1 (6) by 2. 6 / 2, or 3, is stored in variable 1.

[Example 2]

LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
LET	2	6	Assign 6 to variable 2.
LET	3	2	Assign 2 to variable 3.
DIV	*1	*3	Divide the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, by the content of variable 3, or 2. 6 / 2, or 3, is stored in variable 2.

● MOD (Remainder)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MOD	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign, to the variable specified in 1, the remainder obtained by dividing the content of the variable specified in operand 1 by the value specified in operand 2. The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

(Note) A MOD command is used with integer variables.

[Example 1]

LET	1	7	Assign 7 to variable 1.
MOD	1	3	Obtain the remainder of dividing the content of variable 1 (7) by 3. The remainder of $7 / 3 = 2$, or 1, is assigned to variable 1.

[Example 2]

LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
LET	2	7	Assign 7 to variable 2.
LET	3	3	Assign 3 to variable 3.
MOD	*1	*3	Obtain the remainder of dividing the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, by the content of variable 3, or 3. The remainder of $7 / 3 = 2$, or 1, is assigned to variable 2.

[3] Function Operation

● SIN (Sine operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SIN	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the sine of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
 The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
 The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
 The unit of data in operand 2 is radian.

(Note 1) $\text{Radian} = \text{Angle} \times \pi / 180$

[Example 1] SIN 100 0.523599 Assign the sine of 0.523599 (0.5) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 LET 101 30 $30 \times \pi / 180$ (radian)
 MULT 101 3.141592 (30° is converted to radian and the result is
 DIV 101 180 assigned to variable 101.)
 SIN *1 *101 Assign the sine of the content of variable 101,
 or 0.5, to the variable that corresponds to the
 content of variable 1, or 100.

● COS (Cosine operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	COS	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the cosine of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
 The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
 The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
 The unit of data in operand 2 is radian.

(Note 1) $\text{Radian} = \text{Angle} \times \pi / 180$

[Example 1] COS 100 1.047197 Assign the cosine of 1.047197 (0.5) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 LET 101 60 $60 \times \pi / 180$ (radian)
 MULT 101 3.141592 (60° is converted to radian and the result is
 DIV 101 180 assigned to variable 101.)
 COS *1 *101 Assign the sine of the content of variable 101,
 or 0.5, to the variable that corresponds to the
 content of variable 1, or 100.

● TAN (Tangent operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TAN	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the tangent of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
 The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
 The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
 The unit of data in operand 2 is radian.

(Note 1) $\text{Radian} = \text{Angle} \times \pi / 180$

[Example 1] TAN 100 0.785398 Assign the tangent of 0.785398 (1) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 LET 101 45 $45 \times \pi / 180$ (radian)
 MULT 101 3.141592 (45° is converted to radian and the result is
 DIV 101 180 assigned to variable 101.)
 TAN *1 *101 Assign the sine of the content of variable 101,
 or 1, to the variable that corresponds to the
 content of variable 1, or 100.

● ATN (Inverse-tangent operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ATN	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the inverse tangent of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
The unit of inverse tangent is radian.

(Note 1) $\text{Radian} = \text{Angle} \times \pi / 180$

[Example 1] ATN 100 1 Assign the inverse tangent of 1 (0.785398) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 LET 101 1 Assign 1 to variable 101.
 ATN *1 *101 Assign the inverse arc tangent of the content of variable 101, or 0.785398, to the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 100.

● SQR (Root operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SQR	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the root of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1] SQR 1 4 Assign the root of 4 (2) to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 LET 2 4 Assign 4 to variable 2.
 SQR *1 *2 Assign the square root of the content of variable 2, or 4, to the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 10.

[4] Logical Operation

● AND (Logical AND)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	AND	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the logical AND operation result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 and the value specified in operand 2, to the variable specified in operand 1.

The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1] LET 1 204 Assign 204 to variable 1.
 AND 1 170 Assign the logical AND operation result (136) of the content of variable 1 (204) and 170, to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 204 Assign 204 to variable 2.
 LET 3 170 Assign 170 to variable 3.
 AND *1 *3 Assign the logical product 136 of the content 204 of the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, and the content of variable 3, or 170, to the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2.

Decimal	Binary
204	11001100
AND 170	AND 10101010
136	10001000

● OR (Logical OR)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OR	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the logical OR operation result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 and the value specified in operand 2, to the variable specified in operand 1.

The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1] LET 1 204 Assign 204 to variable 1.
 OR 1 170 Assign the logical OR operation result (238) of the content of variable 1 (204) and 170, to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 204 Assign 204 to variable 2.
 LET 3 170 Assign 170 to variable 3.
 OR *1 *3 Assign the logical sum 238 of the content 204 of the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, and the content of variable 3, or 170, to the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2.

Decimal	Binary
204	11001100
OR 170	OR 10101010
238	11101110

● EOR (Logical exclusive-OR)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	EOR	Variable number	Data	ZR

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign the logical exclusive-OR operation result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 and the value specified in operand 2, to the variable specified in operand 1.

The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1] LET 1 204 Assign 204 to variable 1.
 EOR 1 170 Assign the logical exclusive-OR operation result (102) of the content of variable 1 (204) and 170, to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 204 Assign 204 to variable 2.
 LET 3 170 Assign 170 to variable 3.
 EOR *1 *3 Assign the exclusive logical sum 102 of the content 204 of the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, and the content of variable 3, or 170, to the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2.

Decimal	Binary
204	11001100
EOR 170	EOR 10101010
102	01100110

[5] Comparison Operation

● CP□□ (Compare)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CP□□	Variable number	Data	<u>EO</u> <u>NE</u> <u>GT</u> <u>GE</u> <u>LT</u> <u>LE</u>

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] The output will be turned ON if the comparison result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 and the value specified in operand 2 satisfies the condition.
The value in the variable does not change.
The output will be turned OFF if the condition is not satisfied.

(Note) The output will not be turned OFF when the command is executed.

CP□□	
EQ	Operand 1 = Operand 2
NE	Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
GT	Operand 1 > Operand 2
GE	Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
LT	Operand 1 < Operand 2
LE	Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

[Example 1]

LET	1	10		Assign 10 to variable 1.
CPEQ	1	10	600	Turn ON flag 600 if the content of variable 1 is 10.
600	ADD	2	1	Add 1 to variable 2 if flag 600 is ON.

[Example 2]

LET	1	2		Assign 2 to variable 1.
LET	2	10		Assign 10 to variable 2.
LET	3	10		Assign 10 to variable 3.
CPEQ	*1	*3	310	Turn ON output 310 if the variable that corresponds to the content of variable 1, or 2, is not equal to the content of variable 3.

[6] Timer

● TIMW (Timer)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TIMW	Time	Prohibited	TU

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Stop the program and wait for the time specified in operand 1.
The setting range is 0.01 to 99, and the unit is second.
The output will turn ON when the specified time has elapsed and the program proceeds to the next step.

[Example 1] TIMW 1.5 Wait for 1.5sec.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 TIMW *1 Wait for the content of variable 1 (10sec).

● TIMC (Cancel timer)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TIMC	Program number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Cancel a timer in other program running in parallel.

(Note) Timers in TIMW, WTON, WTOF and READ commands can be cancelled. In the case of WTON, WTOF and READ commands, even if timeout is not specified it is assumed that an unlimited timer has been specified and the wait time will be cancelled.

[Example 1] TIMC 10 Cancel the wait time in program 10.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 TIMC *1 Cancel the wait time in the content of variable 1
 (program 10).

[Example 3] Program 1 Program 10

⋮	⋮	
⋮	WTON 8 20	Program 10 waits for input 8 for 20
⋮	(Wait for input 8)	seconds.
TIMC 10	(Wait for input 8)	Cancel the wait time in program 10.
⋮	⋮	

(Note) The steps shown in the above example represent those executed simultaneously in different programs.

● GTTM (Get time)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GTTM	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read system time to the variable specified in operand 1. The time is specified in units of 10msec.

The time obtained here has no base number. Therefore, this command is called twice and the difference will be used to calculate the elapsed time.

[Example 1]

GTTM	1		Read the reference time to variable 1.
ADD	1	500	Set the ending time to 5sec later.
GTTM	2		Read the current system time to variable 2.
DWLE	2	*1	Proceed to the step next to EDDO when 5sec elapsed.
:			
:			The above process will be repeated for 5sec.
GTTM	2		Read the current system time to variable 2.
EDDO			

[Example 2]

LET	1	5	Assign 5 to variable 1.
GTTM	*1		Store the current system time in the content of variable 1 (variable 5).

[7] I/O, Flag Operation

● BT□□ (Output port, flag operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	BT□□	Output, flag	(Output, flag)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Reverse the ON/OFF status of the output ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.

(Note) Dedicated outputs (system outputs) other than general-purpose outputs cannot be specified for operands 1 and 2.

BT□□		ON	.....	Switch the status to ON.
		OF	.....	Switch the status to OFF.
		NT	.....	Reverse the status.

[Example 1] BTON 300 Turn ON output port 300.

[Example 2] BTOF 300 307 Turn OFF output ports 300 through 307.

[Example 3] LET 1 600 Assign 600 to variable 1.
BTNT *1 Reverse the content of variable 1 (flag 600).

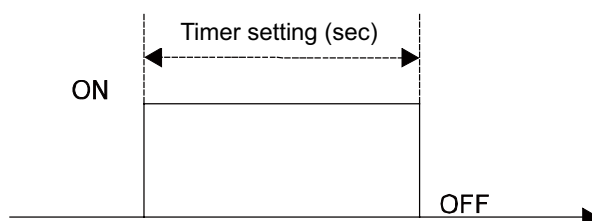
[Example 4] LET 1 600 Assign 600 to variable 1.
LET 2 607 Assign 607 to variable 2.
BTON *1 *2 Turn ON the flags from the content of variable 1 (flag 600) through the content of variable 2 (flag 607).

● BTPN (Output ON pulse)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	BTPN	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- [Function] Turn ON the specified output port or flag for the specified time.
 When this command is executed, the output port or flag specified in operand 1 will be turned ON and then the program will proceed to the next step. The output port or flag will be turned OFF automatically upon elapse of the timer setting specified in operand 2.
 The timer is set in a range from 0.01 to 99.00sec (including up to two decimal places).



The output port or flag turns ON here, after which the program will proceed to the next step.

- (Note 1) If this command is executed with respect to an output port or flag already ON, the output port or flag will be turned OFF upon elapse of the timer setting.
- (Note 2) If the program ends after the command has been executed but before the timer is up, the output port or flag will not be turned OFF.
- (Note 3) This command will not be cancelled by a TIMC command.
- (Note 4) A maximum of 16 timers, including BTPN and BTPF, can be operated simultaneously in a single program.
 (There is no limitation as to how many times these timers can be used in a single program.)
- (Note 5) Dedicated outputs (system outputs) other than general-purpose outputs cannot be specified for operand 1.
- (Note 6) If other task interrupts after a port is turned ON until it is subsequently turned OFF, an error will generate in pulse output time, in which case pulse output cannot be used for a specified period.

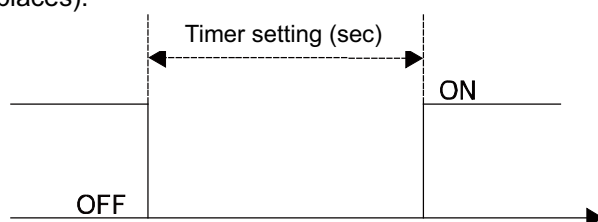
- [Example] BTPN 300 1 Turn ON output port 300 for 1sec.
 BTPN 600 10 Turn ON flag 600 for 10sec.

● BTPF (Output OFF pulse)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	BTPF	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- [Function] Turn OFF the specified output port or flag for the specified time.
 When this command is executed, the output port or flag specified in operand 1 will be turned OFF and then the program will proceed to the next step. The output port or flag will be turned ON automatically upon elapse of the timer setting specified in operand 2.
 The timer is set in a range from 0.01 to 99.00sec (including up to two decimal places).



The output port or flag turns OFF here, after which the program will proceed to the next step.

- (Note 1) If this command is executed with respect to an output port or flag already OFF, the output port or flag will be turned ON upon elapse of the timer setting.
- (Note 2) If the program ends after the command has been executed but before the timer is up, the output port or flag will not be turned ON.
- (Note 3) This command will not be cancelled by a TIMC command.
- (Note 4) A maximum of 16 timers, including BTPN and BTPF, can be operated simultaneously in a single program.
 (There is no limitation as to how many times these timers can be used in a single program.)
- (Note 5) Dedicated outputs (system outputs) other than general-purpose outputs cannot be specified for operand 1.
- (Note 6) If other task interrupts after a port is turned ON until it is subsequently turned OFF, an error will generate in pulse output time, in which case pulse output cannot be used for a specified period.

- [Example]
- | | | | |
|------|-----|----|------------------------------------|
| BTPF | 300 | 1 | Turn OFF output port 300 for 1sec. |
| BTPF | 600 | 10 | Turn OFF flag 600 for 10sec. |

● WT□□ (Wait for I/O port, flag)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WT□□	I/O, flag	(Time)	TU

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Wait for the I/O port or flag specified in operand 1 to turn ON/OFF.
The program can be aborted after the specified time by setting the time in operand 2.
The setting range is 0.01 to 99sec.
The output will turn ON upon elapse of the specified time (only when operand 2 is specified).

(Note) A local flag cannot be entered in operand 1.

WT□□
□ ON Wait for the applicable I/O port or flag to turn ON.
□ OF Wait for the applicable I/O port or flag to turn OFF.

[Example 1] WTON 15 Wait for input port 15 to turn ON.

[Example 2] WTOF 308 10 Wait for 10sec for output port 308 to turn OFF.

[Example 3] LET 1 600 Assign 600 to variable 1.
WTON *1 Wait for the content of variable 1 (flag 600) to turn ON.

[Example 4] LET 1 8 Assign 8 to variable 1.
LET 2 5 Assign 5 to variable 2.
WTOF *1 *2 Wait for the content of variable 2 (5sec) for the content of variable 1 (input port 8) to turn OFF.

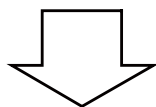
● IN (Read I/O, flag as binary)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	IN	I/O, flag	I/O, flag	CC

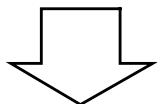
Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read the I/O ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2, to variable 99 as a binary.

2^7	2^6	2^5	2^4	2^3	2^2	2^1	2^0	• • • Binary
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	• • • Input port number
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	



1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	• • • Binary					
2^7	+	0	+	0	+	0	+	2^2	+	0	+	2^0	
128	+	0	+	0	+	0	+	4	+	0	+	1	= 133



133 • • • • • Variable 99

(Note 1) A maximum of 32 bits can be input.

(Note 2) When 32 bits have been input and the most significant bit is ON, the value read to variable 99 will be treated as a negative value.

(Note 3) The read data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

[Example 1] IN 8 15 Read input ports 8 through 15, to variable 99 as a binary.

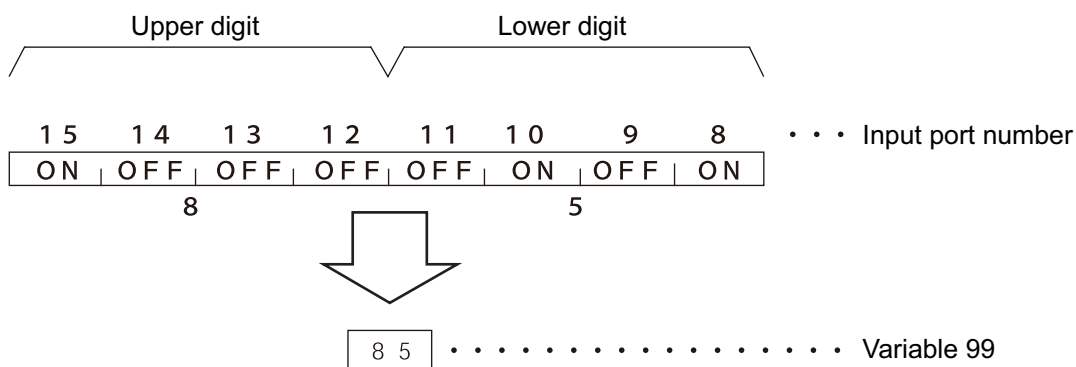
[Example 2] LET 1 8 Assign 8 to variable 1.
 LET 2 15 Assign 15 to variable 2.
 IN *1 *2 Read the input ports from the content of variable 1 (input port 8) through the content of variable 2 (input port 15), to variable 99 as a binary.

● INB (Read I/O, flag as BCD)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	INB	I/O, flag	BCD digits	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read the I/O ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 for the number of digits specified in operand 2, to variable 99 as a BCD.



(Note 1) A maximum of eight digits (32 bits) can be input.

(Note 2) The number of I/O ports and flags that can be used is $4 \times n$ (digits).

(Note 3) The read data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

[Example 1] INB 8 2 Read input ports 8 through 15, to variable 99 as a BCD.

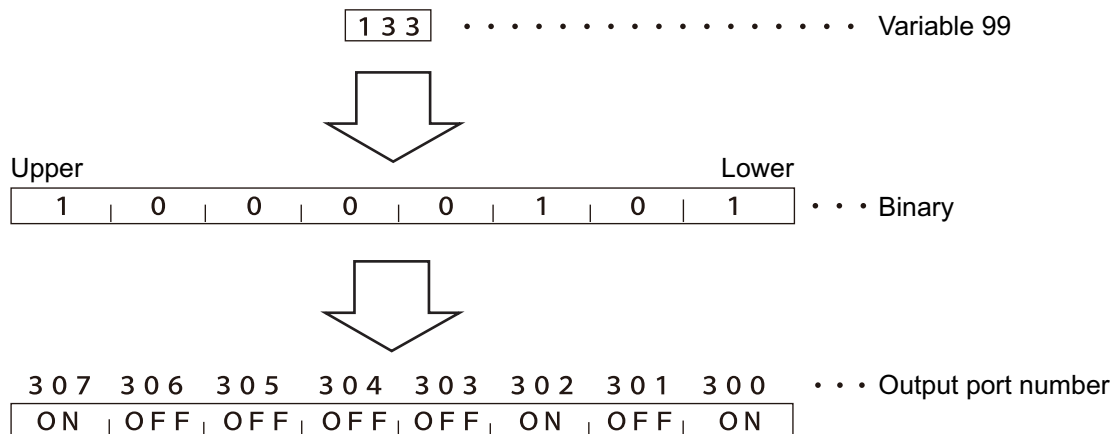
[Example 2] LET 1 8 Assign 8 to variable 1.
 LET 2 2 Assign 2 to variable 2.
 INB *1 *2 Read the input ports from the content of variable 1 (input port 8) for the content of variable 2 (two digits) (until input port 15), to variable 99 as a BCD.

● OUT (Write output, flag as binary)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OUT	Output, flag	Output, flag	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Function] Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.



(Note 1) A maximum of 32 bits can be output.

(Note 2) The write data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

[Example 1] OUT 300 307 Write the value in variable 99 to output ports 300 through 307 as a binary.

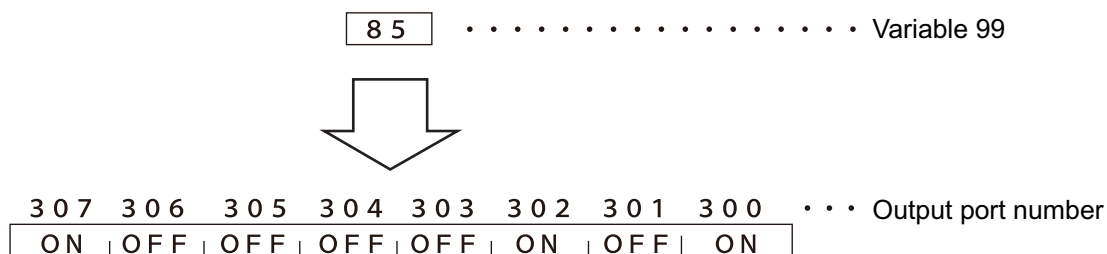
[Example 2] LET 1 300 Assign 300 to variable 1.
 LET 2 307 Assign 307 to variable 2.
 OUT *1 *2 Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports from the content of variable 1 (output port 300) through the content of variable 2 (output port 307) as a binary.

● OUTB (Write output, flag as BCD)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OUTB	Output, flag	BCD digits	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 for the number of digits specified in operand 2 as a BCD.



(Note 1) A maximum of eight digits (32 bits) can be output.

(Note 2) The number of output ports and flags that can be used is $4 \times n$ (digits).

(Note 3) The write data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

[Example 1] OUTB 300 2 Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports from 300 for two digits (until output port 307) as a BCD.

[Example 2] LET 1 300 Assign 300 to variable 1.
 LET 2 2 Assign 2 to variable 2.
 OUTB *1 *2 Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports from the content of variable 1 (output port 300) for the content of variable 2 (two digits) (until output port 307) as a BCD.

● FMIO (Set IN, INB, OUT, OUTB, OTPS command format)

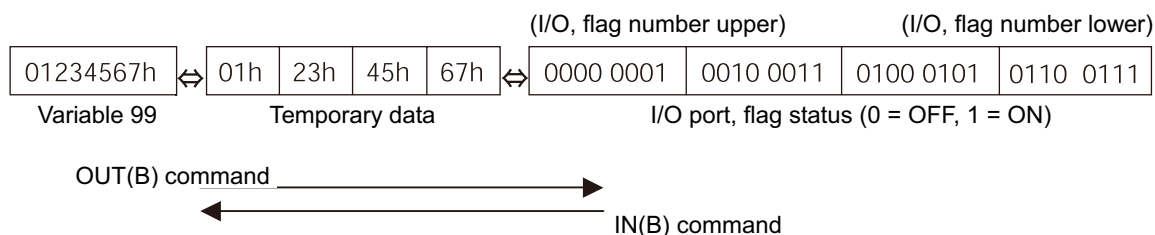
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	FMIO	Format type	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

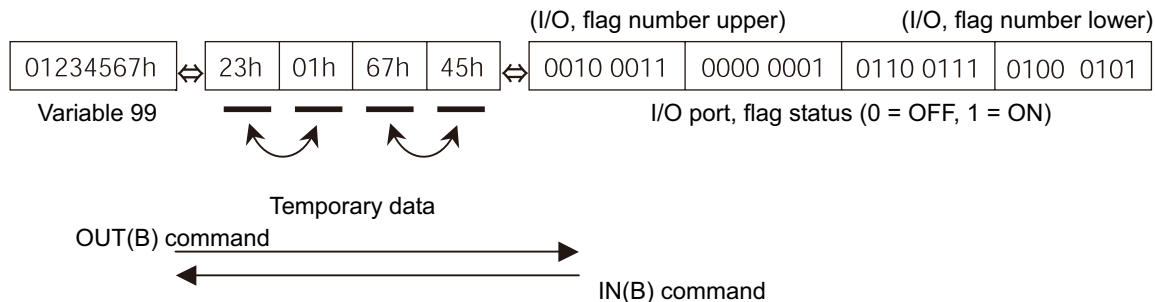
[Function] Set the data format for reading or writing I/O ports and flags with an IN, INB, OUT, OUTB or OTPS command.

Details of data in each format type are shown for the IN, INB, OUT and OUTB commands. Data details of the OTPS command are the same as those of the OUT command, where the only difference is that variable 99 in the OUT command is replaced with current position data in the OTPS command.

- 1) Operand 1 = 0 (Default status when a FMIO command has not been executed)
Data is read or written without being reversed.



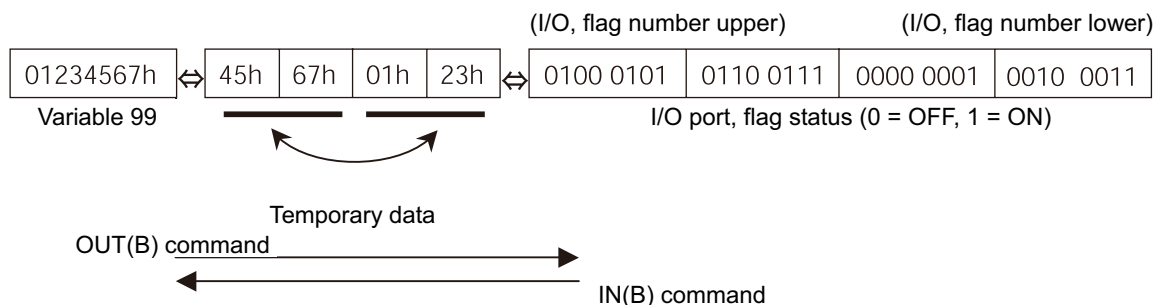
- 2) Operand 1 = 1
Data is read or written after its upper 8 bits and lower 8 bits are reversed every 16 bits.





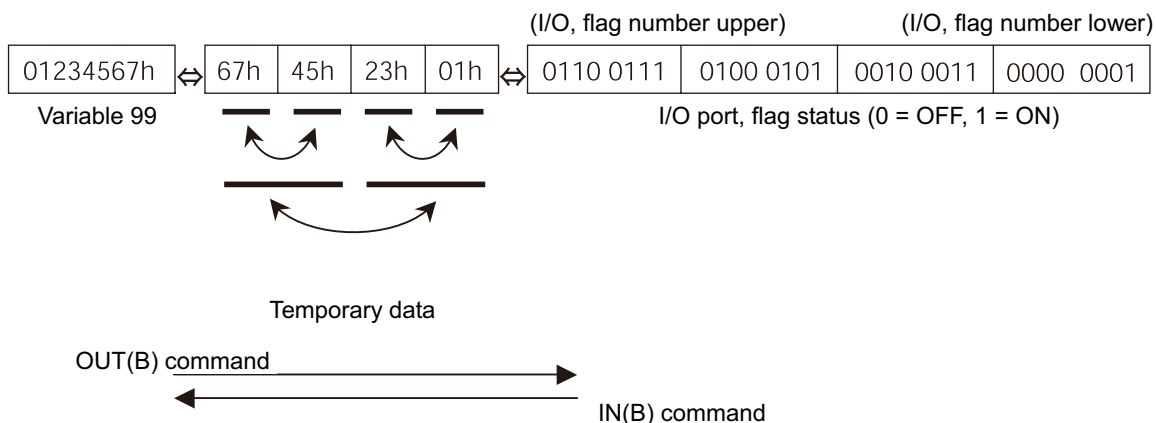
3) Operand 1 = 2

Data is read or written after its upper 16 bits and lower 16 bits are reversed every 32 bits.



4) Operand 1 = 3

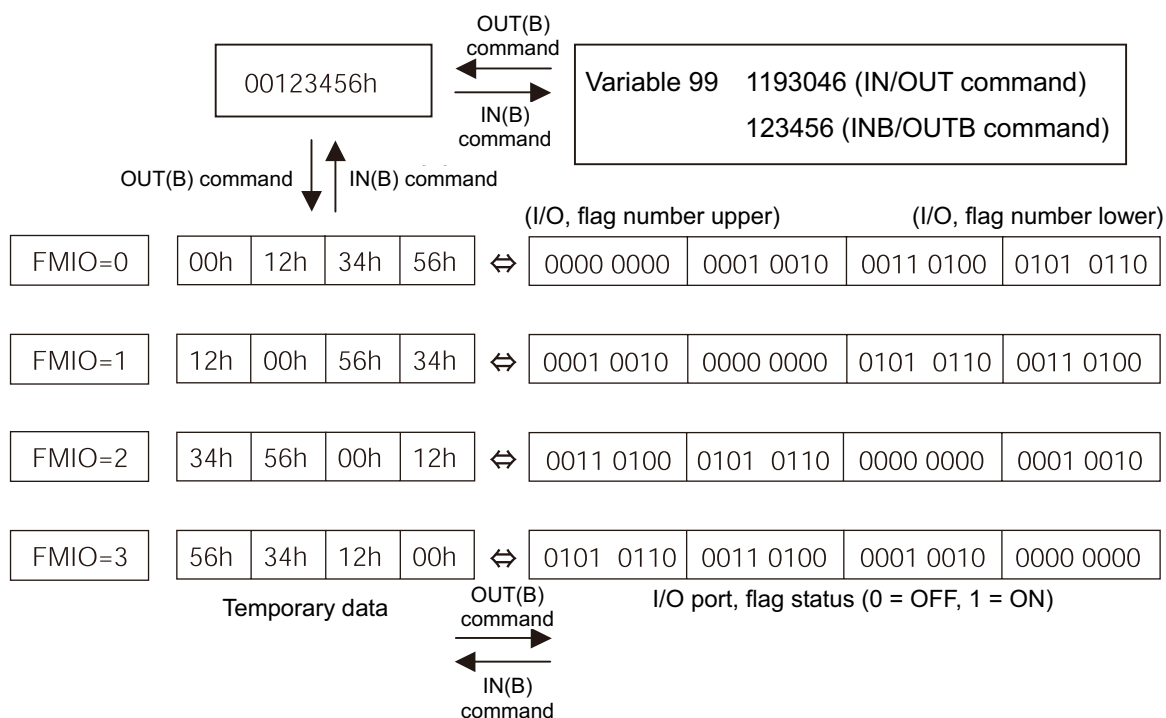
Data is read or written after its upper 16 bits and lower 16 bits are reversed every 32 bits and its upper 8 bits and lower 8 bits are reversed every 16 bits.



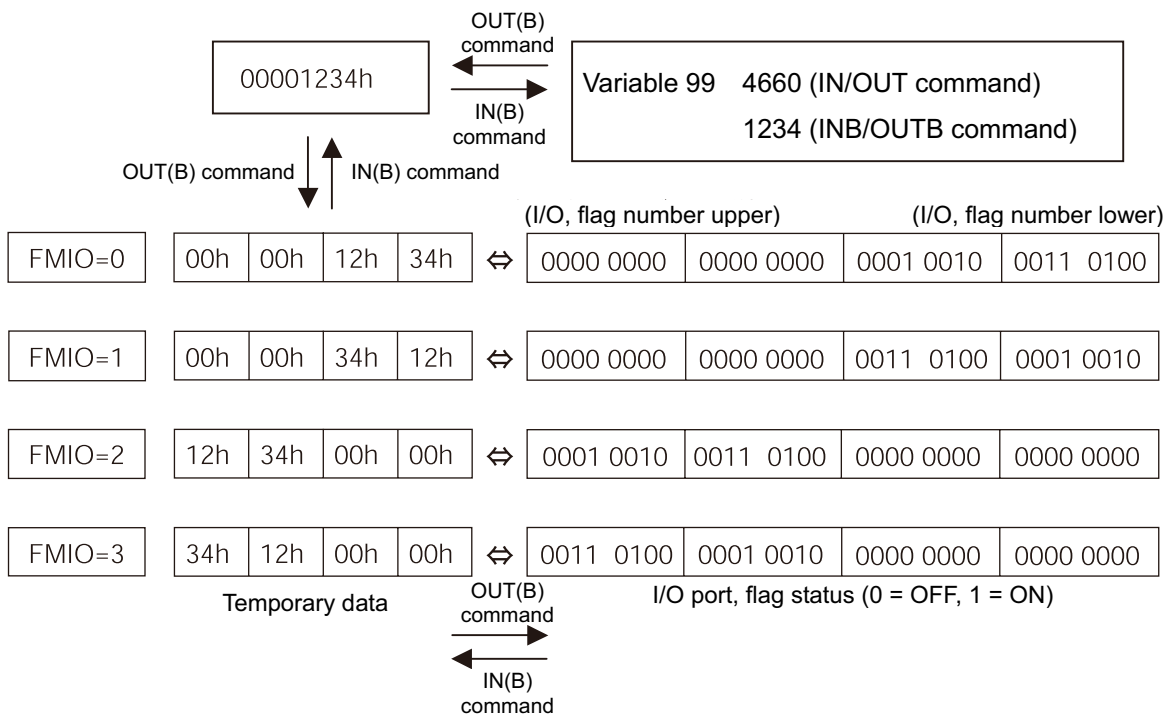
(Note) The FMIO command is supported by: Main application Ver.0.56 or later
PC software Ver.2.0.45 or later
Teaching pendant Ver.1.13 or later



[Example 1] Variable 99 = 00123456h (Decimal: 1193046, BCD: 123456)

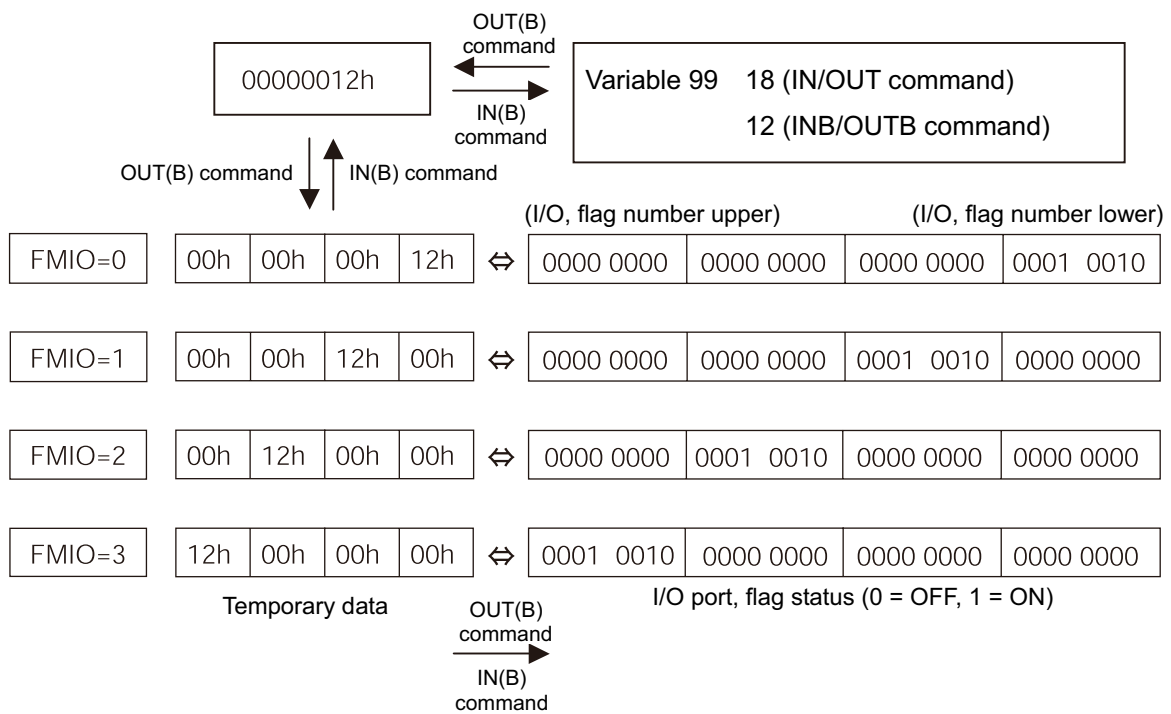


[Example 2] Variable 99 = 00001234h (Decimal: 4660, BCD: 1234)





[Example 3] Variable 99 = 00000012h (Decimal: 18, BCD: 12)



●OTPS (Output current position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OTPS	Output port number	Axis number	CC

* This command is supported by SSEL controller main application Ver.0.22 or later.

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (Excluding the SSEL)	×

[Function]

- Output current position data to an output port.
- The current position data corresponding to the axis number specified in operand 2 is output to 32 bits of ports starting from the output port specified in operand 1.
- If the command is executed with 0 specified in operand 1, the command will become invalid and refreshing of current position data at the specified output will stop.
- When this command is executed, current position data will be refreshed continuously at the specified output port until the program in which this command was input is stopped or otherwise the command becomes invalid.
- 32 bits binary data (extended by sign) is output. The minimum unit is 0.001mm.

(Note)

- Only output ports of No. 300 or higher port numbers (multiples of 8) can be specified in operand 1.
- Only network output ports are supported.
- Even if this command is executed, output data remains indeterminable if home return is not yet completed.
- The output data format can be changed using the FMIO command (refer to the section on "FMIO command"). Note, however, that data is output in the FMIO-specified format when this command is called.

[Example 1]

When OTPS 300 1 is executed:

If the current position is -0.012mm, it is expressed as -12 (decimal) or FFFFFFFF4 (binary) in units of 0.001mm.

Accordingly, FFFFFFFF4 is output to output port No. 300 onward.

If the current position is 125.305mm, it is expressed as 125305 (decimal) or 0001E979 (binary) in units of 0.001mm.

Accordingly, 0001E979 is output to output port No. 300 onward.

The statuses of output ports are shown below.

307	306	305	304	303	302	301	300
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
315	314	313	312	311	310	309	308
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
323	322	321	320	319	318	317	316
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
331	330	329	328	327	326	325	324
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

[8] Program Control

● GOTO (Jump)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GOTO	Tag number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Jump to the position of the tag number specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) A GOTO command is valid only within the same program.

(Note 2) Do not create a program that contains an infinite series of continuous movement commands using TAG-GOTO statements. Doing so will cause coordinate conversion errors to accumulate.

[Example 1]

```

TAG      1      Set a tag.
:
:
:
GOTO    1      Jump to tag 1.
```

Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into any of the syntaxes listed below is prohibited.

Since the maximum number of nests is defined for each conditional branching command or subroutine call, a nest will be infinitely repeated if an ED□□ is not passed, and a nest (repetition) overflow error will generate. In the case of palletizing setting, an error will generate if the second BGPA is declared after the first BGPA declaration without passing an EDPA.

- (1) IF□□ or IS□□ and EDIF syntax
- (2) DWXX and EDDO syntax
- (3) SLCT and EDSL syntax
- (4) BGSR and EDSR syntax
- (5) BGPA and EDPA syntax

● TAG (Declare tag)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	TAG	Tag number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the tag number specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on GOTO command.

● EXSR (Execute subroutine)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	EXSR	Subroutine number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Execute the subroutine specified in operand 1.
A maximum of 15 nested subroutine calls are supported.

(Note) This command is valid only for subroutines within the same program.

[Example 1]

EXSR	1		Execute subroutine 1.
⋮			
EXIT			
BGSR	1		Start subroutine 1.
⋮			
EDSR			End subroutine 1.

[Example 2]

LET	1	10	Assign 10 to variable 1.
EXSR	*1		Execute the content of variable 1 (subroutine 10).

● BGSR (Start subroutine)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	BGSR	Subroutine number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare the start of the subroutine specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on EXSR command.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a BGSR-EDSR syntax is prohibited.

● EDSR (End subroutine)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDSR	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare the end of a subroutine.
 This command is always required at the end of a subroutine.
 Thereafter, the program will proceed to the step next to the EXSR that has been called.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on EXSR command.

[9] Task Management

● EXIT (End program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	EXIT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] End the program.
If the last step has been reached without encountering any EXIT command, the program will return to the beginning.

(Note) Status at program end

- Output ports Retained
- Local flags Cleared
- Local variables Cleared
- Current values Retained
- Global flags Retained
- Global variables Retained

● EXPG (Start other program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	EXPG	Program number	(Program number (Note))	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Start the programs from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2, and run them in parallel. Specification in operand 1 only is allowed.

[Example 1] EXPG 10 12 Start program No. 10, 11 and 12.

Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one EXPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	A57 “Multiple program start error”	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	ON	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

When multiple EXPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *2			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *3		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	A57 “Multiple program start error”	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	ON	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 2... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 3... In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

● ABPG (Abort other program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ABPG	Program number	(Program number)	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Abort other program.

(Note 1) If an ABPG command is issued while a movement command is being executed, the axes will immediately decelerate and stop.

(Note 2) Not only the operation but also the execution of the step itself will be terminated.

[Example 1] ABPG 10 12 End program No. 10, 11 and 12.

Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one ABPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	None	None	None	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON (OFF *2)	ON	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 2... If an own task (own program) is specified in an ABPG command, the own task will be terminated and then deleted. The output will turn OFF.

When multiple ABPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *3			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *4		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	None	None	None	C2C "Program number error"
Output operation	ON (OFF *5)	ON	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 3... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 4... In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

* 5... If an own task (own program) is included in the specified range, the own task will be terminated, upon which the processing of the ABPG command will end. Since the own task will be deleted, the result of ending the processing of specified programs will become indeterminable. Exercise caution. The output will always turn OFF regardless of the result.

● SSPG (Pause program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SSPG	Program number	(Program number)	CC

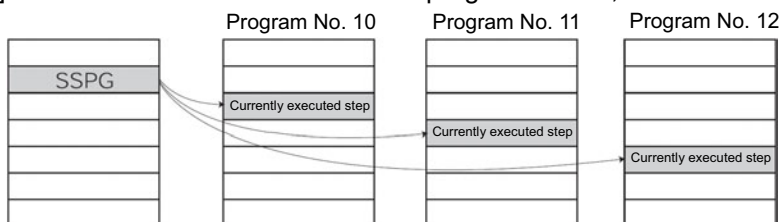
Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Pause the program from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2, at the current step. Specification in operand 1 only is allowed.

(Note 1) Pausing a program will also pause the operation the program has been executing.

(Note 2) Not only the operation but also the execution of the step itself will be paused.

[Example 1] SSPG 10 12 Pause program No. 10, 11 and 12 at the current step.



Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one SSPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	None	None	C03 "Non-registered program specification error"	C2C "Program number error"
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

When multiple SSPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *2			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *3		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range *4	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	None	None	C03 "Non-registered program specification error"	C2C "Program number error"
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 2... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 3... In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation with EXPG, ABPG, SSPG and PSPG commands. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

* 4... In this case, programs not running (but already registered) inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation with SSPG and RSPG commands. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

● RSPG (Resume program)

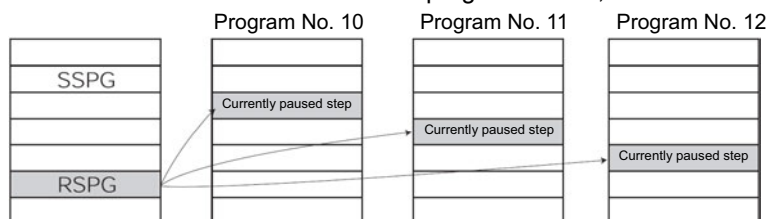
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RSPG	Program number	(Program number)	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Resume the programs from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2. Specification in operand 1 only is allowed.

(Note 1) Resuming a program will also resume the operation the program had been executing before the pause.

[Example 1] RSPG 10 12 Resume program No. 10, 11 and 12 from the paused step.



Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one RSPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	None	None	C03 "Non-registered program specification error"	C2C "Program number error"
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

When multiple RSPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *2			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *3		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range *4	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	None	None	C03 "Non-registered program specification error"	C2C "Program number error"
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 2... Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 3... In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

* 4... In this case, programs not running (but already registered) inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation with SSPG and RSPG commands. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

[10] Position Operation

● PGET (Read position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PGET	Axis number	Position number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read to variable 199 the data of the axis number specified in operand 1 in the position data specified in operand 2.

If the position data table contains no data to be loaded (= the position data display on the teaching pendant shows X.XXX or position data display fields in the PC software are blank) when the PGET command is executed, no data will be placed in variable 199 (= the PGET command will not be executed).

[Example 1] PGET 2 3 Read to variable 199 the data of Y-axis (axis 2) at position 3.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 PGET *1 *2 Read to variable 199 the data of the content Y-axis (axis 2) of variable 1 at the content 3 of variable 2 at the position number.

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PPUT	Axis number	Position number	CP

[Function] Write the value in variable 199 to the axis number specified in operand 1 in the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 2]	LET	199	150	Assign 150 to variable 199.
	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	3	Assign 3 to variable 2
	PPUT	*1	*2	Write the content 150 of variable 199 to the content Y-axis (axis 2) of variable 1 at the content 3 of variable 2 at the position number.

● PCLR (Clear position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PCLR	Position number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Clear the position data from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.
When data is cleared, the field no longer contains data, which is different from the value of 0.000. The position data display on the teaching pendant changes to ×.××× while position data fields in the PC software become blank.

(Note 1) The comment on each position data are also subject to delete. If the position data with a comment is deleted by PCLR Command and software reset is conducted or the power is turned OFF without flash ROM writing being conducted, 22B "Position Data Comment Lost Error" will occur.

[Example 1] PCLR 10 20 Clear the data from position No. 10 through 20.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 LET 2 20 Assign 20 to variable 2.
 PCLR *1 *2 Clear the data of the content of variable 1 (position 10) through the content of variable 2 (position 20).

● PCPY (Copy position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PCPY	Position number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Copy the position data specified in operand 2 to the position number specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The comment on each position data are also subject to copy. If a change is made to the position data comment of the area to recover at by PCPY Command and software reset is conducted or the power is turned OFF without flash ROM writing being conducted, 22B "Position Data Comment Lost Error" will occur.

[Example 1] PCPY 20 10 Copy the data of position No. 10 to position No. 20.

[Example 2] LET 1 20 Assign 20 to variable 1.
 LET 2 10 Assign 10 to variable 2.
 PCPY *1 *2 Copy the data of the content of variable 2 (position 10) to the content of variable 1 (position 20).

● PRED (Read current position)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PRED	Axis pattern	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read the current position of the axis specified in operand 1 to the position specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] PRED 11 10 Read the current positions of X and Y-axis to position No. 10.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable. When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

PRED *1 10

[Example 3] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
PRED 11 *1 Read the current positions of X and Y-axis to the content of variable 1 (position 10).

● PRDQ (Read current axis position (single-axis direct))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PRDQ	Axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read the current position of the axis number specified in operand 1 to the variable specified in operand 2.

[Example] PRDQ 2 100 Read the current position of Y-axis (axis) 2 to variable 100.

● PTAM (Substitution of target arm system data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTAM	Variable No. (Two variables used in a row)	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	x	x	○	x	x

[Function] It writes the two types of arm system indications in a row from the variable number indicated in Operand 1 into the position data indicated in Operand 2.

Arm System Indication Type	Operand 1 Variable Setting
Right Arm System Substitution	1
Left Arm System Substitution	-1
Arm System Data Clear	0

Variation No. n in Operand 1 is the target arm system indication of the 1st to 4th axes, and variable No. n+1 is that of the 5th to 8th axes. For the type to connect one unit of SCARA, make sure to set 0 to the indicated variable No. n+1.

Variable No.	Description	Setting Range	
		1 unit of SCARA connected	2 units of SCARA connected
n	1st to 4th axes SCARA target arm system	-1, 0, 1	-1, 0, 1
n + 1	5th to 8th axes SCARA target arm system	0 (Reserved by the system)	-1, 0, 1

[Example] LET 20 1 Set right arm system to 1st to 4th axes
 LET 21 0 Set 0 to 5th to 8th axes (system reservation as it is not connected)
 PTAM 20 10 Write the arm system data stored in Variable No. 20 and 21 to Position No. 10.

Variable No.20 1 : Right arm system indicated in 1st to 4th axes
 Variable No.21 0 : System reserved (not connected) in 5th to 8th axes



No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Arm1-4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
10 ()	250.000	250.000	100.000	0.000	Right			

● PTST (Check position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTST	Axis pattern	Position number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Function] Check if valid data is contained in the axis pattern specified in operand 1 at the position number specified in operand 2.
The output turns ON when the data specified by the axis pattern is not entirely available (= the position data display on the teaching pendant is x.xxx or position data fields in the PC software are blank).
0 is treated as valid data.

[Example 1] PTST 11 10 300 Turn ON output 300 if there are no valid values of X and Y-axis at position 10.
Output 300 will turn OFF if the position data is given as follows:

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable. When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3

Assign 3 to variable 1.

PTST *1 10 300

[Example 3] LET 1 11 Assign 11 to variable 1.
PTST 1011 *1 600 Turn ON flag 600 if there are no valid values in the data of X, Y and R-axis at the content of variable 1 (position 11).
Flag 600 will turn ON if the position data is given as follows:

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
9 ()							
10 ()	200.000	100.000					
11 ()			150.000				
12 ()							

● PVEL (Assign speed data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PVEL	Speed	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Write the CP operation speed/linear axis speed specified in operand 1 to the position number specified in operand 2. The unit of operand 1 is [mm/sec].

(Note) If a negative value is written with a PVEL command, an alarm will generate when that position is specified in a movement operation, etc. Exercise caution.

[Example 1] PVEL 100 10 Write speed 100mm/s to position No. 10.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 LET 2 10 Assign 10 to variable 2.
 PVEL *1 *2 Write the content of variable 1 (speed 100mm/s) to the content of variable 2 (position 10).

● PACC (Assign acceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PACC	Acceleration	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Write the acceleration in CP operation/acceleration in linear axis operation specified in operand 1 to the position number specified in operand 2. The unit of operand 1 is [G] and the entered value is valid to the second decimal point.

[Example 1] PACC 0.3 10 Write acceleration 0.3G to position No. 10.

[Example 2] LET 100 0.3 Assign 0.3 to variable 100.
 LET 2 10 Assign 10 to variable 2.
 PACC *100 *2 Write the content of variable 100 (acceleration 0.3G) to the content of variable 2 (position 10).

(Note 1) Range check is not performed for a PACC command.

(Note 2) By setting Operation 1 to 0, the acceleration setting on the indicated position can be set invalid.

● PDCL (Assign deceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PDCL	Deceleration	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Write the CP operation deceleration/linear axis deceleration specified in operand 1, into the position number specified in operand 2.
The unit of operand 1 is [G], and the set value is effective to two decimal points.

[Example 1] PDCL 0.3 3 Assign 0.3 to the deceleration data at position No. 3.

(Note 1) By setting Operation 1 to 0, the deceleration setting on the indicated position can be set invalid.

● PAXS (Read axis pattern)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAXS	Variable number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Store the axis pattern at the position specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] PAXS 1 98 Read the axis pattern at position 98 to variable 1.
If the position is given as follows, "3" (binary 0011) will be read to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
LET 2 101 Assign 101 to variable 2.
PAXS *1 *2 Read the axis pattern at the content of variable 2
(position 101) to the content of variable 1 (variable 3).
If the point is given as follows, "8" (binary 1000) will be stored in variable 3.

The table below shows different positions and corresponding values stored in a variable.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4
98 ()	200.000	100.000		
99 ()	350.000		120.000	
100 ()				
101 ()				180.000

0 0 1 1 = 2 + 1 = 3

0 1 0 1 = 4 + 1 = 5

0

1 0 0 0 = 8

● PSIZ (Check position data size)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PSIZ	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set an appropriate value in the variable specified in operand 1 in accordance with the parameter setting.

- When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 0
The maximum number of position data that can be stored in the controller will be set.
(Regardless of whether the data are used or not.)
- When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 1
The number of position data used will be set.

[Example] PSIZ 1
When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 0
The maximum number of position data that can be stored in variable 1 will be set.
When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 1
The number of position data currently used will be set in variable 1.

● GTAM (Acquirement of target arm system data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GTAM	Variable No. (Two variables used in a row)	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	x	x	○	x	x

[Function] Acquire the target arm system indication from the position data indicated in Operand 2, and set it in the two variables in a row indicated in Operand 1.

Arm System Indication Type	Operand 1 Variable Setting
Right Arm System Substitution	1
Left Arm System Substitution	-1
Not to be indicated	0

Variation No. n in Operand 1 is the target arm system indication of the 1st to 4th axes, and variable No. n+1 is that of the 5th to 8th axes. For the type to connect one unit of SCARA, make sure to set 0 to the indicated variable No. n+1.

Variable No.	Description	Output Range	
		1 unit of SCARA connected	2 units of SCARA connected
n	1st to 4th axes SCARA target arm system	-1, 0, 1	-1, 0, 1
n + 1	5th to 8th axes SCARA target arm system	Indefinite	-1, 0, 1

[Example] GTAM 20 10 Set the arm system data in Position No. 10 to Variable No. 20.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Arm1-4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
10 ()	250.000	250.000	100.000	0.000	Right			



Variable No.20 1 : 1st to 4th axes arm system
Variable No.21 0 : 5th to 8th axes arm system (not connected)

● GVEL (Get speed data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GVEL	Variable number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Obtain speed data from the speed item in the position data specified in operand 2, and set the value in the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example] GVEL 100 10 Set the speed data at position No. 10 in variable 100.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
9()							
10()	250.000	100.000	100.000	30.000	100	0.80	0.80
11()							

If the position data is set as above when the command is executed, 100 will be set in variable 100.

● GACC (Get acceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GACC	Variable number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Function] Obtain acceleration data from the acceleration item in the position data specified in operand 2, and set the value in the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example] GACC 100 10 Set the acceleration data at position No. 10 in variable 100.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Del
9 ()							
10 ()	250.000	100.000	100.000	30.000	100	0.80	0.80
11 ()							

If the position data is set as above when the command is executed, 0.8 will be set in variable 100.

● GDCL (Get deceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GDCL	Variable number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Obtain deceleration data from the deceleration item in the position data specified in operand 2, and set the value in the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example] GDCL 100 10 Set the deceleration data at position No. 10 in variable 100.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
9 ()							
10 ()	250.000	100.000	100.000	30.000	100	0.80	0.80
11 ()							

If the position data is set as above when the command is executed, 0.8 will be set in variable 100.

[11] Actuator Control Declaration

● VEL (Set speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	VEL	Speed	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the actuator travel speed in the value specified in operand 1.
In the case of a SCARA, set the operating speed for CP operation.
The unit is [mm/sec].
The maximum speed will vary depending on the model of the actuator connected.
Set a speed not exceeding the applicable maximum speed.

(Note 1) Decimal places cannot be used. An error will generate

(Note 2) The minimum speed is 1mm/sec.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100mm/sec.
 MOVL 1 Move to point 1 at 100mm/sec.

[Example 2] VEL 500 Set the speed to 500mm/sec.
 MOVL 2 Move to point 2 at 500mm/sec.

● VELS (Dedicated SCARA command/Set speed ratio)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	VELS	Ratio	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	○	○	○	○	x	x

[Function] Set in operand 1 the moving speed for SCARA PTP operation command (angular speed for all axes other than Z) as a ratio of the maximum PTP speed. Operand 1 must be set with an integer (unit: %).

(Note 1) If a RIGH or LEFT command is used, the speed must be set with VELs even when a SCARA PTP operation command is not used.

[Example 1] VELs 50 Set the moving speed for PTP operation command to 50% of the maximum value.
 MOVp 1 Move to position No. 1 via PTP at 50% of the maximum speed.

● OVRD (Override)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OVRD	Speed ratio	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Reduce the speed in accordance with the ratio specified in operand 1 (speed coefficient setting). The speed ratio is set in a range from 1 to 100%.
 A speed command specifying a speed below 1mm/sec can be generated using OVRD.
 Speed-command smoothing limit speed : 1pulse/msec
 Speed-command generation limit speed : 1pulse/256msec
 (Smoothing in actual operation is not guaranteed. It must be confirmed with the actual equipment.)
 1pulse : Lead [mm]/16384 ... Standard model with 1 : 1 gear ratio
 (The speed set by a PAPR command (push-motion approach speed) is clamped at the lower-limit speed 1mm/sec.)

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100mm/s.
 OVRD 50 Reduce the speed to 50%.
 As a result, the actual speed will become 50mm/s.

[Example 2: SCARA robot]
 VEL 150 Set the SCARA CP operation speed/linear axis
 speed to 150mm/sec.
 VELS 90 Set the SCARA PTP operation speed ratio to 90%.
 OVRD 50 Lower the speed to 50%.
 The SCARA CP operation speed/linear axis speed
 becomes 75mm/sec, while the SCARA PTP
 operation speed ratio becomes 45%.

Command limit speed for smooth operation:

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]/time [msec]

Command limit speed that can be generated:

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]/time [msec]

(Smoothness of actual operation cannot be guaranteed. Movement must be checked on the actual machine.)

[Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]

Rotary encoder

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse] = (Screw lead [0.001mm] × Gear ratio numerator)
 / (Encoder resolution [pulses/rev] × Gear ratio denominator)
 / (2 ^ Encoder division ratio)

Linear encoder

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse] = Encoder resolution (0.001μm/pulse) × 1000
 / (2 ^ Encoder division ratio)

(Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:

Encoder resolution: Axis-specific parameter No. 42
 Encoder division ratio: Axis-specific parameter No. 43
 Screw lead: Axis-specific parameter No. 47
 Gear ratio numerator: Axis-specific parameter No. 50
 Gear ratio denominator: Axis-specific parameter No. 51

● ACC (Set acceleration)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ACC	Acceleration	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the acceleration for actuator operation in operand 1.
For SCARA robot, the setting is the operational acceleration speed for CP operation.
The unit of operand 1 is [G], and the set value is effective to two decimal points.

(Note) [Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD]
If no acceleration is set in the position data or by an ACC command when the actuator moves, the actuator uses the default value registered in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration".
[XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD]
If no acceleration is set in the position data or by an ACC command during CP operation, a SCARA robot uses the default value registered in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default CP acceleration for SCARA axis", while a linear axis uses the default value registered in all-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis".

[Example 1] ACC 0.3 Set the acceleration to 0.3G.

(Note) Setting an acceleration exceeding the specified range for the actuator may generate an error. It may also result in a failure or shorter product life.

● ACCS (Dedicated SCARA command/Set acceleration ratio)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ACCS	Ratio	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set in operand 1 the acceleration for movement by SCARA PTP operation command (angular acceleration for all axes other than Z) as a ratio of the maximum PTP acceleration. Operand 1 must be set with an integer (unit: %).

(Note 1) For the acceleration ratio setting, make sure to refer to "Caution for Use" in Vertical Articulated Robot IX Series Instruction Manual provided separately.

[Example] ACCS 50 Set the acceleration for movement by PTP operation command to 50% of the maximum value.

● DCL (Set deceleration)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DCL	Deceleration	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the deceleration for actuator operation in operand 1.
For SCARA robot, the setting is the operational deceleration speed for CP operation.
The unit of operand 1 is [G], and the set value is effective to two decimal points.

(Note) [Other than XSEL- JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD]
If the position data contains no deceleration AND deceleration is not set by a DCL command, the actuator will move based on the default value set in "All-axis parameter No. 12, Default deceleration".
A DCL command cannot be used with CIR and ARC commands.
[XSEL- JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD]
If no deceleration is set in the position data or by a DCL command during CP operation, a SCARA robot uses the default value registered in all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default CP deceleration for SCARA", while a linear axis uses the default value registered in all-axis parameter No. 201, "Default acceleration for linear axis".
DCL is invalid with respect to a CIR or ARC command.

[Example] DCL 0.3 Set the deceleration to 0.3G.

(Note) Setting a deceleration exceeding the specified range for the actuator may generate an error. It may also result in a failure or shorter product life.

● DCLS (Dedicated SCARA command/Set deceleration ratio)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DCLS	Ratio	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set in operand 1 the deceleration for movement by SCARA PTP operation command (angular deceleration for all axes other than Z) as a ratio of the maximum PTP deceleration. Operand 1 must be set with an integer (unit: %).

(Note 1) For the deceleration ratio setting, make sure to refer to “Caution for Use” in Vertical Articulated Robot IX Series Instruction Manual provided separately.

[Example] DCLS 50 Set the acceleration for movement by PTP operation command to 50% of the maximum value.

● SCR_V (Set sigmoid motion ratio)

Extension Condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand1	Operand2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SCR _V	Ratio	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	×	×	○	×	○	○	TT:○, TTA:×

[Function] Set the ratio of sigmoid motion control of the actuator in the value specified in operand1.

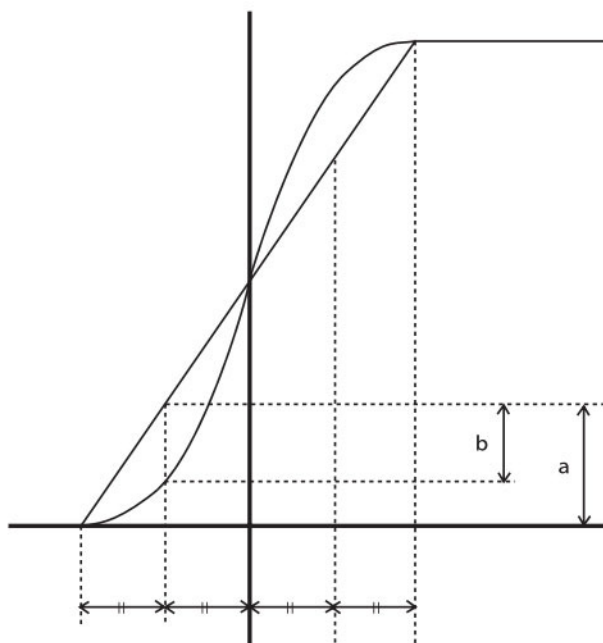
The ratio is set as integer in a range from 0 to 50(%)

$$\frac{b}{a} \times 100 (\%)$$

If the ratio is not set using this command or 0% is set, a trapezoid motion will be implemented.

A SCR_V command can be used with the following commands :

MOVP, MOVL, MVPI, MVLI, JBWF, JBWN, JFWF, JFWN, TMPI, TMLI, RIGH, LEFT



[Example] SCR_V 30 Set the sigmoid motion ratio to 30%

● SCR V (Set sigmoid motion ratio)

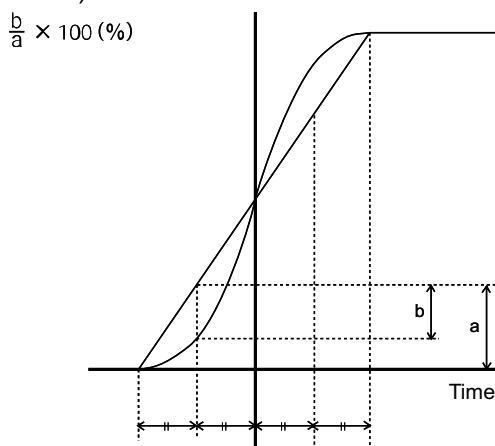
Extension Condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand1	Operand2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SCR V	Ratio	(S-motion type)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	○	x	○	○	x	TT:○, TTA:x

- [Function] Set the ratio of sigmoid motion control of the actuator in the value specified in operand1.
 The ratio is set as integer in a range from 0 to 50(%)
 If the ratio is not set using this command or 0% is set, a trapezoid motion will be implemented.
 A SCR V command can be used with the following commands :
 MOVP, MOVL, MVPI, MVLI, JBWF, JBWN, JFWF, JFWN, TMPI, TMLI, RIGH, LEFT

Value set in operand2	Description
0 or no specification	S-motionA
1	S-motionB(Recommended)

- S-motion A (Operand 2 = Not specified or 0)



- S-motion B (Operand 2 = 1)
 If S-motionB is selected, the speed pattern becomes smoother (than the equivalent S-motion control ratio based on S-motionA). (The divergence peak relative to trapezoid motion because smaller).

[Example] SCR V 30 Set the sigmoid motion ratio to 30%

● SCR V (Set sigmoid motion ratio)

Extension Condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand1	Operand2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand1	Operand2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SCR V	Ratio	(S-motion type)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	x	x	x	x	x	x

[Function] Set the ratio of sigmoid motion control of the actuator in the value specified in operand1.
The ratio is set as integer in a range from 0 to 50(%)
If the ratio is not set using this command or 0% is set, a trapezoid motion will be implemented.

XSEL-P/Q/PCT/QCT are available to select operand2.(S-shaped type).
(Main application Ver.1.25 and later)
Operand 2 can be inputted from IA-T-X(D):Ver.1.52 or subsequent ones after teaching box SEL-T(D):Ver.1.12 after PC software:Ver.7.7.12.0.

Model Name	Setting in Operand 2 (S-shaped Type)	S-shaped Motion Class	S-shaped Motion Effective Command Group (See the table below)
XSEL -P/Q	Not set, 0	A	1)
	1	B	1)
	2	A	2) (Note 2)
	3	B	2) (Note 2)
XSEL -PCT/ QCT	Not set, 0	B (Note 1)	1)
	1		1)
	2		2) (Note 2)
	3		2) (Note 2)

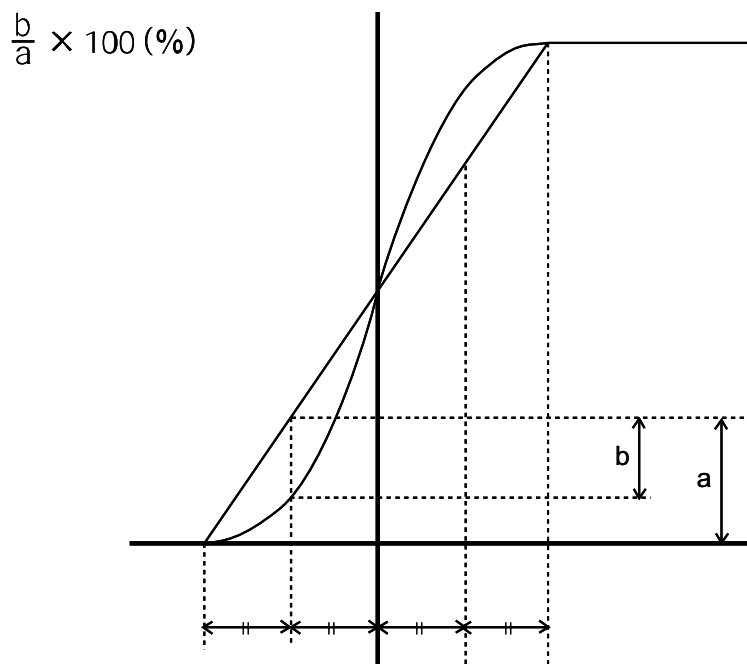
Note 1 The class of S-shaped motion is compulsorily B.
Note 2 S-shaped Motion is effective also at the speed change point (position joint point) during PATH Command. If S-shaped Motion is activated, constant velocity or track could be lost. Use the unit with S-shaped Motion ineffective in such processes as applying paint or glue, in which the constant velocity and track are important.

Effective Command Group	SCR V Effective Command
1)	MOVP, MOVL, MVPI, MVLI, JBWF, JBWN, JFWF, JFWN
2)	MOVP, MOVL, MVPI, MVLI, JBWF, JBWN, JFWF, JFWN, PATH, ARCH, PACH

[Example] SCR V 30 1 Set S-shaped motion ratio 30% and S-shaped motion class A.



- S-motion A



- S-motion B
In this class, operates with a speed pattern smoother than the control of S-shaped Motion Class A. (Estrangement peak with Trapezoid Motion becomes small.)

● OFST (Set offset)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OFST	Axis pattern	Offset value	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Add the offset in operand 2 to the target value for the axis pattern specified in operand 1 when the actuator moves, to reset the target value and operate the actuator accordingly.

The offset is set in mm, and the effective resolution is 0.001mm.

A negative offset may be specified as long as the operation range is not exceeded.

(Note) An OFST command cannot be used outside the applicable program. To use OFST in multiple programs, the command must be executed in each program. An OFST command cannot be used with MVPI, MVTI, TMLI and TMPI commands.

[Example 1] OFST 110 50 Add 50mm to the specified positions of Y-axis and Z-axis.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable. When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

110 (binary) → 6 (decimal)

LET 1 6 Assign 6 to variable 1.

OFST *1 50

[Example 3] LET 1 30 Assign 30 to variable 1.

OFST 1000 *1 Add the content of variable 1, or 30°, to the specified position of R-axis.

● DEG (Set arc angle)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DEG	Angle	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set a division angle for the interpolation implemented by a CIR (move along circle) or ARC (move along arc) command.
 When CIR or ARC is executed, a circle will be divided by the angle set here to calculate the passing points.
 The angle is set in a range from 0 to 120°.
 If the angle is set to "0", an appropriate division angle will be calculated automatically so that the actuator will operate at the set speed (maximum 180°).
 The angle is set in degrees and may include up to one decimal place.

(Note) If a CIR or ARC command is executed without setting an angle with this command, the default value registered in "All-axis parameter No. 30, Default division angle" will be used.

[Example 1] DEG 10 Set the division angle to 10°.

● BASE (Specify axis base)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	BASE	Datum axis number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Count the axes sequentially based on the axis number specified in operand 1 being the first axis.
BASE Command is available in PRED, PRDQ, AXST, actuator control commands, ARCH, PACH, PMVP, PMVL, zone commands, actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL, PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Note that each zone range is assigned to the actuator via parameter.

(Note 1) For XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, GRP and BASE Commands are available in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL, PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Refer to the caution note for GRP and BASE Commands.

[Example 1] HOME 5 Axis 5 is considered the first axis.
 BASE 1 Axis 5 returns to the home.
 HOME 10 Axis 6 returns to the home.

[Example 2] LET 1 5 Assign 5 to variable 1.
 BASE *1 The content of variable 1 (axis 5) will be considered as the first axis.

Thereafter, axes 5 and 6 move according to the specifications for axes 1 and 2.

● GRP (Set group axes)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GRP	Axis pattern	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Allow only the position data of the axis pattern specified in operand 1 to become valid.

The program assumes that there are no data for other axes not specified.

When multiple programs are run simultaneously, assigning axes will allow the same position data to be used effectively among the programs.

GRP Command is available in the operand axis pattern indication SEL commands except for OFST, DFTL, DFWK, DFIF, GTTL, GTWK and GTIF or the servo operation commands to use the position data, actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL, PTPE, PTPD, RIGH and LEFT, and the system information acquirement command GARM.

GRP Command activates in the condition before the axis number changed due to BASE Command.

(Note 1) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL, PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.

[Example] Express what axis is to be used by using either "1" or "0".

	(Superior)				(Inferior)			
Axis No.	8-axis	7-axis	6-axis	5-axis	4-axis	3-axis	2-axis	1-axis
Use	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Unused	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

- When using 1st and 2nd axes;

2-axis
↓
000011... (0 in front are not necessary. Remove 0 and make it 11.)
↑
1-axis

- When using 1st and 4nd axes;

4-axis
↓
1001... (In this case, 0 are necessary to express the position of the 4th axis.)
↑
1-axis

● HOLD (Hold: Declare axis port to pause)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	HOLD	(Input port, global flag)	(HOLD type)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare an input port or global flag to pause while a servo command is being executed.
When operation is performed on the input port or global flag specified in operand 1, the current servo processing will pause. (If the axes are moving, they will decelerate to a stop.)
If nothing is specified in operand 1, the current pause declaration will become invalid.

[HOLD type]

0 = Contact a (Deceleration stop)

1 = Contact b (Deceleration stop)

2 = Contact b (Deceleration stop → Servo OFF (The drive source will not be cut off))

The HOLD type is set to “0” (contact a) when the program is started.

If nothing is specified in operand 2, the current HOLD type will be used.

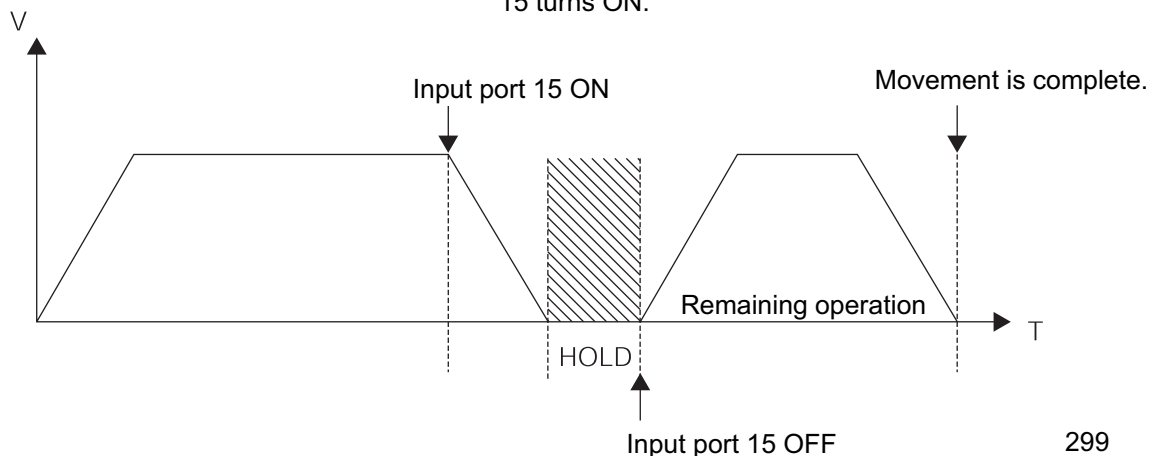
Using other task to issue a servo ON command to any axis currently stopped via a HOLD servo OFF will generate an “Error No. C66, Axis duplication error”. If the servo of that axis was ON prior to the HOLD stop, the system will automatically turn on the servo when the HOLD is cancelled. Therefore, do not issue a servo ON command to any axis currently stopped via a HOLD servo OFF.

If any axis currently stopped via a HOLD servo OFF is moved by external force, etc., from the stopped position, and when the servo of that axis was ON prior to the HOLD stop, the axis will move to the original stopped position when the HOLD is cancelled before resuming operation.

(Note 1) The input port or global flag specified by a HOLD declaration will only pause the axes used in the task (program) in which the HOLD is declared. The declaration will not be valid on axes used in different tasks (programs).

(Note 2) An input port or global flag to pause is valid for all active servo commands other than a SVOF command. (A deceleration stop will also be triggered in J□W□ and PATH operations.)

[Example] HOLD 15 0 The axes will decelerate to a stop when input port 15 turns ON.



● CANCEL (Cancel: Declare axis port to abort)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CANC	(Input port, global flag)	(CANC type)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare an input port or global flag to abort while a servo command is being executed.
 When operation is performed on the input port or global flag specified in operand 1, the current servo processing will be aborted. (If the axes are moving, they will decelerate to a stop before the processing is aborted.)
 If nothing is specified in operand 1, the current abort declaration will become invalid.

[CANC type]

0 = Contact a (Deceleration stop)

1 = Contact b (Deceleration stop)

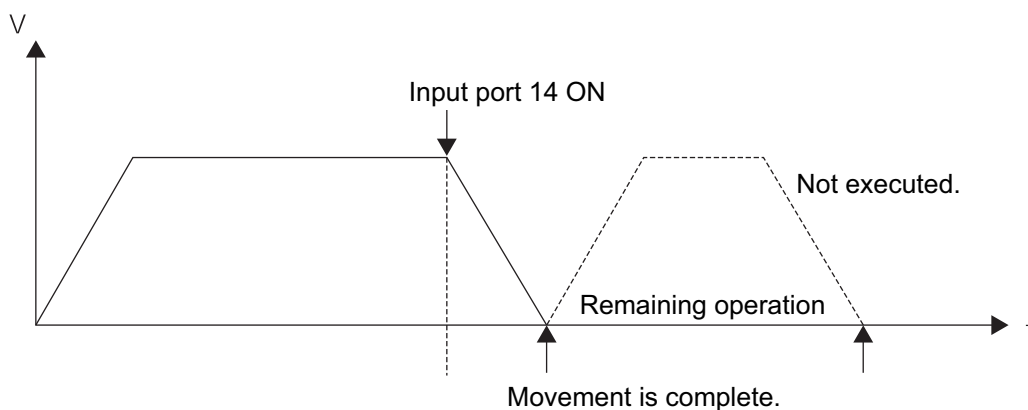
The CANC type is set to "0" (contact a) when the program is started.

If nothing is specified in operand 2, the current CANC type will be used.

(Note 1) The input port or global flag specified by a CANC command will only abort the axes used in the task (program) in which the CANC is declared. The declaration will not be valid on axes used in different tasks (programs).

(Note 2) An input port or global flag to pause is valid for all active servo commands other than a SVOF command. (A deceleration stop will also be triggered in JXWX and PATH operations.)

[Example] CANC 14 0 The axes will decelerate to a stop when input port 14 turns ON.



● ACMX (Indicate ACMX acceleration) (Dedicated linear axis command)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ACMX	ACMX Acceleration No.	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	○ (Excluding the SSEL)	×

[Function] Set the movement acceleration and deceleration of the actuator to the ACMX acceleration of the number indicated in Operand 1. Once ACMX Command is executed, the parameters registered in ACMX Acceleration No. 1 to 4 (Each Axis Parameters No. 2 to 5 and 194 to 197) are set as the movement acceleration and deceleration. It is necessary to set the parameters of ACMX acceleration in advance considering the conditions how to use the actuator (transportation weight, installation condition, etc.).

ACMX Acceleration No.	Moving Direction	Acceleration	Deceleration
1	Positive	Each Axis Parameter No.2 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 1"	Each Axis Parameter No.3 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 1"
	Negative	Each Axis Parameter No.3 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 1"	Each Axis Parameter No.2 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 1"
2	Positive	Each Axis Parameter No.4 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 2"	Each Axis Parameter No.5 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 2"
	Negative	Each Axis Parameter No.5 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 1"	Each Axis Parameter No.4 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 2"
3	Positive	Each Axis Parameter No.194 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 3"	Each Axis Parameter No.195 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 3"
	Negative	Each Axis Parameter No.195 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 3"	Each Axis Parameter No.194 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 3"
4	Positive	Each Axis Parameter No.196 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 4"	Each Axis Parameter No.197 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 4"
	Negative	Each Axis Parameter No.197 Setting of "ACMX - Acceleration 4"	Each Axis Parameter No.196 Setting of "ACMX + Acceleration 4"

(Note 1) It may generate an error is the acceleration or deceleration is set above the actuator specifications. Also, it cause a malfunction or drop of the production life.

(Note 2) The priority is put to the setting of acceleration and deceleration in the position data indicated with a movement command if there is any.



- (Note 3) An operation is made within the range of the maximum acceleration and deceleration that would not exceed the ACMX acceleration/deceleration of each movement axis during the CP operation such as MOVL Command. In case constancy is required in the target acceleration/deceleration, indicate the acceleration and deceleration in ACC, DCL Command and the position data.
- (Note 4) Do not attempt to indicate the ACMX acceleration/deceleration to the continuous movement related commands (PATH, PSPL, etc.). It may cause a big speed drop depending on the direction of the movement position. Indicate the acceleration and deceleration in ACC, DCL Command and the position data.
- (Note 5) Do not attempt to indicate the ACMX acceleration/deceleration to the extended motion control board axis movement commands. It would cause Error No. C89 "Acceleration/Deceleration Indication Error". Indicate the acceleration and deceleration in ACC, DCL Command and the position data.
- (Note 6) ACMX Command is a command dedicated for the linear drive axes.

[Example 1] For arch motion movement (vertical axis to move up/down)

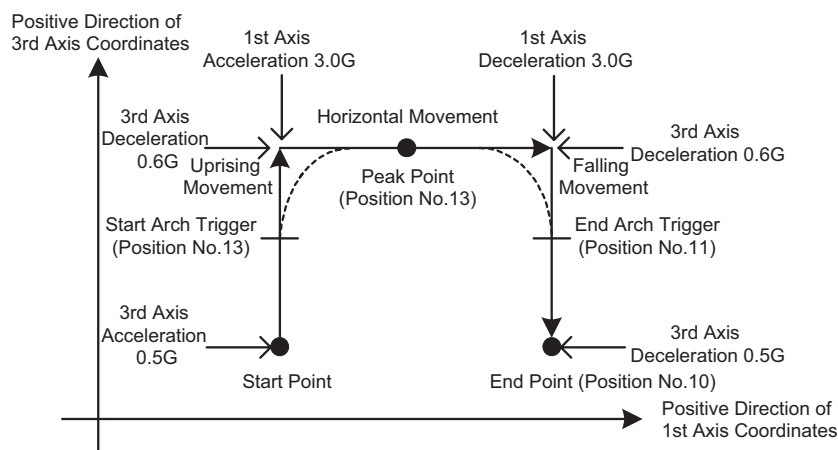
VLMX		Set the speed setting in VLMX Speed.
ACMX	1	Set the ACMX acceleration/deceleration of No. 1.
ACHZ	3	Indicate the 3rd axis to Z-axis for arch motion.
ATRG	13	11
ARCH	10	12

With Position No. 12 as the peak point, move with the arch motion to Position No. 10.

• Setting for Example 1

ACMX Acceleration No.	Each Axis Parameter No.	Parameter Name	Example for Setting	
			1 st Axis	3 rd Axis
1	2	ACMX + Acceleration 1	300 (3.0G)	50 (0.5G)
	3	ACMX - Acceleration 1	300 (3.0G)	60 (0.6G)

• Operation of Example 1 (Acceleration/Deceleration in Arch Motion Movement)



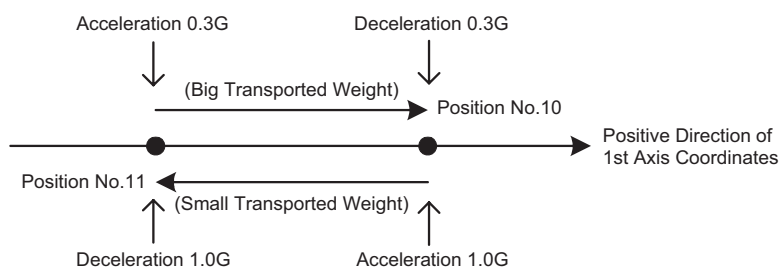
[Example 2] When the transported weight differs for going forward and backward

VLMX		Set the speed setting in VLMX Speed.
ACMX	1	Set the ACMX acceleration/deceleration of No. 1.
MOVP	10	PTP movement is made to Position No. 10.
ACMX	2	Set the ACMX acceleration/deceleration of No. 2.
MOVP	11	PTP movement is made to Position No. 11.

- Setting for Example 2

ACMX Acceleration No.	Each Axis Parameter No.	Parameter Name	Example for Setting
			1 st Axis
1	2	ACMX + Acceleration 1	30 (0.3G)
	3	ACMX - Acceleration 1	30 (0.3G)
2	4	ACMX + Acceleration 2	100 (1.0G)
	5	ACMX - Acceleration 2	100 (1.0G)

- Operation of Example 2



● VLMX (Dedicated linear axis command/Specify VLMX speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	VLMX	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the moving speed of a linear axis to the VLMX speed (normally maximum speed).

Executing a VLMX command will set the value registered in “Axis-specific parameter No. 29, VLMX speed” as the travel speed.

(Note 1) If the VLMX speed is specified for a continuous position movement command (PATH, PSPL), the target speed to each position becomes a composite speed based on the VLMX speed to the extent that each axis does not exceed the value set in axis-specific parameter No. 28, “Maximum PTP speed (SCARA axis)/ axis-specific maximum operating speed (linear axis)”. To keep the target speed constant, you must expressly specify the speed using a VEL command.

(Note 2) Error No. C88 “Velocity Specification Error” will occur if VLMX speed is indicated in case of CP operation held on the liner axes and SCARA axes at the same time. Indicate the speed with VEL Command.

[Example]	VEL	1000	]	The speed becomes 1000mm/sec in this section.
	MOVP	1		
	MOVP	2		
	VLMX		]	The speed becomes VLMXmm/sec in this section.
	MOVP	3		
	MOVP	4		

● DIS (Set division distance at spline movement)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DIS	Distance	Prohibited	CP

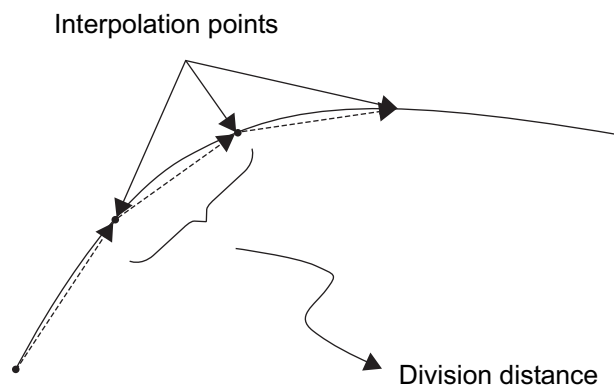
Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set a division distance for the interpolation implemented by a PSPL (move along spline) command.

When a PSPL command is executed, a passing point will be calculated at each distance set here and the calculated passing points will be used as interpolation points.

If the distance is set to "0", an appropriate division distance will be calculated automatically so that the actuator will operate at the set speed.

The distance is input in mm.



(Note) If a PSPL command is executed without setting a distance with a DIS command, the default value registered in "All-axis parameter No. 31, Default division distance" will be used.

[Example] DIS 10 Set the division distance to 10mm.

●POTP (Set PATH output type)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	POTP	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

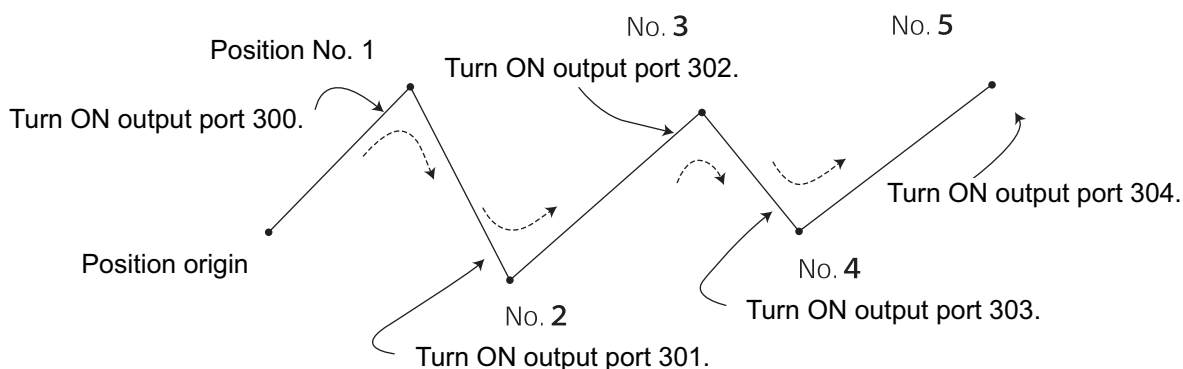
Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the output type in the output field to be used when a PATH and PSPL command is executed.
When a PATH and PSPL command is executed, the output will operate as follows in accordance with the setting of the POTP command.

- 1) POTP [Operand 1] = 0 (ON upon completion of operation)
The output port or flag will turn ON upon completion of operation.
- 2) POTP [Operand 1] = 1 (Increment and output on approaching each position;
ON upon completion of operation for the last position)
During PATH or PSPL operation, the output port number or flag number specified in the output field will be incremented and turned ON when each specified position approaches.
At the last position, however, the output will turn ON upon completion of operation. This setting provides a rough guide for output in sequence control.

- (Note 1) The default value of POTP, before it is set, is "0".
- (Note 2) If POTP = 1 and there is no valid data at the specified position, the output number will be incremented but the output will not turn ON. (The output number will be incremented regardless of the size of position numbers specified in operands 1 and 2 in a PATH or PSPL command.)

[Example] POTP 1
 PATH 1 5 300 Turn ON output port No. 300 through 304 sequentially each time a specified position approaches during a pass movement from position No. 1 through 5, starting from the first position.

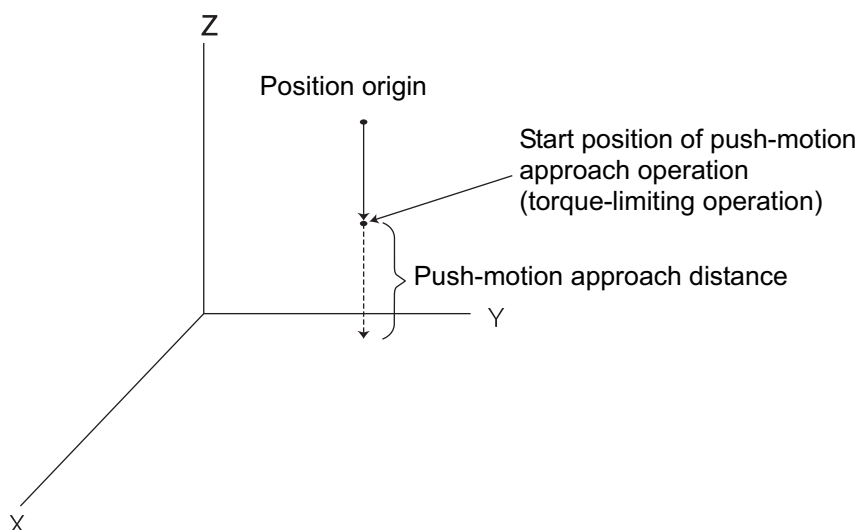


● PAPR (Set push-motion approach distance, speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAPR	Distance	Speed	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the operation to be performed when a PUSH command is executed. Set the distance (push-motion approach distance) over which push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) will be performed in operand 1 (in mm), and set the speed (push-motion approach speed) at which push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) will be performed in operand 2 (in mm/sec). The push-motion approach distance specified in operand 1 may contain up to three decimal places, while the speed specified in operand 2 cannot contain any decimal place.



[Example] PAPR 100 30 Set the push-motion approach distance in a PUSH command to 100mm and the push-motion approach speed to 30mm/sec.
 MOV 10
 PUSH 11

(Note) The push-motion approach speed in an OVRD command will be clamped by the minimum speed of 1mm/sec. (Correct push-motion operation is not guaranteed at the minimum speed. Operation at slow push-motion approach must be checked on the actual machine by considering the effects of mechanical characteristics, etc.)

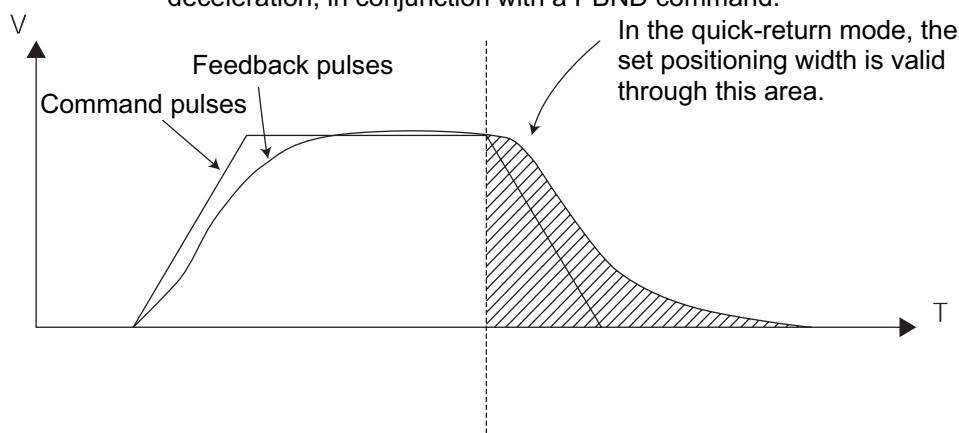
● QRTN (Set quick-return mode)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	QRTN	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	×	×	○	○

[Function] Set and cancel the quick-return mode.

- 1) QRTN [Operand 1] = 0 (Normal mode)
Positioning is deemed complete when all command pulses have been output and the current position is inside the positioning width.
* If a deceleration command is currently executed in the quick-return mode, the system will wait for all command pulses to be output.
- 2) QRTN [Operand 1] = 1 (Quick-return mode)
Positioning is deemed complete when “a normal deceleration command is currently executed (excluding deceleration due to a stop command, etc.) or all command pulses have been output” and “the current position is inside the positioning width”. This setting is used to perform other processing during deceleration, in conjunction with a PBNB command.



- (Note 1) The quick-return mode will be cancelled when the program ends. (The positioning width set by a PBNB command will not be cancelled.)
- (Note 2) If a given axis is used even once in the quick-return mode, the program will not release the right to use the axis until the QRTN is set to “0” (normal mode) or the program ends. Any attempt to use the axis from other program will generate an “Error No. C66, Axis duplication error”.
- (Note 3) Following a return from a normal deceleration command in the quick-return mode, the next positioning will start after all command pulses for the previous positioning have been output. Therefore, in the quick-return mode a simple reciprocating operation will require a longer tact time because of the extra completion check. In this sense, this setting should be used only if you wish to reduce the overall tact time by performing other processing during deceleration.
- (Note 4) The quick-return mode represents very irregular processing. Therefore, be sure to revert to the normal mode when the overlay processing is completed in the necessary section.
- (Note 5) The quick-return mode cannot be used with a push-motion travel command or arc interpolation command.



3) Quick return mode 2 (closeness-detection return target position addition mode)
* XSEL-J/K only

- When a MOV_P, MOV_L or PATH command (specifying the final moving position) is executed, closeness to the target position is detected when the close distance set by a NBND command is reached (or all command pulses are sent AND the positioning width is reached) while all used axes are positioning in steady state according to the applicable command, after which the command will be reset (quick return) and the SEL command in the next step will be executed.

Set this mode if you want to perform other processing during positioning by using NBND and PEND commands together, or add a target position to operate the actuator continuously.

- If a MOV_P, MOV_L or PATH command is executed again while the actuator is moving in quick return mode 2, a target position will be added and the actuator will operate continuously.

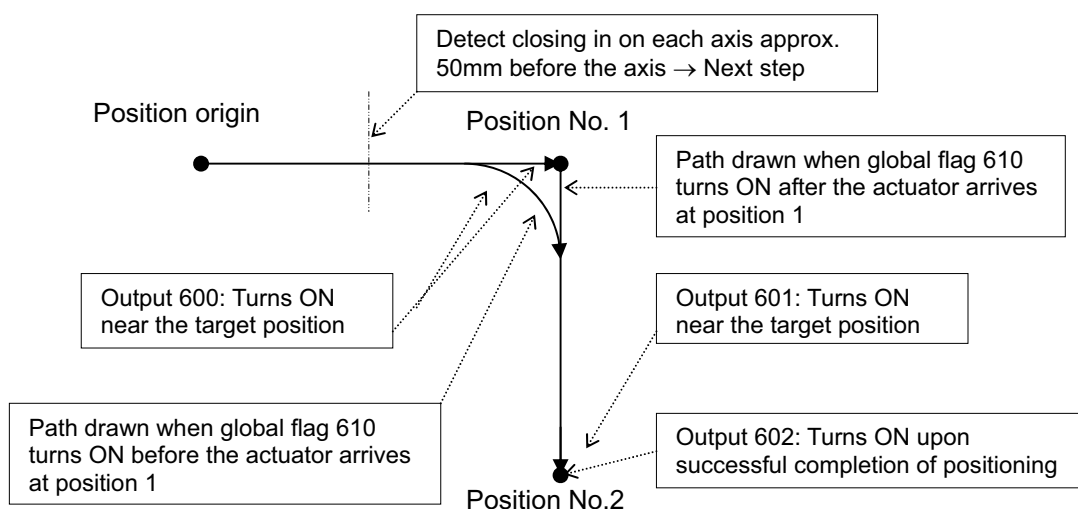
[Example]

```

:
QRTN  2          Set quick return mode to 2
NBND  11  50     Set close position for axes 1 and 2 to 50mm
MOVL  1          600 Move to position 1 (axes 1/2)
                        (Proceed to the next step when each axis reaches
                        approx. 50mm before the position.)

WTON  610        Wait for permission of movement to position 2 (610)
MOVL  2          601 Move to position 2 (axis 3)
PEND   602       Wait for all used axes to end operation
QRTN   0          Set quick return mode to 0
:

```



- * This mode is invalid with respect to commands other than MOV_P, MOV_L and PATH.
(With CIR2, ARC2, ARCC, ARCD, CIRS, ARCS, CIR, ARC, PSPL, MVPI and MVLI commands, "Error No. B24: Quick return mode error" occurs (= the command cannot be executed) because an unexpected path may be followed and a dangerous situation may result unless the start point is accurately understood.
- * The close distance set by a NBND command must consider an allowance for the processing time in the next step onward following the quick return upon closeness detection (the specific processing time varies depending on the types of commands, number of steps, etc.) (this distance is not intended for use in precise processing).



- * Behavior at the connection of movement commands when a new target position is added (when processing under the new movement command can be performed in time)
If either the previous movement command (quick return) or new movement command is MOV P, the actuator starts moving to the target position under the new movement command simultaneously as the slowest axis starts decelerating under the previous movement command.
If neither of the commands is MOV P (such as when MOV L and PATH commands are combined), the connection of operations is equivalent to what happens between normal PATH commands.
- * During quick return mode 2, the output of a MOV P, MOV L or PATH command turns ON near the target position (regardless of the value set by the NBND command) (the operation is not yet complete). Use the output of a PEND command to check if the operation has completed (positioning has been successful).
- * During quick return mode 2, the following tasks apply to all used axes for any operation with a MOV P command (they apply to all used axes even when specified for an individual axis):
 - All stop processing including one by a STOP command
 - Speed change by a CHVL command
- * An attempt to switch from quick return mode 2 directly to quick return mode 1 generates "Error No. B24: Quick return mode error".
- * Software versions supporting quick return mode
 - Controller main application: Ver.1.04 or later
(excluding flash ROM 8Mbit versions)
 - PC software: Ver.7.2.3.0 or later
 - Teaching pendant:
 - IA-T-X (D): Ver.1.44 or later
 - SEL-T (D): Ver.1.02 or later



4) Quick return mode 3 (closeness-detection return target position addition mode)
* XSEL-J/K only

- When a MOV P, MOV L or PATH command (specifying the final moving position) is executed, closeness to the target position is detected when the close distance set by a NBND command is reached (or all command pulses are sent and the positioning width is reached) while all used axes are positioning in steady state according to the applicable command, after which the command will be reset (quick return) and the SEL command in the next step will be executed.

Set this mode if you want to perform other processing during positioning by also using a NBND/PEND command or change the target position without stopping.

- If the MOV P, MOV L or PATH command is executed again while the actuator is still moving as part of quick return in quick return mode 3, the actuator changes the target position (by decelerating to stop at the previous target position to cancel the position and then starting to move to the new target position) without stopping.

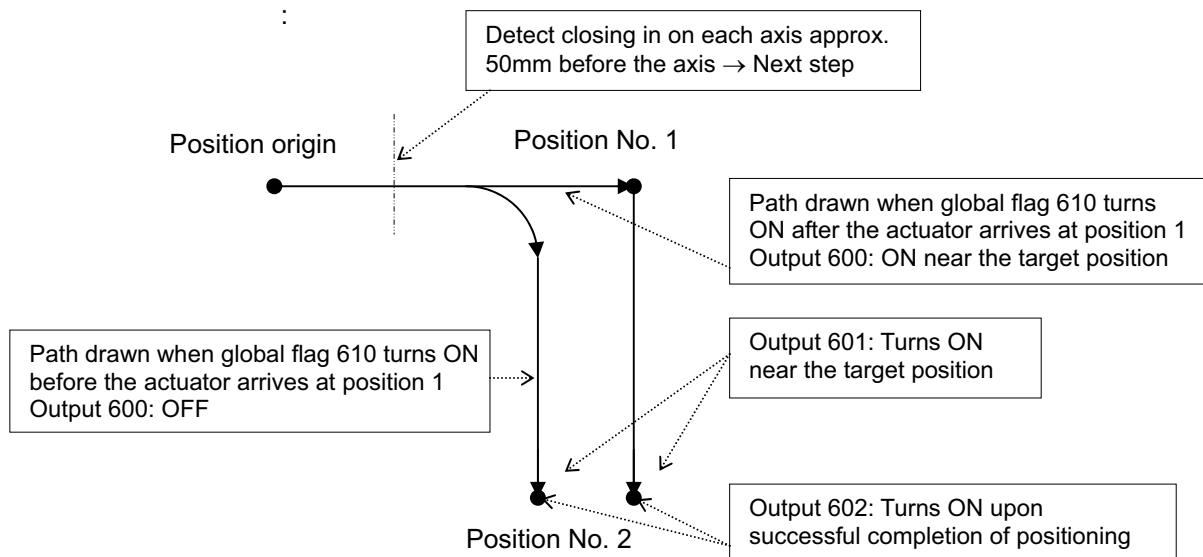
[Example]

```

:
QRTN  3          Set quick return mode to 3
NBND  11  80     Set close position for axes 1 and 2 to 80mm
MOVL  1          600 Move to position 1 (axes 1/2)
                        (Proceed to the next step when each axis reaches
                        approx. 80mm before the position.)

WTON  610        Wait for permission of movement to position 2 (610)
MOVL  2          601 Move to position 2 (axis 3)
PEND  602        Wait for all used axes to end operation
QRTN  0          Set quick return mode to 0
:

```



- * This mode is invalid with respect to commands other than MOV P, MOV L and PATH.
(With CIR2, ARC2, ARCC, ARCD, CIRS, ARCS, CIR, ARC, PSPL, MVPI and MVLI commands, "Error No. B24: Quick return mode error" occurs (= the command cannot be executed) because an unexpected path may be followed and a dangerous situation may result unless the start point is accurately understood.)
- * The close distance set by a NBND command must consider an allowance for the processing time in the next step onward following the quick return upon closeness detection (the specific processing time varies depending on the types of commands, number of steps, etc.) (this distance is not intended for use in precise processing).



- * Transition between movement commands upon target position change
The actuator starts moving to the target position under the new movement command roughly at the same time it starts cancelling the previous movement command via forced deceleration to a stop (there is a delay corresponding to the processing time to recalculate the target position).
- * During quick return mode 3, the output of a MOV_P, MOV_L or PATH command turns ON near the target position (regardless of the value set by the NBND command) (the operation is not yet complete). Use the output of a PEND command to check if the operation has completed (positioning has been successful).
However, the output is invalid if the target position was changed (cancelled via forced deceleration to a stop) before the start of normal deceleration (during acceleration or constant-speed operation), and so is the S-motion mode during forced deceleration after the target position has been changed.
- * During quick return mode 3, the following tasks apply to all used axes for any operation with a MOV_P command (they apply to all used axes even when specified for an individual axis):
 - All stop processing including one by a STOP command
 - Speed change by a CHVL command
- * An attempt to switch from quick return mode 3 directly to quick return mode 1 generates "Error No. B24: Quick return mode error".
- * Software versions supporting quick return mode 3
 - Controller main application: Ver.1.04 or later
(excluding flash ROM 8Mbit versions)
 - PC software: Ver.7.2.3.0 or later
 - Teaching pendant:
 - IA-T-X (D): Ver.1.44 or later
 - SEL-T (D): Ver.1.02 or later

- (Note 1) Following a quick return from a SEL movement command, the right to use the applicable axis is not released in the program even after the command has been reset. Accordingly, an attempt to use that axis from other program generates "Error No. C66: Multiple axis use error". To release the right to use the applicable axis, set quick return mode 0 (Normal mode = Quick return mode cancelled).
- (Note 2) Quick return modes 1 to 3 are cancelled when the program ends (the close distance set by the NBND command and positioning width set by the PBNB command are not cancelled).
- (Note 3) At the end of combined processing requiring a quick return, be sure to reset the quick return mode to 0 (Normal mode = Quick return mode cancelled).
- (Note 4) Always refer to the pages explaining the NBND and PEND commands.

● DFTL (Dedicated SCARA command/Define tool coordinate system)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DFTL	Tool coordinate system number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the position data in operand 2 as the tool coordinate system offset data specified in operand 1.
The position data for all the SCARA axes go into the tool coordinate system offset data, however, 0 will be set for an axis that the position data is invalid. In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, if all the position data for the SCARA axes in one unit are invalid, data cannot be established in the tool coordinate system offset, and the data before executing DFTL Command is saved.

(Note 1) The tool/work coordinate systems are functions available for SCARA.

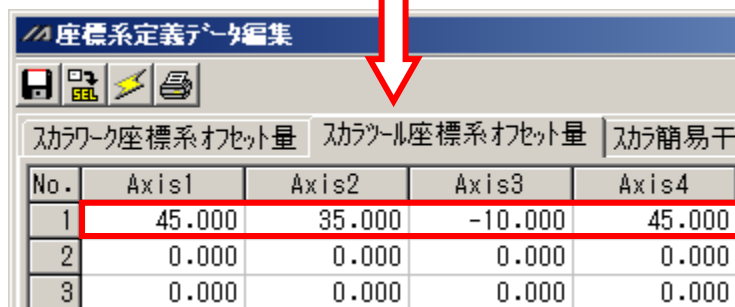
(Note 2) Since tool coordinate system No. 0 is reserved by the system as a condition specifying no tool offset, selecting this number generates "Error No. B71: Coordinate system number error".

(Note 3) The GRP command is invalid with respect to this command.

[XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX: 1 unit of SCARA connected]

[Example] DFTL 1 150

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()								



座標系定義データ編集				
SEL				
スカラー座標系オフセット量	スカラー座標系オフセット量	スカラー簡易干		
No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

[XSEL-RXD/SXD: 2 unit of SCARA connected]

[Example 1] DFTL 1 150

In case that the command shown above is executed with the position data as shown below, the data is set to Axis 1 to 4 in Tool Coordinate System No. 1 as the position data in Axis 1 to 4 for the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) are set effective. There will be no change to Axis 5 to 8 in Tool Coordinate System No. 1 as the position data in Axis 5 to 8 for the SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) are all set ineffective.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()								



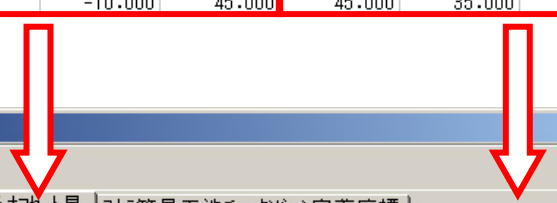
スカラー座標系オフセット量 | スケール座標系オフセット量 | スケール簡易干渉チェックバージョン定義座標								
No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

[Example 2] DFTL 2 152

In case that the command shown above is executed with the position data as shown below, the data is set to Axis 1 to 8 in Tool Coordinate System No. 2 as the position data in either of Axis 1 to 4 or Axis 5 to 8 for the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) or SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is set effective.

However, 0 will be set to Axis 1 to 2 and 7 to 8 that the position data is the invalid axes.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()			-10.000	45.000	45.000	35.000		



スカラー座標系オフセット量 | スケール座標系オフセット量 | スケール簡易干渉チェックバージョン定義座標								
No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	0.000	0.000	-10.000	45.000	45.000	35.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

● SLTL (Dedicated SCARA command/Select tool coordinate system)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SLTL	Tool coordinate system number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the tool coordinate system selection number in operand 1.

(Note 1) The tool/work coordinate systems are functions available for SCARA.

(Note 2) The selected number last declared in the system becomes effective.
The selected tool coordinate system number will remain effective even after the program ends, and also after the power is reconnected if the system-memory backup battery is installed ^(Note 6).

(Note 3) Only one tool coordinate system selection number is present within the system.

(Note 4) Expressly declare SLTL in the program to prevent unwanted problems resulting from forgetting to reset the coordinate system selection number after changing it in the PC software or on the teaching pendant.
(Execute SLTL 0, if the tool coordinate system is not used.)

(Note 5) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

(Note 6) XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD save the tool coordinate system numbers without using a battery.

[Example 1] GRP 1111 It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective.
 SLTL 1 Selected tool coordinate system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is changed to No. 1.

[Example 2] GRP 11111111 It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
 SLTL 2 Selected tool coordinate system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and the SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is changed to No. 2.

● GTTL (Dedicated SCARA command/Get tool coordinate system definition data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GTTL	Tool coordinate system number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the tool coordinate system offset data specified in operand 1 for the position data specified in operand 2. Tool coordinate system offset data for all SCARA axes is set for the position data.

(Note 1) The tool/work coordinate systems are functions available for SCARA.

(Note 2) The position data for the liner axes (5th to 8th axes) are cleared when the command is executed.

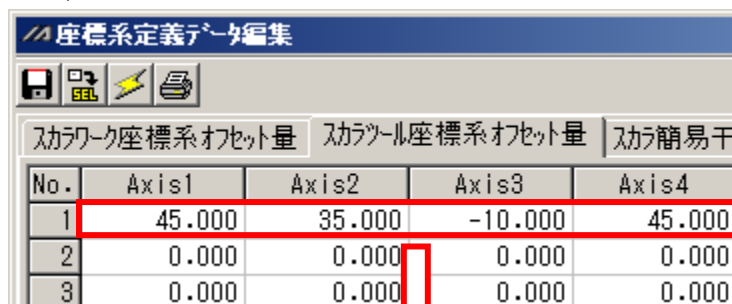
(Note 3) Since tool coordinate system No. 0 is reserved by the system as a condition specifying no tool offset, selecting this number generates "Error No. B71: Coordinate system number error".

(Note 4) The GRP command is invalid with respect to this command.

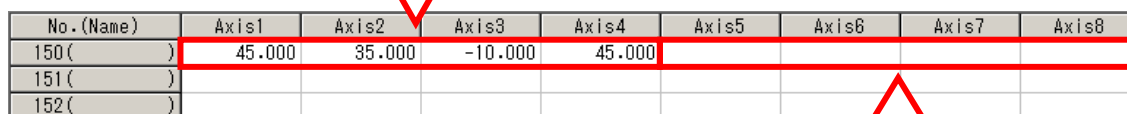
[XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX: 1 unit of SCARA connected]

[Example] GTTL 1 150

After the command shown above is executed, the position data for the liner axes (5th to 8th axes) are cleared.



No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()								

The data before GTTL Command was executed gets cleared.

[XSEL-RXD/SXD: 2 unit of SCARA connected]
 [Example] GTTL 1 150

座標系定義データ編集

スカラー座標系オフセット量 スケール座標系オフセット量 スケール簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標

No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
151 ()								
152 ()								

●DFWK (Dedicated SCARA command/Define work coordinate system)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DFWK	Work coordinate system number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the position data in operand 2 for the work coordinate system offset data specified in operand 1. The position data for all the axes go into the work coordinate system offset data, however, 0 will be set for an axis that the position data is invalid. In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, if all the position data for the SCARA axes in one unit are invalid, data cannot be established in the tool coordinate system offset, and the data before executing DFWK Command is saved

(Note 1) The tool/work coordinate systems are functions available for SCARA.

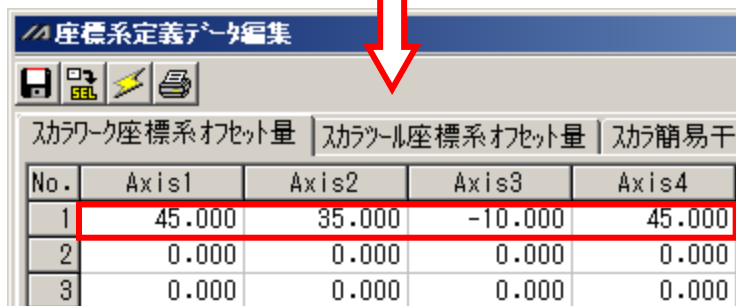
(Note 2) Since work coordinate system No. 0 is reserved by the system as the base coordinate system, selecting this number generates "Error No. B71: Coordinate system number error".

(Note 3) The GRP command is invalid with respect to this command.

[XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX: 1 unit of SCARA connected]

[Example] DFWK 1 150

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()								



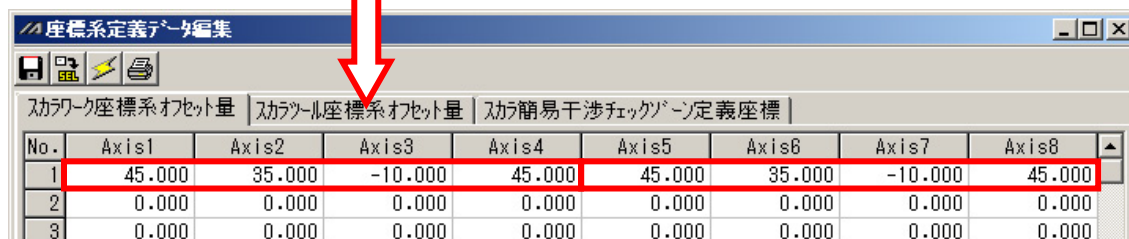
座標系定義データ編集				
   				
スカルワーク座標系オフセット量 スカルツール座標系オフセット量 スカル簡易干				
No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

[XSEL-RXD/SXD: 2 unit of SCARA connected]

[Example 1] DFWK 1 150

In case that the command shown above is executed with the position data as shown below, the data is set to Axis 1 to 4 in Work Coordinate System No. 1 as the position data in Axis 1 to 4 for the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) are set effective. There will be no change to Axis 5 to 8 in Work Coordinate System No. 1 as the position data in Axis 5 to 8 for the SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) are all set ineffective.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()								



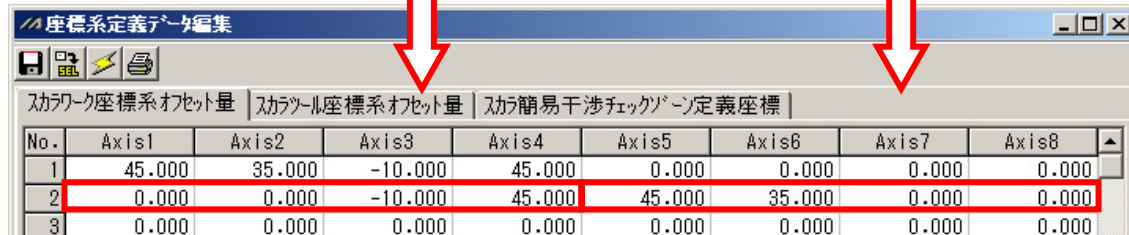
No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

[Example 2] DFWK 2 152

In case that the command shown above is executed with the position data as shown below, the data is set to Axis 1 to 8 in Work Coordinate System No. 2 as the position data in either of Axis 1 to 4 or Axis 5 to 8 for the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) or SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is set effective.

However, 0 will be set to Axis 1 to 2 and 7 to 8 that the position data is the invalid axes.

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151 ()								
152 ()			-10.000	45.000	45.000	35.000		



No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	0.000	0.000	-10.000	45.000	45.000	35.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

● SLWK (Dedicated SCARA command/Select work coordinate system)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SLWK	Work coordinate system number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the work coordinate system selection number in operand 1.

(Note 1) The tool/work coordinate systems are functions available for SCARA.

(Note 2) The selected number last declared in the system becomes effective.
The selected work coordinate system number will remain effective even after the program ends, and also after the power is reconnected if the system-memory backup battery is installed ^(Note 6).

(Note 3) Only one work coordinate system selection number is present within the system.

(Note 4) Expressly declare SLWK in the program to prevent unwanted problems resulting from forgetting to reset the coordinate system selection number after changing it in the PC software or on the teaching pendant.
(Execute SLWK 0, if the work coordinate system is not used.)

(Note 5) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

(Note 6) XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD save the tool coordinate system numbers without using a battery.

[Example 1] GRP 1111 It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective.
 SLWK 1 Selected work coordinate system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is changed to No. 1.

[Example 2] GRP 11111111 It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
 SLWK 2 Selected work coordinate system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and the SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is changed to No. 1.

● GTWK (Dedicated SCARA command/Get work coordinate system definition number)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GTWK	Work coordinate system number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the work coordinate system offset data specified in operand 1 for the position data specified in operand 2. Work coordinate system offset data for all axes is set for the position data.

(Note 1) The tool/work coordinate systems are functions available for SCARA.

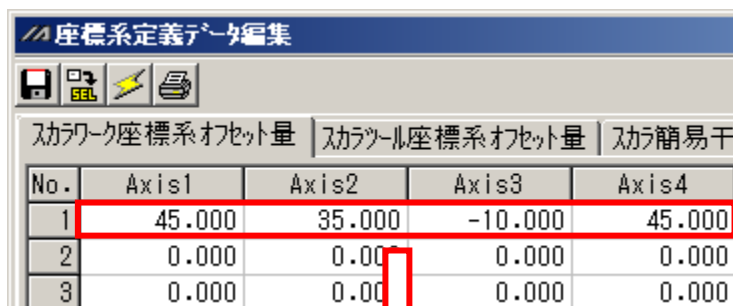
(Note 2) The position data for the liner axes (5th to 8th axes) are cleared when the command is executed.

(Note 3) Since work coordinate system No. 0 is reserved by the system as the base coordinate system, selecting this number generates "Error No. B71: Coordinate system number error".

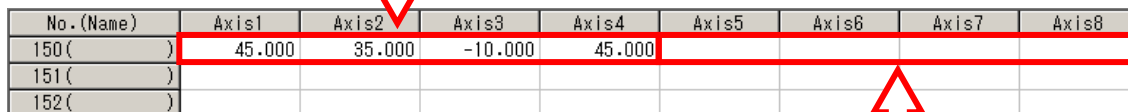
(Note 4) The GRP command is invalid with respect to this command.

[XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX: 1 unit of SCARA connected]

[Example] GTWK 1 150



No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8
150()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000				
151()								
152()								

The data before GTWK Command was executed gets cleared.

[XSEL-RXD/SXD: 2 unit of SCARA connected]
 [Example] GTWK 1 150

座標系定義データ編集									
座標系定義データ編集									
座標系定義データ編集									
No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8	
1	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
2	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Axis5	Axis6	Axis7	Axis8	
150 ()	45.000	35.000	-10.000	45.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
151 ()									
152 ()									

● **RIGH (Dedicated SCARA command/Change current arm system to right arm (arm 2 operation involved if current arm system is opposite))**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RIGH	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Change the current SCARA arm system to the right arm system. If the current arm system is the left arm system, arm 2 is moved to change it to the right arm system. After the operation, arms 1 and 2 form a straight line. No arm operation is performed if the current arm system is the right arm system.

(Note 1) To use a RIGH or LEFT command, the speed must be set with VELs even when a SCARA PTP operation command is not used.

(Note 2) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 1] GRP 1111 It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective.
 RIGH The current arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is changed to the right arm system.

[Example 2] GRP 11111111 It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
 RIGH The current arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is changed to the right arm system.

● **LEFT (Dedicated SCARA command/Change current arm system to left arm (arm 2 operation involved if current arm system is opposite))**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	LEFT	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Change the current SCARA arm system to the left arm system. If the current arm system is the right arm system, arm 2 is moved to change it to the left arm system. After the operation, arms 1 and 2 form a straight line. No arm operation is performed if the current arm system is the left arm system.

(Note 1) To use a RIGH or LEFT command, the speed must be set with VEL5 even when a SCARA PTP operation command is not used.

(Note 2) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 1] GRP 1111 It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective
 LEFT The current arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is changed to the right arm system.

[Example 2] GRP 11111111 It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
 LEFT The current arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is changed to the left arm system.

- [11] Actuator Control Declaration

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

(Note 1) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 2]	GRP	11111111	It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
	PTPR		PTP target arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is indicated to the right arm system.
	MOVP	2	Move to Position No. 2 to become the right arm system.

- **PTPL (Dedicated SCARA command/Specify PTP target arm system to left arm (Movement of opposite arm system prohibited (no operation is performed) if target unachievable))**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTPL	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	○	○	○	x	x

[Function] Specify the target arm system for SCARA PTP operation commands to the left arm system. After the PTPL command is executed, the target arm system for SCARA PTP operation commands becomes the left arm system and an error occurs if the target value cannot be achieved by operating on the left arm system. Executing this command does not initiate any arm operation.

(Note 1) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 1] GRP 1111 It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective.
 PTPL PTP target arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is indicated to the left arm system.

 MOVP 1 Move to Position No. 1 to become the left arm system.

[Example 2] GRP 11111111 It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
 PTPL PTP target arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is indicated to the left arm system.

 MOVP 2 Move to Position No. 2 to become the left arm system.

- [11] Actuator Control Declaration

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

(Note 1) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, WGT2, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 2]	GRP	11111111	It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective.
	PTPR		PTP target arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is indicated to the reversed arm system move prohibited when it is not possible.
	MOVP	2	Movement is made to Position No. 2 with the current arm system. ("C73: Target Track Software Limit Excess Error" will occur when positioning cannot be performed without changing to the reversed arm system.)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTPE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Specify the target arm system for SCARA PTP operation commands to the current arm system. After the PTPE command is executed, the target arm system for SCARA PTP operation commands becomes the current arm system and if the target value cannot be achieved by operating on this arm system, the target arm system is changed to the one opposite the current arm system. An error occurs if the target value cannot be achieved by operating on either the right arm system or left arm system. Executing this command does not initiate any arm operation.

[Example 1]	GRP	1111	It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective.
	PTPE		PTP target arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is indicated to the reversed arm system move permitted when it is not possible.
	MOVP	1	Movement is made to Position No. 1 with the current arm system. (Positioning is performed with the reversed arm system when positioning cannot be performed without changing to the reversed arm system.)

328

● DFIF (Dedicated SCARA command/Define simple contact check zone coordinate)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	DFIF	Contact check zone number	Position number (2 successive positions are used)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the data of two successive positions starting from the position number specified in operand 2, for the simple contact check zone definition coordinate data in operand 1.

The position data specified in operand 2 is set for simple contact check zone definition coordinate 1, while the data of the next position is set for definition coordinate 2. If the axis pattern does not match between the data of the two successive positions, "Error No. C30: Axis pattern error" occurs.

(Note 1) The simple contact check zone is a function available for SCARA.

(Note 2) Simple contact check zone definition coordinates are always recognized as data on the base coordinate system (work coordinate system selection No. 0). If you are setting aside position data for use as effective definition coordinates for the DFIF command, you must set the data on the base coordinate system.

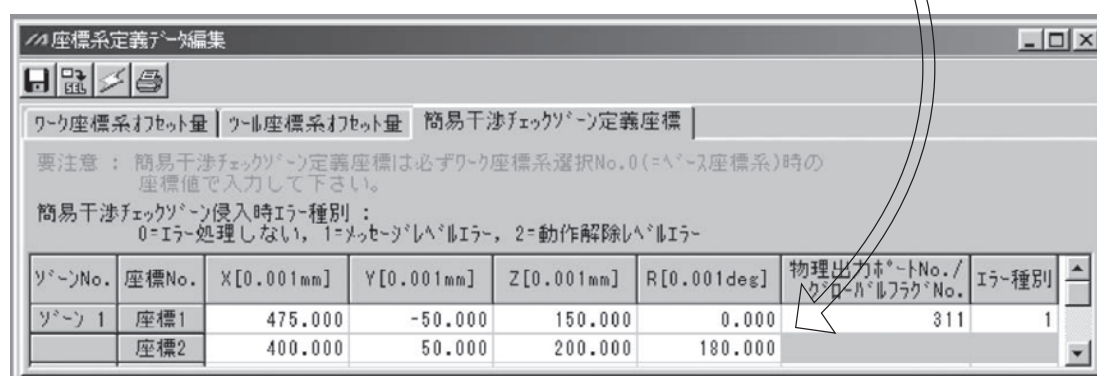
(Note 3) When the simple contact check zone definition coordinates are changed, it takes 5msec for the check result based on the new settings to be reflected.

(Note 4) The GRP command is invalid with respect to this command.

(Note 5) Indicate the position data effective either on SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) or SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) for the valid axes of the position data. "Error No. C30: Axis Pattern Error" will be issued when both of SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) are set effective for the valid axes of the position data.

[Example] DFIF 1 170

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
170 ()	475.000	-50.000	150.000	0.000			
171 ()	400.000	50.000	200.000	180.000			
172 ()							



● SOIF (Dedicated SCARA command/Specify output for simple contact check zone)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SOIF	Contact check zone number	Output/global flag number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the output number/global flag number in operand 2 as the output specification to be applied upon entry into the simple contact check zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The simple contact check zone is a function available for SCARA.

(Note 2) If duplicate physical output port numbers/global flag numbers are specified, chattering occurs and operation results become indeterminable.

[Example] SOIF 1 315



座標系定義データ編集

ワーク座標系オフセット量 | ワールド座標系オフセット量 | 簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標

要注意：簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標は必ずワーク座標系選択No.0(=ベース座標系)時の座標値で入力して下さい。

簡易干渉チェックゾーン侵入時エラー種別：
0=エラー処理しない，1=メッセージレベルエラー，2=動作解除レベルエラー

ゾーンNo.	座標No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]	物理出力ポートNo./グローバルフラグNo.	エラー種別
ゾーン 1	座標1	475.000	-50.000	150.000	0.000	315	2
	座標2	400.000	50.000	200.000	180.000		

● SEIF (Dedicated SCARA command/Specify type of simple contact check zone)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SEIF	Contact check zone number	0 or 1 or 2 (error type)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Specify the error type in operand 2 (see below) as the error type to be applied upon entry into the simple contact check zone specified in operand 1.

Error types applicable upon entry into simple contact check zone

0: No error

1: Message level error

2: Operation-cancellation level error

(Note 1) The simple contact check zone is a function available for SCARA.

[Example] SEIF 1 2



座標系定義データ編集

ワーク座標系オフセット量 | ワールド座標系オフセット量 | 簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標

要注意：簡易干渉チェックゾーン定義座標は必ずワーク座標系選択No.0(=ベース座標系)時の座標値で入力して下さい。

簡易干渉チェックゾーン侵入時エラー種別：
0=エラー処理しない，1=メッセージレベルエラー，2=動作解除レベルエラー

ゾーンNo.	座標No.	X[0.001mm]	Y[0.001mm]	Z[0.001mm]	R[0.001deg]	物理出力ポートNo./ グローバルフラグNo.	エラー種別
ゾーン 1	座標1	475.000	-50.000	150.000	0.000	315	2
	座標2	400.000	50.000	200.000	180.000		

● GTIF (Dedicated SCARA command/Get simple contact check zone definition coordinate)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GTIF	Contact check zone number	Position number (2 successive positions are used)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the simple contact check zone definition coordinate data in operand 1 for the data of two successive positions starting from the position number specified in operand 2.
Simple contact check zone definition coordinate 1 is set for the position data specified in operand 2, while definition coordinate 2 is set for the data of the next position. At this time, coordinate data in the position data becomes invalid for all axes, and then the simple contact check zone definition coordinate data is set.

(Note 1) The simple contact check zone is a function available for SCARA.

(Note 2) The position data of the invalid SCARA axes in the liner axes or the simple interference check zone definition coordinate data is cleared when the command is executed.

(Note 3) Simple contact check zone definition coordinate is always recognized as data on the base coordinate system (work coordinate system selection No. 0). Accordingly, the position data set by a GTIF command must be handled on the base coordinate system.

(Note 4) The GRP command is invalid with respect to this command.

● WGHT (Dedicated SCARA command/Set tip load mass, inertial moment)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WGHT	Mass	(Inertial moment)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	x	○	○	x	x

This command is supported by controller main application Ver.0.45 or later.

It is supported by PC software of Ver.7.5.0.0 or later and teaching pendants of Ver.1.11 or later.

- (Note) Conventional models such as IX-NNN5020 cannot use this command. (A “D8A: Internal parameter error of acceleration/deceleration optimization or horizontal movement Z-position optimization function” occurs.)
- [Function] Set the mass and inertial moment of the tip load (tool + work).
Set the mass in operand 1, and inertial moment in operand 2. The unit of operand 1 is [g], while the unit of operand 2 is [kg•mm²].
The tip load mass/inertial moment set by a WGHT command will be retained until a new WGHT command is set again (= the set values will be retained even after the program ends). However, they are cleared when the power is turned OFF or a software reset is performed, after which you must set the applicable values again expressly in the program.
- (Note 1) For the inertial moment in operand 2, set a composite inertial moment covering the tool and work relating to the center of rotation of the R-axis.
- (Note 2) Although entry of inertial moment in operand 2 is optional, if no inertial moment is set the maximum allowable inertial moment of the robot is set automatically.
- (Note 3) If the tip load mass exceeds the maximum loading capacity of the robot, a “B44: Load mass setting error” occurs.
- (Note 4) Executing a WGHT command updates the information of both the tip load mass and inertial moment. You cannot change only the mass or only the inertial moment.
- (Note 5) Although both the tip load mass and inertial moment can be approximate values, set values slightly larger than necessary. Before setting the values, round them up to the nearest multiple of 1g or 1kg•mm², respectively.
- (Note 6) If a WGHT command has not yet been executed, the load mass and inertial moment have been initialized to the maximum loading capacity and maximum allowable inertial moment of the robot. Set an appropriate load mass and inertial moment according to the use conditions.
- (Note 7) The load mass and inertial moment set by a WGHT command are used in the SCARA PTP acceleration/deceleration optimization function, SCARA horizontal movement Z-position optimization function, etc.



- (Note 8) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 1]	GRP	1111		It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective. Set a tip load with 2000g of weight and 5000kgmm2 of the moment of inertia to the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes).
	WGHT	2000	5000	
[Example 2]	GRP	11111111		It makes the 1st to 8th axes effective. Set SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) and SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) so the movement is made to Position No. 2 to make it become the right arm system.
	WGHT	1000	30000	

● WGT2 (Dedicated SCARA command/Tip load condition setting)

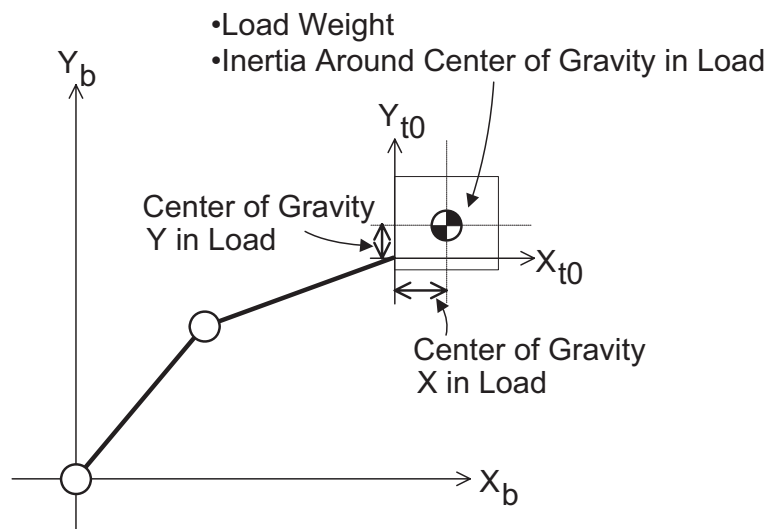
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WGT2	Mass	(Variable No.)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	x	x	○	x	x

- [Function] Set the weight [gr] of the load on the tip (tool + work piece) in Operation 1, and the center of gravity in the load, inertia around the center of gravity and other related parameters to the six variables in a row from the indicated variable in Operation 2.
- The tip load mass/inertial moment set by a WGT2 command will be retained until a new WGT2 command is set again. However, they are cleared when the power is turned OFF or a software reset is performed, after which you must set the applicable values again expressly in the program.

• Indicated Variable in Operation 2

Variable No.	Contents of Setting	Remarks
n	Gravity Center X for Tip Load [1/1000mm unit]	Input the position at Tool Coordinate No. 0.
n+1	Gravity Center Y for Tip Load [1/1000mm unit]	
n+2	Inertia around Center of Gravity in Top Load [kgmm ²]	
n+3	Set to 0	Reservation (*Possibility of use in future)
n+4	Set to 0	Reservation (*Possibility of use in future)
n+5	Set to 0	Reservation (*Possibility of use in future)





- (Note 1) Inputting in Operation 2 is optional. When the setting in Operation 2 is not established, the parameters are the center of gravity in tip load X-Y = 0 and the maximum allowable moment of inertia.
- (Note 2) An error will be issued when the tip load weight exceeds the maximum transportable weight of the robot.
- (Note 3) When WGT2 Command is executed, the information for both the tip load weight and the moment of inertia is updated.
A change to individuals such as the weight only or center of gravity in tip load and inertia around the center of gravity only is not available.
- (Note 4) Inappropriate setting of the robot tip load condition may cause vibration (abnormal noise) or error, and also may give an impact that shortens the mechanical life.
Establish the setting that reflects the actual mounted load.
- (Note 5) For XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SDX, GRP/BASE Commands become effective even in WGT2 Command. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands. When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

[Example 1]	GRP	1111		Indicates SCARA of 1 st to 4 th axes
	LET	1001	50000	Indicates Center of gravity X in tip load = 50.000mm
	LET	1002	0	Indicates Center of gravity Y in tip load = 0.000mm
	LET	1003	2000	Indicates inertia around center of gravity in load = 2000kg•mm ²
	WGT2	1000	1001	For SCARA of 1 st to 4 th axes sets weight of 1000g and conditions of the tip load for Variable No. 1001 to 1003
[Example 2]	GRP	11110000		Indicates SCARA of 5 th to 8 th axes
	LET	1001	20000	Indicates Center of gravity X in tip load = 20.000mm
	LET	1002	20000	Indicates Center of gravity Y in tip load = 20.000mm
	LET	1003	500	Indicates inertia around center of gravity in load = 500kg•mm ²
	WGT2	500	1001	SCARA of 5 th to 8 th axes sets weight of 500g and conditions of the tip load for Variable No. 1001 to 1003

● NBND (Dedicated linear axis command/Set close distance)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	NBND	Axis pattern	Close distance	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] Set in operand 2 the close distance (mm) from the target position based on the axis pattern specified in operand 1.
This command is valid only with respect to MOVP, MOVL and PATH commands in quick return mode 2 (closeness-detection return target position addition mode) or quick return mode 3 (closeness-detection return target position change mode). A different value can be set for each axis.

(Note 1) The default value of 0 is applied if the close distance is not set with a NBND command.

(Note 2) In the case of PATH commands involving successive movements to multiple positions, the close distance becomes effective after the movement to the last position in the last movement is started and also after the processing of the previous position movement is completed. Accordingly, a dead width is created between (= at the overlap of) the movement to the last position in the PATH commands and the movement to the position immediately before it.

(Note 3) The close distance set here will remain effective even after the program ends. When building a system using NBND commands, therefore, specify the close distance expressly with a NBND command in all programs before any operation is started in each program. If you assume that the close distance will be reset after the end of operation in other programs, an unexpected close distance may be applied should the program abort due to an error, etc., in which case unforeseen problems may result.

(Note 4) Be sure to also refer to the pages that explain the QRTN command and PEND command.

(Note 5) Software versions supporting NBND
Controller main application: Ver.1.04 or later
(excluding flash ROM 8Mbit versions)
PC software: Ver.7.2.3.0 or later
Teaching pendant:
IA-T-X (D): Ver.1.44 or later
SEL-T (D): Ver.1.02 or later

[Example 1] NBND 11 50 Set the close distance for axes 1 and 2 to 50mm after this command.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable. [Example 1] can be rephrased using indirect specification by variable as follows:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

NBND *1 50 Set the close distance for axes 1 and 2 to 50mm after this command.

[12] Actuator Control Command

● SV□□ (Turn ON/OFF servo)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SV□□	Axis pattern	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Turn ON/OFF the servos of the axes specified by the axis pattern in operand 1.

SV□□
 └─ ON Turn ON the servo.
 └─ OF Turn OFF the servo.

(Other than SCARA robot)

[Example 1] SVON 11 Turn ON the servos of axes 1 and 2. Nothing will occur if the axis servos are already ON.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
 When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
 LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
 SVON *1

(SCARA robots)

The arm system of SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is set to Local Variable No. 99 when complete in normal condition.

Right arm system = 1
 Left arm system = -1
 Indeterminable = 0

The angle of arm 2 is used to make judgment.

The arm system effective immediately after the servo ON is set. The arm system is not monitored continuously.

(Note) The arm system data set in Local Variable No. 99 is the arm system for SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes). To acquire the arm system data for SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes), use GARM Command.

● HOME (Dedicated linear axis command/Home return)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	HOME	Axis pattern	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Perform home return of the axes specified by the axis pattern in operand 1.
The servo of each home-return axis will turn ON automatically.
The output will turn OFF at the start of home return, and turn ON when the home return is completed.

(Note 1) This is a dedicated command for linear axes. If a SCARA axis is specified, "Error No. B80: Specification-prohibited axis error" or "Error No. 421: SCARA/linear-axis simultaneous specification error" occurs.

(Note 2) Following a pause of home return, the operation will resume from the beginning of the home-return sequence.

(Note 3) Home-return operation for the axis using an ABS encoder makes a movement to the multi-rotation data reset position, thus it does not always make a movement to the home preset coordinate (including 0).
Use a MOVP command, instead of a HOME command, if you want to turn ON output 304 when I/O parameter No. 50, "Output function selection 304" is set to 1 (Output when all effective linear axes are home (= 0)) or 3 (Output when all effective linear axes are at home preset coordinate).

(Note 4) If an operation pause or cancel is performed during the HOME Command is executed for the axis using an ABS encoder other than the absolute reset mode provided by the PC software or teaching pendant, it may cause the "actual-position soft limit error" due to the position.
It is not recommended to perform home return other than for the purpose of adjusting an absolute-encoder axis.

[Example 1] HOME 11 Axes 1 and 2 return to the home.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
HOME *1

● MOVP (Move PTP by specifying position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MOVP	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move the actuator to the position corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1, without interpolation (PTP stands for “Point-to-Point”).
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

(Note) In XSEL-PX/QX, a movement to a position that indicates the target for SCARA axis and linear drive axis at the same time cannot be made. (421 “SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error”)
Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

(Other than SCARA robots)

[Example 1] VEL 100
MOVP 1

Set the speed to 100mm/s.
Move the axes to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100).

[Example 2] VEL 100
LET 1 2
MOVP *1

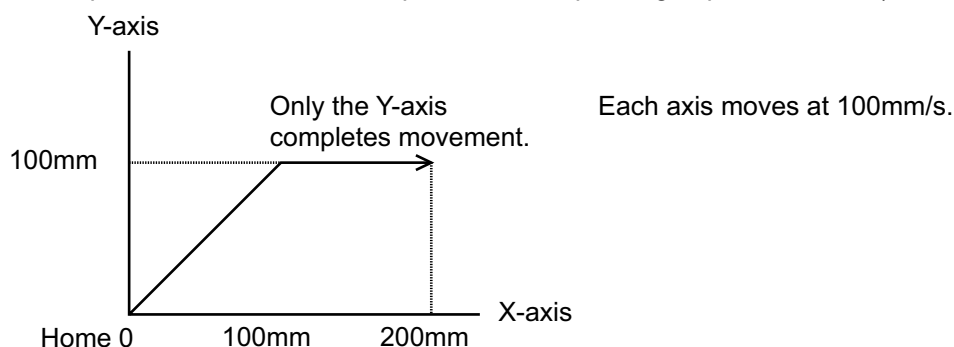
Set the speed to 100mm/s.
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Move the axes to the position corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)).

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	200.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, “Default acceleration” and all-axis parameter No. 12, “Default deceleration”.

Travel path from the home to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100)



(SCARA robots)

[Example 1] **MOVP 2**

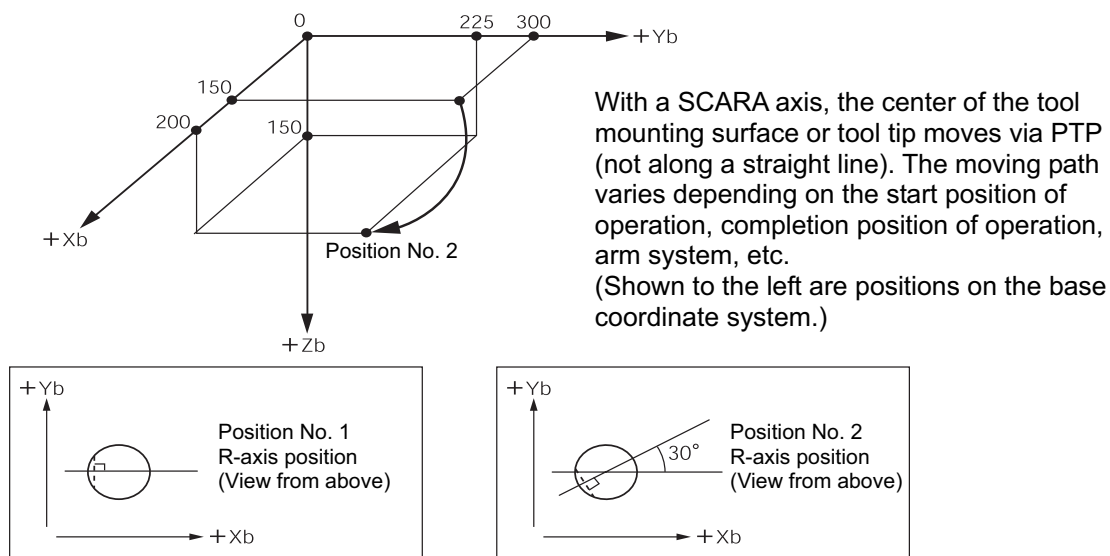
Move the axes to the positions set under position No. 2 (200, 225, 150, 30).

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1 ()	150.000	300.000	0.000	0.000			
2 ()	200.000	225.000	150.000	30.000			
3 ()							
4 ()							

(Note)

In the case of a SCARA axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 47, "Default PTP acceleration for SCARA axis" or all-axis parameter No. 48, "Default PTP deceleration for SCARA axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified using an ACCS (DCLS) command. In the case of a linear axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" or all-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified in the position data table or using an ACC (DCL) command.

Path of moving from position No. 1 to position No. 2



● MOVL (Move by specifying position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MOVL	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move the actuator to the position corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1, with interpolation.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

(Note) In XSEL-PX/QX, a movement to a position that indicates the target for SCARA axis and linear drive axis at the same time cannot be made. (421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error")
Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

(Other than SCARA robots)

[Example 1] VEL 100
MOVL 1

Set the speed to 100mm/s.
Move the axes to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100), with interpolation.

[Example 2] VEL 100
LET 1 2
MOVL *1

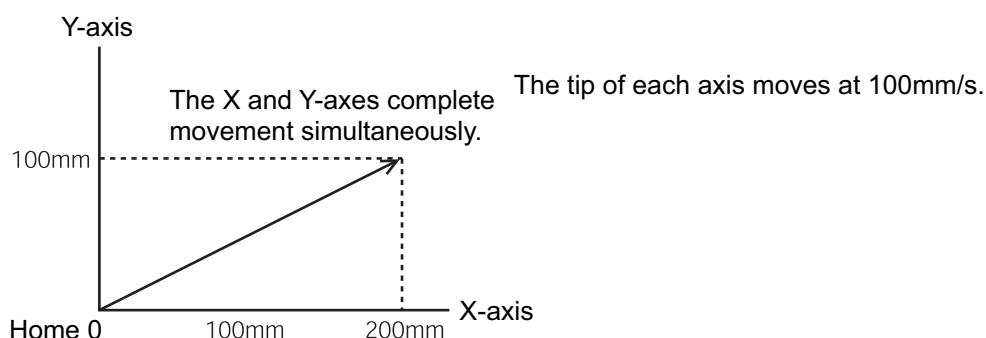
Set the speed to 100mm/s.
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Move the axes to the position corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)), with interpolation.

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	200.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration".

Travel path from the home to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100)



(SCARA robots)

[Example 1] **MOVL 2**

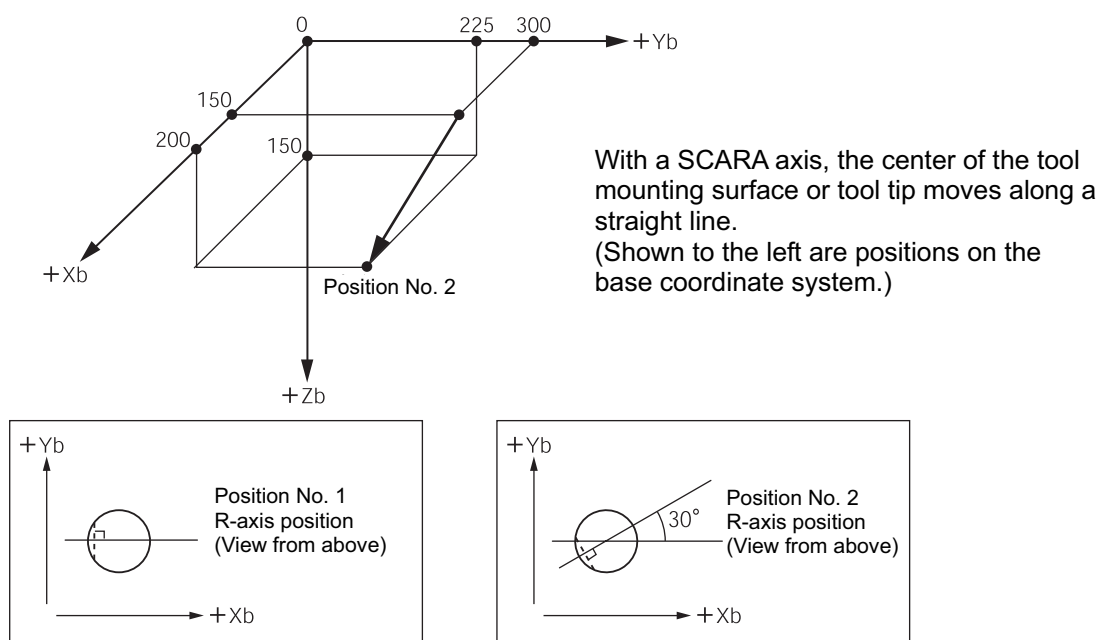
Move the axes to the positions set under position No. 2 (200, 225, 150, 30) via interpolation.

Path of moving from position No. 1 to position No. 2

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1 ()	150.000	300.000	0.000	0.000			
2 ()	200.000	225.000	150.000	30.000			
3 ()							
4 ()							

(Note)

In the case of a SCARA axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default CP acceleration for SCARA axis" or all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default CP deceleration for SCARA axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified in the position data table or using an ACC (DCL) command.
In the case of a linear axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" or all-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified in the position data table or using an ACC (DCL) command.



● MVPI (Move via incremental PTP)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MVPI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move the actuator, without interpolation, from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

(Note) In XSEL-PX/QX, a movement to a position that indicates the target for SCARA axis and linear drive axis at the same time cannot be made. (421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error")
Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

(Other than SCARA robots)

[Example 1] VEL 100
MVPI 1

Set the speed to 100mm/s.
If the current position is (50, 50) and position No. 1 is set to (150, 100), the axes will move 150 in the X direction and 100 in the Y direction (200, 150) from the current position.

[Example 2] VEL 100
LET 1 2
MVPI *1

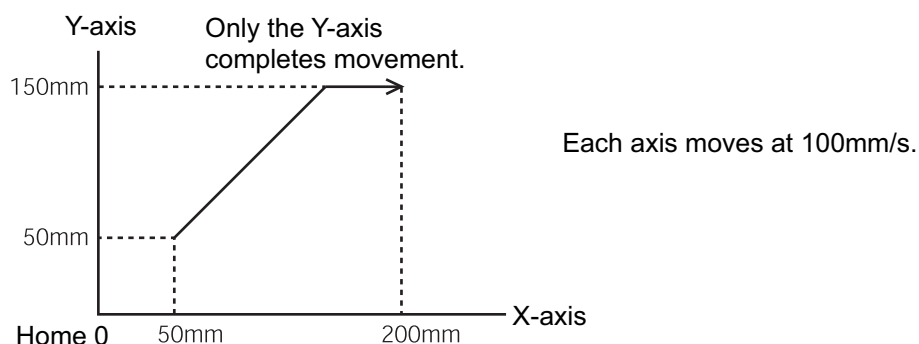
Set the speed to 100mm/s.
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Move from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)).

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	150.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration".

Travel path from (50, 50) by the travel distance corresponding to position No. 1 (150, 100)





- (Note) If the specified travel distance is equal to or less than the travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse], the axis may not move.
 [Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]
 Rotary encoder
 Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]

$$= (\text{Screw lead [0.001mm]} \times \text{Gear ratio numerator}) / (\text{Encoder resolution [pulses/rev]} \times \text{Gear ratio denominator} / (2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio}))$$

 Linear encoder
 Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]

$$= \text{Encoder resolution (0.001}\mu\text{m/pulse)} \times 1000 / (2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})$$
- (Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:
 Encoder resolution : Axis-specific parameter No. 42
 Encoder division ratio : Axis-specific parameter No. 43
 Screw lead : Axis-specific parameter No. 47
 Gear ratio numerator : Axis-specific parameter No. 50
 Gear ratio denominator : Axis-specific parameter No. 51

(SCARA robots)

- (Note 1) If an incremental movement command (MVPI, MVLI, TMPI or TMLI) is used repeatedly, coordinate conversion rounding errors, etc., will accumulate. To eliminate these errors, etc., execute an absolute movement command (MOVP, MOVL, etc.) once.

- [Example 1] MVPI 6 Move from the current position by the travel according to position No. 6.
 If the current positions of the axes are specified by position No. 5 (200, 150, 50, 45) and travels are specified by position No. 6 (15, 30, 20, 30), the axes move to the positions (215, 180, 70, 75).

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
5 ()	200.000	150.000	50.000	45.000			
6 ()	15.000	30.000	20.000	30.000			
7 ()							
8 ()							

- (Note) In the case of a SCARA axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 47, "Default PTP acceleration for SCARA axis" or all-axis parameter No. 48, "Default PTP deceleration for SCARA axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified using an ACCS (DCLS) command. In the case of a linear axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" or all-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified in the position data table or using an ACC (DCL) command.

● MVLI (Move via incremental interpolation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MVLI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move the actuator, with interpolation, from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

(Note) In XSEL-PX/QX, a movement to a position that indicates the target for SCARA axis and linear drive axis at the same time cannot be made. (421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error")
Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

(Other than SCARA robots)

[Example 1] VEL 100
MVLI 1

Set the speed to 100mm/s.
If the current position is (50, 50) and position No. 1 is set to (150, 100), the axes will move 150 in the X direction and 100 in the Y direction (200, 150) from the current position, with interpolation.

[Example 2] VEL 100
LET 1 2
MVLI *1

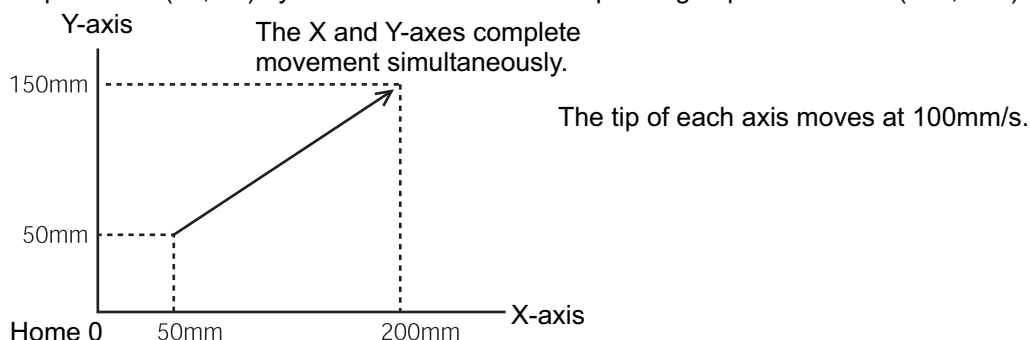
Set the speed to 100mm/s.
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Move from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)).

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	150.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration".

Travel path from (50, 50) by the travel distance corresponding to position No. 1 (150, 100)





- (Note) If the specified travel distance is equal to or less than the travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse], the axis may not move.
 [Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]
 Rotary encoder
 Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]

$$= \frac{\text{Screw lead [0.001mm]} \times \text{Gear ratio numerator}}{\text{Encoder resolution [pulses/rev]} \times \text{Gear ratio denominator} / (2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})}$$

 Linear encoder
 Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]

$$= \frac{\text{Encoder resolution [0.001}\mu\text{m/pulse]} \times 1000}{(2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})}$$

 (Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:
 Encoder resolution : Axis-specific parameter No. 42
 Encoder division ratio : Axis-specific parameter No. 43
 Screw lead : Axis-specific parameter No. 47
 Gear ratio numerator : Axis-specific parameter No. 50
 Gear ratio denominator : Axis-specific parameter No. 51

(SCARA robots)

- (Note 1) If an incremental movement command (MVPI, MVLI, TMPI or TMLI) is used repeatedly, coordinate conversion rounding errors, etc., will accumulate. To eliminate these errors, etc., execute an absolute movement command (MOVP, MOVL, etc.) once.

- [Example 1] MVLI 6 Move from the current position by the travel according to position No. 6.
 If the current positions of the axes are specified by position No. 5 (200, 150, 50, 45) and travels are specified by position No. 6 (15, 30, 20, 30), the axes move to the positions (215, 180, 70, 75).

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
5 ()	200.000	150.000	50.000	45.000			
6 ()	15.000	30.000	20.000	30.000			
7 ()							
8 ()							

- (Note) In the case of a SCARA axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default CP acceleration for SCARA axis" or all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default CP deceleration for SCARA axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified in the position data or using an ACC (DCL) command.
 In the case of a linear axis, the axis operates according to all-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" or all-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis" if the acceleration/deceleration is not specified in the position data or using an ACC (DCL) command.

● MOVD (Move via direct value specification)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MOVD	Target position	(Axis pattern)	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	x	x	x	○	x

[Function] Move the axis specified by the axis pattern in operand 2, to the target position corresponding to the value specified in operand 1. If operand 2 is not specified, all axes will be moved.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.
The target position is set in mm, and the set value is valid to the third decimal place.

[Example 1] MOVD 100 10 Move axis 2 to position 100.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 MOVD *1 11 Move all axes to the content of variable 1 (100).

● MVDI (Move relatively via direct value specification)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	MVDI	Travel distance	(Axis pattern)	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	x	x	x	○	x

[Function] Move the axis specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 from its current position by the travel distance corresponding to the value specified in operand 1. If operand 2 is not specified, all axes will be moved.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.
The travel distance is set in mm, and the set value is valid to the third decimal place.

(Note) If the specified travel distance is equal to or less than the travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse], the axis may not move.
[Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]
Rotary encoder
Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]
= (Screw lead [0.001mm] × Gear ratio numerator)
/ (Encoder resolution [pulses/rev] × Gear ratio denominator)
/ (2 ^ Encoder division ratio)
Linear encoder
Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]
= Encoder resolution [0.001μm/pulse] × 1000
/ (2 ^ Encoder division ratio)

(Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:

Encoder resolution : Axis-specific parameter No. 42
Encoder division ratio : Axis-specific parameter No. 43
Screw lead : Axis-specific parameter No. 47
Gear ratio numerator : Axis-specific parameter No. 50
Gear ratio denominator : Axis-specific parameter No. 51

[Example 1] MVDI 30 11 Move all axes from the current position by 30mm in the positive direction.

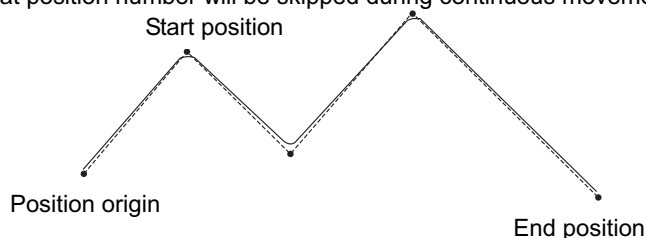
[Example 2] LET 1 -100 Assign -100 to variable 1.
MVDI *1 1 Move axis 1 from the current position in accordance with the content of variable 1 (-100), or by 100mm in the negative direction.

● PATH (Move along path via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PATH	Start position number	End position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

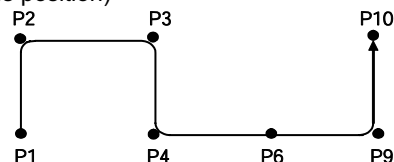
[Function] Move continuously from the position specified in operand 1 to the position specified in operand 2.
The output type in the output field can be set using an actuator-declaration command POTP. Increasing the acceleration will make the passing points closer to the specified positions. If invalid data is set for any position number between the start and end position numbers, that position number will be skipped during continuous movement.



(Note 1) Multi-dimensional movement can be performed using a PATH command. In this case, input in operand 1 the point number of the next target, instead of the predicted current position upon execution of the applicable command. (Inputting a point number corresponding to the predicted current position will trigger movement to the same point during continuous movement, thereby causing the speed to drop.)

(Note 2) It is possible to move through discontinuous positions or move continuously by passing the same position.
As shown in the example, specify the number corresponding to the discontinuous position for both the start position number and end position number in the PATH command. In the example, this position is No. 6.

[Example] The actuator moves continuously in the sequence of position No. 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 6 → 9 → 10.
PATH 1 4
PATH 6 6 (discontinuous position)
PATH 9 10



(Note 3) In XSEL-PX/QX, a movement to a position that indicates the target for SCARA axis and linear drive axis at the same time cannot be made. (421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error")
Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example 1] PATH 100 120 Move continuously from position No. 100 to 120.

● J□W□ (Jog)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	J□W□	Axis pattern	Input/output/ flag number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] The axes in the axis pattern specified in operand 1 will move forward or backward while the input or output port or flag specified in operand 2 is ON or OFF.

JBWF Move backward while the specified port is OFF.

JBWN Move backward while the specified port is ON.

JFWF Move forward while the specified port is OFF.

JFWN Move forward while the specified port is ON.

With SCARA axes, only one axis (X, Y, Z or R-axis) can be specified. If a SCARA axis is specified, operation (CP operation) based on the currently selected work coordinate system is applied. With linear axis, multiple axes can be specified.

(SCARA axes are supported with application Ver.0.33 or later)

(Note 1) In main application Ver.0.33 or older, "Error No. B80: Specification-prohibited axis error" or "Error No. 421: SCARA/linear-axis simultaneous specification error" occurs if a SCARA axis is specified.

(Note 2) With linear axes, this command is also effective on axes that have not yet performed home return. In this case, however, the maximum speed is limited to all-axis parameter No. 15, "Maximum jog speed before coordinate confirmation/home return". Since the coordinate values have no meaning in this condition, pay due attention to prevent contact with the stroke end. With SCARA axes, operation by this command is disabled only before the confirmation of ABS coordinates.

(Note 3) The jog speed of a SCARA axis is limited by all-axis parameter No. 37, "Maximum SCARA-axis speed under J□W□ command" (default: 250mm/sec). This parameter can be edited using PC software Ver.7.0.11.0 or later, teaching pendant (IA-T-X) Ver.1.44 or later or teaching pendant (SEL-T) Ver.1.01 or later. (Although the value set in the above parameter can also be changed using an older PC software or teaching pendant version, the parameter name is not displayed and the set value is indicated in hexadecimal notation.)

(Note 4) Axes other than the Z-axis cannot be operated from other tasks while the X, Y or R-axis is jogging.

(Note 5) If the start position of operation of a SCARA axis is near the point at which arms 1 and 2 form a straight line (singular point), operation is performed at low acceleration to prevent sudden movement.

(Note 6) If the start position of operation of a SCARA axis is outside the work envelope (within the soft limit over points of each axis, CP operation limit band, tool-reference-point entry prohibition circle (if tool offset is enabled) or back entry prohibition area), select an appropriate axis and direction and move the axis to inside the work envelope. Jogging out of the work envelope is not permitted.



- (Note 7) If the R-axis generates “Error No. C74: Actual-position soft limit over error” due to a posture control component, etc., during SCARA-axis jog operation, take an appropriate action, such as bringing the R-axis position closer to the center of the R-axis stroke, using the jog function for each axis in the PC software or on the teaching pendant.
- (Note 8) When tool offset for SCARA axis is enabled (tool coordinate system selection number is not 0), jogging of the R-axis involves rotation at the tool tip and thus arms 1 and 2 move. Exercise caution.
- (Note 9) If the axis that moves according to J□W□ is a linear axis, and also if axis-specific parameter No. 1, “Axis operation type” is set to 0 (Linear movement axis) while axis-specific parameter No. 68, “Linear-axis linear movement mode selection” is set to 1 (Infinite stroke mode*), infinite stroke operation is performed. During infinite stroke operation, the current position circulates within a range of approx. -10m to 10m.
Any positioning command to a position outside a coordinate range of approx. -9999 to +9990 generates “Error No. CBE: Target-value data boundary over error”. If a positioning command not meeting the above condition is executed outside a coordinate range of approx. -9990 to +9990, “Error No. CC5: Positioning boundary breakout error” occurs.
(These errors are generated intentionally because the user cannot recognize the operating direction precisely around the boundary. If any of these errors occurs, axis-specific parameter No. 10, “ABS reset position movement/home return method” must be set to 1 (Current position 0 home) and, if necessary, the current value may also have to be reset with a HOME command.)
During infinite stroke operation, be sure to implement a timeout check using other task or external system.

The infinite-stroke mode can be specified only when an incremental encoder is used. If you wish to use the infinite-stroke mode, contact IAI's Sales Engineering.

- [Example 1]
- | | | | |
|------|-------|----|---|
| VEL | 100 | | Set the speed to 100mm/s. |
| JBWF | 10000 | 10 | Move axis 5 backward while input 10 is OFF. |
- [Example 2]
- The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
10000 (binary) → 16 (decimal)
- | | | | |
|------|-----|----|---------------------------|
| VEL | 100 | | Set the speed to 100mm/s. |
| LET | 1 | 16 | Assign 12 to variable 1. |
| JBWF | *1 | 10 | |
- [Example 3]
- | | | | |
|------|-------|----|--|
| VEL | 100 | | Set the speed to 100mm/s. |
| LET | 5 | 20 | Assign 20 to variable 5. |
| JFVN | 10000 | *5 | Move axis 5 forward while the content of variable 5 (input 20), is ON. |

● STOP (Stop movement)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	STOP	Axis pattern	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Decelerate and stop the axes specified by the axis pattern in operand 1.

(Note 1) A STOP command can be used with all active servo commands other than a SVOF command.

(Note 2) With a SCARA robots, all axes are decelerated to a stop regardless of the axis pattern.

(Note 3) The STOP command only issues a deceleration stop (operation cancellation) command and the program does not wait for completion of stopping. If other servo command is issued while the axes are stopping, the command becomes invalid or an "axis multiple-use" or other error occurs.
Set a timer, etc., in the program so that the next servo command will be issued after a sufficient deceleration-stop processing time elapses.
Even when a STOP command is to be issued to an axis currently stopped, provide a minimum interval of 0.1sec before the next servo command is issued.

(Other than SCARA robots)

[Example 1] STOP 11 Decelerate and stop axes 1 and 2.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
STOP *1

(SCARA robot)

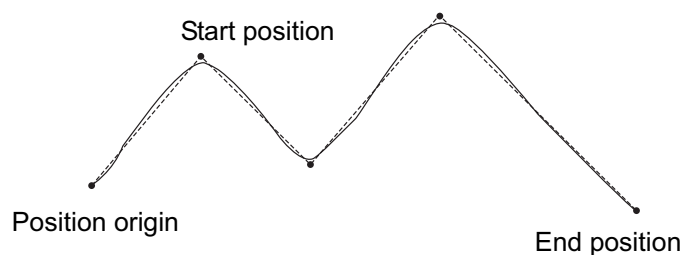
[Example 1] STOP 1 Decelerate the SCARA axes to a stop.

● PSPL (Move along spline via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PSPL	Start position number	End position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- [Function] Continuously move from the specified start position to end position via interpolation along a spline-interpolation curve.
The output type in the output field can be set using an actuator-declaration command POTP.
If invalid data is set for any position number between the start and end position numbers, that position number will be skipped during continuous movement.



(The diagram above is an image.)

- (Note 1) If the acceleration and deceleration are different between points, the speeds will not be connected smoothly.

In this case, input in operand 1 the point number of the next target, instead of the predicted current position upon execution of the applicable command.
(Inputting a point number corresponding to the predicted current position will trigger movement to the same point during continuous movement, thereby causing the speed to drop.)
- (Note 2) In XSEL-PX/QX, a movement to a position that indicates the target for SCARA axis and linear drive axis at the same time cannot be made. (421 “SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error”)
Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example] PSPL 100 120 Continuously move from position Nos. 100 to 120 along a spline-interpolation curve.

● PUSH (Move by push motion)

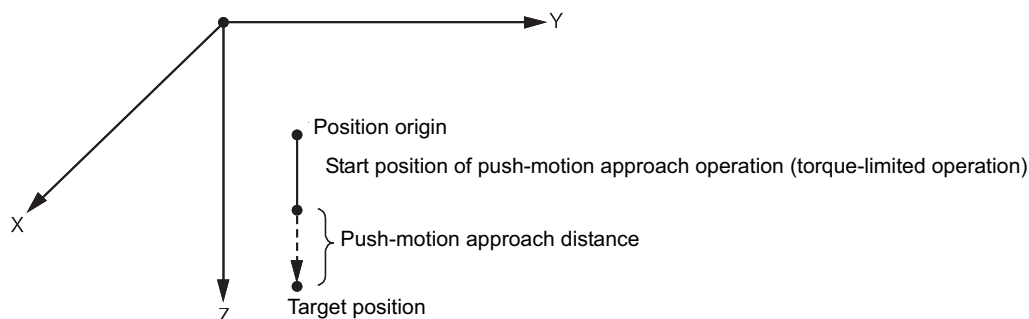
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PUSH	Target position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Perform push-motion operation until the target position specified in operand 1 is reached.

The axes move in a normal mode from the position origin to the push-motion approach start position as determined by a PAPR command, after which push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) will be performed. The speed of push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) is determined by the push-motion approach speed specified by a PAPR command. If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when a contact is confirmed, and turn OFF when a missed contact is detected.

Movement from the position origin to start position of push-motion approach conforms to the speed and acceleration/deceleration specified by VEL/ACC/DCL commands or in the position data table.



The pressing force can be adjusted in Driver Card Parameter No. 38 Limitation for pressing torque in positioning process (default value = 70%) or PTRQ Command.

(Note 1) A PUSH command only moves a single axis. If multiple axes are specified, an "Error No. C91, Multiple push-axes specification error" will generate.

(Note 2) A push-motion approach speed exceeding the maximum speed permitted by the system will be clamped at the maximum speed.
(The maximum system speed is not the maximum practical speed. Determine a practical speed by considering the impact upon contact, etc.)



[Example] PAPR 100 20
 MOVP 2
 PUSH 10

Set the push-motion approach distance to 100mm and push-motion approach speed to 20mm/sec.

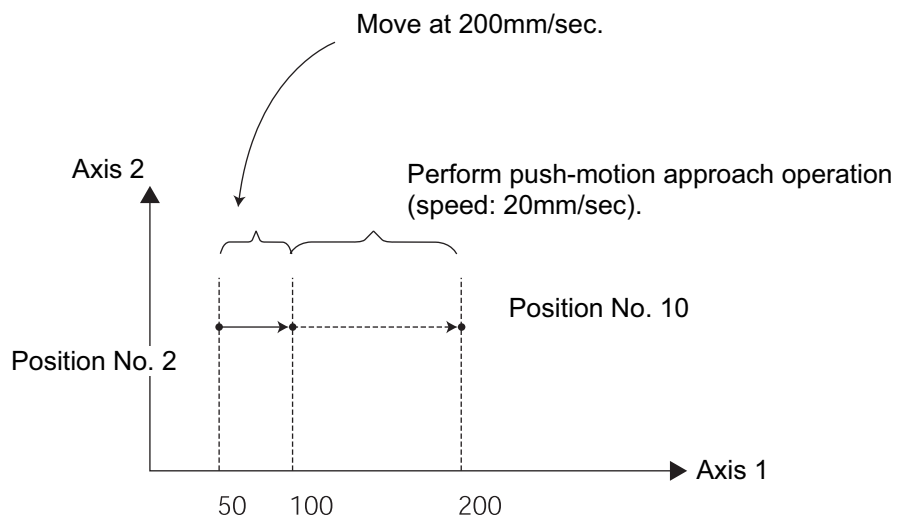
Move from the current position to position No. 2.

Perform push-motion movement from position No. 2 to 10.

The diagram below describes a push-motion movement based on the position data shown in the table below:

Position Data Display in PC Software

Position No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1					
2	50.000	100.000			
•					
•					
•					
•					
10	200.000		200	0.30	0.30
•					
•					



● PTRQ (Change push torque limit parameter)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTRQ	Axis pattern	Ratio	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	○	○	○	○	×

[Function] Change the push torque limit parameter of the axis pattern specified in operand 1 to the value in operand 2. Operand 2 is set as an integer (unit: %).
A PTRQ command temporarily rewrites “Driver parameter No. 38: Push torque limit at positioning”.

(Note 1) If a push torque limit is not set by a PTRQ command, the value set in “Driver parameter No. 38: Push torque limit at positioning” will be used.

(Note 2) The new push torque limit will remain effective even after the program ends. Therefore, when building a system using the PTRQ command, in every program explicitly specify a push torque limit using a PTRQ command before each push-motion operation. Assuming that the push torque limit will be reset to the original value when push-motion operation ends in one program can cause an unexpected problem in another program, because a different push torque limit will be used if the program is aborted due to an error, etc.

(Note 3) The new value set by a PTRQ command will become ineffective after a power ON reset or software reset.

(Note 4) A PTRQ command does not rewrite “Driver parameter No. 38: Push torque limit at positioning” (main CPU flash memory (non-volatile memory)).

[Example]

PTRQ	1	50	Change the push torque limit parameter for axis 1 to 50%.
PAPR	100	20	Set the push-motion approach distance to 100mm and the push-motion approach speed to 20mm/sec.
MOVP	2		Move to position No. 2.
PUSH	10		Move by push motion from position No. 2 to position No. 10.

● CIR2 (Move along circle via CP operation 2 (Arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CIR2	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move along a circle originating from the current position and passing positions 1 and 2, via arc interpolation.

The rotating direction of the circle is determined by the given position data.

The diagram below describes a CW (clockwise) movement. Reversing passing positions 1 and 2 will change the direction of movement to CCW (counterclockwise).

(Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.

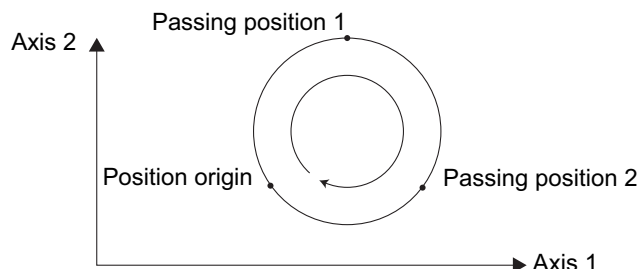
(XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration for SCARA axis") All-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" (All-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis")

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

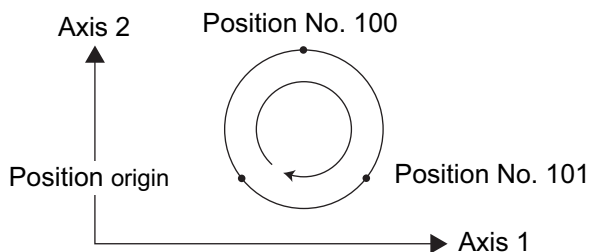
If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.





- (Note 1) With rectangular actuators, this command is valid on any rectangular planes. If three or more axes are set in the position data, two axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number.
If position data is set for axes 2 to 4, for example, a CIR2 command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 and 3.
- (Note 2) SCARA axes are available only on XY plane.
- (Note 3) If the distance between the position origin and passing position 1 or between passing position 1 and passing position 2 is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, increase the distance between the adjacent positions as much as possible, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary, or make other appropriate correction.
- (Note 4) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100mm/s.
 CIR2 100 101 Move along a circle (circular interpolation) passing
 position No. 100 and 101.



● ARC2 (Move along circle via CP operation 2 (Arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ARC2	Passing position number	End position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move along an arc originating from the current position, passing the specified position and terminating at the end position, via arc interpolation.

(Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

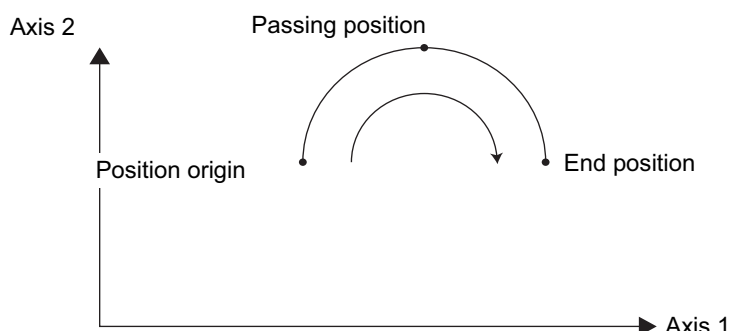
(XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration for SCARA axis") All-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" (All-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis")

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

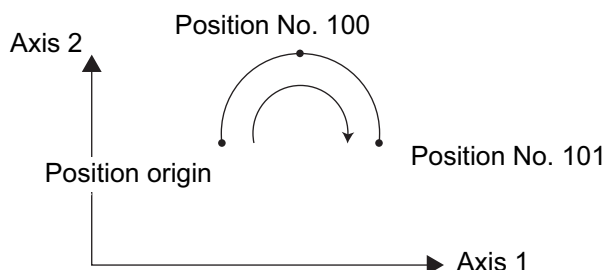
If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.





- (Note 1) With rectangular actuators, this command is valid on any rectangular planes. If three or more axes are set in the position data, two axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number.
If position data is set for axes 2 to 4, for example, a ARC2 command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 and 3.
- (Note 2) SCARA axes are available only on XY plane.
- (Note 3) If the distance between the position origin and passing position 1 or between passing position 1 and passing position 2 is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, increase the distance between the adjacent positions as much as possible, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary, or make other appropriate correction.
- (Note 4) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100mm/s.
 ARC2 100 101 Move along an arc (circular interpolation) from the
 current position to position No. 101 by passing
 position No. 100.

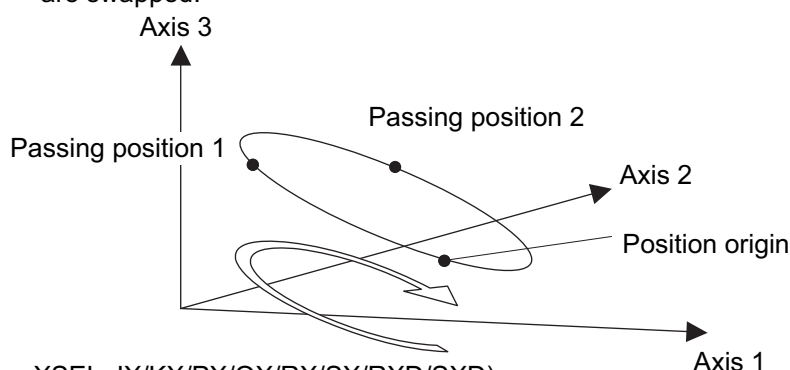


● CIRS (Move along circle three-dimensionally via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CIRS	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

[Function] Move along a circle by passing the passing positions 1 and 2 in this order, starting from the current position being the origin (three-dimensional movement). The direction in which to go around the circle is determined by the position data given. In the figure below, the rotating direction is reversed if passing positions 1 and 2 are swapped.



(Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration	Deceleration
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Same as the effective value of acceleration
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC command	
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11	

(XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration for SCARA axis") All-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" (All-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis")

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.



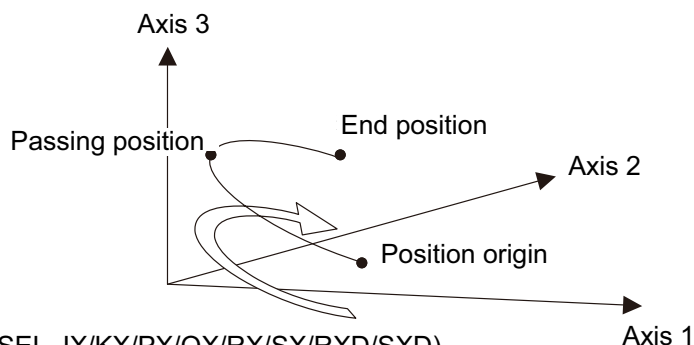
- (Note 1) This command is valid on any planes in three-dimensional space. If four or more axes are set in the position data, three axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number. If position data is set for axes 2 to 5, for example, a CIRS command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 to 4.
- (Note 2) The path tends to shift inward as the speed rises. Minor correction such as setting the position data slightly outward may be required.
- (Note 3) If the diameter of the circle is smaller relative to the set speed, the speed may be limited.
(Although the extent to which the speed is limited can be reduced by raising the acceleration/acceleration, make sure the acceleration and deceleration do not exceed the range permitted by the actuator.)
- (Note 4) If the distance between the position origin and passing position 1 or between passing position 1 and passing position 2 is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, increase the distance between the adjacent positions as much as possible, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary, or make other appropriate correction.
- (Note 5) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

● ARCS (Move along arc three-dimensionally via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ARCS	Passing position number	End position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

[Function] Move to the end position along an arc by passing the passing position, starting from the current position being the origin (three-dimensional movement).



(Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration	Deceleration
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Same as the effective value of acceleration
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC command	
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11	

(XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration for SCARA axis") All-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" (All-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis")

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.



- (Note 1) This command is valid on any planes in three-dimensional space. If four or more axes are set in the position data, three axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number. If position data is set for axes 2 to 5, for example, a ARCS command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 to 4.
- (Note 2) The path tends to shift inward as the speed rises. Minor correction such as setting the position data slightly outward may be required.
- (Note 3) If the diameter of the circle is smaller relative to the set speed, the speed may be limited.
(Although the extent to which the speed is limited can be reduced by raising the acceleration/acceleration, make sure the acceleration and deceleration do not exceed the range permitted by the actuator.)
- (Note 4) If the distance between the position origin and passing position 1 or between passing position 1 and passing position 2 is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, increase the distance between the adjacent positions as much as possible, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary, or make other appropriate correction.
- (Note 5) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

● CHVL (Dedicated command for linear axis: Change speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CHVL	Axis pattern	Speed	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Change the speed of the axes operating in other task.
When a CHVL command is executed, the speed of the axes specified in operand 1 will change to the value specified in operand 2.

(Note 1) This command is not valid on an axis operated by a CIR, ARC, PSPL, PUSH, or ARCH command.

(Note 2) Executing a CHVL command for an axis operating in sigmoid motion (SCRV command) will generate an "Error No. CC1, Speed-change condition error".

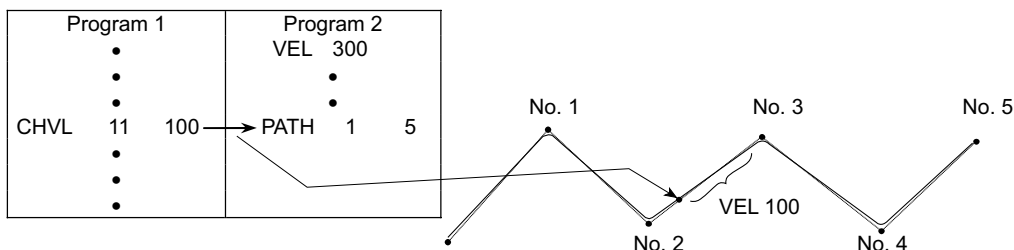
(Note 3) This is a temporary speed-change command issued from other task to the active packet (point). It is not affected by the data declared by VEL.

Program 1	Program 2
CHVL 11 100	VEL 300 • • MOV 1 MOV 2 MOV 3 • •

If CHVL is executed in program 1 while MOV 2 is executed in program 2, the travel speed of MOV 2 will become 100mm/sec. The speeds of other move commands will remain 300mm/sec.

The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When program 1 is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
CHVL *1 100

(Note 4) Since this command is valid only for the packet that is active at the time of execution of the command for an axis subject to continuous motion in a PATH command, etc., caution must be exercised against the timing shift. The packet handling will be put on hold during speed-change processing, so caution must also be exercised against the locus shift.



If CHVL is executed in program 1 while PATH is executed in program 2, or specifically during the PATH movement from point No. 2 to point No. 3, the speed specified by CHVL (100mm/sec in the above example) will become valid only during the PATH movement to point No. 3. Other travel speeds will remain at the speed specified by VEL (300mm/sec in the above example).



[Example]	CHVL	11	500	$\Rightarrow$	CHVL	1	500
					CHVL	10	500

● ARCD (Move along arc via CP operation by specifying end position and center angle (Arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ARCD	End position number	Center angle	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move along a circle originating from the current position and passing positions 1 and 2, via arc interpolation.
The rotating direction of the circle is determined by the given position data.
The diagram below describes a CW (clockwise) movement. Reversing passing positions 1 and 2 will change the direction of movement to CCW (counterclockwise).
The setting unit of the center angle is degree and the set value is effective to three decimal points.

(Note) The rotating direction of the actual operation locus may vary from the specified direction depending on how each axis is installed, how the two axes are combined, and so on. Perform test operation to check the rotating direction.
The setting unit of the center angle is degree and the set value is effective to three decimal points.

(Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

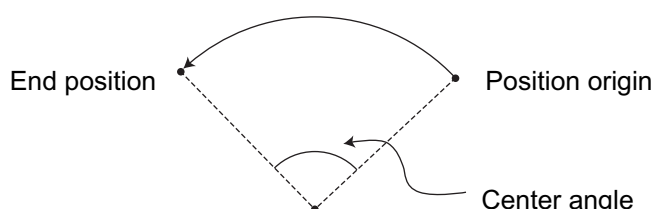
(XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration for SCARA axis") All-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" (All-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis")

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.





(Note 1) With rectangular actuators, this command is valid on any rectangular planes. If three or more axes are set in the position data, two axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number.
If position data is set for axes 2 to 4, for example, a ARCD command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 and 3.

(Note 2) SCARA axes are available only on XY plane.

(Note 3) If the center angle is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary or make other appropriate correction. Also note that the larger the center angle, the smaller the path error becomes.

(Note 4) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100mm/s.
	ARCD	100	120	Move along an arc from the position origin to position No. 100 for a center angle of 120° (CCW direction).

● ARCC (Move along arc via CP operation by specifying center position and center angle (Arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ARCC	Center position number	Center angle	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move along an arc originating from the current position by keeping a specified radius from the center position, via arc interpolation.
Specify the center position in operand 1, and the center angle formed by the position origin and end position in operand 2. The center angle is set in a range from -3600 to 3600° (± 10 revolutions). A positive value indicates CCW (counterclockwise-direction) movement, while a negative value indicates CW (clockwise-direction) movement (setting unit: °(degree)).
The setting unit of the center angle is degree and the set value is effective to three decimal points.

(Note) The rotating direction of the actual operation locus may vary from the specified direction depending on how each axis is installed, how the two axes are combined, and so on. Perform test operation to check the rotating direction.
The setting unit of the center angle is degree and the set value is effective to three decimal points.

(Other than XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

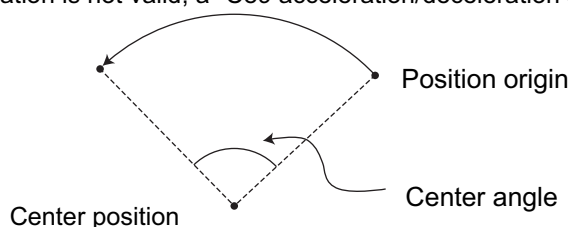
(XSEL-JX/KX/PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD)

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		All-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" (All-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration for SCARA axis") All-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis" (All-axis parameter No. 201, "Default deceleration for linear axis")

If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.





- (Note 1) With rectangular actuators, this command is valid on any rectangular planes. If three or more axes are set in the position data, two axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number.
If position data is set for axes 2 to 4, for example, a ARCC command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 and 3.
- (Note 2) SCARA axes are available only on XY plane.
- (Note 3) If the center angle is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary or make other appropriate correction. Also note that the larger the center angle, the smaller the path error becomes.
- (Note 4) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.
- [Example]
- | | | | | |
|------|-----|-----|--|---|
| VEL | 100 | | | Set the speed to 100mm/s. |
| ARCC | 100 | 120 | | Move along an arc from the position origin for a center angle of 120° around position No. 100 being the center (CCW direction). |

● PBNB (Set positioning width)

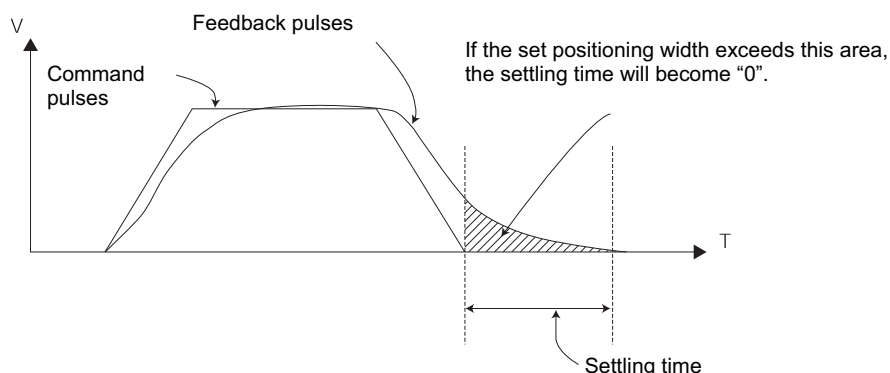
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PBNB	Axis pattern	Distance	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the positioning complete width for the axes that correspond to the axis pattern specified in operand 2. The unit of operand 2 is as follows.

	Unit of operand 2
SCARA	X, Y, R: deg / Z: mm
Linear	mm / RS: deg

[Function] As a rule, positioning is deemed complete when all command pulses have been sent and the current position is within the positioning complete width. Accordingly, this command provides an effective way to shorten the tact time by shortening the settling time after rough positioning. (Normally a desired effect can be achieved with approx. 3 to 5°, but you must check on the actual equipment.)



- (Note 1) If positioning width is not set with a PBNB command, the value set in "Axis-specific parameter No. 58, Positioning width" will be used.
- (Note 2) If the positioning width is changed, the new setting will remain valid even after the program ends. Therefore, to build a system using PBNB commands, a positioning band must be expressly specified with a PBNB command before operation of each program. An assumption that the positioning width will be reset to the original value when the operation ends in other program may lead to an unexpected problem, because the positioning width will become different from what is anticipated in case the applicable program is aborted due to error, etc.
- (Note 3) The value set in "Axis-specific parameter No. 58, Positioning width" will not be written by a PBNB command.

[Example 1] PBNB 11 5 Set the positioning width for X-axis and Y-axis to 5° after this command.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable. When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
 11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
 LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
 PBNB *1 5

● TMPI (Dedicated SCARA command/Move incrementally to position on tool coordinate system via PTP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TMPI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Move incrementally on the tool coordinate system without interpolation (= via PTP operation), by the travel from the current position corresponding to the position data in operand 1.

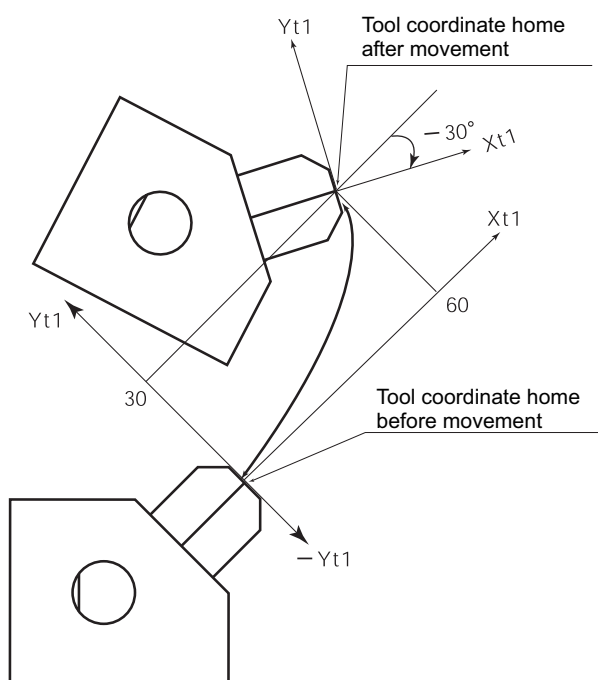
(Note 1) This command is dedicated for the SCARA axes only. "Error No. B80 Indication Prohibited Axis Error" will be issued if the liner axes are indicated.

(Note 2) If an incremental movement command is used repeatedly, coordinate conversion rounding errors, etc., will accumulate.

[Example] TMPI 120

Position data

No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
120	60.000	30.000	0.000	-30.000			
121							
122							



● TMLI (Dedicated SCARA command/Move incrementally to position on tool coordinate system via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TMLI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×

[Function] Move incrementally on the tool coordinate system without interpolation (= via CP operation), by the travel from the current position corresponding to the position data in operand 1.

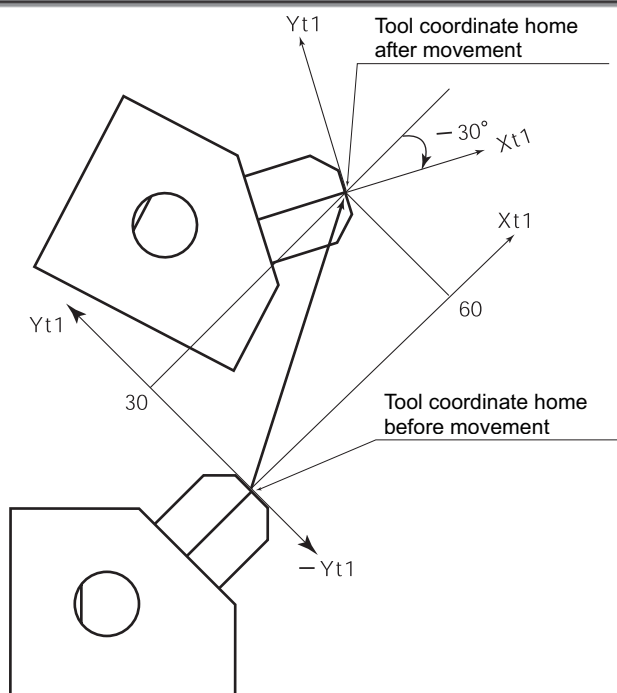
(Note 1) This command is dedicated for the SCARA axes only. "Error No. B80 Indication Prohibited Axis Error" will be issued if the liner axes are indicated.

(Note 2) If an incremental movement command is used repeatedly, coordinate conversion rounding errors, etc., will accumulate.

[Example] TMLI 120

Position data

No.	Axis1	Axis2	Axis3	Axis4	Vel	Acc	Dcl
120	60.000	30.000	0.000	-30.000			
121							
122							



● CIR (Move along circle via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CIR	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Move along a circle originating from the current position and passing the positions specified in operands 1 and 2.
Therefore, reversing the settings of operands 1 and 2 will implement a circular movement in the reverse direction.
The output will turn OFF at the start of circular movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

Difference from CIR2:

CIR processing resembles moving along a polygon with a PATH command, while CIR2 actually performs arc interpolation.

Select an applicable command by considering the characteristics of each command. (Normally CIR2 is used.)

(Note 1) If the division angle is set to "0" with a DEG command (division angle is calculated automatically based on priority speed setting), the speed set in the data at passing position 1 or speed set by a VEL command will be used (former is given priority). The speed set in the data at passing position 2 will have no meaning.

(Note 2) If the division angle is set to a value other than "0" with a DEG command (normal division angle), the speed specified in the target position data will be used. (The speed set by a VEL command will become valid if position data is not specified.) In the case of circular movement, the axes will return from passing position 2 to the start position at the speed declared by a VEL command.
Therefore, a VEL command must always be used with a CIR command.

(Note 3) The acceleration is selected in the order of the acceleration in the data at passing position 1, followed by the value in "All-axis parameter No. 11, Default acceleration".
The deceleration will become the same value as the valid acceleration selected above. Therefore, the deceleration in the data at passing position 1 and the acceleration/deceleration in the data at passing position 2 will not have any meaning.

(Note 4) With rectangular actuators, this command is valid on any rectangular planes. If three or more axes are set in the position data, two axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number.
If position data is set for axes 2 to 4, for example, a CIR command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 and 3.



(Note 5) If the distance between the position origin and passing position 1 or between passing position 1 and passing position 2 is small and the path is near a soft limit, “Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error” may occur.
In this case, increase the distance between the adjacent positions as much as possible, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary, or make other appropriate correction.

(Note 6) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 “Indication Prohibited Axes Error” or 421 “SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error” will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example 1]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100mm/s.
	CIR	100	101	Move along a circle from the current position by passing positions 100 and 101 sequentially.

[Example 2]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100mm/s.
	LET	1	5	Assign 5 to variable 1.
	LET	2	6	Assign 6 to variable 2.
	CIR	*1	*2	Move along a circle from the current position by passing the contents of variables 1 and 2 (positions 5 and 6) sequentially.

● ARC (Move along arc via CP operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ARC	Passing position number	End position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- [Function] Move along an arc from the current position to the position specified in operand 2, by passing the position specified in operand 1.
The output will turn OFF at the start of arc movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.
Difference from ARC2:
ARC processing resembles moving along a polygon with a PATH command, while ARC2 actually performs arc interpolation.
Select an applicable command by considering the characteristics of each command. (Normally ARC2 is used.)

- (Note 1) If the division angle is set to "0" with a DEG command (division angle is calculated automatically based on priority speed setting), the speed set in the data at passing position 1 or speed set by a VEL command will be used (former is given priority). The speed set in the data at passing position 2 will have no meaning.
- (Note 2) If the division angle is set to a value other than "0" with a DEG command (normal division angle), the speed specified in the target position data will be used. (The speed set by a VEL command will become valid if position data is not specified.)
- (Note 3) The acceleration is selected in the order of passing position 1 data, ACC command, and all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration for SCARA axis" or all-axis parameter No. 200, "Default acceleration for linear axis".
The deceleration will become the same value as the valid acceleration selected above. Therefore, the deceleration in the data at passing position 1 and the acceleration/deceleration in the data at passing position 2 will not have any meaning.
- (Note 4) With rectangular actuators, this command is valid on any rectangular planes. If three or more axes are set in the position data, two axes are selected automatically from the axes that have been set, starting from the axis of the youngest number.
If position data is set for axes 2 to 4, for example, a ARC command is executed based on the position data of axes 2 and 3.
- (Note 5) If the distance between the position origin and passing position 1 or between passing position 1 and passing position 2 is small and the path is near a soft limit, "Error No. C73: Target-path soft limit over error" may occur.
In this case, increase the distance between the adjacent positions as much as possible, move the path slightly inward from the soft limit boundary, or make other appropriate correction.



(Note 6) XSEL-PX/QX/RX/SX/RXD/SXD cannot make a movement to draw an arch using the SCARA axes and liner axes, or using the SCARA axes (axes 1 to 4) and SCARA axes (axes 5 to 8). Either B80 "Indication Prohibited Axes Error" or 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur. Use GRP Command, or operate the position data of SCARA axis and linear drive axis separately.

[Example 1]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100mm/s.
	ARC	100	101	Move along an arc from the current position to position 101 by passing position 100.
[Example 2]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100mm/s.
	LET	1	5	Assign 5 to variable 1.
	LET	2	6	Assign 6 to variable 2.
	ARC	*1	*2	Move along an arc from the current position to the content of variable 2 (position 6) by passing the content of variable 1 (position 5).

● PEND (Wait for end of operation by axes currently used by program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PEND	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] When a PEND command is executed, the program waits for the end of operation by the axes it is currently using. The output turns ON only when a MOVP, MOVL or PATH command has been successfully executed (positioning has been successful) in quick return mode 2 (closeness-detection return target position addition mode) or quick return mode 3 (closeness-detection return target position change mode) (the output does not turn ON if any other servo command is executed).

(Note 1) To check if the operation has been successful (positioning has been successful), execute a PEND command before the quick return mode is cancelled.

(Note 2) Be sure to also refer to the pages that explain the QRTN command and NBND command.

(Note 3) Software versions supporting PEND
 Controller main application: Ver.1.04 or later
 (excluding flash ROM 8Mbit versions)

PC software: Ver.7.2.3.0 or later

Teaching pendant:

IA-T-X (D): Ver.1.44 or later

SEL-T (D): Ver.1.02 or later

[13] IF structure

● IF□□ (Structural IF)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	IF□□	Variable number	Data	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Compare the content of the variable specified in operand 1 with the value specified in operand 2, and proceed to the next step if the condition is satisfied.
If the condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding ELSE command, if any, or to the step next to the corresponding EDIF command.
If the input condition is not satisfied and the IF□□ command is not executed, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding EDIF.
A maximum of 15 nests are supported when IS□□ and DW□□ are combined.

IF□□	
EQ	Operand 1 = Operand 2
NE	Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
GT	Operand 1 > Operand 2
GE	Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
LT	Operand 1 < Operand 2
LE	Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

[Example 1]

SVON	1111			Set the current arm system in variable 99.
PRDQ	1	100		Read the current X coordinate value into variable 100.
CPNE	99	0	600	Turn OFF flag 600 if the arm system is indeterminable.
600 IFEQ	99	1		Determine the arm system. The processing ends if the arm system is indeterminable.
IFGE	100	0		Move to position No. 1 via PTP if the X coordinate value is 0 or greater.
MOVP	1			
ELSE				
MOVP	2			Move to position No. 2 via PTP.
EDIF				
ELSE				
IFGE	100	0		Move to position No. 3 via PTP if the X coordinate value is 0 or greater.
MOVP	3			
ELSE				
MOVP	4			Move to position No. 4 via PTP.
EDIF				
EDIF				
EXIT				

If the current arm system is the right arm and X coordinate is 0 or greater, the axis moves to position No. 1. If the X coordinate is smaller than 0, it moves to position No. 2. If the left arm system is currently used and X coordinate is 0 or greater, the axis moves to position No. 3. If the X coordinate is smaller than 0, it moves to position No. 4.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into an IF□□-EDIF syntax is prohibited.

● IS□□ (Compare strings)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	IS□□	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Compare the character strings in the columns specified in operands 1 and 2, and proceed to the next step if the condition is satisfied.
 If the condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding ELSE command, if any, or to the step next to the corresponding EDIF command.
 Comparison will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.
 If a character literal is specified in operand 2, comparison will be performed for the entire length of the literal.
 If the input condition is not satisfied and the IS□□ command is not executed, the program will proceed to the step next to the EDIF.
 A maximum of 15 nests are supported when IF□□ and DW□□ are combined.

IS□□

EQ Operand 1 = Operand 2
 NE Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2

[Example 1]

SCPY	10	'GOFD'	(Move forward)
SCPY	14	'GOBK'	(Move backward)
SLEN	4		Set the number of comparing characters to 4.
600 ISEQ	1	'XAXS' (X-axis)	Select an axis.
ISEQ	5	10	Select a moving direction.
MOVL	1		Move to position 1 via CP.
ELSE			
MOVL	2		Move to position 2 via CP.
EDIF			
ELSE			
ISNE	5	14	Select a moving direction.
MOVL	3		Move to position 3 via CP.
ELSE			
MOVL	4		Move to position 4 via CP.
EDIF			
EDIF			

CP operation is performed based on position No. 1 and 2 selected in columns 1 to 4, or position No. 3 and 4 selected in columns 5 to 8.
 Nothing will happen if flag 600 is OFF, in which case the program will proceed to the step next to the last EDIF.
 If the following data is stored in columns 1 to 8, CP movement to position No. 1 occurs.

1 2	3 4	5 6	7 8	
XA	XS	GO	FD	

● ELSE (Else)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	ELSE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] An ELSE command is used arbitrarily in conjunction with an IF□□ or IS□□ command to declare the command part to be executed when the condition is not satisfied.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on IF□□ and IS□□.

● EDIF (End IF□□)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDIF	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare the end of an IF□□ or IS□□ command.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on IF□□ and IS□□.

- **DW□□ (DO WHILE)**

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

DW	☐	☐		
			EQ	 Operand 1 = Operand 2
			NE	 Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
			GT	 Operand 1 > Operand 2
			GE	 Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
			LT	 Operand 1 < Operand 2
			LE	 Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

If DW□□ is specified at the start and input 8 is OFF, nothing will occur and the program will proceed to the step next to EDDO.

384

● LEAV (Pull out of DO WHILE)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	LEAV	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Pull out of a DO□□ loop and proceed to the step next to EDDO.

[Example 1]	DWEQ	1	0



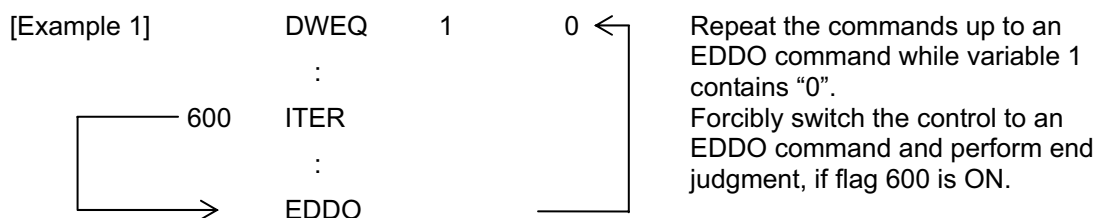
Repeat the commands up to an EDDO command while variable 1 contains "0".
Forcibly end the loop if flag 600 is ON and proceed to the step next to an EDDO command.

● ITER (Repeat)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ITER	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Forcibly switch the control to EDDO while in a DO□□ loop.



● EDDO (End DO WHILE)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDDO	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare the end of a loop that began with DW□□.
If the DW□□ condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the step next to this command.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on DW□□.

[15] Multi-Branching

● SLCT (Start selected group)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SLCT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Branch to the step next to any WH□□ or WS□□ command that exists before an EDSL command and whose condition is satisfied, or to the step next to an OTHE command if none of the conditions are satisfied.

A SLCT command must be followed by a WH□□, WS□□ or EDSL command.
A maximum of 15 nests are supported.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a SLCT-EDSL syntax is prohibited.

[Example 1]

SCPY 1 'Right' : 600 SLCT WSEQ 1 'Right' : WSEQ 1 'Left' : OTHE : EDSL	Assign 'right' to columns 1 and 2. Jump to a W□□□ whose condition is satisfied. If 'right' is stored in columns 1 and 2, this command will be executed. If 'left' is stored, this command will be executed. If the content of columns 1 and 2 is neither of the above, this command will be executed. If flag 600 is OFF, the processing will move here upon execution of any of the conditions.

● WH□□ (Select if true; variable)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	WH□□	Variable number	Data	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] This command is used between SLCT and EDSL commands to execute the subsequent commands up to the next W□□□ command or an OTHE or EDSL command when the comparison result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 with the value specified in operand 2 satisfies the condition.

DW□□	
EQ	Operand 1 = Operand 2
NE	Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
GT	Operand 1 > Operand 2
GE	Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
LT	Operand 1 < Operand 2
LE	Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

[Example 1]

LET	1	20	Assign 20 to variable 1.
LET	2	10	Assign 10 to variable 2.
:			
SLCT			Execute multi-branching.
WHEQ	1	10	(1) will be executed if the content of variable 1 is 10. Since variable 1 contains 20, however, the next condition will be referenced.
:			
(1)			
:			
WHGT	1	*2	This command will be executed if the content of variable 1 is greater than the content of variable 2. Since variable 1 (= 20) > variable 2 (=10), (2) will be executed.
:			
(2)			
:			
OTHE			This command will be executed if none of the conditions are satisfied. In this example, since (2) was executed, (3) will not be executed.
:			
(3)			
:			
EDSL			The processing will move here if any of the conditions were satisfied and the applicable command executed. In this example, (2) and (4) will be executed.
:			
(4)			
:			

* If multiple conditions are likely to be satisfied, remember that the first W□□□ will become valid and any subsequent commands will not be executed. Therefore, state from the command with the most difficult condition or highest priority.

● WS□□ (Select if true; character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	WS□□	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] This command is used between SLCT and EDSL commands to execute the subsequent commands up to the next W□□□ command or an OTHE or EDSL command when the comparison result of the character strings in the columns specified in operands 1 and 2 satisfies the condition. Comparison will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command. If a character literal is specified in operand 2, comparison will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

WS□□
 └─ EQ Operand 1 = Operand 2
 └─ NE Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2

[Example 1]

SLEN	3		Set the number of comparing characters to 3.
SCPY	1	'ABC'	Assign 'ABC' to column 1.
LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
:			
SLCT			Execute multi-branching.
WSEQ	1	'XYZ'	(1) will be executed if columns 1 to 3 contain 'XYZ'.
:			Since columns 1 to 3 contain 'ABC', however, this command will not be executed.
(1)			
:			
WSEQ	2	*1	(2) will be executed if the content of the number of characters specified by SLEN after column 2 is the same as the content of the column specified in variable 1.
:			
(2)			
:			
OTHE			This command will be executed if none of the conditions are satisfied. In this example, since (2) was executed, (3) will not be executed.
:			
(3)			
:			
EDSL			The processing will move here if any of the conditions were satisfied and the applicable command executed. In this example, (2) and (4) will be executed.
:			
(4)			
:			

* If multiple conditions are likely to be satisfied, remember that the first W□□□ will become valid and any subsequent commands will not be executed. Therefore, state from the command with the most difficult condition or highest priority.

●OTHE (Select other)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	OTHE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Function] This command is used between SLCT and EDSL commands to declare the command to be executed when none of the conditions are satisfied.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on SLCT, WH□□ and WS□□.

● EDSL (End selected group)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDSL	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Declare the end of a SLCT command.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on SLCT, WH□□ and WS□□.

[16] System Information Acquisition

● AXST (Get axis status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	AXST	Variable number	Axis number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Store in the variable specified in operand 1 the status (axis error number) of the axis specified in operand 2.

(Note 1) If the obtained result is "0", it means no axis error is present.

(Note 2) Since the error lists are written in hexadecimal, they must be converted to decimals.

[Example] AXST 1 2 Read the error number for axis 2 to variable 1.

If 3188 (decimal) is stored in variable 1 after the execution of this command:

$$\begin{aligned} 3188 / 16 &= 199 \quad \dots 4 \\ 199 / 16 &= 12 (= C) \quad \dots 7 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3188 &= 12 (= C) \times 16^2 + 7 \times 16^1 + 4 \\ &= C74 (\text{HEX}) (\text{Hexadecimal number}) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, an "Error No. C74, Actual-position soft limit over error" is present.

● PGST (Get program status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PGST	Variable number	Program number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Store in the variable specified in operand 1 the status (program error number) of the program specified in operand 2.

(Note 1) If the obtained result is "0", it means no program error is present.

(Note 2) Although the error lists are written in hexadecimal, the status to be stored (program error number) is a decimal.
Therefore, the decimal program error numbers must be converted to hexadecimal.

[Example] PGST 1 2 Read the error number for program No. 2 to variable 1.

● SYST (Get system status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SYST	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

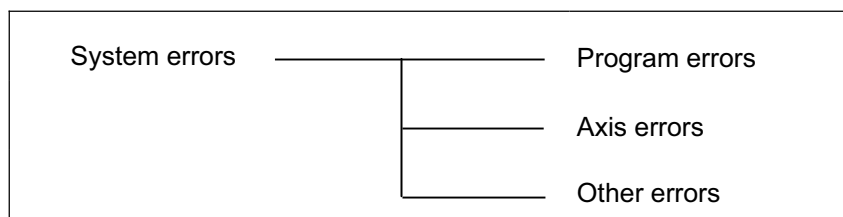
Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Store the system status (top-priority system error number) in the variable specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) If the obtained result is "0", it means no system error is present.

(Note 2) Since the error lists are written in hexadecimal, they must be converted to decimals.

(Note 3) Relationship of error statuses



* An axis error that generates during operation with a program command will be registered both as a program error and an axis error.

[Example] SYST 1 Read the system error number to variable 1.

● GARM (Dedicated SCARA command/Get current arm system)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GARM	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	x	x	○	○	○	x	x

[Function] Acquire the current arm system and set one of the following values corresponding to this arm system in the variable specified in operand 1:

Arm system indeterminable = 0

Right arm system = 1

Left arm system = -1

(Note 1) The arm system effective immediately after the command execution is set. It is not that the arm system is always monitored.

(Note 2) In XSEL-RX/SX/RXD/SXD 8-axes Series, GRP and BASE Command are available also in the actuator control declaration commands SLTL, SLWK, WGHT, PTPR, PTPL PTPE, PTPD, RIGH, LEFT and the system information acquirement command GARM. Establish the setting to have all the SCARA axes valid. Error No. C30 "Axis Pattern Error" will occur if even one axis is set invalid by GRP and BASE Commands.
When GRP and BASE Commands are undeclared, all the axes are effective (equivalent to GRP 11111111).

(Note 3) When GRP Command is undeclared, or GRP 11111111 (1st to 8th axes effective) is declared, the current arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) is set. When an acquirement of the current arm system for the SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) is required, make only the 5th to 8th axes valid in GRP Command and execute GARM Command.

[Example 1] GRP 1111 It makes the 1st to 4th axes effective.
 GARM 200 Acquire the current arm system of the SCARA axes (1st to 4th axes) to Variable No. 200.

[Example 2] GRP 11110000 It makes the 5th to 8th axes effective.
 GARM 200 Acquire the current arm system of the SCARA axes (5th to 8th axes) to Variable No. 200.

[17] Zone

● WZNA (Dedicated linear axis command/Wait for zone ON based on AND gate)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WZNA	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Wait for the zone status of all axes (AND) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become ON (inside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter No. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter No. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

(Note 4) The zone signal is a dedicated command for linear axes. If a SCARA axis is specified for this command, "Error No. B80: Specification-prohibited axis error" occurs.

[Example 1] WZNA 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 and 2 becomes ON (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below).

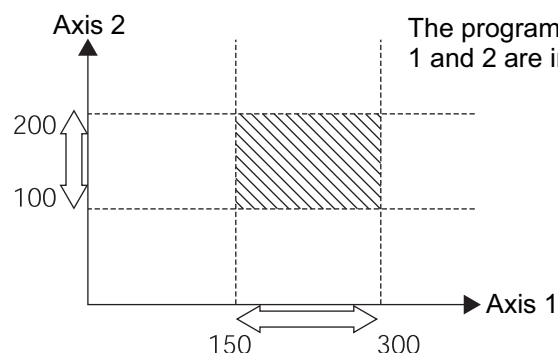
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZNA 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
"Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	300000	200000
"Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	150000	100000



The program will proceed to the next step if both axes 1 and 2 are inside the shaded area.

● **WZNO** (Dedicated linear axis command/Wait for zone ON based on OR gate)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WZNO	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Wait for the zone status of any of the axes (OR) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become ON (inside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter No. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter No. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

(Note 4) The zone signal is a dedicated command for linear axes. If a SCARA axis is specified for this command, "Error No. B80: Specification-prohibited axis error" occurs.

[Example 1] WZNO 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 or 2 becomes ON (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below).

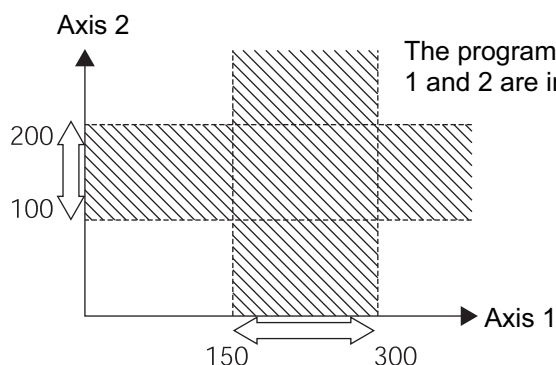
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZNO 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
"Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	300000	200000
"Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	150000	100000



The program will proceed to the next step if both axes 1 and 2 are inside the shaded area.

● WZFA (Dedicated linear axis command/Wait for zone OFF based on AND gate)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WZFA	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Wait for the zone status of all axes (AND) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become OFF (outside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter No. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter No. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

(Note 4) The zone signal is a dedicated command for linear axes. If a SCARA axis is specified for this command, "Error No. B80: Specification-prohibited axis error" occurs.

[Example 1] WZFA 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 and 2 becomes OFF (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below)

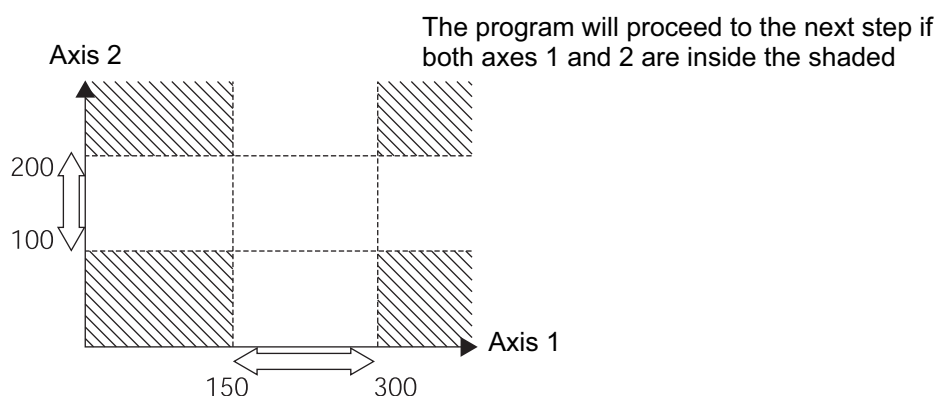
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZFA 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
"Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	300000	200000
"Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	150000	100000



● **WZFO (Dedicated linear axis command/Wait for zone OFF based on OR gate)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WZFO	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Wait for the zone status of any of the axes (OR) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become OFF (outside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter No. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter No. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

(Note 4) The zone signal is a dedicated command for linear axes. If a SCARA axis is specified for this command, "Error No. B80: Specification-prohibited axis error" occurs.

[Example 1] WZFO 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 or 2 becomes OFF (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below).

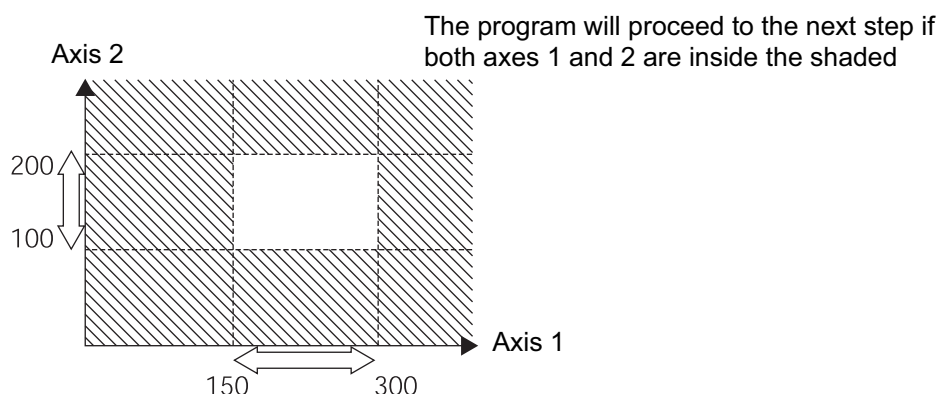
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZFO 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
"Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	300000	200000
"Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min." (Value is set in units of 0.001mm)	150000	100000



[18] Communication

● OPEN (Open channel)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OPEN	Channel number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Open the channel specified in operand 1.
 The specified channel will be enabled to send/receive hereafter.
 Prior to executing this command, a SCHA command must be used to set an end character.

[Example 1] SCHA 10
 OPEN 1
 Specify 10 (= LF) as the end character.
 Open channel 1.

Note: If "Open 0" is executed the teaching pendant connector (D-sub25pin) is cut off. (This is because channel 0 is used by both the teaching pendant and PC software.)

● CLOS (Close channel)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CLOS	Channel number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Close the channel specified in operand 1.
The specified channel will be disabled to send/receive hereafter.

[Example 1] CLOS 1
Close channel 1.

LET 1 2
CLOS *1
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Close the content of variable 1 (channel 2).

● READ (Read)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	READ	Channel number	Column number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Read a character string from the channel specified in operand 1 to the column specified in operand 2.

Read will end when the character specified by a SCHA command is received.

Either a local or global column may be specified.

A return code will be stored in a local variable (variable 99 under the factory setting) immediately after this command is executed.

Whether or not the command has been executed successfully can be checked based on this return code. Define appropriate processing to handle situations where the command execution failed due to an error.

Setting "0" in operand 2 will specify a dummy read (receive buffer cleared and receive disabled) (the return code will indicate that the command was successfully executed). The versions of tools in which 0 can be entered in operand 2 are specified below. With tools of these versions, 0 can be specified indirectly if it cannot be entered directly from the tool:

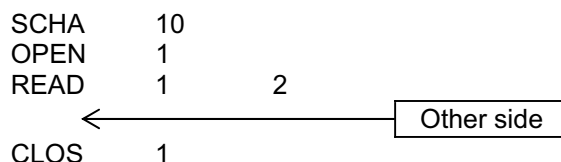
- PC software Ver.1.1.1.0 or later
- Teaching pendant application Ver.1.06 or later

[Example 1]

SCHA	10		Set LF (= 10) as the end character.
OPEN	1		Open channel 1.
READ	1	2	Read a character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF is received.
TRAN	1	99	Assign the return code (variable 99) to variable 1.
CLOS	1		Close the channel 1.
SLCT			The processing flow branches out in accordance with each return code. (Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of an SLCT-EDSL syntax or to other branch processing within the syntax is prohibited.
WHEQ	1	0	If the content of variable 1 is "0" (Completed successfully), (1) will be executed. In (1), define the processing that should take place upon successful command execution.
:			
(1)			
:			
WHEQ	1	1	If the content of variable 1 is "1" (Timeout), (2) will be executed. In (2), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
:			
(2)			
:			
WHEQ	1	2	If the content of variable 1 is "2" (Timer cancelled), (3) will be executed. In (3), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
:			
(3)			
:			
OTHE			If the content of variable 1 is not "0", "1" or "2", (4) will be executed. In (4), define appropriate error handling, if necessary.
:			
(4)			
:			
EDSL			Once one of the specified conditions was met and the corresponding command has been executed, the processing will move here.



- (Note 1) A READ command must be executed before the other side sends the end character.
- (Note 2) Dummy read (operand 2: 0) cannot be specified for channel No. 31 to 34 (Ethernet option).



- Return code of the READ command
The return code is stored in a local variable. The variable number can be set by "Other parameter No. 24". The default variable number is 99.
- | | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | : READ completed successfully (Receive complete) |
| 1 | : READ timeout (the timeout value is set by a TMRD command) (Continue to receive) |
| 2 | : READ timer cancelled (the wait status is cancelled by a TIMC command) (Continue to receive) |
| 3 | : READ SCIF overrun error (Receive disabled) |
| 4 | : READ SCIF receive error (framing error or parity error) (Receive disabled) |
| 5 | : READ factor error (program abort error) (Receive disabled) (Cannot be recognized by SEL commands) |
| 6 | : READ task ended (program end request, etc.) (Receive disabled) (Cannot be recognized by SEL commands) |
| 7 | : READ SCIF receive error due to other factor (Receive disabled) |
| 8 | : READ expansion SIO overrun error (Receive disabled) |
| 9 | : READ expansion SIO parity error (Receive disabled) |
| 10 | : READ expansion SIO framing error (Receive disabled) |
| 11 | : READ expansion SIO buffer overflow error (Receive disabled) |
| 12 | : READ expansion SIO receive error due to other factor (Receive disabled) |
| 13 to 20 | : Used only in Ethernet (optional) |
| 21 | : READ SIO receive temporary queue overflow error (Receive disabled) |
| 22 | : READ SIO slave receive queue overflow error (Receive disabled) |

● TMRD (Set READ timeout value)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TMRD	Timer period	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	×	×	○	×	×	×	TT:○, TTA:×

- [Function] Set the timeout to be applied to a READ command.
 The timer setting specified in operand 1 will set the maximum time the program will wait for the character string read to end when a READ command is executed. If the end character could not be read before the timer is up during the execution of the READ command, a timeout will occur and the program will move to the next step.
 (You can check if a timeout has occurred by checking the return code which is stored in a local variable (factory setting: variable 99) immediately after the READ command has been executed. If necessary, program an appropriate processing to be performed when a timeout occurs.)
 Setting the timer to "0" will allow the READ command to wait infinitely, without timeout, until the end character is read.
 The timer setting is input in seconds (setting range: 0 to 99.00sec) including up to two decimal places.

- (Note) TMRD is set to "0" in the default condition before TMRD setting is performed.



[Example]	SCHA	10		Set LF (=10) as the end character.
	TMRD	30		Set the READ timeout value to 30sec.
	OPEN	1		Open channel 1.
	READ	1	2	Read the character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF is read.
	TRAN	1	99	Assign the return code to variable 1.
	CLOS	1		Close the channel.
	SLCT			The processing flow branches out in accordance with each return code.
				(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of an SLCT-EDSL syntax or to other branch processing within the syntax is prohibited.
	WHEQ	1	0	If the content of variable 1 is "0" (Completed successfully), (1) will be executed. In (1), define the processing that should take place upon successful command execution.
	:			
	(1)			
	:			
	WHEQ	1	1	If the content of variable 1 is "1" (Timeout), (2) will be executed. In (2), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
	:			
	(2)			
	:			
	WHEQ	1	2	If the content of variable 1 is "2" (Timer cancelled), (3) will be executed. In (3), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
	:			
	(3)			
	:			
	OTHE			If the content of variable 1 is not "0", "1" or "2", (4) will be executed. In (4), define appropriate error handling, if necessary.
	:			
	(4)			
	:			
	EDSL			Once one of the specified conditions was met and the corresponding command has been executed, the processing will move here.

Read completes successfully within 30sec → Variable No. 1 = 0

Timeout occurs → Variable No. 1 = 1

* The return code of READ command may not be limited to 0 or 1. The variable to store the return code can be set in "Other parameter No. 24". (Main application Ver.0.21 or later) For details, refer to the explanation of the READ command.

● TMRW (Set READ/WRIT timeout value)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TMRW	Read timer setting	(Write timer setting)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	○	○	○	TT:x, TTA:○

[Function] Set the timeout to be applied to a READ/WRIT command.
 The timer setting specified in operand 1 will set the maximum time the program will wait for the character string read to end when a READ command is executed. If the end character could not be read before the timer is up during the execution of the READ command, a timeout will occur and the program will move to the next step. (You can check if a timeout has occurred by checking the return code which is stored in a local variable (factory setting: variable 99) immediately after the READ command has been executed.)
 If the timer period is set to 0, the READ command causes the program to wait infinitely until the end characters are read, by assuming that there is no timeout. The timer setting is input in seconds (setting range: 0 to 99.00sec) including up to two decimal places.
 A variable can be specified indirectly in operand 1.

(Note) TMRW is set to "0" in the default condition before TMRW setting is performed.

[Example]

SCHA	10		Set LF (=10) as the end character.
TMRW	30		Set the READ timeout value to 30sec.
OPEN	1		Open channel 1.
READ	1	2	Read the character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF is read.
TRAN	1	99	Assign the return code to variable 1.
CLOS	1		Close the channel.

Read completes successfully within 30sec → Variable No. 1 = 0

Timeout occurs → Variable No. 1 = 1

* The return code of READ command may not be limited to 0 or 1. The variable to store the return code can be set in "Other parameter No. 24". Refer to the explanation of READ command for details.

For the time period specified in operand 2, set the timeout value to be applied when a WRIT command is executed (maximum wait time for completion of send). (Maximum wait time for end based on flow control)

The write timer period is valid only for standard SIO (channels 1 and 2 supporting flow control).

For the time period specified in operand 2, set the timeout value to be applied when a WRIT command is executed (maximum wait time for completion of send). (Maximum wait time for end based on flow control) (Arbitrary)

The write timer setting is available only on standard SIO (flow control support channels 1 and 2).

This command is recognized as a TMRD on XSEL-JX/KX controllers, and as TMRW on XSEL-PX/QX controllers. If a program created for an XSEL-JX/KX controller is transferred to an XSEL-PX/QX controller, the PC software automatically converts "TMRD" to "TMRW" before the file is transferred. This command is recognized as a TMRD on XSEL-JX/KX controllers, and as TMRW on XSEL-PX/QX controllers. If a program created for an XSEL-JX/KX controller is transferred to an XSEL-PX/QX controller, the PC software automatically converts "TMRD" to "TMRW" before the file is transferred.

● WRIT (Write)

Extension condition (LD,A,O,AB,OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	WRIT	Channel number	Column number	CC ^(Note 1)

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Write the character string in the column specified in operand 2 to the channel specified in operand 1.

The operation will end when the character specified by a SCHA command is written.

Either a local or global column can be specified.

[Example]

SCHA	10			Set LF (= 10) as the end character.
OPEN	1			Open channel 1.
WRIT	1	2		Write the character string in column 2 to channel 1 until LF is written.
CLOS	1			Close the channel.

With a standard SIO (channel 1 or 2), WRIT is supported by (can be sent in) a task other than the one that opened the channel, as long as the channel is currently open. Accordingly, by sending WRIT in other task after executing READ in a task that opened the channel, a response can be received from the other side without delay after sending from XSEL.

(Note 1) CP is performed if the channel is other than 1 and 2.

Return code of WRIT command (channels 1 and 2 only)

The return code is stored in a local variable. The variable number can be set by "Other parameter No. 24". The default variable number is 99.

- 0 : WRIT completed successfully
- 1 : WRIT timeout (the timeout value is set by a TMRW command)
- 2 : WRIT timer cancelled (the wait status is cancelled by a TIMC command)
- 3 to 4: Reserved by the system
- 5 : WRIT factor error (program abort error) (Cannot be recognized by SEL commands)
- 6 : WRIT task ended (program end request, etc.) (Cannot be recognized by SEL commands)

● SCHA (Set end character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SCHA	Character code	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the end character to be used by a READ or WRIT command.
Any character from 0 to 255 (character code used in BASIC, etc.) can be specified.

[Example] Refer to the sections on READ and WRIT commands.

[19] String Operation

● SCPY (Copy character string)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SCPY	Column number	Column number, character literal	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Copy the character string in the column specified in operand 2 to the column specified in operand 1.
Copy will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.
If a character literal is specified in operand 2, copy will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

[Example 1] SCPY 1 'ABC' Copy 'ABC' to column 1.

 SLEN 10 Set the copying length to 10 bytes.
 SCPY 100 200 Copy 10 bytes from column 200 to column 100.

● SCMP (Compare character strings)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SCMP	Column number	Column number, character literal	EQ

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Compare the column specified in operand 1 with the column specified in operand 2.

Comparison will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.

If a character literal is specified in operand 2, comparison will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

[Example 1] SCMP 1 'ABC' 600 Flag 600 will turn ON if columns 1 to 3 contain 'ABC'.

 SLEN 5 Set the comparing length to 5 bytes.

 SCMP 10 30 999 Turn ON flag 999 if five bytes from columns 30 and 10 match.

● SGET (Get character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SGET	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Assign one character from the column specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.

If a character-string literal is specified in operand 2, the first character will be assigned.

[Example 1] SGET 1 100
 Assign one byte from column 100 to variable 1.

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

LET 2 1 Assign 1 to variable 2.

SCPY 1 'A' Copy 'A' to column 1.

SGET *1 *2 Assign 'A' from the content of variable 2 (column 1) to the content of variable 1 (variable 3).

● SPUT (Set character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SPUT	Column number	Data	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the data specified in operand 2 in the column specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] SPUT 5 10 Set 10 (LF) in column 5.

 LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.

 LET 2 50 Assign 50 to variable 2.

 SPUT *1 *2 Set the content of variable 2 (50 ('2')) in the
 content of variable 1 (column 100).

● STR (Convert character string; decimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	STR	Column number	Data	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Copy to the column specified in operand 1 a decimal character string converted from the data specified in operand 2.
 The data will be adjusted to the length set by a SLEN command.
 If the data exceeds the specified length, it will be cut off at the length set by a SLEN command.
 If the entire data has been converted within the length set by a SLEN command, the output will turn ON.

(Note) If the data specified in operand 2 is a 10 digit integer including eight or more valid digits, conversion of the values in the eighth and subsequent digits will not be guaranteed (the values through the seventh digits will be converted properly.)

[Example] SLEN 5.3 Set a length consisting of five integer digits and three decimal digits.
 STR 1 123 The following values will be set in columns 1 to 9:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		1	2	3	.	0	0	0

LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 LET 102 987.6543 Assign 987.6543 to variable 102.
 SLEN 2.3 Set a length consisting of two integer digits and three decimal digits.
 STR *1 *102 The following values will be set in columns 10 to 15:

10	11	12	13	14	15
8	7	.	6	5	4

Since the data exceeds the specified length, 87 without 9 in the 100s place is set in the integer part, while 654 with 3 in the fourth decimal place rounded is set in the fraction part.

● STRH (Convert character string; hexadecimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	STRH	Column number	Data	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Copy to the column specified in operand 1 a hexadecimal character string converted from the data specified in operand 2.
Only the integer part will be adjusted to the length set by a SLEN command.
If the data exceeds the specified length, it will be cut off at the length set by a SLEN command.
If the entire data has been converted within the length set by a SLEN command, the output will turn ON.

(Note) If the data specified in operand 2 is a negative value, 8 columns will be required to convert the entire data.

[Example] SLEN 5 Set a format consisting of 5 integer digits.
 STRH 1 255 The following values will be set in columns 1 to 5:

1	2	3	4	5
			F	F

LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
LET 102 987.6543 Assign 987.6543 to variable 102.
SLEN 2.3 Set a length consisting of 2 integer digits and 3 decimal digits.
STRH *1 *102 The following values will be set in columns 10 and 11:

10	11
D	B

“.3” in the SLEN command and “.6543” in variable 102, which are the decimal part, will be ignored.
The integer part is expressed as ‘3DB’ in hexadecimal. Since the length is two digits, however, “3” in the third digit will be cut off.

- VAL (Convert character string data; decimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	VAL	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC

[illegible]

[Function] Convert the decimal data in the column specified in operand 2 to a binary and assign the result to the variable specified in operand 1.
Conversion will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.
If a character-string literal is specified in operand 2, conversion will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

(Note) Keep the converting length to 18 characters or less.

[Example]	SCPY	10	'1234'	Set '1234' in column 10.
	SLEN	4		Set the converting length to 4 bytes.
	VAL	1	10	Assign 1234, which is a binary converted from '1234' in column 10, to variable 1.

LET	1	100	Assign 100 to variable 1.
LET	2	20	Assign 20 to variable 2.
SCPY	20	'1234'	Copy '1234' to column 20.
SCPY	24	'.567'	Copy '.567' to column 24.
SLEN	8		Set the converting length to 8 bytes.
VAL	*1	*2	Assign 1234.567, which is a binary converted from '1234.567' in the content of variable 2 (column 20) to the content of variable 1 (variable 100).

● VALH (Convert character string data; hexadecimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	VALH	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Convert the hexadecimal data in the column specified in operand 2 to a binary and assign the result to the variable specified in operand 1.
Conversion will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.
Only the integer part will be converted, with the decimal part being ignored.
If a character-string literal is specified in operand 2, conversion will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

(Note) Keep the converting length to 8 characters or less.

[Example]

SCPY	10	'1234'	Set '1234' in column 10.
SLEN	4		Set the converting length to 4 bytes.
VALH	1	10	Assign 4660, which is a binary converted from hexadecimal '1234' in column 10, to variable 1.
LET	1	100	Assign 100 to variable 1.
LET	2	20	Assign 20 to variable 2.
SCPY	20	'ABCD'	Copy 'ABCD' to column 20.
SLEN	4		Set the converting length to 4 bytes.
VALH	*1	*2	Assign 43981, which is a binary converted from hexadecimal 'ABCD' in the content of variable 2 (column 20) to the content of variable 1 (variable 100).

● SLEN (Set length)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SLEN	Character string length	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Set the length to be processed by a string command.
This must always be set before using the following commands:

SCMP	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
SCPY	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
IS□□	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
WS□□	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
STRH	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
VAL, VALH	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
STR	.....	Decimal part is valid.

[Example] Refer to the examples of the above commands:

[20] Arch-Motion

● ARCH (Arch motion)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ARCH	Position number	Position number	PE

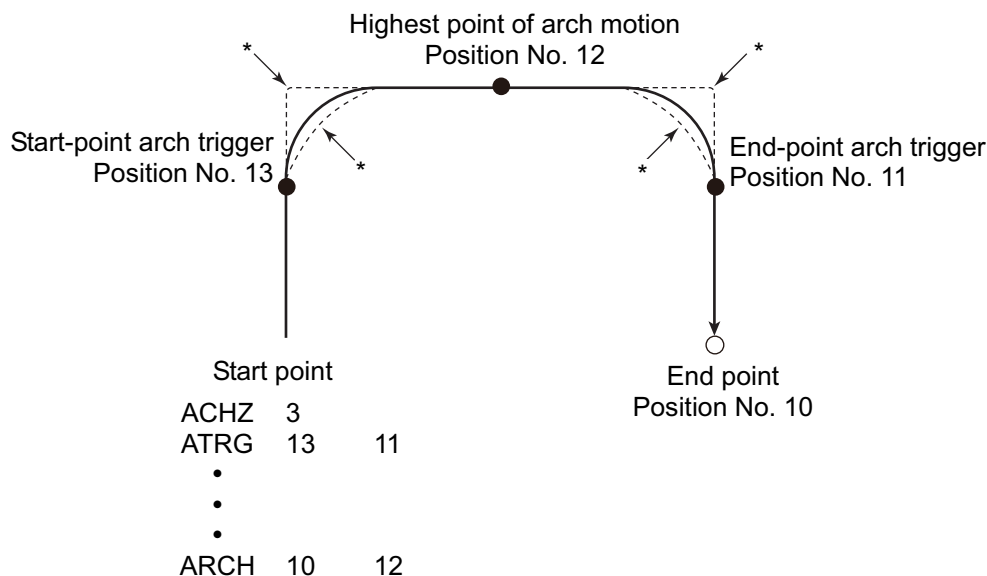
Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Perform arch motion from the current point and move to the specified points.

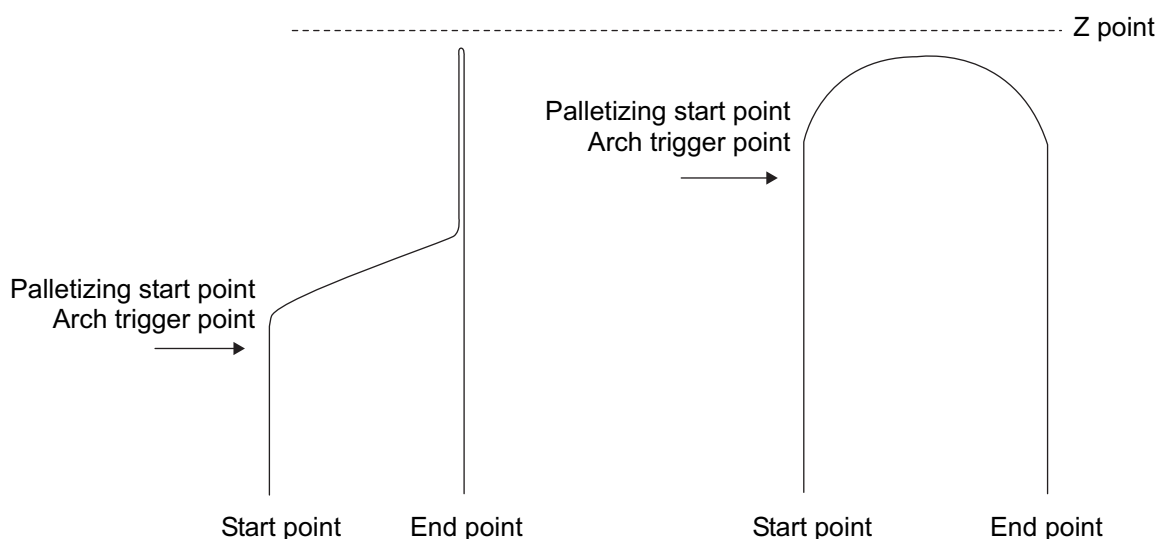
- Move to the points specified in operand 1, via arch motion.
- Movements in directions other than the arch-motion Z-axis direction will begin after rising from the current point to the start-point arch trigger. After the Z point specified in operand 2 (as the highest point) is passed and movements in directions other than the arch-motion Z-axis direction are complete, the axes will come down to the end-point arch trigger and reach the specified point.
- Palletizing arch triggers must be set using an ATRG command.

(Note 1) If the arch motion setting that SCARA axis and linear drive axis exist together is established, 421 “SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error” will occur. Also, if the arch motion setting that SCARA axes for two units exist together is established, B80 “Indication Prohibited Axis Error” will occur. Establish the arch motion setting with a consideration to have the operation axes all the same SCARA axes or all linear drive axes.

(Note 2) The arch motion operation of SCARA axis is PTP operation and the linear drive axis is CP operation.



- * When the operation is resumed after a pause, depending on the position where the operation is resumed the locus may follow the lines (dotted lines) indicated by asterisks in the diagram for the composite section from ascent to horizontal movement or from horizontal movement to descent. Be careful not to cause interference.
- The arch-motion Z-axis coordinate of the end point will become the arch-motion Z-axis component of the point data specified in operand 1, if any, plus the arch-motion Z-axis offset. If there is no arch-motion Z component, the arch-motion Z-axis coordinate of the end point will become the arch-motion Z-axis coordinate of the start point plus the arch-motion Z-axis offset. (Normally the offset is added to all arch-motion positions, such as the arch triggers and Z point.)
- An error will generate if the start-point arch trigger is set below the start point or the end-point arch trigger is set below the end point. (Note: Up/down has nothing to do with +/- on the coordinate system.)
- The arch-motion Z-axis up direction refers to the direction toward the Z point from the start point (the down direction refers to the opposite direction), and has nothing to do with the size of coordinate value. Therefore, be sure to confirm the actual operating direction when using this command.
- The arch-motion Z-axis will come down after a rise-process command value is output. Therefore, one of the following operations will be performed depending on how the arch-trigger point and Z point are set.
If the resulting operation is undesirable, change the arch trigger and/or Z point to improve the efficiency of movement.



- As for the arch-trigger end position data, movement also starts/ends above the applicable arch trigger for any effective axis, other than the arch motion Z-axis, if data of such axis is included in the position data.
- If the end position data includes R-axis data, movement of the R-axis starts/ends above the applicable arch trigger.
- If a composite arch trigger motion is set, a given effective axis, other than the arch motion Z-axis, also moves if data of such axis is included in the end point data. In this case, movement of the axis also starts/ends above the applicable arch trigger.

● ACHZ (Declare arch-motion Z-axis)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ACHZ	Axis number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Specify the axis number representing the arch-motion Z direction.

The axis number specified in operand 1 will be set as the axis number representing the arch-motion Z direction.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

[Example] ACHZ 3

(Note 1) The arch motion Z-axis is available for indication only on the work coordinate system Z-axis (Axis No. 3 or Axis No. 7).

● ATRG (Set arch triggers)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ATRG	Position number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set the arch triggers used for arch motion.

(This setting becomes valid when an ARCH command is executed.)

Set the arch-motion Z-axis position data in the point data specified in operand 1 as the start-point arch trigger, and set the arch-motion Z-axis position data in the point data specified in operand 2 as the end-point arch trigger.



(Refer to “Palletizing Setting” – “Arch triggers” under “How to Use”.)

For an arch-motion operation, set it so that a horizontal movement will begin when the start-point arch trigger is reached during ascent from the start point, and that the end-point arch trigger will be reached after a horizontal movement is completed during descent.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● AEXT (Set composite arch motion)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	AEXT	(Position number)	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

Set a composite arch motion. Set coordinate values other than the arch motion Z-axis at the end position of arch motion.

Use the position number specified in operand 1 for setting composite motion.

With SCARA robots, the R-axis becomes a composite arch motion axis.

When the arch motion is executed, the end coordinate of the composite axis corresponds to effective axis data, other than that of the arch motion Z-axis, included in the arch-motion end point data.

If nothing is specified in operand 1, the position number already declared for setting composite motion becomes invalid. If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed.

(Note 1) Setting of the arch motion composition axes cannot be established for linear drive axes in PX/QX.

● OFAZ (Set arch-motion Z-axis offset)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OFAZ	Offset value	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set the offset in the arch-motion Z-axis direction.

The value specified in operand 1 will be set as the offset in the arch-motion Z-axis direction.

The offset amount is set in mm and the effective resolution is 0.001mm.

A negative value can also be specified as the offset, as long as the operation range will not be exceeded.

This offset is valid only at the end point of ARCH (arch motion) operation.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

[21] Palletizing Definition

● BGPA (Declare start of palletizing setting)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	BGPA	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Declare the start of a palletizing setting.

Once this command is executed, palletizing setting for the palletizing number specified in operand 1 will be enabled.

(In the case of an ACHZ, AEXT, OFAZ or ATRG command, setting is enabled without declaring BGPA.)

The input range of palletizing number is from 1 to 10.

When the palletizing setting is complete, execute EDPA.

Nested BGPAs are not supported. To declare start of another palletizing setting, execute an EDPA command and then execute a BGPA command again.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a BGPA-EDPA syntax is prohibited.

● EDPA (Declare end of palletizing setting)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDPA	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Declare the end of a palletizing setting.

If a palletizing-setting command (excluding BGPA, ACHZ, ATRG, AEXT and OFAZ) is executed before another BGPA is declared following an execution of this command (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PAPI (Set palletizing counts)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAPI	Count	Count	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set counts in the palletizing-axis directions.

The count specified in operand 1 will apply to the preferential-axis (PX-axis) direction, while the count specified in operand 2 will apply to the PY-axis direction.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PAPN (Set palletizing pattern)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAPN	Pattern number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

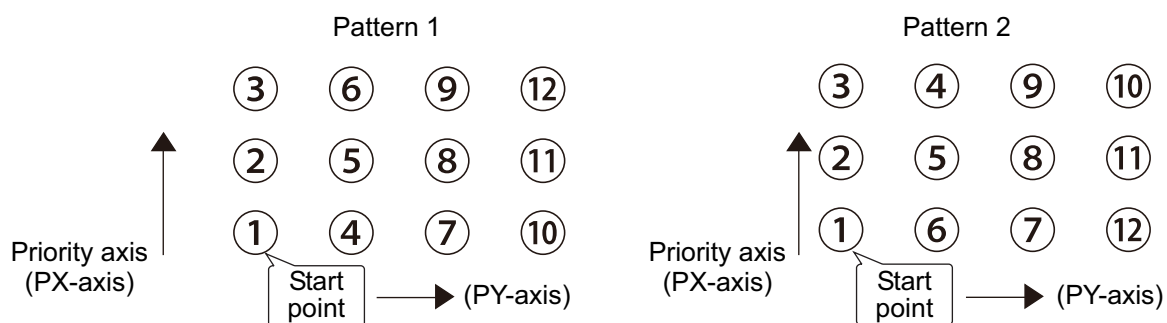
Set a palletizing pattern.

The palletizing pattern specified in operand 1 will be set (1 = Pattern 1, 2 = Pattern 2).

If this command is not declared, pattern 1 will be used.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.



● PASE (Declare palletizing axes)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PASE	Axis number	Axis number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Set the two axes to be used in palletizing (PX and PY-axes).

The axis specified in operand 1 will be set as the preferential axis (PX-axis).

The axis specified in operand 2 will be set as the PY-axis.

This command is used in conjunction with PAPT and PAST.

It cannot be used together with a 3-point teaching (PAPS) command. Whichever is set later will be given priority.

3-point teaching (PAPS) is recommended for palletizing that requires precision.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

If the arch motion setting that SCARA axis and linear drive axis exist together is established, 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur.

Also, if the arch motion setting that SCARA axes for two units exist together is established, B80 "Indication Prohibited Axis Error" will occur.

Establish the arch motion setting with a consideration to have the operation axes all the same SCARA axes or all linear drive axes.

● PAPT (Set palletizing pitches)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAPT	Pitch	Pitch	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set palletizing pitches.

The value specified in operand 1 will be set as the pitch for the preferential axis (PX-axis), while the value specified in operand 2 will be set as the pitch for the PY-axis.

This command is used in conjunction with PASE and PAST.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PAST (Set palletizing reference point)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAST	(Position number)	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set the reference point for PX-axis (priority axis), PY-axis and PZ-axis (when palletizing Z-axis declaration is effective) to be used in palletizing calculation.
 If a value is set in operand 1, that position number specified in operand 1 will be used to store the reference point data.
 If no value is set in operand 1, the position-number setting for storing reference point data will become invalid.
 This command is used in conjunction with PASE and PAPT.

If this command is not set, the reference point is defined as $X = 0$, $Y = 0$.
 Palletizing positions are calculated as points on the palletizing plane constituted by the reference point, PX-axis and PY-axis.
 Accordingly, position data of the reference point must include valid coordinate components for PX-axis, PY-axis and PZ-axis (when palletizing Z-axis declaration is effective). If these coordinate components are invalid, an error occurs during palletizing position coordinate calculation for PAPG (Get palletizing calculation data) or other palletizing movement command. Coordinate components of other axes are ignored during palletizing position coordinate calculation.

An error occurs if this command is executed when BGPA is not yet declared (palletizing setting is not permitted).
 If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed.

If the arch motion setting that SCARA axis and linear drive axis exist together is established, 421 "SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error" will occur.
 Also, if the arch motion setting that SCARA axes for two units exist together is established, B80 "Indication Prohibited Axis Error" will occur.
 Establish the arch motion setting with a consideration to have the operation axes all the same SCARA axes or all linear drive axes.

(Note 1) In the case of SCARA robots, executing a palletizing movement command while the work coordinate system selection number is set to 0 (base coordinate system) and this command is not yet set generates an error because the palletizing start position is (0, 0) and thus movement is disabled.

(Note 2) In the case of SCARA robots, the R-axis should be excluded from the effective axes, if already set in the position data, with a GRP command.
 (This is not required if the R-axis field is blank.)
 Set the R-axis data at the palletizing position using a PEXT command.

● PAPS (Set palletizing points) For 3-point or 4-point teaching

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PAPS	Position number	(Palletizing position setting type)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set palletizing positions in 3-point teaching.

It can also be used to set palletizing positions in 4-point teaching, in which case the pallet plane can be set to any quadrilateral other than a square, rectangle or parallelogram.

In operand 1, set the position number of the start point needed to set palletizing positions in 3-point teaching. If “n” is set as the position number for the start point, position data for the end point in the PX-axis direction will be stored in position No. n+1, while position data for the end point in the PY-axis direction will be stored in position No. n+2.

In the case of 4-point teaching, position data for the end point should be stored in position No. n+3.

(Note 1) If the arch motion setting that SCARA axis and linear drive axis exist together is established, 421 “SCARA/Linear Drive Axes Double Indication Error” will occur. Also, if the arch motion setting that SCARA axes for two units exist together is established, B80 “Indication Prohibited Axis Error” will occur. Establish the arch motion setting with a consideration to have the operation axes all the same SCARA axes or all linear drive axes.

In operand 2, specify the applicable palletizing position setting type.

[Palletizing position setting type]

If operand 2 is “0” or blank, 3-point teaching will be specified.

As shown in Fig. 1 (a), palletizing positions will be set on the quadrilateral pallet plane determined by the three points including the start point, end point in the PX-axis direction and end point in the PY-axis direction.

If operand 2 is “2,” 4-point teaching will be specified.

As shown in Fig. 1 (b), palletizing positions will be set on the quadrilateral pallet plane determined by the four points including the start point, end point in the PX-axis direction, end point in the PY-axis direction, and end point. Note, however, that whether the shape is planar or not varies depending on the end point data.

Fig. 1 shows two different arrangements of palletizing positions.

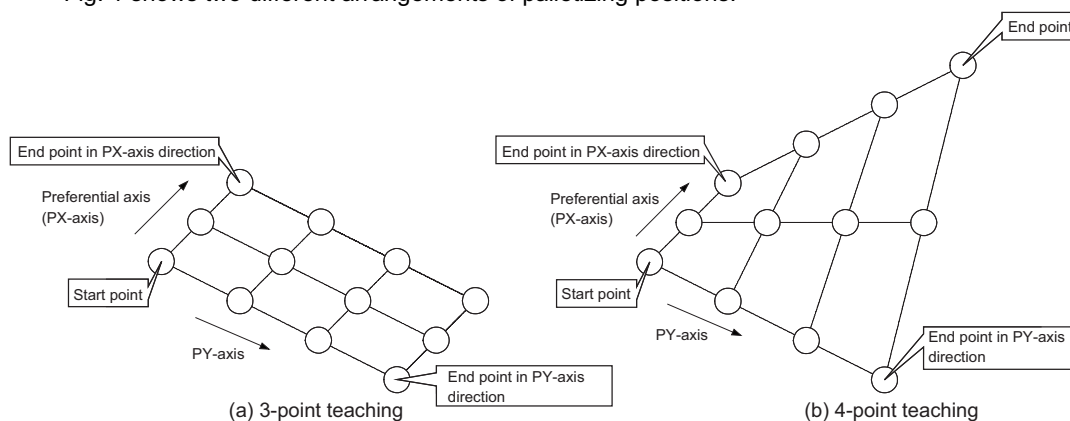


Fig. 1 Layout of Palletizing Positions

(Note) Since ASEL, PSEL and SSEL controllers are 2-axis controllers, setting 2 in operand 2 results in the planar type, just like 1 is set.

If palletizing positions are set by 4-point teaching, it is recommended that the non-planar type be specified as long as all four points are known to be on the plane and the palletizing requires precision.

If operand 2 is set to 1, 4-point teaching (planar type) is set.

Fig. 2-(a)

The plane is determined by three points including the start point, end point in PX-axis direction and end point in PY-axis direction. The end point is moved in parallel in PZ direction (vertical direction) and the point of intersection with the aforementioned plane is defined as the end point for this type of palletizing.

Palletizing positions are placed on the quadrilateral pallet surface determined by these four points.

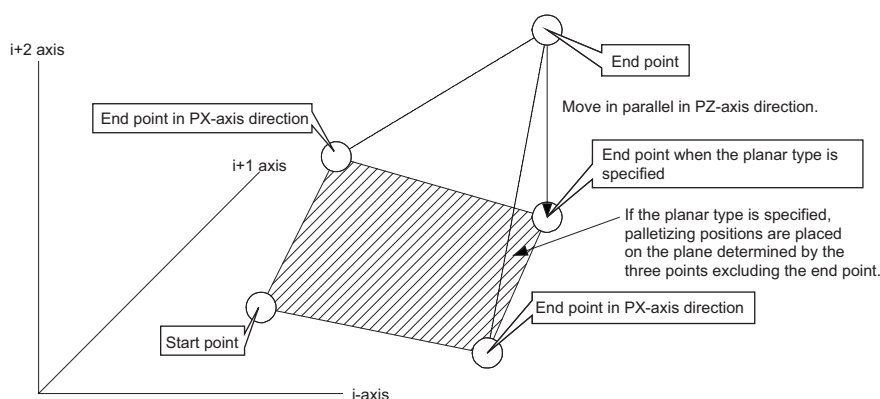


Fig. 2-(a)

Take note, however, that the moving direction of the end point varies if the three points other than the end point meet the conditions specified in Table 1. This is when the plane determined by the three points other than the end point is vertical to the ground. In this case, moving the end points in parallel with PZ direction (vertical direction) does not find a point of intersection with this plane.

Table 1 Moving Direction of End Point Based on Planar Type Specification

Condition	Moving direction of end point
Point data other than i-axis component matches among the three points other than the end point. (Refer to Fig. 2-(b))	Move in parallel in i-axis direction.
Point data other than PZ-axis component matches between the start point and end point in PX-axis direction. (Refer to Fig. 2-(c))	Move in parallel in the direction of one of the two axes other than the PZ-axis, whichever has the smaller axis number.
Point data other than PY-axis component matches between the start point and end point in PX-axis direction. (Refer to Fig. 2-(c))	
Point data other than PZ-axis component matches between the end point in PX-direction and end point in PY-axis direction. (Refer to Fig. 2-(c))	

* i indicates the axis number of one of the two axes other than the PZ-axis.

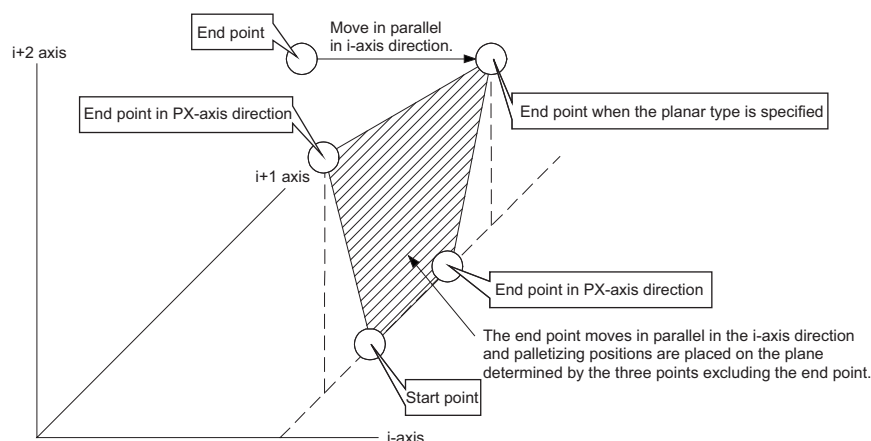


Fig. 2-(b)

The point data for i-axis component matches among the three points other than the end point:

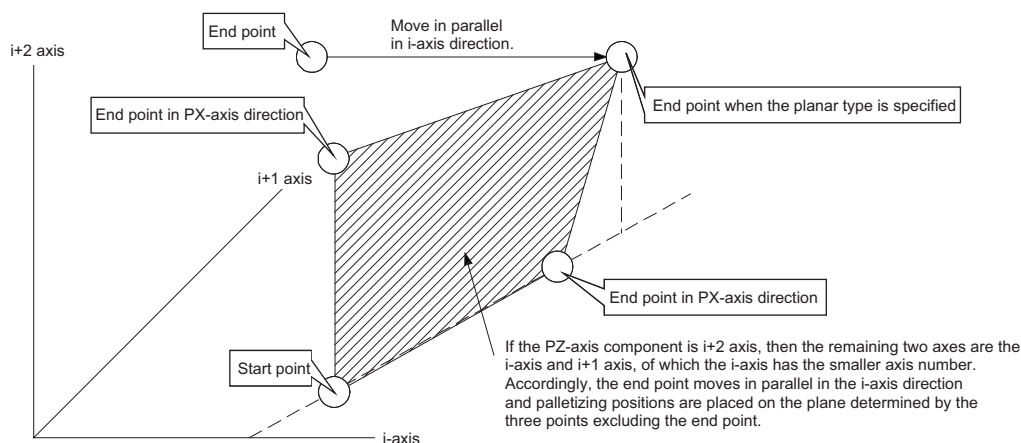


Fig. 2-(c)

The point data other than PZ-axis component matches between two of the three points other than the end point:

(In the figure above, the point data other than PZ-axis component matches between the start point and end point in PY-axis direction.)

- If the valid axis pattern does not match the point data for 3-point teaching or 4-point teaching, an error “CB0, Mismatched valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data” will generate. If a PAPS command is executed after specifying the applicable axes using a GRP command, only the point data corresponding to the specified axes, among all axes whose point data is valid, will be used as palletizing point data. Executing a GRP command thereafter with a different setting will have no effect.
- If the PZ-axis has been declared, there must be two effective axes other than the PZ-axis. If the PZ-axis is not yet declared, there must be two or three effective axes. If there are not enough effective axes, a “CAE: Insufficient effective axes for palletizing point data by 3-point teaching” occurs. If there are too many effective axes, on the other hand, a “CAF: Excessive effective axes for palletizing point data by 3-point teaching” occurs. If the planar type is specified and PZ-axis is not yet declared, set two effective axes. If the number of effective axes is other than 2, a “CB4: Arch motion Z-axis non-declaration error” occurs.
- This command cannot be used with a PASE (set palletizing axes) command. Whichever was set later will be given priority. (A single PAPS command can substitute a set of PASE, PAPT and PAST commands.)
- If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error, “CB5, BGPA not declared at palletizing setting” will generate.
- If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PSLI (Set zigzag)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PSLI	Offset amount	(Count)	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set a zigzag palletizing.

The value specified in operand 1 will be set as the offset amount for even-numbered rows.

The count specified in operand 2 will be set as the count for even-numbered rows.

[Refer to 3.6.5 Palletizing Function]

If operand 2 is not specified, the count for even-numbered rows will become the same as the count for odd-numbered rows.

If palletizing is set with PAPS (Set palletizing points) based on 3-point teaching, the PX and PY-axes need not be parallel with the corresponding axes on the work coordinate system. In this case, the offset direction is parallel with the PX-axis. If the offset value is positive, the measure in the direction of the PX-axis end point defines the offset. If the offset value is negative, the measure in the direction of the reference point defines the offset.

An error occurs if this command is executed when BGPA is not yet declared (palletizing setting is not permitted).

If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed

● **PCHZ (Declare palletizing Z-axis): Only when there are 3 or more axes**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PCHZ	(Axis number)	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

Specify the axis number in palletizing Z direction.

Specify the axis number specified in operand 1 as the axis number in palletizing Z direction.

If operand 1 is not specified, the palletizing Z-axis which is specified and already declared becomes invalid.

An error occurs if this command is executed when BGPA is not yet declared (palletizing setting is not permitted).

If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed

(Note 1) Only Z-axis (either Axis No. 3 or Axis No. 7) in the work coordinate system is available to indicate for the palletizing Z-axis of the SCARA axes. Setting of the palletize Z-axis cannot be established for linear drive axes in PX/QX.

[Example] PCHZ 3

● PTRG (Set palletizing arch triggers)

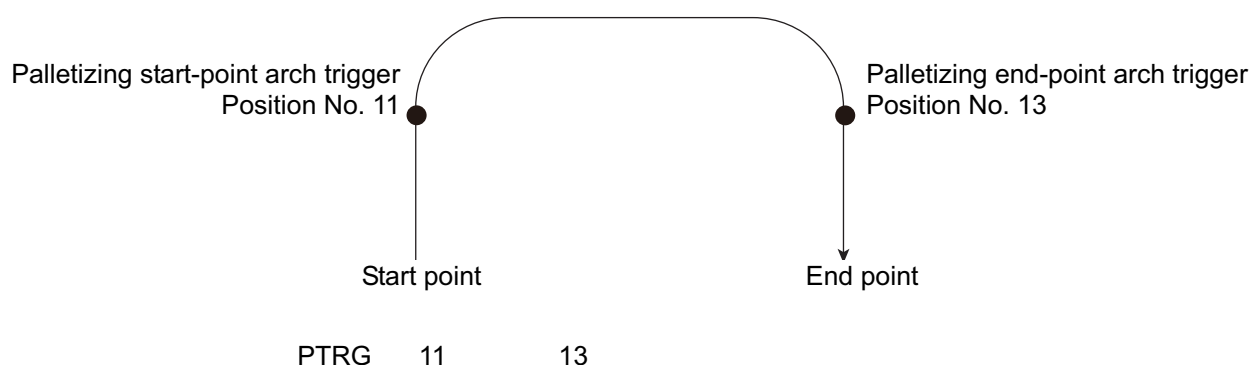
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTRG	Position number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

Set arch triggers for arch motion to a palletizing point.

(This command is valid when a PACH command is executed.)

Set as the palletizing start-point arch trigger the palletizing Z-axis (PZ-axis) position data corresponding to the point data specified in operand 1, and set as the palletizing end-point arch trigger the PZ-axis position data corresponding to the point data specified in operand 2.



[Refer to 3.6.5 Palletizing Function]

Among the point data, data of the PZ-axis specified by a PCHZ command must be effective. Set the arch motion operation through palletizing points in such a way that when the axis rises from the start point, it starts parallel movement after reaching the start-point arch trigger, whereas, when descending, the axis completes parallel movement and then reaches the end-point arch trigger.

An error occurs if this command is executed when BGPA is not yet declared (palletizing setting is not permitted).

If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed.

(Note 1) Setting of the palletize arch trigger cannot be established for linear drive axes in PX/QX.

● PEXT (Set composite palletizing)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PEXT	(Position number)	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

Set composite palletizing.

Set the position number specified in operand 1 for setting composite palletizing.

When a palletizing movement command is executed, effective axis data other than data of the PX and PY (and PZ) axes among the specified point data defines the end coordinate of the composite axis.

With SCARA robots, the R-axis becomes a composite palletizing axis.

If nothing is specified in operand 1, the position number already declared for setting composite palletizing becomes invalid.

An error occurs if this command is executed when BGPA is not yet declared (palletizing setting is not permitted).

If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed.

(Note 1) The palletizing composition axes setting cannot be made to the linear drive axis for PX/QX.

● OFPZ (Set palletizing Z-axis offset)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	OFPZ	Offset value	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

Set the offset in palletizing Z-axis direction.

Set the value specified in operand 1 as the offset in PZ-axis/palletizing Z-axis direction.

The setting unit of offset is mm. The effective resolution of the set value is 0.001mm.

A negative value can also be set for the offset within the range of operation.

This offset is effective only on the end point of PACH (Arch motion to palletizing point) operation.

An error occurs if this command is executed when BGPA is not yet declared (palletizing setting is not permitted).

If the output is specified, it turns ON after this command has been executed.

(Note) Setting of the palletize Z-axis offset cannot be established for linear drive axes in PX/QX.

[22] Palletizing Calculation

● PTNG (Get palletizing position number)

Extension condition (LD,A,O,AB,OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PTNG	Palletizing number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Assign the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1 to the variable specified in operand 2.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PINC (Increment palletizing position number by 1)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PINC	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Increment by 1 the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1.
 If the incremented value is considered normal as a palletizing position number calculated under the current palletizing setting, the value will be updated. If not, the value will not be updated.
 If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when the value was successfully incremented, and turn OFF if the increment failed.

● PDEC (Decrement palletizing position number by 1)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PDEC	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Decrement by 1 the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1. If the decremented value is considered normal as a palletizing position calculated under the current palletizing setting, the value will be updated. If not, the value will not be updated. If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when the value was successfully decremented, and turn OFF if the decrement failed.

● PSET (Set palletizing position number directly)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PSET	Palletizing number	Data	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Set the value specified in operand 2 as the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1.

If the specified value is considered normal as a palletizing position calculated under the current palletizing setting, the value will be set. If not, the value will not be set.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when the palletizing position number was successfully updated, and turn OFF if the update failed.

● PARG (Get palletizing angle)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PARG	Palletizing number	Axis number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Obtain the palletizing angle.

Calculate the palletizing angle (degrees) from the physical axis specified in operand 2 for the palletizing number specified in operand 1, and store the result in variable 199.

This command need not be executed, if not necessary.

If this command is executed following PAPS (Set palletizing by 3-point teaching), the angle formed by the priority axis and specified axis on the work coordinate system is calculated automatically. An error occurs if this command is executed when PAPS is not yet executed or after PASE has been executed following PAPS.

The axis to be used with a GRP command can be specified before PAPS is executed (refer to the detailed explanation of PAPS). If the effective axis pattern for 3-point teaching data does not match, an “CB0: Mismatched effective axes for palletizing point data by 3-point teaching” error occurs.

If the number of effective point data axes (number of effective axes excluding the PZ-axis (palletizing Z-axis) if the PZ-axis is declared) is less than two, a “CAE: Insufficient effective axes for palletizing point data by 3-point teaching” error occurs. If the number of effective point data axes is greater than two, a “CB9: PX/PY-axis indeterminable error at acquisition of palletizing angle” occurs.

If the axis corresponding to the axis number in operand 2 does not specify one of the two valid axes associated with the point data, an error “CBA, Reference-axis/PX/PY-axis mismatch error at palletizing angle acquisition” will generate.

If the data other than PZ-axis component is identical between the reference point and PX-axis end point in 3-point teaching, a “Reference point/PX-axis end point identical error at acquisition of palletizing angle” occurs and angle calculation is disabled.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PAPG (Get palletizing calculation data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PARG	Palletizing number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Store the position coordinate data of the palletizing point corresponding to the palletizing number specified in operand 1, under the position number specified in operand 2.

[23] Palletizing Movement

● PMVP (Move to palletizing points via PTP)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PMVP	Palletizing number	(Position number)	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Move to the calculated palletizing points via PTP.

The axes will move to the palletizing points specified in operand 1, via PTP.

Executing this command will not increment the palletizing position number by 1.

On controllers other than ASEL, PSEL and SSEL, movement does not occur in directions other than PX/PY-axis directions if the PX/PY-axis coordinates of palletizing points alone are effective (such as when the PZ-axis (palletizing Z axis) is not specified). If the PZ-axis coordinates of palletizing points are also effective, movement occurs in PZ-axis direction. If a position number is specified in operand 2, however, the palletizing calculation result of Z-direction position is ignored and the axis moves to the height corresponding to the specified position number.

If data of any axis other than the Z-axis specified by palletizing is set under the position number specified in operand 2, such data is ignored. An error handling occurs if no PZ-axis data is available.

If composite palletizing is set, any axis whose data is available, other than the PX-axis and PY-axis (and PZ-axis), also operates.

If operand 2 is specified, the palletizing Z-axis must be declared (PCHZ) in the palletizing setting.

An error occurs if the palletizing Z-axis is not declared.

● PMVL (Move to palletizing points via interpolation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PMVL	Palletizing number	(Position number)	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

Move to the calculated palletizing points via interpolation.

The axes will move to the palletizing points specified in operand 1, via interpolation.

Executing this command will not increment the palletizing position number by 1.

(Note 1) “Error No. B80 Indication Prohibited Axis Error” will be issued if the palletizing setting to operate the SCARA axes is indicated.
For the palletizing setting at PMVL movement, establish the setting to make the all of the operating axes the liner axes.

If a position number is specified in operand 2, however, the palletizing calculation result of Z-direction position is ignored and the axis moves to the height corresponding to the specified position number.

If data of any axis other than the Z-axis specified by palletizing is set under the position number specified in operand 2, such data is ignored. An error handling occurs if no PZ-axis data is available.

If composite palletizing is set, any axis whose data is available, other than the PX-axis and PY-axis (and PZ-axis), also operates.

Executing this command does not increment the palletizing position by 1.

If operand 2 is specified, the palletizing Z-axis must be declared (PCHZ) in the palletizing setting.

An error occurs if the palletizing Z-axis is not declared.

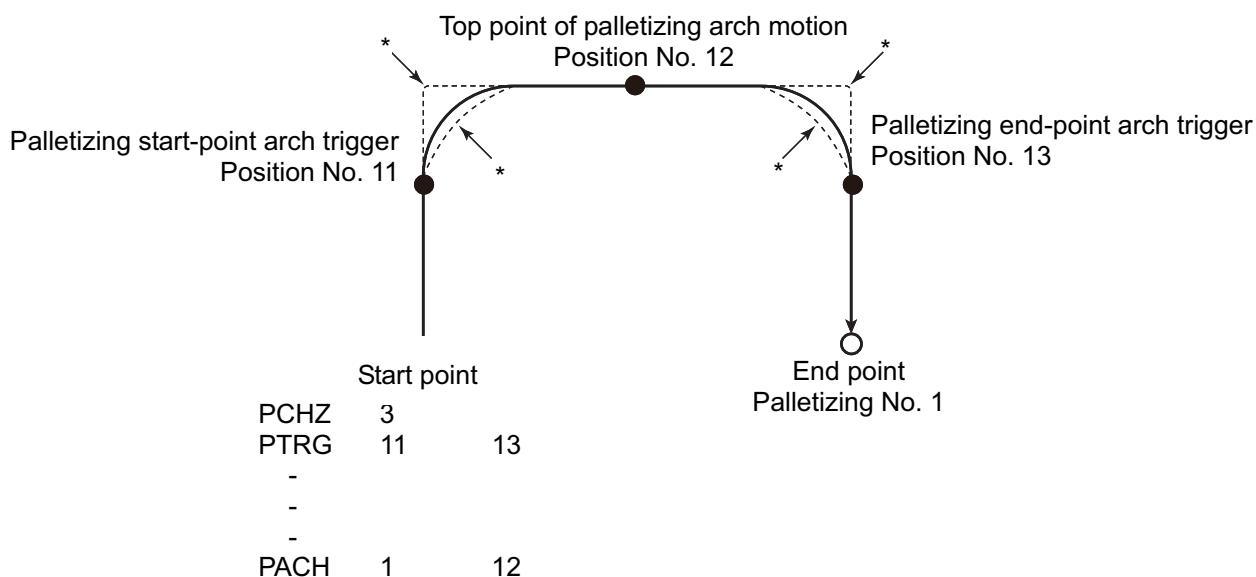
● PACH (Arch motion to palletizing point)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	PACH	Palletizing number	Position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○

Perform arch motion from the current point to move to the palletizing points.

- Move via arch motion to the palletizing point specified in operand 1.
- Rise from the current point to palletizing start-point arch trigger and then start moving in PX/PY-axis directions. Pass the top point which is the Z point specified in operand 2, complete the movement in PX/PY-axis directions, and then reach the calculated palletizing point by passing near the palletizing end-point arch trigger.
- Palletizing arch triggers must be set for the PTRG command.



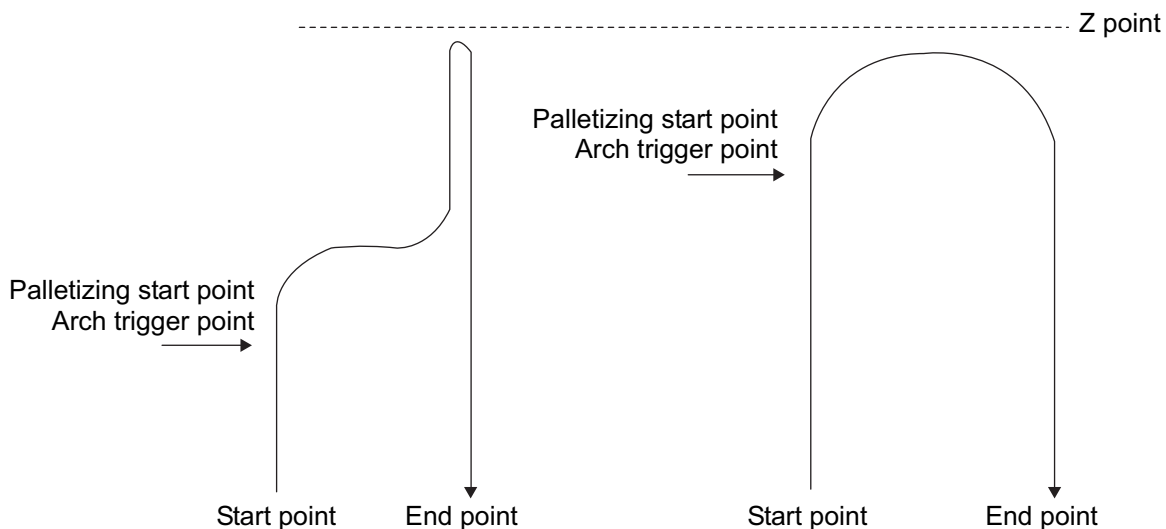
* When the operation is paused and then resumed, the rise operation → horizontal operation composite part and horizontal operation → rise operation composite part follow the paths denoted by * (dotted lines) in the figure depending on the position of resumption. Exercise caution to prevent contact.

(Note 1) When a palletizing setting with the SCARA axes and the liner axes existing together is indicated, "Error No. 421 SCARA and Liner Axes Simultaneous Indication Error" will occur. Also, when a palletizing setting with two units of SCARA axes existing together is indicated, "Error No. B80 Indication Prohibited Axis Error" will occur. Establish the setting to make all the operating axes the same SCARA axes or the linear axes for the palletizing setting at the palletizing point arch motion movement.

(Note 2) The palletize point arch motion operation of SCARA axis is PTP operation and the linear drive axis is CP operation.

(Note 3) The palletize point arch motion operation cannot be performed for linear drive axes in PX/QX.

- The PZ-axis coordinate of the end point corresponds to the PZ-axis component of the position coordinate of the palletizing point, if any, plus the palletizing Z-axis offset. If the PZ component is not available, then the PZ-axis coordinate of the start point, plus the palletizing Z-axis offset, is used. (Normally the offset is added to all applicable positions such as arch trigger and Z points.)
- An error occurs if the palletizing start-point arch trigger is set below the start point, or palletizing end-point arch trigger is set below the end point. (Note: “Above” and “below” have nothing to do with the positive and negative directions of coordinates.)
- The PZ-axis up direction refers to the direction of moving from the start point to Z point (or opposite direction in the case of down direction) and has nothing to do with the magnitude correlation of coordinate values. Accordingly, always check the actual operating directions when this command is used.
- PZ-axis down operation is performed after an up process command value has been output. Accordingly, the following operations may take place depending on how the palletizing arch trigger and Z points are set.



In these cases, change the palletizing arch triggers and PZ point to increase the efficiency of operation.

- If composite palletizing is set (PEXT), any axis whose data is available, other than the PX, PY and PZ-axes, also operates. However, the composite axis starts/ends its operation at a position above the applicable arch trigger. If the R-axis is set with a PEXT command, the R-axis starts/ends its operation above the applicable arch trigger.
- Executing this command does not increment the palletizing position by 1.

[24] Building of Pseudo-Ladder Task

● CHPR (Change task level)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	CHPR	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Specify "1" (User HIGH) if you wish the target task to be processed before other tasks.
 This command can also be used with non-ladder tasks.
 Task level change (0: User NORMAL, 1: User HIGH) is not a required component, but specifying User HIGH will require a TSLP command explained below.
 (Without TSLP, tasks of the User NORMAL level will not be processed.)

● **TPCD (Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	TPCD	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[Function] Specify the processing to be performed when input condition is not specified.
 (0: Execute, 1: Follow the input condition in the last executed step)
 In a ladder task, always input “1” (Follow the input condition in the last executed step) in operand 1.
 In a non-ladder task, always input “0” (Execute). (The default value is “0”).

● TSLP (Task sleep)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Prohibited	Prohibited	TCLP	Time	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- [Function] Set the time during which the applicable task will sleep, in order to distribute the processing time to other tasks.
 If the task level is set to User HIGH, this command must always be specified.
 The applicable task will sleep during the set time.
 The time in operand 1 is set in msec.
 An appropriate time setting must be examined on the actual system. (Normally approx. 1 to 3 is set.)
 (If the ladder statement becomes long, state this command multiple times between steps, as necessary.)
 This command can also be used with non-ladder tasks.

[25] Extended Command

● ECMD1 (Get motor current value (as percentage of rated current))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	1	Axis number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	○	○

[Function] Store the motor current value (percentage of the rated current) corresponding to the “axis number” specified in operand 2, in variable 99.

Note:

- The current value data (percentage of the rated current) obtained by this command has been processed by feedback current filtering and includes analog error.
When comparing with “Constant (Non-Pressing) Torque Limit (Upper)” set in Extension Command Code 250, have 5% or more of a margin.

[Example] ECMD 1 2 Extended command 1
Store the motor current value (percentage of the rated current) of axis 2, in variable 99.

● ECMD2 (Get home sensor status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	2	Axis number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] Reflect in the output the status of the home sensor corresponding to the “axis number” specified in operand 2.

Note:

- The acquired home sensor status is not the electrical level of H/L, but the operating/non-operating status determined by taking into consideration the setting of axis-specific parameter No. 14, “Home sensor input polarity”. If 0 (Not used) is set in axis-specific parameter No. 14, “Home sensor input polarity”, the sensor status (output) is deemed indeterminable and use of the sensor is prohibited.

The specified output port/flag is operated only when this command has been executed. Accordingly, this command must be executed repeatedly if you want to constantly reflect the sensor status in the output port/flag.

[Example] ECMD 2 3 315 Output the home sensor status of axis 1 in output port No. 315.

● ECMD3 (Get overrun sensor status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	3	Axis number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] Reflect in the output the status of the overrun sensor corresponding to the “axis number” specified in operand 2.

Note:

- The acquired overrun sensor status is not the electrical level of H/L, but the operating/non-operating status determined by taking into consideration the setting of axis-specific parameter No. 15, “Overrun sensor input polarity”. If 0 (Not used) is set in axis-specific parameter No. 15, “Overrun sensor input polarity”, the sensor status (output) is deemed indeterminable and use of the sensor is prohibited.

The specified output port/flag is operated only when this command has been executed. Accordingly, this command must be executed repeatedly if you want to constantly reflect the sensor status in the output port/flag.

[Example] ECMD 3 1 890 Output the overrun sensor status of axis 1 in global No. 890.

● ECMD4 (Get creep sensor status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	4	Axis number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] Reflect in the output the status of the creep sensor corresponding to the “axis number” specified in operand 2.

Note:

- The acquired creep sensor status is not the electrical level of H/L, but the operating/non-operating status determined by taking into consideration the setting of axis-specific parameter No. 16, “Creep sensor input polarity”. If 0 (Not used) is set in axis-specific parameter No. 16, “Creep sensor input polarity”, the sensor status (output) is deemed indeterminable and use of the sensor is prohibited.

The specified output port/flag is operated only when this command has been executed. Accordingly, this command must be executed repeatedly if you want to constantly reflect the sensor status in the output port/flag.

[Example] ECMD 4 2 315 Output the creep sensor status of axis 2 in output port No. 315.

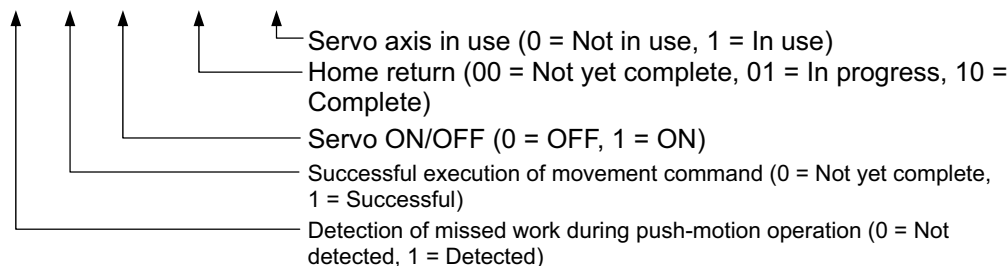
● ECMD5 (Get axis operation status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	5	Axis number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	x	x	○	x

[Function] Store the status of the axis specified in operand 2, in variable 99.
The axis status is indicated by the ON/OFF level of each bit, as shown below.
Accordingly, the obtained value must be converted to a binary value for interpretation.

Variable 99							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0



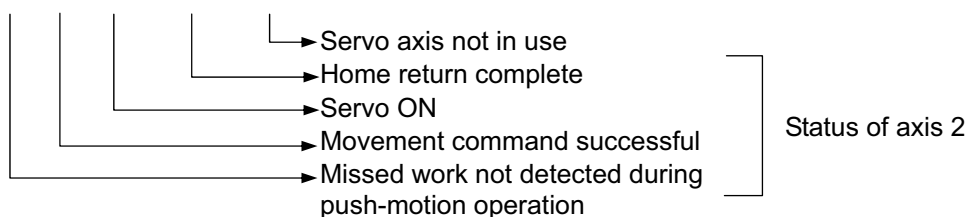
(Note) If an invalid axis number is specified in operand 2, "C44, SEL data error" will generate.

[Example] ECMD 5 2 Store the status of axis 2 in variable 99. If 28 (decimal value) was stored in variable 99 after the command was executed, the status of axis 2 is interpreted as follows.

Variable 99
28

Binary notation

Variable 99							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0



● ECMD20 (Get parameter value)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	20	Variable number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	x	x	○	x

[Function] Store the value of the specified parameter in variable 99, using the data stored in the three consecutive variables starting from the one corresponding to the variable number specified in operand 2.

The contents and ranges for the variable data settings are as shown below. Setting outside the specified range will generate "C44 SEL data error".

● When Operand 2 = n

Variable No.	Description of setting	Setting value and range for each variable						
		I/O	Common to all axes	Axis-specific	Driver	Encoder	I/O device	Other
n	Parameter type	0	1	2	3	4	5	7
n+1	Device number/axis number	0	0	1 to 6	1 to 6	1 to 6	0 to 9	0
n+2	Parameter number	1 to 999	1 to 400	1 to 250	1 to 97	1 to 30	1 to 82	1 to 200

Specify an integer variable in operand 2 (integer variables 98, 99, 298, 299, 1098, 1099, 1298 and 1299 cannot be specified, because three consecutive integer variables cannot be allocated if any of these integer variables is specified). If a variable of non-integer type is specified, "C3C, Variable number error" will generate.

(Note) Setting of Parameter Type = 10 enables to acquire parameters for the pulse I/O board. [See the next page.]

[Example]

LET	1250	0	Variable No. 1250 = Parameter type (I/O)
LET	1251	0	Variable No. 1251 = Device number (0, in the case of I/O parameter)
LET	1252	30	Variable No. 1252 = Parameter number (No. 30)
ECMD	20	1250	Extended command 20 (Use variable No. 1250 through 1252)
			Store the value of I/O parameter No. 30, "Input function selection 000", in variable 99.

● ECMD20 (Get parameter value (Extension Motion Control Board Parameters))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	20	Variable number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] Store the value of the specified parameter in variable 99, using the data stored in the five consecutive variables starting from the one corresponding to the variable number specified in operand 2.

The contents and ranges for the variable data settings are as shown below. Setting outside the specified range will generate "C44 SEL data error".

Setting of Parameter Type = 10 enables to acquire parameters for the pulse I/O board.

Also, Parameter Detail Type (n+3) and Channel Number (n+4) are required.

● When Operand 2 = n

Variable No.	Description of setting	Setting value and range for each variable
n	Parameter type	10 (Pulse I/O board)
n+1	Device number	0 to 1
n+2	Parameter number	1 to 100
n+3	Parameter detail type	0 : Common 1 : Input Channel 2 : Output Channel
n+4	Channel number	The range may differ depending on parameter detail type (n+3).
		Parameter detail type (n+3) Range for channel number (n+4)
		0 (Common) Reserved (to be fixed to 0)
		1 (Input channel) 0 to 1
		2 (Output channel) 0 to 7

Specify an integer variable in operand 2 (integer variables 96 to 99, 296 to 299, 1096 to 1099 and 1296 to 1299 cannot be specified, because five consecutive integer variables cannot be allocated if any of these integer variables is specified). If a variable of non-integer type is specified, "C3C, Variable number error" will generate.



[Example]	LET	1250	10	Variable No. 1250 = Parameter type (Pulse I/O board)
	LET	1251	1	Variable No. 1251 = Device number
	LET	1252	2	Variable No. 1252 = Parameter number (No. 2)
	LET	1253	2	Variable No. 1252 = Parameter Detail Type (Output Channel)
	LET	1253	5	Variable No. 1252 = Channel number (Output channel 5)
	ECMD	20	1250	Extended command 20 (Use variable No. 1250 through 1252) Data for the value set in No. 2 (Pulse output mode) in the pulse I/O board parameter output channel 5 is stored to Variable 99.

● ECMD250 (Set torque limit/torque limit over detection time)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	ECMD	250	Axis pattern	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	○	○	x	x

[Function] Set the steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)/steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time. Use the data stored in three successive integer variables, starting from the integer variable number specified in operand 2, to temporarily change the applicable parameters (including internal parameters).

Operand 2 = n

Variable No. n ----- Target axis pattern (decimal entry)

* Example of decimal entry: 1 = Axis 1 only
2 = Axis 2 only
3 = Axes 1 and 2
7 = Axes 1, 2 and 3
15 = Axes 1, 2, 3 and 4

Variable No. n+1 = Set value of steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)
(1% or more of the rating to the value set in driver card
parameter No. 40, "Maximum torque limit (%)")

* If the set value is greater than the upper limit specific to each axis, the upper limit specific to the axis is set.

Variable No. n+2 = Set value of steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time
(0 to 20000msec)

* Set 1 or greater if you want to use this command to "detect a contact/heavy load" or move an axis.

* If 0 is set, the detection time becomes invalid (infinite). This setting is used mainly to "limit the torque of the supporting axis (horizontal only) in fitting application". If 0 (infinite) is set, the "steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)" is limited to a maximum of 70% to prevent overheating.

Variable No. n+3 = 0 is set. (Reserved. * May be made accessible in the future.)

Variable No. n+4 = 0 is set. (Reserved. * May be made accessible in the future.)

If a command specifying the "steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)" has remained effective for the "steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time" or longer in steady state (not pushing), appropriate processing is performed based on the parameter below. Note that processing based on the following parameter is not performed if the "steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time" is set to 0 (infinite):
All-axis parameter No. 19, "Type of processing upon steady-state (non-push) torque limit over (priority on overload and other driver errors)"

0: Operation-cancellation level error (Recommended)

(Error No. 420: Steady-state (non-push) torque limit over error)

1: Operation cancellation (SEL command output = OFF)



[Example 1]	LET	290	3	Set the target axis pattern (axes 1 and 2) in integer variable 290.
	LET	291	80	Set the steady-state torque limit in integer variable 291.
	LET	292	1000	Set the steady-state torque limit over detection time in integer variable 292.
	ECMD	250	290	Read the values of three successive variables, starting from variable 290. Set axes 1 and 2. Steady-state torque limit = 80%, steady-state torque limit over detection time = 10000msec
	MOVP	2		Move to position No. 2 under the condition set by ECMD250.

* To return to a normal state:

[Example 2]	LET	290	3	Set the target axis pattern (axes 1 and 2) in integer variable 290.
	LET	291	1000	Set the steady-state torque limit in integer variable 291 (specification of the upper limit specific to each axis).
	LET	292	20000	Clear the steady-state torque limit over detection time in integer variable 292. (Clear 20000.)
	STOP	*290		Clear the low-torque axis deviation counter.
	ECMD	250	290	Read the values of three successive variables, starting from variable 290. Steady-state torque limit = Upper limit specific to each axis (maximum torque return) Steady-state torque limit over detection time (20000msec)
	MOVP	2		Move to position 2 at the steady-state torque.

(Note 1) If the torque is set low, dropping (vertical axis, etc.) and overshooting occurs. If the torque is lowered during high-speed operation, overshooting occurs due to insufficient torque.

(Note 2) If the torque is lowered during high-speed operation, normal deceleration cannot be performed due to insufficient torque and overshooting occurs as a result, creating a dangerous situation.

(Note 3) If positioning operation is performed at low torque, the axis may remain stopped near the positioning target due to insufficient torque. When moving an axis, be sure to set the "steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time" to 1msec or longer to detect a steady-state (non-push) torque limit over event (timeout).
* If the "steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time" is set to 0 to "limit the torque of the supporting axis (horizontal only) in fitting application", positioning operation to the coordinate of the torque-limited axis is performed when returning after the fitting operation, if the position data for return operation after the fitting operation (via a PUSH command, etc.) includes the coordinate of the supporting axis (torque-limited axis) in fitting application. As a result, the axis may remain stopped near the target position due to insufficient torque. For the position data used in the return operation after the fitting operation, set only the coordinate of the fitting operation axis (axis used by a PUSH command, etc.).

(Note 4) If the torque is set extremely low, servo ON axes may move at very slow speed due to an analog offset error, etc.

(Note 5) Even when the load is normal, the torque becomes slightly higher during acceleration/deceleration. Determine appropriate settings (steady-state torque limit and steady-state torque limit over detection time) to prevent false detection of steady-state torque limit over events.



- (Note 6) “Error No. C6B: Deviation overflow error” or “Error No. CA5: Stop deviation overflow error” may be detected before “Error No. 420: Steady-state (non-push) torque limit over error”. This is normal.
- (Note 7) If the torque is changed to a high level from a low level at which axis movement can no longer be guaranteed, be sure to issue a STOP command to low-torque axes and clear the deviation counter before increasing the torque (from a low level). If the torque setting is changed from low to high when deviations are still accumulated, the axes may move without their speed being limited and thus a dangerous situation may occur.
- (Note 8) To return to the normal condition (maximum torque), expressly specify 1000% for the “steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)” and 20000msec for the “steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time”.
* If a value greater than the upper limit specific to each axis is set for the “steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)” of that axis, the upper limit specific to the axis (approx. 200 to 400%) is set.
- (Note 9) The following values are used upon power ON reset, software reset and start of home return:
Steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit) = Driver card parameter No. 40, “Maximum torque limit (%)”
Steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time = 20000msec
- (Note 10) If the “steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)” and “steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time” are changed, the new settings will remain effective even after the SEL program ends. When building a system using this extended command, therefore, expressly set the “steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)” and “steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time” in all SEL programs, before any operation is started in each program, using this extended command. If you assume that the “steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)” and “steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time” will be reset after the end of operation in other programs, unexpected settings of “steady-state (non-push) torque limit (upper limit)” and “steady-state (non-push) torque limit over detection time” may be applied should the program abort due to an error, etc., in which case unforeseen problems may result.
- (Note 11) This extended command does not rewrite the value of driver card parameter No. 40, “maximum torque limit” itself (main CPU flash memory) (in non-volatile memory).

[26] RC gateway function commands

● RPGT (Read RC-axis position data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPGT	RC-axis number	Position number	CC

RC position-data use mode	XSEL	○ Can be used
	RC	× Cannot be used ^{*1}

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read the RC-axis position into variable 199.

[Example 1] RPGT 1 2 Read the position corresponding to RC position No. 2 of axis 1 into variable 199.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	<u>200.00</u>	300	0.3	0	0.10

→ 200.00 is stored in variable 199.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 RPGT *1 *2 Read into variable 199 the RC position corresponding to the content of variable 2, or 3, of the axis corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 2.

● RPPT (Write RC-axis position data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPPT	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Write the value of variable 199 to the position corresponding to the specified position data [mm].

[Example 1] LET 199 150 Assign 150 to variable 199.
 RPPT 1 2 Write the content of variable 199, or 150, to RC position No. 2 of axis 1.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	<u>150.00</u>	300	0.3	0	0.10

Variable 199	150

[Example 2] LET 199 15 Assign 150 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 RPPT *1 *2 Write the content of variable 199, or 150, to the RC position corresponding to the content of variable 2, or 3, of the axis corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 2.

●RPCR (Clear RC-axis position data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPCR	RC-axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Clear position data in the range specified by variable No. n and variable No. n+1. After the data is cleared, the fields become blank.

Variable	Description of setting
n	Clear start position number
n+1	Clear end position number

[Example 1] LET 200 0 Assign 0 to variable 200.
 LET 201 1 Assign 1 to variable 201.
 RPCR 1 200 Clear 1 from position No. 0 of axis 1.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp	} Cleared.
0						
1						
2	200.00	300	0.3	0	0.10	

- RPCP (Copy RC-axis position data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

			RC position-data use mode	XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	× Cannot be used*1
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPCP	RC-axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Copy the position data specified by variable No. n and variable No. n+1.

Variable	Description of setting
n	Position number to copy data to
n+1	Position number to copy data from

[Example 1]	LET	200	2	Assign 2 to variable 200.
	LET	201	0	Assign 0 to variable 201.
	RPCP	1	200	Copy the data of position No. 0 of axis 1 specified by the variable, to position No. 2.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	100	0.2	0	0.20
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	5.00	100	0.2	0	0.20

Copy

● RPRD (Read current RC-axis position)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPRD	Position number	Prohibited	CP

RC position-data use mode	XSEL	○ Can be used
	RC	× Cannot be used ^{*1}

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read into a position number the current position of each axis specified by an RAXS command.

⚠ Important note: Before executing this command, set an axis pattern using an RAXS command. If not, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs.

[Example 1] RAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0, 1 and 2.
RPRD 100 Read the current positions of axes 0 to 2 into RC position No. 100.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
100	<u>5.00</u>	300	0.3	0	0.10

↑ The current position of axis 1

Position data of axis 2

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
100	<u>500.00</u>	200	0.3	0	0.10

↑ The current position of axis 2

Position data of axis 3

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
100	<u>100.00</u>	300	0.3	0	0.10

↑ The current position of axis 3

[Example 2] RAXS 0 111 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0, 1 and 2.
LET 1 100 Set 100 in variable 1.
RPRD *1 Read the current positions of axes 0 to 2 into the RC position corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 100.

● RPRQ (Read current RC-axis position (single-axis direct))

		RC position-data use mode		XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	○ Can be used
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPDQ	RC-axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read the current position of the RC-axis into the variable specified in operand 2. The current position can be acquired faster than when a RPRD command is used.

[Example] RPDQ 2 100 Read the current position of axis 2 into variable No. 100.

● RPVL (Write RC-axis speed data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPVL	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

RC position-data use mode	XSEL	○ Can be used
	RC	× Cannot be used ^{*1}

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Write the value of variable 199 to the speed [mm/s] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] LET 199 100 Assign 100 to variable 199.
 RPVL 1 2 Write the speed in variable 199, or 100mm/s, to RC position No. 2 of axis 1.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	200.00	<u>100</u>	0.3	0	0.10

Variable 199 100

[Example 2] LET 199 100 Assign 100 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 RPVL *1 *2 Write the speed in variable 199, or 100mm/s, to the RC position number corresponding to the content of variable 2, or 3, of the axis corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 2.

● RPAD (Write RC-axis acceleration/deceleration data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPAD	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Write the value of variable 199 to the acceleration/specification [G] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] LET 199 0.1 Assign 0.1 to variable 199.
 RPAD 1 2 Write the acceleration/specification in variable 199, or 0.1G, to RC position No. 2 of axis 1.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	200.00	300	0.1	0	0.10

Variable 199 0.1

[Example 2] LET 199 0.3 Assign 0.3 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 RPAD *1 *2 Write the speed in variable 199, or 0.3G, to the RC position number corresponding to the content of variable 2, or 3, of the axis corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 2.

● RPIP (Write RC-axis in-position width data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPIP	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Write the value of variable 199 to the in-position width [mm] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] LET 199 0.2 Assign 0.2 to variable 199.
 RPIP 1 2 Write the in-position band in variable 199, or 0.2mm, to RC position No. 2 of axis 1.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	200.00	300	0.3	0	<u>0.20</u>

Variable 199	0.2

[Example 2] LET 199 0.2 Assign 0.2 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 RPIP *1 *2 Write the in-position width in variable 199, or 0.2mm, to the RC position number corresponding to the content of variable 2, or 3, of the axis corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 2.

● RPTQ (Write RC-axis current-limiting value data for push-motion operation)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPTQ	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Write the value of variable 199 to the current-limiting value for push-motion operation [%] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] LET 199 50 Assign 50 to variable 199.
 RPTQ 1 2 Write the current-limiting value in variable 199, or 50%, to RC position No. 2 of axis 1.

Position data of axis 1

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
2	200.00	300	0.3	50	0.10

Variable 199	50

[Example 2] LET 199 50 Assign 50 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 RPIP *1 *2 Write the current-limiting value in variable 199, or 50%, to the RC position number corresponding to the content of variable 2, or 3, of the axis corresponding to the content of variable 1, or 2.

●RGVL (Read RC-axis speed data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RGVL	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read into variable 199 the speed [mm/s] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example] RGVL 2 1 Read into variable 199 the speed specified under RC position No. 1 of axis 2.

Position data of axis 2

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	200	0.3	0	0.10

Variable 199	200

●RGAD (Read RC-axis acceleration/deceleration data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RGAD	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read into variable 199 the acceleration/deceleration [G] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] RGAD 2 1 Read into variable 199 the acceleration/deceleration specified under RC position No. 1 of axis 2.

Position data of axis 2

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.2	0	0.10

Variable 199	0.2

● RGIP (Read RC-axis in-position width data)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RGIP	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read into variable 199 the in-position width [mm] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example] RGIP 2 1 Read into variable 199 the in-position width specified under RC position No. 1 of axis 2.

Position data of axis 2

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.2	0	<u>0.10</u>

Variable 199	0.10

● RGTQ (Read RC-axis current-limiting value data for push-motion operation)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RGTQ	RC-axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read into variable 199 the current-limiting value for push-motion operation [%] corresponding to the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example] RGTQ 2 1 Read into variable 199 the current-limiting value specified under RC position No. 1 of axis 2.

Position data of axis 2

No.	Pos	Vel	Acc	Push	Inp
0	5.00	300	0.3	0	0.10
1	380.00	300	0.2	30	0.10

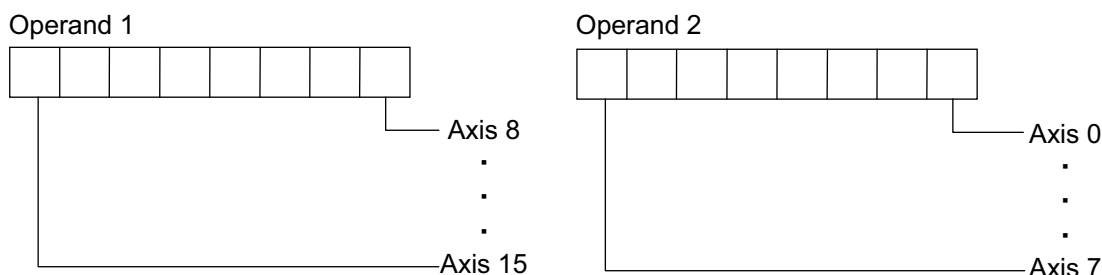
Variable 199	30

● RAXS (Set RC-axis pattern)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RAXS	Axis pattern, upper	Axis pattern, lower	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	○	○	x	x

[Function] Set an axis pattern covering axes 8 to 15 in operand 1, and axis pattern covering axes 0 to 7 in operand 2.
The axes set by the axis pattern are operated simultaneously.



Always set an axis pattern if the commands listed below are used.

(Set 1 for the axis numbers used, and 0 for the axis number not used.)

If an axis pattern is not set, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs:

- RPRD : Read current RC-axis position
- RSON : Turn ON RC-axis servo
- RSOF : Turn OFF RC-axis servo
- RHOM : Return RC-axis to home
- RMVP : Move RC-axis by position specification
- RMPI : Move RC-axis incrementally by position specification
- RSTP : Decelerate RC-axis to stop

[Example] RAXS 1010101 10101010 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 14.
RSON Turn ON the servos of the specified axes.
RMVP 20 Move the specified axes to the positions corresponding to position No. 20.

● RSON (Turn ON RC-axis servo)

		RC position-data use mode		XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	○ Can be used
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RSON	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Turn ON the servo of each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command.

⚠ Important note: Before executing this command, set an axis pattern using an RAXS command. If not, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs.

[Example] RAXS 0 1100 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 2 and 3.

↑

RSON Turn ON the servos of the specified axes.

● RSOF (Turn OFF RC-axis servo)

			RC position-data use mode	XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	○ Can be used
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RSOF	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Turn OFF the servo of each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command.

⚠ Important note: Before executing this command, set an axis pattern using an RAXS command. If not, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs.

[Example] RAXS 0 1100 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 2 and 3.

↑

RSOF Turn OFF the servos of the specified axes.

● RHOM (Return RC-axis to home)

		RC position-data use mode		XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	○ Can be used
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RHOM	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Return each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command to its home.
The servo of the axis to be returned home turns ON automatically.

[Example] RAXS 0 1100 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 2 and 3.
↑
RHOM Return the specified axes to their home.

●RMVP (Move RC-axis by position specification)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RMVP	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Move each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command to the position number in operand 1. The output turns OFF when the axis movement is started, and turns ON when completed.

- ⚠ Caution: The specific operation varies between the XSEL position-data use mode and RC position-data use mode.
- 1) XSEL position-data use mode
 - Move via PTP to the position corresponding to the position number in operand 1.
 - 2) RC position-data use mode
 - The specific operation varies depending on the position data in the RC controller.

No.	Position data item in RC		Description of operation
	Push-motion	Incremental	
1	0	0	Move via PTP to the position corresponding to the position number in operand 1.
2	0	1	Move incrementally (via PTP) by the travel corresponding to the position number in operand 1.
3	Other than 0	0	Move to the position corresponding to the position number in operand 1 and then perform push-motion operation. The output turns OFF if any one axis has been pushed missed the load.
4	Other than 0	1	Move to the position corresponding to the position number in operand 1 and then perform push-motion operation. The output turns OFF if any one axis has been pushed and missed the load.

⚠ Important note: Before executing this command, set an axis pattern using an RAXS command. If not, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs.

- [Example 1] RAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0 and 1.
 RMVP 10 Move the specified axes to the positions corresponding to position No. 10.
- [Example 2] RAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0 and 1.
 LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 RMVP *1 Move the specified axes to the positions corresponding to position No. 10 according to the content of variable 1, or 10.

● RMPI (Move RC-axis incrementally by position specification)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RMPI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Move each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command by the travel corresponding to the position data number in operand 1.
The output turns OFF when the axis movement is started, and turns ON when completed.

⚠ Important note: Before executing this command, set an axis pattern using an RAXS command. If not, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs.

[Example 1] RAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0 and 1.
 RHOM 10 Move by the travel corresponding to position No. 10.

[Example 2] RAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0 and 1.
 LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 RMPI *1 Move the specified axes by the travels
 corresponding to position No. 10 according to the
 content of variable 1, or 10.

(Note 1) 405 RC Gateway Communication Type Error will occur in Fieldbus Type.

● RMVD (Move RC-axis absolutely by direct numerical specification of position)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RMVD	RC-axis number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Perform absolute position movement using the values in variable No. n to variable No. n+3.
The output turns OFF when the axis movement is started, and turns ON when completed.

Variable number	Description of setting
n	Target position
n+1	Speed [mm/s]
n+2	Acceleration/deceleration [G]
n+3	In-position width [mm]

[Operand 1 setting type]

Operand 1	Specification of execution axis
0 to 15	The axis corresponding to the specified RC-axis number performs absolute position movement.
-1	Each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command performs absolute position movement.

* Specifying -1 is valid with XSEL_P/Q/PCT/QCT Ver.0.87 or later and XSEL_PX/QX Ver.0.42 or later.

[Example]

LET	300	100	Set the target position to 100mm.
LET	301	200	Set the speed to 200mm/s.
LET	302	0.3	Set the acceleration/deceleration to 0.3G.
LET	303	0.1	Set the in-position width to 0.1mm.
RMVD	1	300	Move RC-axis 1 absolutely to the specified position.

● RMDI (Move RC-axis incrementally by direct numerical specification of position)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RMDI	RC-axis number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Perform incremental position movement using the values in variable No. n to variable No. n+3.
The output turns OFF when the axis movement is started, and turns ON when completed.

Variable number	Description of setting
n	Travel
n+1	Speed [mm/s]
n+2	Acceleration/deceleration [G]
n+3	In-position width [mm]

[Operand 1 setting type]

Operand 1	Specification of execution axis
0 to 15	The axis corresponding to the specified RC-axis number performs incremental position movement.
-1	Each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command performs incremental position movement.

* Specifying -1 is valid with XSEL_P/Q/PCT/QCT Ver.0.87 or later and XSEL_PX/QX Ver.0.42 or later.

[Example]

LET	300	50	Set the travel to 50mm.
LET	301	200	Set the speed to 200mm/s.
LET	302	0.3	Set the acceleration/deceleration to 0.3G.
LET	303	0.1	Set the in-position band to 0.1mm.
RMDI	1	300	Move RC-axis 1 incrementally to the specified position.

(Note 1) 405 RC Gateway Communication Type Error will occur in Fieldbus Type.

● RPUS (Move RC-axis via push motion)

*1 439 RC Position Data Use Method Error when a command was executed

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RPUS	RC-axis number	Position number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] The axis moves to the target position corresponding to the position number in operand 2, and then push the load over the in-position width specified by the position data.
The push force is set by the current-limiting value for push-motion operation among the position data.
The output turns ON when a push action is confirmed, and turns OFF if a miss is detected.

[Operand 1 setting type]

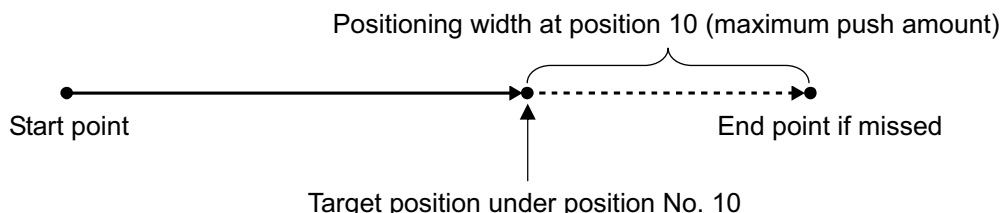
Operand 1	Specification of execution axis	Output specification
0 to 15	The axis corresponding to the specified RC-axis number moves via push motion.	The output turns ON when pushing of the command axis is confirmed.
-1	Each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command moves via push motion.	The output turns ON when pushing of all command axes is confirmed.
-2	Each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command moves via push motion.	The output turns ON when pushing of any one of all command axes is confirmed.

* Specifying -1 is valid with XSEL_P/Q/PCT/QCT Ver.0.87 or later and XSEL_PX/QX Ver.0.42 or later.

Caution:

- If a positive sign is appended to positioning width data, the load is pushed in the direction of increasing coordinates from the start point of the RPUS command toward the target position.
- If a negative sign is appended, the load is pushed in the direction of decreasing coordinates. (The operation is different from when a PUSH command is used.)

[Example] PRUS 3 10 Move RC-axis 3 to the position corresponding to position No. 10 and cause it to push the load.



● RSTP (Cancel RC-axis movement)

		RC position-data use mode		XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	○ Can be used
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RSTP	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Decelerate each RC-axis specified by an RAXS command to a stop.
This command is valid with respect to all RC-axis control commands other than RSOF.

⚠ Important note: Before executing this command, set an axis pattern using an RAXS command.
If not, a "(43B) RC-axis pattern not-set error" occurs.

[Example] RAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 0 and 1.
 RSTP Decelerate the specified axes to a stop.

● RCST (Read RC-axis status)

		RC position-data use mode		XSEL	○ Can be used
				RC	○ Can be used
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	RCST	Variable number	RC-axis number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Read the RC-axis status into the variable number in operand 1.
Read the completed position number into variable n+1. (Refer to “Note 2”.)

⚠ Note 1: The specific status varies between the XSEL position-data use mode and RC position-data use mode.

Variable number	Acquired data
n	RC-axis status
n+1	Completed position number

RC-axis status bit structure

Bit	XSEL position-data use mode		RC position-data use mode	
	Name	Explanation	Name	Explanation
27-31	–	Reserved	–	Reserved
26	ALMX	RC-axis alarm (Error detected by the XSEL) * When ALM turns ON, ALMX also turns ON. However, ALM may not turn ON even if ALMS turns ON depending on the error.	ALMX	RC-axis alarm (Error detected by the XSEL) * When ALM turns ON, ALMX also turns ON. However, ALM may not turn ON even if ALMS turns ON depending on the error.
25	USE	RC-axis in use	USE	RC-axis in use
24	LNK	RC-axis linked	LNK	RC-axis linked
16-23	–	Reserved	–	Reserved
15	RMDS	Operation Mode	RMDS	Operation Mode
14	ALML	Light Error Alarm	ALML	Light Error Alarm
13	ZON2	Zone 2	ZON2	Zone 2
12	ZON1	Zone 1	ZON1	Zone 1
11	–	Reserved	PZON	Position zone
10	–	Reserved	MODS	Teaching mode status
9	SFTY	Safety speed enabled	SFTY	Safety speed enabled
8	BALM	Battery voltage low	BALM	Battery voltage low
7	EMG	Emergency stop	EMG	Emergency stop
6	PSFL	Load not pushed	PSFL	Load not pushed
5	CRDY	Controller ready	CRDY	Controller ready
4	SON	Servo ON	SON	Servo ON
3	MOVE	Moving	MOVE	Moving
2	HEND	Home return complete	HEND	Home return complete
1	PEND	Positioning complete	PEND	Positioning complete
0	ALM	Operation-disabling alarm (Error detected by the RC-axis)	ALM	Operation-disabling alarm (Error detected by the RC-axis)

⚠ Note 2: Completed position numbers are set only in the RC position-data use mode.
In the XSEL position-data use mode, this bit is always set to 0.

[Example] RCST 200 10 Acquire the status of RC-axis 10 into variable 200.

[27] Electronic Cam Control System

● XCRP (Clear input counter record for extension motion control board)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XCRP	Pulse input channel number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] This clears the specified pulse input channel counter to 0.

 **Caution**
The counter clear cannot be performed when the pulse I/O board axis is in synchronizing operation with the specified channel used as the master axis.

[Example 1] XCR 0 It clears the counter for the pulse input channel No. 0.

● **XGTP (Acquire the current value for extension motion control board pulse input counter)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XGTP	Pulse input channel number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the current value for the pulse input channel counter specified in Operand 1 into Variable 99.

[Example 1] XGTP 0 It acquires the pulse input channel No. 0 counter in Variable 99.

 **Caution**
The pulse I/O board input channel is a signed 32-bit counter.

● XPGT (Read extension motion control board axis position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPGT	Axis number	Position number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the position data location [mm] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into Variable 199 (minimum effective digit number = 3).

[Example 1] XPGT 2 3 It reads the position set in Position No. 3 of the 2nd axis into Variable 199.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 XPGT *1 *2 It reads the position set in Position No. 3 (content of Variable 2) of the 2nd axis (content of Variable 1) into Variable 199.

 **Caution**
 If ineffective position data is specified in Operand 2, Variable 199 becomes non-operated and the output section is turned OFF.

● XPPT (Write extension motion control board axis position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPPT	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the position data location [mm] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into Variable 199 (minimum effective digit number = 3).

[Example 1] LET 199 150 Assign 150 to variable 199.
 XPPT 2 3 It writes Content 150 in Variable 199 in Position No. 3 of the 2nd axis.

[Example 2] LET 199 150 Assign 150 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 XPPT *1 *2 It writes Content 150 in Variable 199 in the position set in Position No. 3 (content of Variable 2) of the 2nd axis (content of Variable 1).

● XPCR (Erase extension motion control board axis position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPCR	Axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It erases the pulse I/O board axis position data specified in Operand 1 by using the two variables in a row from Variable No. n specified in Operand 2. The erased data becomes a blank.

Variable No.	Description of setting
n	Start position number
n+1	End position number

[Example 1]

LET	200	10	Assign 10 to variable 200.
LET	201	20	Assign 20 to variable 201.
XPCR	1	200	It erases Positions No. 10 to 20 in the 1st axis.

● XPCP (Copy extension motion control board axis position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPCP	Axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It copies the pulse I/O board axis position data specified in Operand 1 by using the two variables in a row from Variable No. n specified in Operand 2.

Variable No.	Description of setting
n	Position number to copy data to
n+1	Position number to copy data from

[Example 1]	LET	200	20	Assign 20 to variable 200.
	LET	201	10	Assign 10 to variable 201.
	XPCP	1	200	It copies Position No. 10 data in the 1 st axis to Position No. 20.

● XPRD (Read extension motion control board axis current command position)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPRD	Positio number	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the current order position of the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command into the position number specified in Operand 1.

- Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before executing this command. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.
- The position acquired in this command is the current order position from the pulse I/O board. Make sure to perform a home-return operation before executing this command.

[Example 1]	XAXS	0	111	Set an pattern that uses axes 0,1 and 2.
	XPRD	100		It reads the current order position of 0 to 2 axes into Position No. 100.

[Example 2]	XAXS	0	111	Set an pattern that uses axes 0,1 and 2.
	LET	1	100	Assign 100 to variable 1.
	XPRD	*1		It reads the current order position of 0 to 2 axes into the position in Content No. 100 of Variable 1.

● **XPRQ (Read extension motion control board axis current command position (single-axis direct))**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPRQ	Axis number	Variable number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the current order position of the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into variable specified in Operand 2 (minimum effective digit number = 3). It enables a faster acquirement of the current order position than using XPRD Command.

 **Caution**
The position acquired in this command is the current order position from the pulse I/O board. Make sure to perform a home-return operation before executing this command.

[Example] XPRQ 2 100 It reads the current order position of the 2nd axis into Variable No. 100.

● XPVL (Write extension motion control board axis speed data)

Extension condition (LD,A,O,AB,OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPVL	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It writes the value in Variable 199 to the position data speed [mm/s] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 (minimum effective digit number = 2).

[Example 1]	LET	199	100	Assign 100 to variable 199.
	XPVL	2	3	It writes the speed 100mm/s in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 on the 2 nd axis.

[Example 2]	LET	199	100	Assign 199 to variable 100.
	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	3	Assign 3 to variable 2.
	XPVL	*1	*2	It writes the speed 100mm/s in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 (content in Variable 2) on the 2 nd axis (content in Variable 1).

●XPAC (Write extension motion control board axis acceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPAC	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It writes the value in Variable 199 to the position data acceleration [G] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 (minimum effective digit number = 2).

[Example 1]	LET	199	0.3	Assign 0.3 to variable 199.
	XPAC	2	3	It writes the acceleration 0.3G in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 on the 2 nd axis.

[Example 2]	LET	199	0.3	Assign 0.3 to variable 199.
	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	3	Assign 3 to variable 2.
	XPAC	*1	*2	It writes the acceleration 0.3G in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 (content in Variable 2) on the 2 nd axis (content in Variable 1).

●XPDC (Write extension motion control board axis deceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPDC	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It writes the value in Variable 199 to the position data deceleration [G] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 (minimum effective digit number = 2).

[Example 1]	LET	199	0.3	Assign 0.3 to variable 199.
	XPDC	2	3	It writes the deceleration 0.3G in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 on the 2 nd axis.

[Example 2]	LET	199	0.3	Assign 0.3 to variable 199.
	LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
	LET	2	3	Assign 3 to variable 2.
	XPDC	*1	*2	It writes the deceleration 0.3G in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 (content in Variable 2) on the 2 nd axis (content in Variable 1).

● **XPIP (Write extension motion control board axis positioning complete width data)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPIP	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It writes the value in Variable 199 to the position data positioning complete width [mm] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 (minimum effective digit number = 3).

[Example 1] LET 199 0.2 Assign 0.2 to variable 199.
 XPIP 2 3 It writes the positioning complete width 0.2mm in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 on the 2nd axis.

[Example 2] LET 199 0.2 Assign 0.2 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.
 XPIP *1 *2 It writes the positioning complete width 0.2mm in Variable 199 to Position No. 3 (content in Variable 2) on the 2nd axis (content in Variable 1).

● XGVL (Read extension motion control board axis speed data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XGVL	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	x	x	x	x

[Function] It reads the position data speed [mm/s] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into Variable 199 (minimum effective digit number = 2).

[Example] XGVL 2 3 It reads the speed in Position No. 3 on the 2nd axis into Variable 199.

● XGAC (Read extension motion control board axis acceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XGAC	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the position data acceleration [G] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into Variable 199 (minimum effective digit number = 2).

[Example] XGAC 2 3 It reads the acceleration in Position No. 3 on the 2nd axis into Variable 199.

● XGDC (Read extension motion control board axis deceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XGDC	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the position data deceleration [G] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into Variable 199 (minimum effective digit number = 2).

[Example] XGDC 2 3 It reads the deceleration in Position No. 3 on the 2nd axis into Variable 199.

● XGIP (Read extension motion control board axis positioning complete width data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XGIP	Axis number	Position number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the position data positioning complete width [mm] specified in Operand 2 on the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 into Variable 199 (minimum effective digit number = 3).

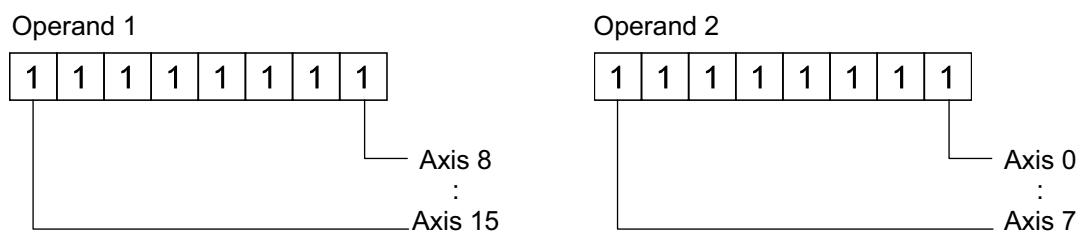
[Example] XGIP 2 3 It reads the positioning complete width in Position No. 3 on the 2nd axis into Variable 199.

● XAXS (Extension motion control board axis pattern setting)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XAXS	Axis pattern, upper	Axis pattern, lower	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It performs a setting for the axis patterns of axes 8 to 15 on the pulse I/O board axis in Operand 1 and the axis patterns of axes 0 to 7 in Operand 2.



After the program execution is started, make sure to set the axis patterns using this command before the following commands are executed.

If the axis pattern setting command XAXS is not conducted, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

XPRD : Read extension motion control board axis current command position
 XSON: Servo ON of extension motion control board axis
 XSOF : Servo OFF of extension motion control board axis
 XHOM: Home return of extension motion control board axis
 XMVP : Move extension motion control board axis to indicated position
 XMPI : Perform extension motion control board axis position relative movement
 XMVL : Move extension motion control board axis for position indicated interpolation
 XMLI : Move extension motion control board axis for position relative interpolation
 XSTP : Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis



[Example]	XAXS	1010101	10101010	Set an axis pattern consisting of axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 14.
	XSON			It turns the servo ON for axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 14.
	XMVP	20		It moves the axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 14 to Position 20.

● XSON (Extension motion control board axis servo ON)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XSON	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It turns the servo ON for the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command.



Caution

Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

[Example] XAXS 01 100 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 2 and 3.
 XSON Turn ON the servos of the specified axes.

● XSOF (Extension motion control board axis servo OFF)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XSOF	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It turns the servo OFF for the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command.

⚠ Caution
Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

[Example] XAXS 0 1100 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 2 and 3.
 XSOF Turn OFF the servos of the specified axes.

● XHOM (Extension motion control board axis home return)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XHOM	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It turns the home return for the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command.

The servo of the axis to be returned home turns ON automatically.

⚠ Caution

- Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.
- The servo would turn OFF if the operation is either paused or stopped to cancel during the home-return operation of the pulse I/O board axis. When resuming the operation after a pause, confirm the servo is ON and then make sure to start with a home-return operation.

[Example] XAXS 0 1100 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 2 and 3.
 XHOM Home Return the servos of the specified axes.

● XMVP (Move extension motion control board axis to indicated position)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XMVP	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command by PTP operation to the position number specified in Operand 1.

- Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.
- It is able to specify another axis that is connected to a different pulse I/O board at the same time. However, since the system is controlled by each board, the operation cannot be synchronized.

[Example 1]	XAXS	0	11
	XMVP	10	

Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
Move the specified axes to the positions
corresponding to position No. 10.

```
[Example 2]  XAXS  0    11
             LET   1    10
             XMVP  *1
```

Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
Assign 10 to variable 1.
Move the specified axes to the positions
corresponding to position No. 10 according to the
content of variable 1, or 10.

● XMPI (Perform extension motion control board axis position relative movement)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XMPI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command by PTP operation with the position number in Operand 1 taken as the amount of movement.

⚠ Caution

- Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.
- It is able to specify another axis that is connected to a different pulse I/O board at the same time. However, since the system is controlled by each board, the operation cannot be synchronized.

[Example 1] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XMPI 10 Move by the travel corresponding to position No. 10.

[Example 2] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 XMPI *1 Move the specified axes by the travels
 corresponding to position No. 10 according to the
 content of variable 1, or 10.

● XMVL (Move extension motion control board axis for position indicated interpolation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XMVL	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command by direct interpolation movement to the position number specified in Operand 1.

(Note 1) Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

(Note 2) If another axis connected to a different pulse I/O board is specified, Error No. C30 "Axis pattern error" would occur.

(Note 3) It is necessary to specify the speed, acceleration and deceleration values by VEL, VLMX, ACC, and DCL Commands before executing this command. If not specified, an error would occur.

[Example 1] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XMVL 10 Move the specified axes to the positions
 corresponding to position No. 10.

[Example 2] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 XMVL *1 Move the specified axes to the positions
 corresponding to position No. 10 according to the
 content of variable 1, or 10.

● XMLI (Move extension motion control board axis for position relative interpolation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XMLI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command by direct interpolation movement with the position number in Operand 1 taken as the amount of movement.

(Note 1) Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

(Note 2) If another axis connected to a different pulse I/O board is specified, Error No. C30 "Axis pattern error" would occur.

(Note 3) It is necessary to specify the speed, acceleration and deceleration values by VEL, VLMX, ACC, and DCL Commands before executing this command. If not specified, an error would occur.

[Example 1] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XMLI 10 Move by the travel corresponding to position No. 10.

[Example 2] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 XMLI *1 Move the specified axes by the travels corresponding to position No. 10 according to the content of variable 1, or 10.

● **XMVD (Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated absolute position)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XMVD	Axis number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 by absolute position movement to the values specified in the five variables in a row from Variable No. n in Operand 2.

Variable No.	Description of setting	Effective Digits
n	Target position [mm]	3 digits minimum
n+1	Speed [mm/s]	2 digits minimum
n+2	Acceleration [G]	2 digits minimum
n+3	Deceleration [G]	2 digits minimum
n+4	Positioning complete width [mm]	3 digits minimum

(Note 1) VLMX Command is invalid to this command.

[Example]

LET	300	100	Set the target position to 100mm.
LET	301	200	Set the speed to 200mm/s.
LET	302	0.3	Set the acceleration/deceleration to 0.3G.
LET	303	0.3	Set the deceleration/deceleration to 0.3G.
LET	304	0.1	Set the in-position width to 0.1mm.
XMVD	1	300	Move RC-axis 1 absolutely to the specified position.

● **XMDI (Move extension motion control board axis to directly indicated relative position)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XMDI	Axis number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board axis specified in Operand 1 by relative position movement to the values specified in the five variables in a row from Variable No. n in Operand 2.

Variable No.	Description of setting	Effective Digits
n	Travel [mm]	3 digits minimum
n+1	Speed [mm/s]	2 digits minimum
n+2	Acceleration [G]	2 digits minimum
n+3	Deceleration [G]	2 digits minimum
n+4	Positioning complete width [mm]	3 digits minimum

(Note 1) VLMX Command is invalid to this command.

[Example]

LET	300	50	Set the travel to 50mm.
LET	301	200	Set the speed to 200mm/s.
LET	302	0.3	Set the acceleration/deceleration to 0.3G.
LET	303	0.3	Set the deceleration/deceleration to 0.3G.
LET	304	0.1	Set the in-position width to 0.1mm.
XMDI	1	300	Move RC-axis 1 absolutely to the specified position.

● XJ□□ (Perform extension motion control board axis jog operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XJ□□	Input, output, flag number	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It moves the pulse I/O board control shaft specified by XAXS Command in back and forth while the flag on the input port or output port specified in Operand 1 is turning ON and OFF.

XJFN It moves forward when the specified port is ON.

XJFF It moves forward when the specified port is OFF.

XJBN It moves backward when the specified port is ON.

XJBF It moves backward when the specified port is ON.

(Note 1) Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

(Note 2) It is effective also to the axis that the home-return operation is incomplete. However, the upper limit for the speed is that set in pulse I/O board command parameter No. 4 "Maximum JOG speed at home return incomplete". In such a condition, exercise precaution not to crash into the work or stroke end since the coordinate values become meaningless.

(Note 3) This command is valid on Main CPU Application Section Ver.1.02 or later. And a PC software Ver.7.6.5.0 or later which is applicable for this command is also required. (This is for XSEL-P/Q. It is available from the first for XSEL-R/S.)

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100mm/s.
 XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XJBF 10 Move axis 5 backward while input 10 is OFF.

[Example 2] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100mm/s.
 LET 5 20 Assign 20 to variable 5.
 XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XJFN *5 Move axis 0 and 1 forward while the content of variable 5 (input 20), is ON.

● **XPED (Waiting for extension motion control board axis to finish positioning operation of axis used by self-program)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XPED	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It waits for the positioning operation of the pulse I/O board axis used in the program its own. By this command, it is possible to wait for the completion of the positioning operation (XMVP, XMPI, XMVL, XMLI, XMVD and XMDI) when the positioning complete width is valid. The output becomes ON when the operation is completed in normal condition. The command would not react after an execution of any operation command other than positioning operation. (Output section is OFF.)

For an operation that the positioning complete band is valid, recovery from the operation command is performed once the actuator reaches in front of the positioning complete band at the current position (or current position command when the pulse input and output boards are mounted). (Output section is OFF.) It is possible to confirm the positioning is complete by executing this command after the command recovery. Also, the driven axis is usually occupied by the executed program after the operation command recovery. By executing this command, the axis gets released, thus the axis becomes available for a use by other programs.

[Example] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XMVP 10 Move the specified axes to the positions corresponding to position No. 10.
 For an operation that the positioning complete band is valid, recovery from the operation command is performed once the actuator reaches in front of the positioning complete band at the current position (or current position command when the pulse input and output boards are mounted).
 BTON 308 It turns ON Output Port No. 308.
 XPED It waits for the positioning operation axis No. 0 and 1 of the program itself to complete.

● XSTP (Cancel operation of extension motion control board axis)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XSTP	Prohibited	Prohibited	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It decelerates and stops the expansion pulse I/O board axis specified by XAXS Command. It is valid for the pulse I/O board axis actuator control command other than XSOF command.

(Note 1) Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

[Example] XAXS 0 11 Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
 XSTP Decelerate the specified axes to a stop

● **XWIP (Waiting for extension motion control board axis positioning complete signal to be turned ON)**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XWIP	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It waits till the positioning complete signal of the pulse I/O board control shaft specified by XAXS Command turns ON. This enables to wait for the completion of the positioning operation of the slave shaft (= slave shaft positioning complete signal ON) while in synchronizing process by executing this command to the synchronizing slave shaft after the synchronizing master shaft operation command is complete (*). The positioning complete signal for the slave shaft turns ON when position deviation ≤ positioning complete width. The status would not become waiting unless the pulse order is output from the master shaft side to the slave side.

* The pulse order of the slave shaft is completed by the completion of the master shaft operation command.

(Note 1) Make sure to set the axis pattern by XAXS Command before this command is executed. If the setting is not established, Error No. 445 "Extension motion control board axis pattern not set error" would occur.

(Note 2) If the positioning complete signal does not turn ON even after the time set in the pulse I/O board output channel parameter No. 33 "Positioning complete confirmation time" of the specified axis is passed, Error No. 454 "pulse I/O board axis positioning complete timeout error" would occur.
Check if the positioning complete signal cable is broken.

(Note 3) This command is valid on Main CPU Application Section Ver.1.02 or later. And a PC software Ver.7.6.5.0 or later which is applicable for this command is also required. (This is for XSEL-P/Q. It is available from the first for XSEL-R/S.)



[Example]	XCAS	0	10	It starts to synchronize the electronic cam on axis 0. (*1)
	XCAS	1	20	It starts to synchronize the electronic cam on axis 1. (*2)
	MOVP	5		It moves the 1 st axis of the main CPU control axes to Position No. 5.
	MOVP	6		It moves the 1 st axis of the main CPU control axes to Position No. 6.
	XAXS	0	11	Set an axis pattern that uses axes 0 and 1.
	XWIP			It waits till the positioning complete signal of axes 0 and 1 to turn ON. (Axes 0 and 1 continue the synchronizing process.)
	MOVP	7		It moves the 1 st axis of the main CPU control axe to Position No. 7.

* It is assumed the setting that the 1st axis of the main CPU control axes is set to Variables No. 10 to 19 as the electronic cam synchronizing process is established.

* It is assumed the setting that the 1st axis of the main CPU control axes is set to Variables No. 20 to 29 as the electronic cam synchronizing process is established.

● **XCAS (Start synchronizing extension motion control board axis electronic cam (indicating main axis))**

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XCAS	Slave shaft number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It starts the synchronizing process with the axis specified in Operand 1 as the slave shaft following the electronic cam table. The synchronizing electronic cam operation settings such as the master shaft on the electronic cam table are to be specified in ten variables in a row from Variable No. n in Operand 2. The output section turns ON when the synchronizing process is started.

■ **Operand 2 : Synchronizing Electronic Cam Operation Settings**

Variable No.	Data name	Description
n	Synchronizing type	See below
n+1	Master shaft type	0 : Main CPU control shaft 1 : Pulse I/O board control shaft 2 : Pulse input channel
n+2	Master shaft number	Master shaft type
		0 1 to 6 axis (XSEL-P/Q), 1to 8 axis (XSEL-R/S)
		1 0 to 15 axis
		2 0 to 3 channel
n+3	Electronic cam table number	*0 to
n+4	Stroke type	0 : Master shaft stroke length indication 1 : Master shaft stroke end position indication



Variable No.	Data name	Description		
n+5	Master shaft stroke length / stroke end position (Storage position number)	Stroke type	Master shaft type	
		0	0	Master shaft stroke length storage position number * Indicate the main CPU control master shaft number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
			1	Master shaft stroke length storage position number * Indicate the pulse I/O board control master shaft position number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
			2	Master shaft stroke length (pulse unit)
		1	0	Master shaft stroke end position storage position number * Indicate the main CPU control master shaft number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
			1	Master shaft stroke end position storage position number * Indicate the pulse I/O board control master shaft position number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
			2	Master shaft stroke end position indication (pulse unit)
n+6	Slave stroke length storage position number	Indicate the pulse I/O board control slave shaft position number (from 0 to Max. position No.)		
n+7	Master shaft synchronizing start position (Storage position number) * Effective only when "Master shaft reaches specified synchronizing start position" is selected for synchronizing type	Master shaft type		
		0		Master shaft synchronizing start position storage position number * Indicate the main CPU control master shaft number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
		1		Master shaft synchronizing start position storage position number * Indicate the pulse I/O board control master shaft position number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
		2		Master shaft synchronizing start position (pulse unit)
n+8	Reserved	Make sure to set 0		
n+9	Reserved	Make sure to set 0		

■Synchronizing Type (Variable No.n)

Set value	Description	
	Synchronizing start type	Synchronizing process repeat type
0	Immediately	Operate for 1 cycle
1	Immediately	Repeated operation
2	Master shaft reaches specified synchronizing start position	Operate for 1 cycle
3	Master shaft reaches specified synchronizing start position	Repeated operation

The synchronizing process continues until:

- XSYE Command (to cancel synchronizing process) is executed,
- an operation cancel is executed to the slave shaft (XSTP Command, CANC Command),
- Synchronizing Process Repeat Type is set to 1 cycle and the master shaft reaches to the stroke end, or the slave shaft operation program that XCAS Command is executed is over.

- If the master axis is a main CPU control axis or pulse I/O board control axis, set the master stroke length/stroke end position and master shaft synchronizing start position to the master shaft position data. If the master shaft is the pulse input channel, set it directly to the variable for operation settings. Set the slave shaft stroke length to the slave shaft position data.
- If Stroke Type = Indicate master stroke end position, the master stroke length (1 cycle) on the electronic cam table is [Master shaft stroke end position-Synchronizing start master shaft position]. The relation between the master shaft position and the electronic cam table phase is that the synchronizing start master shaft position is the phase 0, and the direction from the synchronizing start master shaft position to the master shaft stroke end position is the phase positive direction.
- If Stroke Type = Indicate master shaft stroke length, the relation between the master shaft position and the electronic cam table is that the synchronizing start master shaft position is the phase 0, and if the stroke length is a positive value, the positive direction on the master axis coordinate is the phase positive direction and, if the stroke length is a negative value, the positive direction on the master shaft coordinate is the phase negative direction.



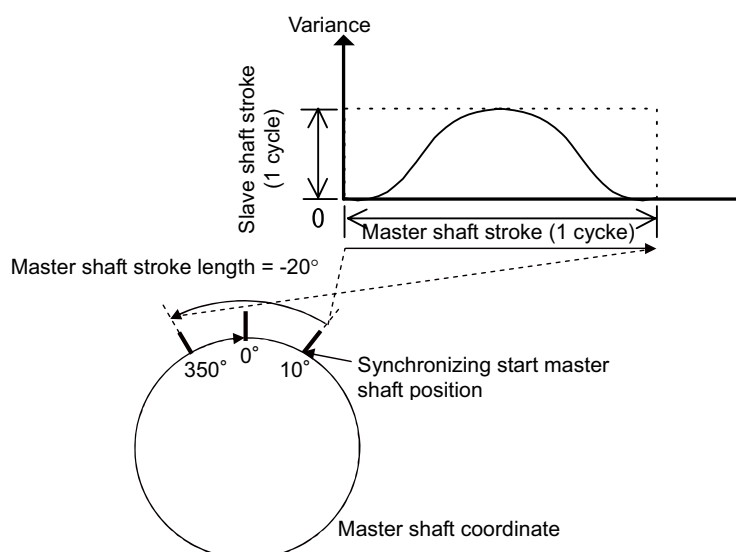
Caution

- If there is a mistake in the synchronizing electronic cam operation settings specified in the variables in Operand 2, Error No. 455 “Extension motion control board synchronizing electronic cam operation setting error” would occur. The variable numbers with an error setting will be shown on the error list in Info. 2 (in hexadecimal numbers).
 - Variable with an error occurred: Master axis number (Stored variable)
 - The specified master shaft number is inappropriate or invalid
 - The specified master shaft is a synchronized slave shaft or ZR unit shaft (if the master shaft is a main CPU control shaft)
 - The specified master shaft is the shaft specified as the slave (if the master shaft is a pulse I/O board control shaft)
 - The specified master shaft is on a different pulse I/O board or channel from that the slave shaft is on (if the master shaft is a pulse I/O board control shaft or a pulse input channel)
 - Variable with an error occurred: stroke length/stroke end position storage position number
 - The specified position number is inappropriate or position data is invalid
- If the master shaft type for the synchronizing electronic cam operation settings is the main CPU control shaft, BASE Command settings would be effective to the master shaft number. Also, GRP Command settings are invalid to the position data to store the stroke length and stroke end position.
- If the robot is equipped with multiple pulse I/O board, the electronic cam table which is stored to the board that the slave shaft is connected to would be used.
- If the slave shaft starts to move for a synchronizing process during the master shaft is in move, the speed and acceleration/deceleration may get too high and may cause an error. Lower the settings for the speed and acceleration of the master shaft during the slave synchronizing movement starts.
- During a movement following the electronic cam table, the speed and acceleration/deceleration may get too high and may cause an error. Change the settings for the speed, acceleration/deceleration and electronic cam table so they are set to the allowable speed and acceleration/deceleration for the shaft.

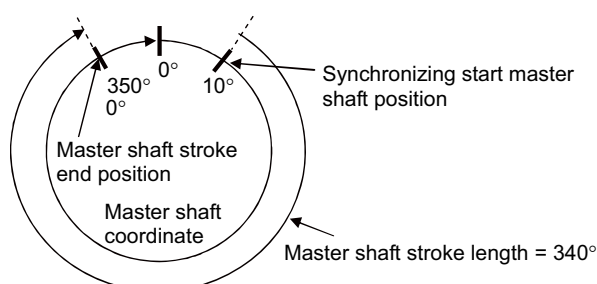
Caution

- Once the slave shaft starts synchronizing, it will be occupied by the program until XSYE Command (to cancel synchronizing) is executed or the slave shaft operation program that XCAS Command is executed is finished.
Therefore Error No. 449 "Extension motion control board shaft duplication use error" would occur if the shaft is used by another program. Also, even in the same program, Error No. 449 would occur if an operation command is executed to the shaft that the synchronizing process is already completed. Execute XSYE Command if a next operation is required after the synchronizing process is finished.
For XSEL-R/S, the number of the main CPU control axes that can be the master axis for the synchronizing operation of such as the electronic cam is six axes at the maximum.
The axes that can be the master axis can be selected in I/O Parameter No. 529 "Extension Motion Control Board Synchronizing Main CPU Control Master Select Axis Pattern" (dynamic change not available). Please refer to the parameter list in XSEL-R/S Instruction Manual for the details of the parameter.
When indicating an axis that is not selected as the main axis select in I/O Parameter No. 529 as the main axis in XCAS Command, Error No. 455 "Extension Motion Control Board Synchronizing Electronic Cam Operation Setting Error" will occur.
- If the master shaft is the main CPU control axis with the rotation axis close control, set the master shaft stroke type in the synchronizing electronic cam operation settings to the stroke length setting. If the setting is specified to the stroke end position, it may not perform a synchronizing process that is expected.

[Example] For the synchronizing process in range of master shaft position = 10° to 350°



If the stroke end position = 350° assuming the master shaft stroke type = stroke end position, the figure will be as shown below:





Program Example

LET	200	1	It sets the synchronizing type = 1 (Immediate start, Repeat operation) to Variable No. 200.
LET	201	0	It sets the master shaft type = 0 (Main CPU control shaft) to Variable No. 201.
LET	202	1	It sets the master shaft No. = 1 to Variable No. 202.
LET	203	0	It sets the electronic cam table No. = 1 to Variable No. 203.
LET	204	1	It sets the stroke type = 1 (Master stroke end position specification) to Variable No. 204.
LET	205	2	It sets the master shaft stroke end position storage position No. = 2 to Variable No. 205.
LET	206	0	It sets the slave stroke length storage position No. = 0 to Variable No. 206.
LET	207	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 207 (Unused data)
LET	208	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 208 (Reserved area)
LET	209	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 209 (Reserved area)
XAXS	0	1	It specifies the pulse I/O board 0 th axis.
XSON			It turns the pulse I/O board 0 th axis servo ON.
XHOM			It returns the pulse I/O board 0 th axis to home return.
XCAS	0	200	It starts the synchronizing electronic cam operation for the pulse I/O board 0 th axis with the synchronizing electronic cam operation settings specified in Variables No. 200 to 209.
TAG	1		
MOVP	2		It moves the XSEL control master axis to Position No. 2.
MOVP	1		It moves the XSEL control master axis to Position No. 1
GOTO	1		

● XCTM (Extension motion control board Single Electronic Cam (Time Specification) Movement)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XCTM	Slave shaft number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It performs a movement following the electronic cam table having the time axis of the shaft specified in Operand 1 as the master shaft. Single electronic cam operation settings such as the movement time and the electronic cam table number, etc., are to be specified in five variables in a row from Variable No. n in Operand 2. The output turns OFF at the same time the command is started and turns ON when the movement is complete.

■ Operand 2 : Single Electronic Cam Operation Settings

Variable No.	Data	Description
n	Electronic cam table number	
n+1	Moving time	Unit in 0.001sec
n+2	Slave stroke length storage position number	* Indicate the pulse I/O board control slave shaft position number (from 0 to Max. position No.)
n+3	Reserved	Set 0
n+4	Reserved	Set 0

Set the slave shaft stroke length to the slave shaft position data.
When the slave shaft stroke length is a positive value, the movement is made to the coordinate positive direction. When the slave shaft stroke length is a negative value, the movement is made to the coordinate positive direction.



Caution

- If there is a mistake in the single electronic cam operation settings specified in the variables in Operand 2, Error No. 456 “Extension motion control board single electronic cam operation settings error” would occur. The variable numbers with an error setting will be shown on the error list in Info. 2 (in hexadecimal numbers).
 - Variable with an error occurred: Slave stroke length storage position number (Stored variable)
 - Specified position number is inappropriate or the position data is inefficient.
- If the robot is equipped with multiple pulse I/O board, the electronic cam table which is stored to the board that the slave shaft is connected to would be used.
- During a movement following the electronic cam table, the speed and acceleration/deceleration may get too high and may cause an error. Change the settings for the moving time and electronic cam table so they are set to the allowable speed and acceleration/deceleration for the shaft.

Program Example

LET	200	0	It sets the electronic cam table No. = 0 to Variable No. 200.
LET	201	1000	It sets the movement time 1000ms to Variable 201.
LET	202	0	It sets the slave stroke length storage position No. = 0 to Variable No. 202.
LET	203	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 203 (Reserved area)
LET	204	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 204 (Reserved area)
XAXS	0	1	It specifies the pulse I/O board 0 th axis.
XSON			It turns the pulse I/O board 0 th axis servo ON.
XHOM			It returns the pulse I/O board 0 th axis to home position.
XCTM	0	200	It starts the single electronic cam operation for the pulse I/O board 0 th axis with the single electronic cam operation settings specified in Variables No. 200 to 204.

● XSFS (Extension Motion Control Board Electronic Shaft Synchronizing Start)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XSFS	Slave shaft number	Variable number	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It starts the synchronizing operation of the shaft specified in Operand 1 as the slave shaft following the master shaft. The electronic shaft operation settings such as the master shaft are to be specified in the four variables in a row from Variable No. n in Operand 2. The output section turns ON with the synchronizing start.

■ Operand 2 : Single Electronic Shaft Operation Settings

Variable number	Data	Description
n	Master shaft type	0 : Main CPU control shaft 1 : Pulse I/O board control shaft 2 : Pulse input channel
n+1	Master shaft number	* Axes 1 to 6 (XSEL-P/Q), 1 to 8 axis (XSEL-R/S) when main CPU control shaft, axes 0 to 15 when pulse I/O board control shaft, channels 0 to 3 when pulse input channel
n+2	Gear ratio numerator	-10000 to -1, 1 to 10000
n+3	Gear ratio denominator	1 to 10000

The synchronizing process continues until:

- XSYE Command (to cancel synchronizing process) is executed,
- an operation cancel is executed to the slave shaft (XSTP Command, CANC Command),
- Synchronizing Process Repeat Type is set to 1 cycle and the master shaft reaches to the stroke end, or the slave shaft operation program that XSFS Command is executed is over.

If the gear ratio is set to a negative value, the slave shaft operates in a reverse direction against the master shaft.

⚠ Caution

If there is a mistake in the single electronic cam operation settings specified in the variables in Operand 2, Error No. 456 "Extension motion control board single electronic cam operation settings error" would occur. The variable numbers with an error setting will be shown on the error list in Info. 2 (in hexadecimal numbers).

- Variable with an error occurred : Master shaft number
 - The specified master shaft number is inappropriate or invalid
 - The specified master shaft is a synchronized slave shaft or ZR unit shaft (if the master shaft is a XSEL control shaft)
 - The specified master shaft is the shaft specified as the slave (if the master shaft is a pulse I/O board control shaft)
 - The specified master shaft is on a different pulse I/O board or channel from that the slave shaft is on (if the master shaft is a pulse I/O board control shaft or a pulse input channel)

⚠ Caution

- If the master shaft type in the electronic shaft operation settings is the main CPU control shaft, BASE Command would be effective to the master shaft number.
- If the master shaft is the pulse input channel, the slave shaft operates with a condition taking 1 input pulse from the pulse input channel as 0.001mm.
- If the slave shaft starts to move for a synchronizing process during the master shaft is in move, the speed and acceleration/deceleration may get too high and may cause an error. Lower the settings for the speed and acceleration of the master shaft during the slave synchronizing movement starts.
- During a master shaft, the speed and acceleration/deceleration may get too high and may cause an error. Change the settings for the speed, acceleration/deceleration and gear ratio so they are set to the allowable speed and acceleration/deceleration for the shaft.
- Once the slave shaft starts synchronizing, it will be occupied by the program until XSYE Command (to cancel synchronizing) is executed or the slave shaft operation program that XSFS Command is executed is finished.

Therefore Error No. 449 "Extension motion control board shaft duplication use error" would occur if the shaft is used by another program. Also, even in the same program, Error No. 449 would occur if an operation command is executed to the shaft that the synchronizing process is already completed. Execute XSYE Command if a next operation is required after the synchronizing process is finished.

For XSEL-R/S, the number of the main CPU control axes that can be the master axis for the synchronizing operation of such as the electronic cam is six axes at the maximum.

The axes that can be the master axis can be selected in I/O Parameter No. 529 "Extension Motion Control Board Synchronizing Main CPU Control Master Select Axis Pattern" (dynamic change not available). Please refer to the parameter list in XSEL-R/S Instruction Manual for the details of the parameter.

When indicating an axis that is not selected as the main axis select in I/O Parameter No. 529 as the main axis in XCAS Command, Error No. 457 "Extension Motion Control Board Electronic Cam Operation Setting Error" will occur.

[Example]	LET	200	0	It sets the master shaft type = 0 (Main CPU control shaft) to Variable No. 200.
	LET	201	1	It sets the master shaft No. = 1 to Variable No. 201.
	LET	202	1	It sets the gear ratio numerator = 1 to Variable No. 202.
	LET	203	50	It sets the gear ratio denominator = 1 to Variable No. 203.
	XSFS	0	200	It starts electronic shaft synchronizing process of the pulse I/O board 0 th shaft with the electronic shaft operation settings specified in Variables No. 200 to 203.
	TAG	1		
	MOVP	2		It moves the main CPU control master axis to Position No. 2.
	MOVP	1		It moves the main CPU control master axis to Position No. 1.
	GOTO	1		

● XSYE (Extension motion control board synchronizing process complete)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XSYE	Slave shaft number	(Complete type)	PE

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It finishes the synchronizing process of the slave shaft specified in Operand 1. This command is effective to the slave shaft that is in the synchronizing process with the synchronizing electronic cam (master shaft specified) started by the same program or that in electronic shaft synchronizing process (XSFS Command). If another shaft is specified, Error No. 444 "Extension motion control board axis number error" would occur.

It is able to specify the complete type in Operand 2. If 0 is select or no selection is done, the synchronizing process would be cancelled. If 1 is selected, it waits for the synchronizing process to finish. It is applicable in a case to wait for the slave shaft to finish its synchronizing process with "Synchronizing type = operate for 1 cycle" in XCAS Command or to wait till the synchronizing process to be cancelled by XSTP Command from another program.

The output section turns ON when 1 is selected for the complete type and the slave shaft finishes 1 cycle of operation with the synchronizing type = "Operate for 1 cycle".

■ Operand 2 : Complete Type

- = 0 or no selection: Synchronizing process to be cancelled
- = 1: Wait for synchronizing process to finish

 Caution

- In the case "Synchronizing process to be cancelled" is chosen for the complete type, the command would only finishes the synchronizing process and would not confirm the slave shaft positioning completion (Slave Driver positioning complete signal). If waiting for the positioning to complete is desired, wait till the positioning complete signal input port turns ON directly by WTON Command after XSYE Command execution.
- By executing this command the occupation of the shaft is released. Thus, the slave shaft being in the synchronizing process can be used for other programs.



Program Example

LET	200	1	It sets the synchronizing type = 1 (Immediate start, operate for 1 cycle) to Variable No. 200.
LET	201	0	It sets the master shaft type = 0 (Main CPU control shaft) to Variable No. 201.
LET	202	1	It sets the master shaft No. = 1 to Variable No. 202.
LET	203	0	It sets the electronic cam table No. = 1 to Variable No. 203.
LET	204	1	It sets the stroke type = 1 (Master stroke end position specification) to Variable No. 24.
LET	205	2	It sets the master shaft stroke end position storage position No. = 2 to Variable No. 205.
LET	206	0	It sets the slave stroke length storage position No. = 0 to Variable No. 206.
LET	207	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 207 (Unused data)
LET	208	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 208 (Reserved area)
LET	209	0	It sets 0 to Variable No. 209 (Reserved area)
XCAS	0	200	It starts the synchronizing electronic cam operation for the pulse I/O board 0 th axis with the synchronizing electronic cam operation settings specified in Variables No. 200 to 209.
XSYE	0	1	It waits till the pulse I/O board 0 th shaft to operate 1 cycle for the synchronizing electronic cam operation. (Assuming the master shaft is operated by another program)
XAXS	0	1	It set the pulse I/O board 0th shaft to the axis pattern.
XMVP	10		It moves the specified axis to Position No. 10.

● XAST (Acquire extension motion control board axis status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output operation type (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	XAST	Variable number	Axis number	CP

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It reads the axis status specified in Operand 2 into the variable in Operand 1.

Bit Construction of Axis Status

Bit	Information
27-31	Reserved
26	Axis Alarm (error detected by XSEL) * "Axis Alarm" includes "Continuous Impossible Alarm Occurrence (error detected in slave controller)" as well as the errors related to the extension motion control board of XSEL.
25	Axis in use
24	Reserved
14-23	Reserved
13	Reserved
12	Reserved
11	Reserved
10	Reserved
9	Safety speed valid status (safety speed is valid for XSEL)
8	Reserved
7	Reserved
6	Reserved
5	Reserved
4	Servo ON status.
3	Reserved
2	Home return completion * The bit rises when the home-return operation of XSEL controller is finished and the home-return complete status on the slave driver turns on.
1	Point position completion * The bit rises when an operation command of XSEL controller is finished and the positioning complete status on the slave driver turns on.
0	Continuity disabled alarm is generated (an error the slave driver generated)

[Example] XAST 200 10 Variable

[28] Conveyor Tracking Related Commands

● TRMD (Tracking mode setting)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TRMD	0 (Mode OFF) or 1 (Mode ON)	Operand 1 = 0 Prohibited Operand 1 = 1 (TRAC Command timeout time)	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	x	x	○	○	x	x

[Function] Set the Tracking Mode ON/OFF in Operand 1.
Only when Operand 1 = 1 (Tracking Mode ON), TRAC Command (explained later) timeout time (timeout time until the datum point in the working range exceeds the “minimum work position available for the tracking operation start” after TRAC Command is executed) can be selected in Operand 2. The settable range for the timeout time is settable from 0.00 to 99.00sec. When a selection of no timeout time setting (Operand 2 = not set) is made, TRAC Command defines there is no timeout setting and waits with no time limitation.
Work detection process becomes valid only when Tracking Mode is ON.

- Return Code in TRMD Command (Variable 99 (Local Space))
- * When Operand 1 = 0 (Tracking Mode OFF), the return code cannot be returned. (Variable 99 not operated)
- * When the return code is the numbers except for 0, Tracking Mode is turned OFF.
- 0 : Tracking Mode ON (In normal condition)
- 1 : Vision System initializing incomplete
- 2 : Ethernet connection incomplete

⚠ Caution : TRMD and TRAC Commands are available only when they are in the same program (task).
Dedicated application software is required when using the conveyor tracking function. Please contact us for the details.

● TRAC (Tracking operation setting & datum point position information obtainment in work)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	TRAC	0 (Operation OFF) or 1 (Operation (Standby) ON)	Operand 1 = 0 Prohibited Operand 1 = 1 Position number to save the work position information	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	×	×	○	○	×	×

[Function] Set the Tracking Mode ON/OFF in Operand 1.

It is necessary to specify the work position information storage position number in Operand 2 if Operand 1 = 1 (Tracking operation on setting) is specified. After the tracking operation command is executed, the datum position information for the identified top work is stored to the position number specified in Operand 2 if the datum point within the work detected and confirmed during the work detection process exceeds “Minimum tracking operation start work position” (if it is already exceeded, at the same time TRAC Command is executed). If the work position information is acquired, move the actuator to the position above the work immediately with MOVL Command with a care to Z-axis (height).

Datum Point Position Information in Work Saved in Position Data
• X, Y, (rotation) R-axis

If Tracking Operation ON Command is executed while already in the conveyor tracking operation, the tracking operation will continue and only the datum point position information obtainment in the next work is performed. When the tracking operation OFF command is executed, the tracking operation is cancelled and it decelerates and stops tracking. If the tracking operation is cancelled by the tracking operation OFF command, etc., the data such as the acquired work datum position information would be invalid (meaningless).



- Return Code in TRAC Command (Variable 99 (Local Space))
 - * When Operand 1 = 0 (Tracking Operation OFF), the return code cannot be returned. (Variable 99 not operated)
- 0: Tracking operation start & datum point position information obtaining succeeded
- 1. Datum point in work position information obtaining timeout
Timeout value should be indicated in Operand 2 of TRMD Command as described previously.
- 2. Datum point in work position information obtaining timer cancel (Timer cancel by TIMC Command)
- 3. Reached the maximum work position for tracking operation start (Work reached a position that cannot be tracked)
Even though the datum point position information in work can be obtained, the data is no more meaningful, thus ensure not to do the positioning with that position information. The work attribute (it is for the future expansion, currently fixed value = no attribute identification) is saved to the local variable indicated in "All-Axes Parameter No. 93 Tracking Work Attribute Saved Local Variable Number".
- 4. Tracking operation stop
When the work reaches the position to finish the tracking operation, tracking reversed operation workposition, or an error is occurred, the tracking operation gets cancelled (stopped).
- 5. Tracking Mode Cancelled
Work detection is set to invalid by Tracking Mode OFF Command or an error and all the existed work information is deleted.



Caution

- 1) TRMD and TRAC Commands are available only when they are in the same program (task).
- 2) Execute the Tracking Operation ON Command on the position where there is no interference to the surroundings with the tracking operation, movement to the point above the datum point in the working range after the tracking, or the combination of both operations.

- 3) Ensure to use MOVL Command for the movement on the axis during the conveyor tracking operation. If the position data (Datum point position information in Work) is "obtained in normal condition", perform a positioning quickly with "MOVL" to the point around the position (around the point above the datum point in the work) considering "the target values for the axes that the data is not obtained for, such as Z-axis (height)". The obtained position data is effective only in "the tracking operation that time" and becomes ineffective after "the tracking operation that time" is complete.

For SCARA Robot, the robot arm getting close to the area around the peculiar point as the result of conveyor tracking may cause an abnormal acceleration and it is very risky. In the case this abnormal acceleration around the peculiar point is occurred, the arm deceleration angle after the error detection also becomes larger. Do not locate interfering object in the surroundings. The following errors will be detected if the abnormal acceleration around the peculiar point:

- Error No. B74 CP Operation Limited Area Invasion Error
- Error No. B91 Main Excess Speed Necessity Error
- Error No. D09 Driver Excess Speed Error

To avoid this phenomenon, the work tracking limit can be set in "All-Axes No.75 Tracking Operation Complete Work Position", however, since it all depends on the work position, there is still a risk that the robot arm reaches the peculiar position unless it is quickly moved to the position (Datum Point in Work) obtained in normal condition by Tracking Operation ON Command.

- It is also an effective way for the debug test operation when turning the system on to detect in the simple interference check zone before invasion to the peculiar point on the exist side if the operation is under a comparatively low conveyor speed.
 - If reaching to the axis soft limit or interference range due to the positional correlation of "minimum work position for tracking operation start" and "point above datum point for work", have an appropriate treatment on the sequence to avoid it such as by setting the different start time for the positioning to the point above the work datum point with a timer, etc.
- 4) Since the right for the servo use is occupied by the TRAC Command execution task during Tracking Operation ON Command, the tracking related servo axis cannot be used from other tasks. (For SCARA Robot, 4 axes are occupied for the purposes of the posture control and other related.)
 - 5) For SCARA Robot, it is operated on the work coordinate system of when the conveyor tracking operation is started during the conveyor tracking operation.
 - 6) Conveyor tracking operation does not stop at the break points of SEL program.
 - The break point only pauses the next program step execution.
 - 7) PUSH Command cannot be used during the conveyor tracking operation.

[29] Vision System I/F Related Command

● SLVS (Select vision system I/F)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	SLVS	Select vision system I/F	(Timeout time)	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	TT:×, TTA:○

[Function] Select whether using Vision System I/F in this command (GTV D Command).

Operand 1 : Select Vision System I/F

0 : Vision System I/F not selected
1 : Vision System I/F selected for use

Operand 2 : Operand 1 = Invalid when set to "0".……Prohibited

Operand 1 = Except for "0" …… Timeout time (sec) when GTVD Command is executed

The setting range for the timeout time is from 0.00 to 99.00sec.

When no indication (Operand 2 = blank) is defined, the timeout setting is not established and is set to no limitation.

• Return Code in SLVS Command (Variable 99 (Local Space))

The result in SLVS execution is stored in Variable 99 as a return code.

* No return code will be obtained (Variable 99 not executed) when Operand 1 = 0.

* The return codes not listed below are in common with OPEN Command (for Ethernet connection). Refer to "OPEN Command" in Ethernet Instruction Manual provided separately.

0 : Completed in normal condition

1 : Timeout

(Related Parameters: I/O Parameter No. 127, Network Attribute 8, Bits 0 to 7)

2 : Timer cancelled (condition that the waiting status is cancelled by TIMC Command)

6 : Task Complete (Program complete request, etc.)

(Unable to identify from SEL Command)

23 : Vision System Initializing Incomplete Error



- (Note 1) SLVS and GTVD Commands can be executed only on the same program (task).
- (Note 2) Executing SLVS Command with Operand 1 = 1 is indicated opens the communication channel that is specified in I/O Parameter No. 351, Bits 4 to 7. And also, executing SLVS Command with Operand 1 = 0 is indicated closes the communication channel that is specified in I/O Parameter No. 351, Bits 4 to 7.
- (Note 3) When the Vision System I/F is used with Ethernet, message communication attribute is fixed to client.

[Example 1]

SLVS	1	Select Vision System I/F Usage (GTV D Command Timeout Value = None)
•		
•		
SLVS	0	Cancel Vision System I/F Selection

[Example 2]

SLVS	1	60	Select Vision System I/F Usage (GTV D Command Timeout Value = 60sec is indicated)
•			
•			
SLVS	0		Cancel Vision System I/F Selection



● GTVD (Vision system I/F image-capture data acquirement)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	GTVD	Capturing trigger classification	Variable number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
x	○	○	x	x	x	x	TT:x, TTA:○

[Function] This outputs the image-capture command to the Vision System I/F selected by SLVS Command and stores the received image data to the variables and position data. With one time of execution of this command, one image data can be obtained.

Operand 1 : Capturing Trigger Classification

- 0 : Reserved
- 1 : Immediate Image-Capture Command Output
- 2 : Image-Capture Command Output when Image-Capture Trigger Port (I/O Port and Flag) is ON
- 3 to 6 : Reserved

Operand 2 : Variable number

Assuming the variable number selected in Operand 2 is n, the contents are stored in the variables of quantity 8 in a row starting from n.

Variable No.n : Top position number for image data work coordinates storage
No. 1 to 12 ... 1 to 12 positions of centers of work piece gravity
(Note) Make sure the continuous 12 positions after the top position number are not in use.

Variable No.n+1 : Variable number for image data work attribute storage
(Note) Make sure the continuous 12 variables after the top variable number are not in use.

Variable No.n+2 : Variable number for image data work quantity storage

Variable No.n+3 : Image-capture trigger port number
(Valid only when Operand 1 = 2 is input)

Variable No.n+4 : Reserved (to be fixed to 0)

Variable No.n+5 : Reserved (to be fixed to 0)

Variable No.n+6 : Reserved (to be fixed to 0)

Variable No.n+7 : Reserved (to be fixed to 0)

- Return Code in GTVD Command (Variable 99 (Local Space))

The result in GTVD execution is stored in Variable 99 as a return code.

- 0 : Completed in normal condition
- 1 : Work Information Acquirement WAIT Timeout
- 2 : GTVD Timer cancelled (condition that the waiting status is cancelled by TIMC Command)
- 3 : Vision System Unset Detection (SLVS Command not executed, etc.)
- 4 : Work Detection Cancel Status Detection (errors, etc.)



- (Note 1) SLVS and GTVD Commands can be executed only on the same program (task).
- (Note 2) Receivable communication formats can be switched in I/O Parameter No. 352, Bits 0 to 7.
- (Note 3) The system is capable to obtain the work data (coordinates and attributes) of 12 work pieces in 1 shot of image capturing.
Error No. 417 is issued when 13 or more work pieces are detected in 1 shot, and "4: Work Detection Cancel Status Detection (error, etc.)" is set to the return code.
- (Note 4) Error No. 416 (Received Message Error) is issued when there is an error in the received message during SLVS Command execution.
Check the communication format selection parameter (I/O Parameter No. 352 or Bits 0 to 7) settings and the output communication format on Vision System side.
- (Note 5) There will be no change in the variables for work attribute storage and the position data when the quantity of detected work piece in the received image data is 0.
- (Note 6) It is prohibited to capture an image during the movement of the robot if the camera is mounted on the robot.
Make sure to capture an image in the stop condition.
An accurate work data cannot be acquired if a capturing is conducted during the robot movement.

[30] Anti-Vibration Control Related Command

● NTCH (Anti-Vibration Control Parameter Set Select)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
E	N, Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
Optional	Optional	NTCH	Axis pattern	Parameter set number	CC

Applicable models							
XSEL -J/K	XSEL -P/Q/ PCT/QCT	XSEL -R/S	XSEL -JX/KX	XSEL PX/QX	XSEL -RX/SX /RXD/SXD	ASEL PSEL SSEL	TT/TTA
×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×

[Function] It declares what, in the specific frequency patterns registered to the parameters, is to be used for the anti-vibration control for the axis pattern set in Operand 1.

Operand 1 : Axis pattern selection

Indicate the axis that the anti-vibration control parameter set selection is conducted as "1" and the one not to be conducted as "0".

Operand 2 : Parameter set number

Select if use/not to use the anti-vibration control and which specific frequency pattern (parameter set) is to be used.

0 : Standard Position Control (Anti-vibration control is not done)

1 : Vibration Control Parameter Set 1 (Each Axis Parameter No.151 to 154)

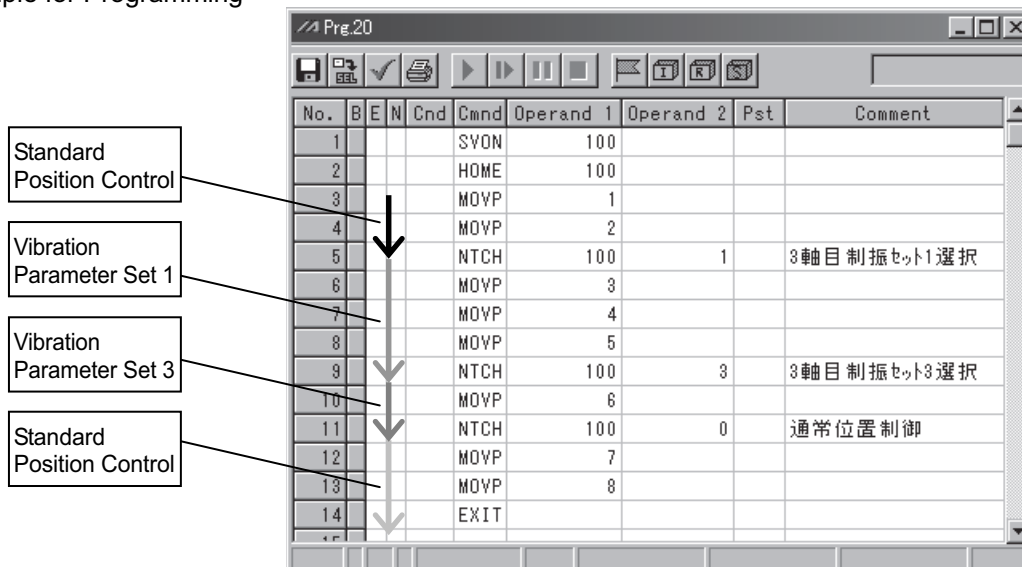
2 : Vibration Control Parameter Set 2 (Each Axis Parameter No.156 to 159)

3 : Vibration Control Parameter Set 3 (Each Axis Parameter No.161 to 164)

Except for 0 to 3 : Standard Position Control (Anti-vibration control is not done)

[Example] NTCH 110 2 Setting the anti-vibration control parameter set 2 to the 2nd and 3rd axes

<Example for Programming >



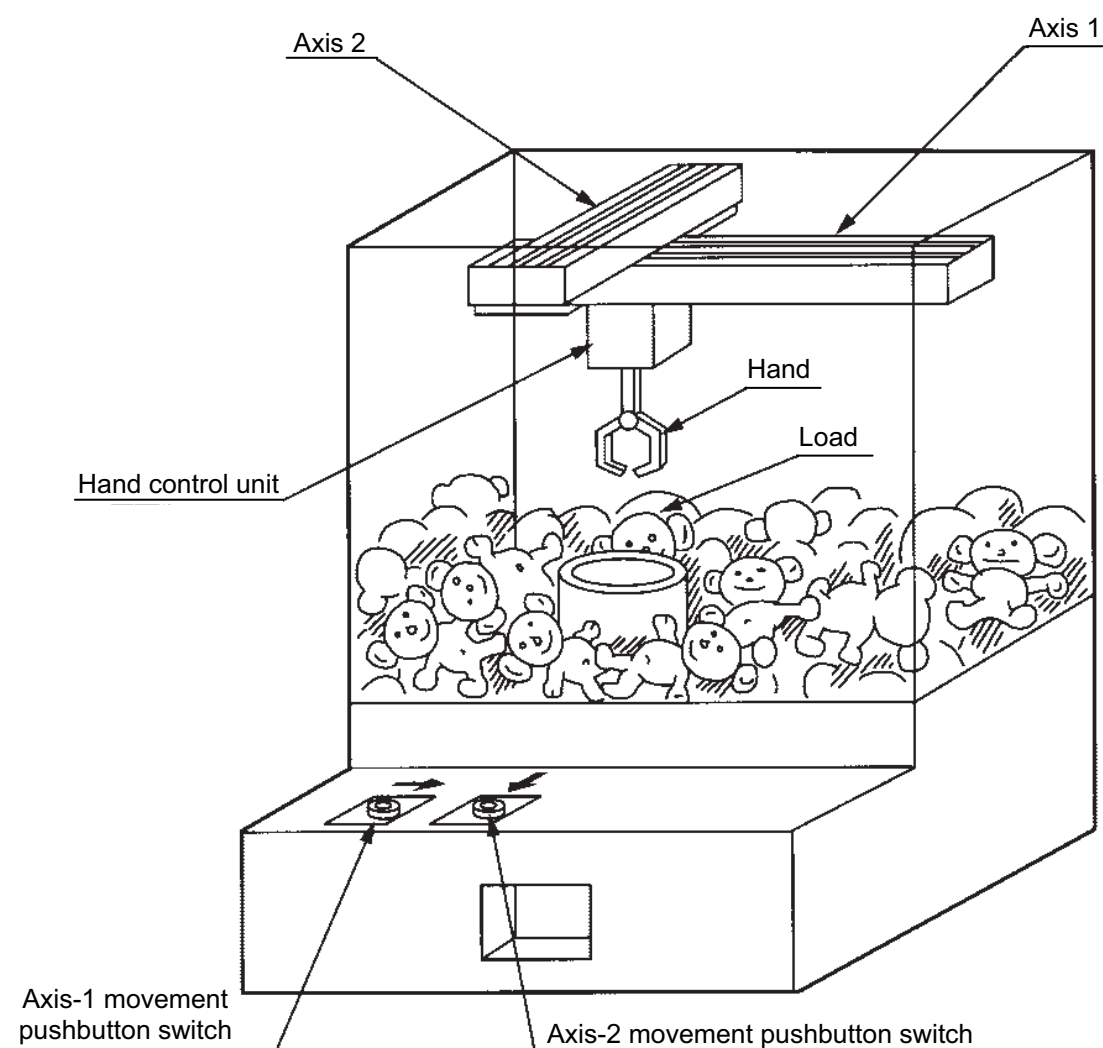
No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					SVON	100			
2					HOME	100			
3					MOVP	1			
4					MOVP	2			
5					NTCH	100	1		3軸目制振セット1選択
6					MOVP	3			
7					MOVP	4			
8					MOVP	5			
9					NTCH	100	3		3軸目制振セット3選択
10					MOVP	6			
11					NTCH	100	0		通常位置制御
12					MOVP	7			
13					MOVP	8			
14					EXIT				

6. Program Examples

6.1 Operation by Jog Command Doll-Picking Game Machine

(1) Overview of the system

This system is a doll-picking game machine consisting of axis-1 and axis-2 actuators. Pushbutton switches corresponding to the two axes are provided on an external operation switch box, and these switches are used to move the actuators to a desired position to grab and pick up dolls inside the case.

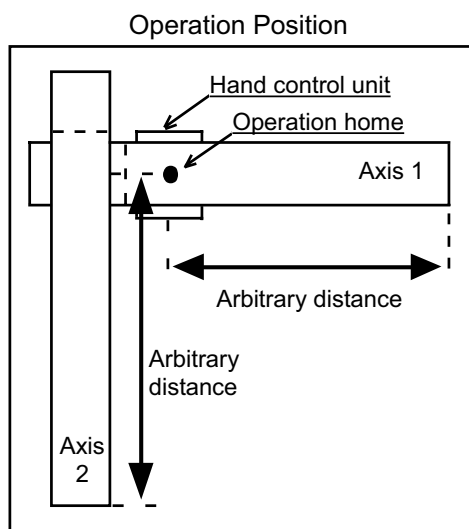


(2) Explanation of the operation

How this system operates is explained.

- 1) Wait for the axis-1 movement pushbutton switch to turn ON.
- 2) The X-axis moves while the pushbutton switch is ON, and stops when the switch turns OFF.
- 3) Wait for the axis-2 movement pushbutton switch to turn ON.
- 4) The Y-axis moves while the pushbutton switch is ON, and stops when the switch turns OFF.
- 5) Output a start command to the hand control unit.
- 6) Wait for an operation completion input from the hand control unit.
- 7) Move to the home after the input is received.

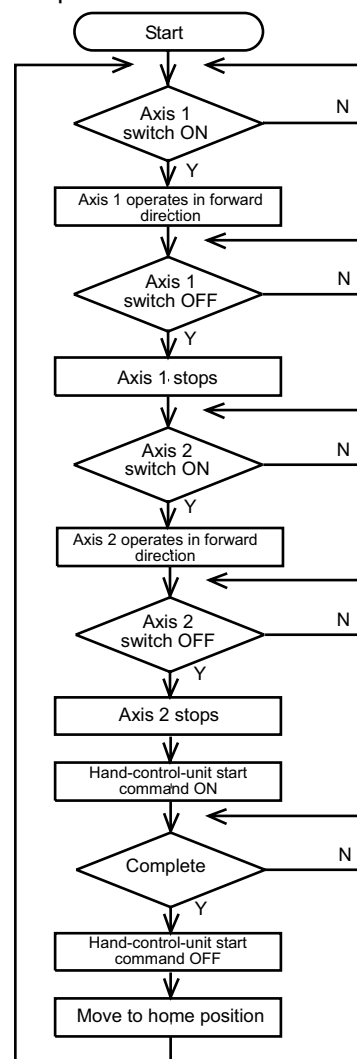
The above operation will be repeated. The operation position, external I/O assignments and operation flow chart of this operation are shown below:



I/O Assignments

Category	I/O No.	Signal name	Specification
XSEL	Input	16	Axis-1 movement command
		17	Axis-2 movement command
		18	Hand operation completion
	Output	309	Hand start command
* Flag is not used.			

Operation Flow Chart





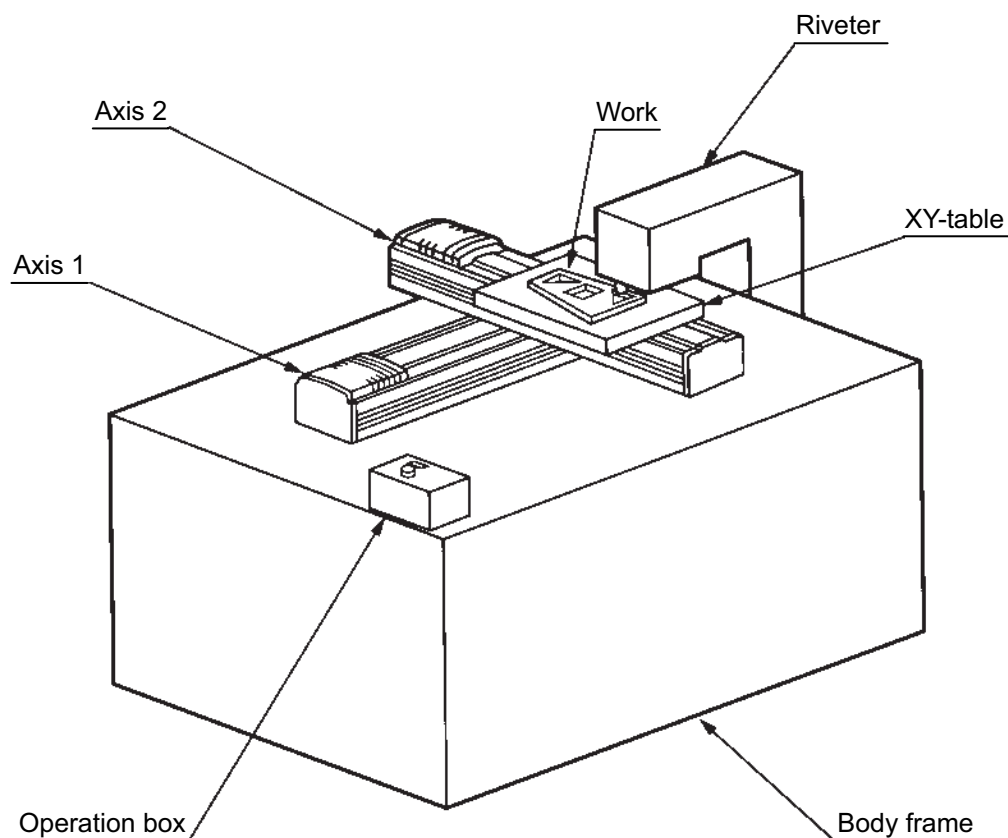
(3) XSEL Controller application program

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1				HOME	11			Axes 1 and 2 return to home (servo ON).
2				VEL	400			Set speed to 400mm/s.
3				TAG	1			
4				WTON	16			Wait for input from axis-1 movement switch.
5				JFWN	1	16		Move forward while axis-1 movement switch is ON.
6				WTON	17			Wait for input from axis-2 movement switch.
7				JFWN	10	17		Move forward while axis-2 movement switch is ON.
8				BTON	309			Start command for external control unit turns ON.
9				WTON	18			Wait for external control unit to complete operation.
10				BTOF	309			Start command for external control unit turns OFF.
11				JBWF	11	18		Axes 1 and 2 move backward while 18 is ON.
12				GOTO	1			Jump to TAG1.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								

6.2 Operation by Point Movement Command Riveting System

(1) Overview of the system

This system is a riveting system consisting of an XY-table operated by axis-1 and axis-2 actuators and a riveter. By setting a work on the XY-table at the operation home and turning ON the start switch, rivets will be driven at the three points specified on the work.

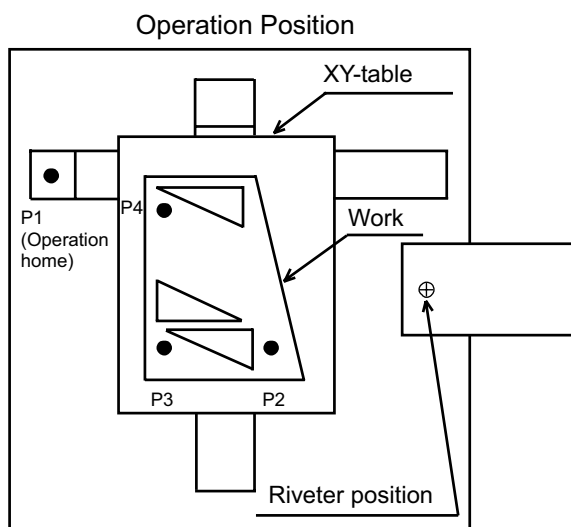


(2) Explanation of the operation

How this system operates is explained.

- 1) The XY-table moves to the operation home (P1) and waits.
- 2) The operator sets a work on the XY-table and turns ON the start switch.
- 3) The XY-table moves to riveting position No. 1 (P2) on the work and a riveting command is output to the riveter.
- 4) When the riveter completes the riveting operation and a completion signal is input, the table will move to riveting position No. 2 (P3) and then No. 3 (P4), in the same manner.
- 5) When all three points have been riveted, the table will return to the operation home (P1).

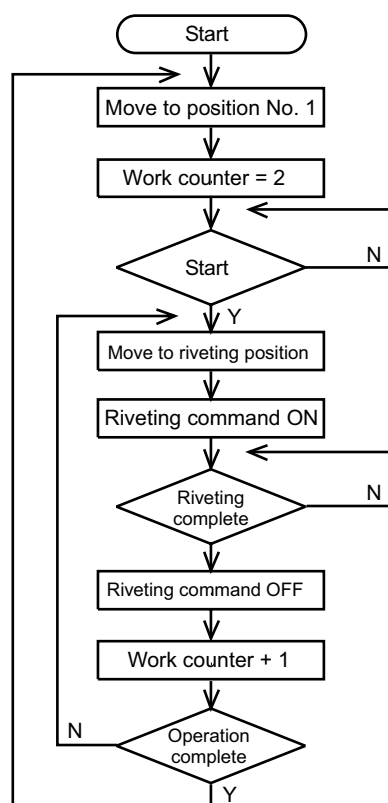
The above operation will be repeated. The operation position, external I/O assignments and operation flow chart of this operation are shown below:



I/O Assignments

Category	I/O No.	Signal name	Specification
XSEL	Input	16	Start command
		17	Riveting completion
	Output	309	Riveting command
* Flag is used from 600.			

Operation Flow Chart



(3) XSEL Controller application program

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1				HOME	11			XY-table returns to home (servo ON).
2				VEL	400			Set speed to 400mm/s.
3				TAG	1			
4				MOVL	1			Move to position No. 1 (home of work).
5				LET	1	2		Set 2 in work counter.
6				BTOF	600			Clear completion flag.
7				WTON	16			Wait for start command.
8				TAG	2			
9				MOVL	*1			Move to work counter position.
10				BTON	309			Riveting command turns ON.
11				WTON	17			Wait for riveting to complete.
12				BTOF	309			Riveting command turns OFF.
13				ADD	1	1		Increment work counter by 1.
14				CPEQ	1	5	600	Turns ON flag if operation is complete.
15		N	600	GOTO	2			Jump to TAG2 if not complete.
16				GOTO	1			Jump to TAG1 if complete.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								

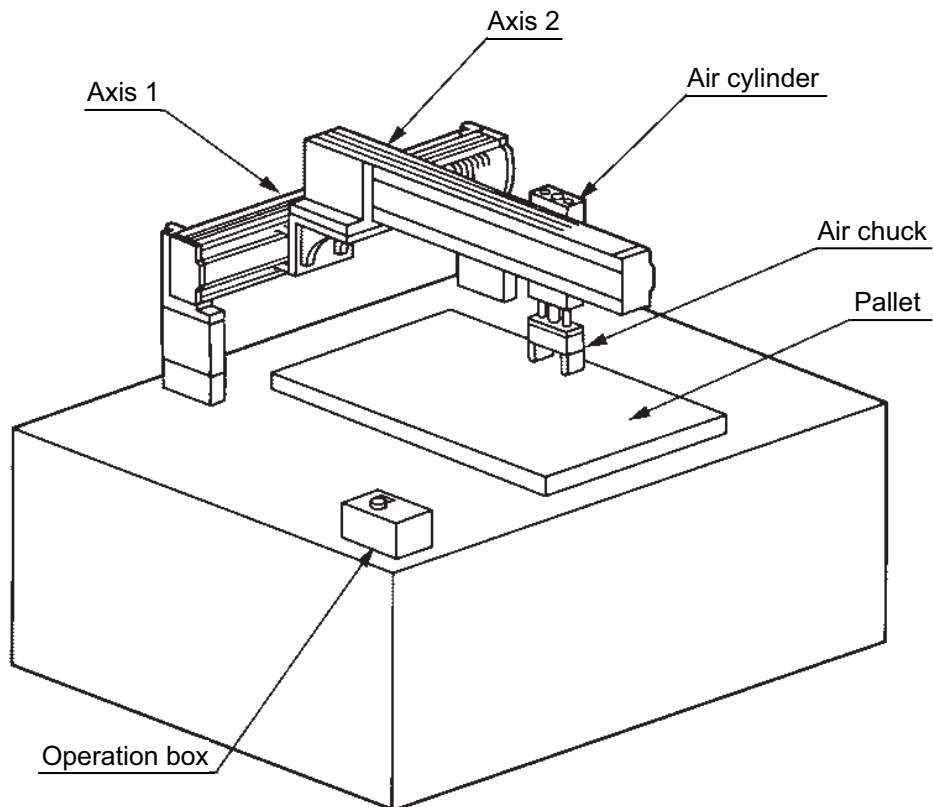


6.3 Palletizing Operation Palletizing System

(1) Overview of the system

This system is a palletizing system consisting of axis-1 and axis-2 actuators and a Z-axis air cylinder. It clamps a work at the work feed point and transfers it onto a pallet, and repeats this operation in a sequence.

(Operation is implemented by an offset command without using a palletizing function.)



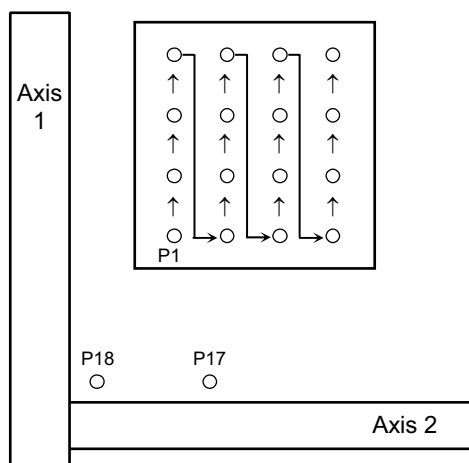
(2) Explanation of the operation

How this system operates is explained.

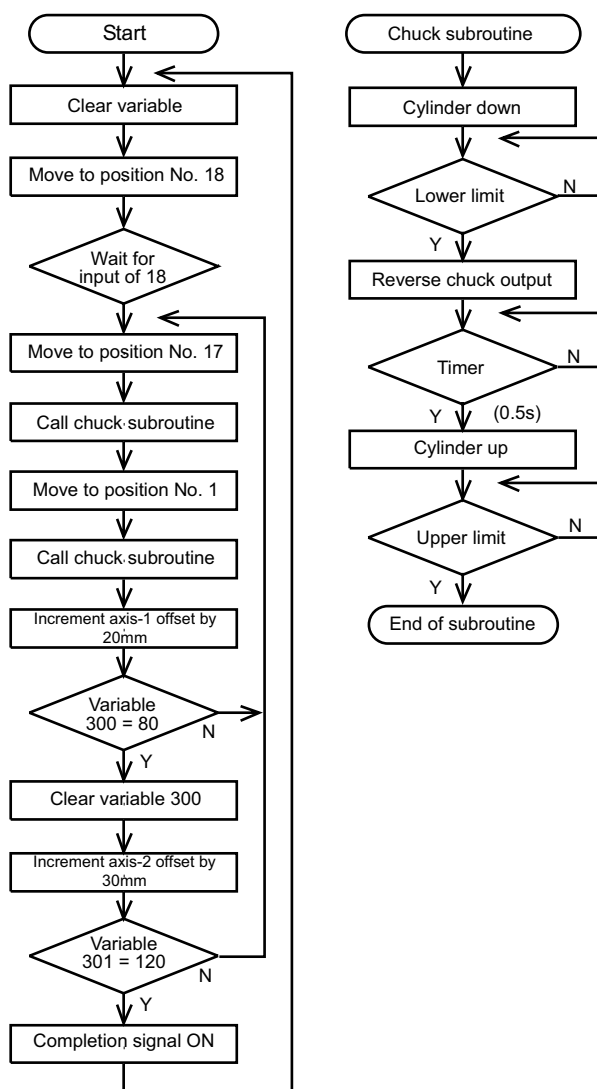
- 1) Move to the standby point and wait for a start input.
- 2) Move to the work feed point after a start input is received.
- 3) The Z-axis comes down and the air chuck clamps the work.
- 4) The Z-axis rises and moves to above the pallet.
- 5) The Z-axis comes down and releases the work.
- 6) The Z-axis rises and moves to above the work feed point.
- 7) When the pallet becomes full, a pallet-completion indicator signal is output. The axes move to P18 and then wait for restart.

The above operation will be repeated. The operation position, external I/O assignments and operation flow chart of this operation are shown below:

Operation Position



Operation Flow Chart



I/O Assignments

Category	I/O No.	Signal name	Specification
Input	16	Z-axis cylinder upper limit	Proximity SW
	17	Z-axis cylinder lower limit	Proximity SW
	18	Start	Pushbutton switch
Output	309	Z-axis cylinder SV	24V DC
	310	Z-axis chuck SV	24V DC
	311	Pallet-completion indicator	24V DC
* Flag is used from 600.			

Pallet specifications

Axis-1 direction: 20mm pitch
Axis-2 direction: 30mm pitch

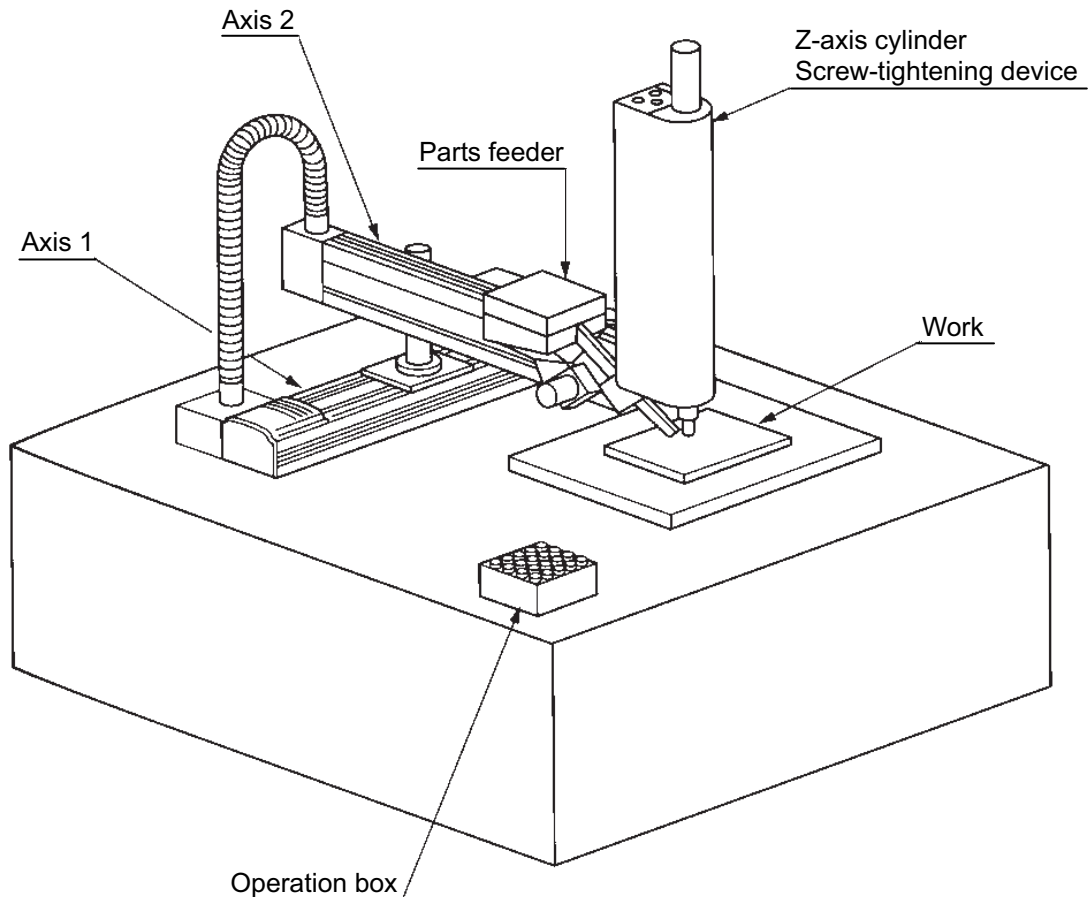
(3) XSEL Controller application program

Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1				HOME	11			Axes 1 and 2 return to home.
2				VEL	100			Set speed to 100mm/s.
3				ACC	0.2			Acceleration/deceleration: 0.2G
4				TAG	1			
5				LET	300	0		Clear variable.
6				LET	301	0		Clear variable.
7				OFST	11	0		Clear offset value.
8				MOVL	18			Move to position No. 18.
9				WTON	18			Wait for start input.
10				BTOF	311			Output 311 turns OFF.
11				TAG	2			
12				OFST	11	0		Clear offset value.
13				MOVL	17			Move to position No. 17.
14				EXSR	1			Call chuck subroutine (chuck).
15				OFST	1	*300		Offset axis 1 by value in variable 300.
16				OFST	10	*301		Offset axis 2 by value in variable 301.
17				MOVL	1			Move to position No. 1 + offset value.
18				EXSR	1			Call chuck subroutine (unchuck).
19				ADD	300	20		Add 20 to variable 300.
20				CPEQ	300	80	600	Turn ON flag 600 if variable 300 = 80.
21		N	600	GOTO	2			Jump to TAG2 if flag 600 is OFF.
22				LET	300	0		Clear variable 300.
23				ADD	301	30		Add 30 to variable 301.
24				CPEQ	301	120	601	Turn ON flag 601 if variable 301 = 120.
25		N	601	GOTO	2			Jump to TAG2 if flag 601 is OFF.
26				BTON	311			Output 311 turns ON.
27				GOTO	1			Jump to TAG1.
28				BGSR	1			Start chuck subroutine.
29				BTON	309			Z-axis cylinder down
30				WTON	17			Wait for lower-limit input.
31				BTNT	310			Reverse air-chuck output.
32				TIMW	0.5			Timer: 0.5 second
33				BTOF	309			Z-axis cylinder up
34				WTON	16			Wait for upper-limit input.
35				EDSR				End of chuck subroutine
36								
37								
38								
39								

6.4 Screw-Tightening Machine

(1) Overview of the system

This system consists of axis-1 and axis-2 actuators, Z-axis cylinder, screw-tightening device and parts feeder, and tightens the screws fed by the parts feeder at the specified positions on the work.



(2) Equipment

Screw-tightening machine (for Z-axis)

Actuators (for axes 1 and 2)

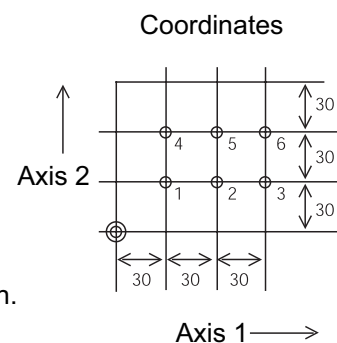
Controller

IAI's 60W servo motor/actuator with 300mm stroke × 2

IAI's XSEL controller

(3) Explanation of the operation

- (1) Tighten six screws at 30mm pitches on axes 1 and 2.
 - 1) The actuators move to a screw-tightening position.
 - 2) The Z-axis air cylinder of the screw-tightening machine comes down.
 - 3) The screw-tightening machine starts operating.
 - 4) When the screw tightening is complete, the Z-axis air cylinder rises.
 - 5) The actuators move to the next position.
- (2) The parts feeder operates in parallel with the above operation.
 - 1) The parts feeder starts when screws are short.
 - 2) The parts feeder stops when the screws are fully loaded.



[Hardware]

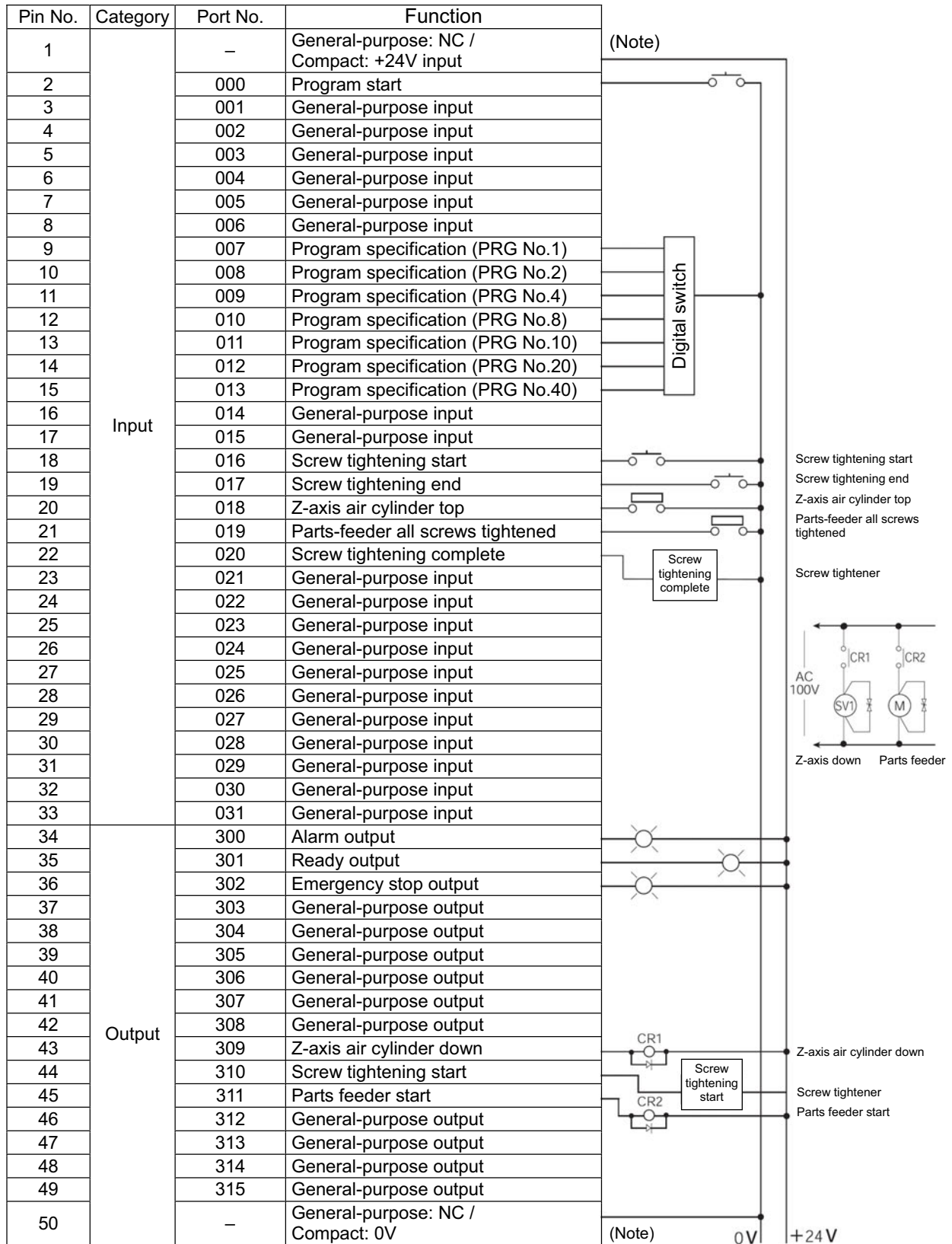
1) I/O assignment

I/O connector (50 pins)

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Cable color
1	Input	–	General-purpose: NC / Compact: +24V input	Brown-1
2		000	Program start	Red-1
3		001	General-purpose input	Orange-1
4		002	General-purpose input	Yellow-1
5		003	General-purpose input	Green-1
6		004	General-purpose input	Blue-1
7		005	General-purpose input	Purple-1
8		006	General-purpose input	Gray-1
9		007	Program specification (PRG No.1)	White-1
10		008	Program specification (PRG No.2)	Black-1
11		009	Program specification (PRG No.4)	Brown-2
12		010	Program specification (PRG No.8)	Red-2
13		011	Program specification (PRG No.10)	Orange-2
14		012	Program specification (PRG No.20)	Yellow-2
15		013	Program specification (PRG No.40)	Green-2
16		014	General-purpose input	Blue-2
17		015	General-purpose input	Purple-2
18		016	Screw tightening start	Gray-2
19		017	Screw tightening end	White-2
20		018	Z-axis air cylinder top	Black-2
21		019	Parts-feeder all screws tightened	Brown-3
22		020	Screw tightening complete	Red-3
23		021	General-purpose input	Orange-3
24		022	General-purpose input	Yellow-3
25		023	General-purpose input	Green-3
26		024	General-purpose input	Blue-3
27		025	General-purpose input	Purple-3
28		026	General-purpose input	Gray-3
29		027	General-purpose input	White-3
30		028	General-purpose input	Black-3
31		029	General-purpose input	Brown-4
32		030	General-purpose input	Red-4
33		031	General-purpose input	Orange-4
34	Output	300	Alarm output	Yellow-4
35		301	Ready output	Green-4
36		302	Emergency stop output	Blue-4
37		303	General-purpose output	Purple-4
38		304	General-purpose output	Gray-4
39		305	General-purpose output	White-4
40		306	General-purpose output	Black-4
41		307	General-purpose output	Brown-5
42		308	General-purpose output	Red-5
43		309	Z-axis air cylinder down	Orange-5
44		310	Screw tightening start	Yellow-5
45		311	Parts feeder start	Green-5
46		312	General-purpose output	Blue-5
47		313	General-purpose output	Purple-5
48		314	General-purpose output	Gray-5
49		315	General-purpose output	White-5
50		–	General-purpose: NC / Compact: 0V	Black-5



2) Layout drawing

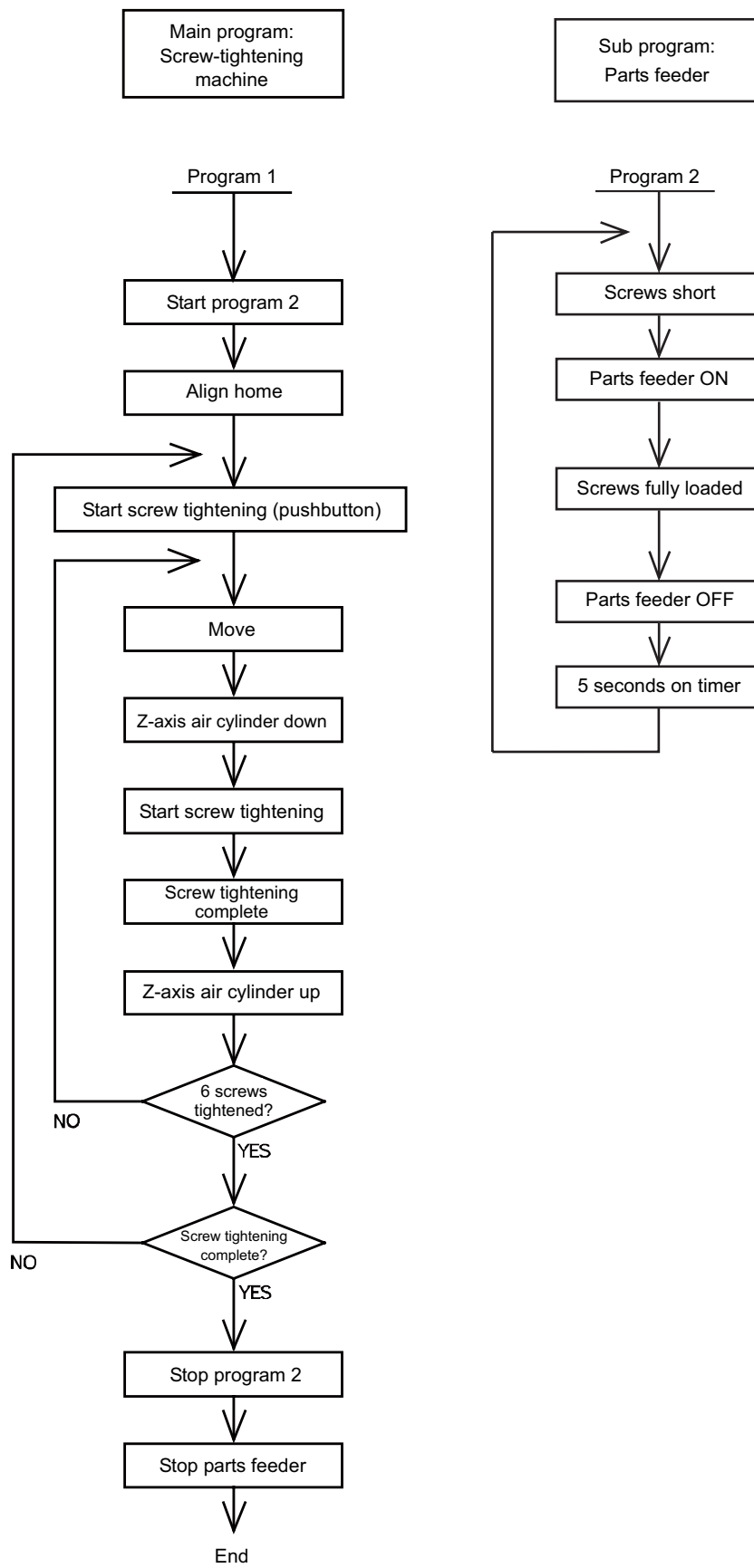


Pin No. 1 and 50 are not connected for general-purpose types.

Pin No. 1 is connected to +24V, while Pin No. 50 is connected to 0V, for compact types.

[Software]

1) Control flow chart



2) Main program Screw-tightening program No. 1

Application program

Comment	Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output condition	Comment
	AND, OR	I/O, flag	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output port, flag	
1			EXPG	2			Start program 2.
2			HOME	11			Align home.
3			VEL	100			Speed: 100mm/sec
4			ACC	0.3			Acceleration: 0.3G
5			TAG	1			Jump destination at restart
6			WTON	16			Screw-tightening start pushbutton
7			LET	1	1		Set screw counter.
8			TAG	2			Jump destination after tightening one screw
9			MOVL	*1			Move.
10			BTON	309			Z-axis air cylinder down
11			BTON	310			Start screw tightening.
12			WTON	20			Screw tightening complete.
13			BTOF	309	310		Cylinder up, screw tightening stopped.
14			WTON	18			Check Z-axis air cylinder top position.
15			ADD	1	1		Increment screw counter by 1.
16			CPEQ	1	7	900	Compare after tightening six screws.
17		N900	GOTO	2			Go to next screw-tightening cycle after tightening one screw.
18		N17	GOTO	1			Restart screw tightening.
19			ABPG	2			Stop program 2.
20			BTOF	311			Stop parts feeder.
21			EXIT				End of program 1

Position program

No.	X	Y
1	30	30
2	60	30
3	90	30
4	30	60
5	60	60
6	90	60

3) Sub program Parts feeder program No. 2

Application program

Comment	Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output condition	Comment
	AND, OR	I/O, flag	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output port, flag	
1			TAG	1			Jump destination for repeating
2			WTOF	19			Screws short.
3			BTON	311			Start parts feeder.
4			WTON	19			Screws fully loaded.
5			BTOF	311			Stop parts feeder.
6			TIMW	5			5 seconds on restart timer
7			GOTO	1			Repeat.

7. Appendix

Appendix

ASCII Code Table

Upper 3 bits → ↓ Lower 4 bits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	LF/NL	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	|
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL

Change History

Revision Date	Description of Revision
2010.11	First edition 1A → 1B (note corrected) Correction of page number for each command in pages 1 to 19, 254 to 260 Pages 44 Correction in reference for (3) Pages 103 Correction in right-hand rule Pages 248 Addition of note to state to refer to TT Instruction Manual Pages 295 Correction to the note of continuous operation command reference Pages 489 and 491 Correction to the note of palletizing reference
2011.11	Second edition Contents changed in Safety Guide Caution notes added for when working with two or more persons Contents deleted regarding Vertical Articulated and Rectangular 6-Axes Robots
2011.12	Edition 2B Note corrected etc.
2012.04	Third edition Note added for PCT/QCT Types for CT4 Actuator and explanation changed for related command (SCRV)
2012.09	Fourth edition Note added for XSEL-R/S/RX/SX/RXD/SXD types and related commands added and changed
2012.10	Fifth edition Note revised
2013.10	Sixth edition TTA added



IAI Corporation

Head Office: 577-1 Obane Shimizu-KU Shizuoka City Shizuoka 424-0103, Japan
TEL +81-54-364-5105 FAX +81-54-364-2589
website: www.iai-robot.co.jp/

Technical Support available in USA, Europe and China

IAI America, Inc.

Head Office: 2690 W. 237th Street, Torrance, CA 90505
TEL (310) 891-6015 FAX (310) 891-0815
Chicago Office: 1261 Hamilton Parkway, Itasca, IL 60143
TEL (630) 467-9900 FAX (630) 467-9912
Atlanta Office: 1220 Kennestone Circle, Suite 108, Marietta, GA 30066
TEL (678) 354-9470 FAX (678) 354-9471
website: www.intelligentactuator.com

IAI Industrieroboter GmbH

Ober der Röth 4, D-65824 Schwalbach am Taunus, Germany
TEL 06196-88950 FAX 06196-889524

IAI (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

SHANGHAI JIAHUA BUSINESS CENTER A8-303, 808, Hongqiao Rd. Shanghai 200030, China
TEL 021-6448-4753 FAX 021-6448-3992
website: www.iai-robot.com

IAI Robot (Thailand) Co., Ltd.

825, PhairojKijja Tower 12th Floor, Bangna-Trad RD., Bangna, Bangkok 10260, Thailand
TEL +66-2-361-4458 FAX +66-2-361-4456